



**Waterloo Region
District School Board**

REQUEST FOR TENDER

**PROJECT: Waterloo Collegiate Institute HVAC and Exterior Upgrades
Phase 2**

PROJECT NO. 26-7848-RFT

ISSUE DATE: March 3, 2026

The Bidding System will receive ELECTRONIC SUBMISSIONS, no later than **2:00:00 p.m. local time, on March 24, 2026**

00 01 00 Consultant/Professional Seals	6
DIVISION 00 – BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	7
00 21 13 - Instructions to Bidders.....	7
00 21 14– General Contractors, Subcontractors, Prequalified Rosters.....	19
00 21 15 – Scope of Work	21
00 31 34 – Subsurface Investigation Report	23
Appendix 00 31 34A – Soil Report	24
Appendix 00 41 13A – Asset and Warranty Card.....	25
00 56 13 – Definitions Stipulated Price.....	26
00 72 13 – Standard Terms and Condition	28
00 73 00 “The Supplementary Conditions”	65
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	123
01 14 00 – Work Restrictions.....	123
01 19 00 – Specifications and Documents	125
01 21 00 – Allowances	127
01 31 00 – Project Managing And Coordination.....	129
01 32 00 – Construction Progress Documentation.....	135
01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.....	138
01 35 17 – Fire Safety Procedures	143
Appendix 013517-A Contractor Hot Work Permit.....	151
01 35 23 – Health And Safety.....	152
01 35 43 –Designated Substances	157
Appendix 01 35 43A Asbestos Audit Report.....	162
Appendix 01 35 34B– Lead Report	163
01 42 00 – References.....	164
01 45 00 – Quality Control	169
01 51 00 – Temporary Utilities.....	176
01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities	181
01 54 00 – Materials and Equipment.....	187
01 61 00 – Product Requirements	190
01 70 00 – Examination and Preparation	195
01 73 30 – Execution and Cutting and Patching	198
01 74 00 – Cleaning and Waste Management.....	202
01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements.....	206
01 78 40 – Maintenance Requirements	212
01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training	215
 DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS	
02 41 19 Selective Demolition	1-7
02 81 16 Hazardous Materials	1-4

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY

04 26 00	Single Wythe Unit Masonry	1-11

DIVISION 05 – METALS

05 50 00	Miscellaneous Metals	1-5

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 10 00	Rough Carpentry	1-5
06 20 00	Finish Carpentry	1-7

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 01 50	Maintenance Roofing Work	1-4
07 21 16	Blanket Insulation	1-2
07 81 29	Applied Fireproofing	1-7
07 84 00	Firestopping and Smoke Seals	1-4
07 92 00	Sealants	1-5

DIVISION 08 – DOORS AND OPENINGS

08 44 13	Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall	1-11
08 80 00	Glazing	1-5
08 90 13	Architectural Fixed Metal Louvers	1-6

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	1-6
09 22 26.23	Metal Suspension Systems	1-11
09 29 00	Gypsum Board	1-8
09 30 00	Tiling	1-7
09 51 23	Acoustical Tile Ceilings	1-6
09 66 26	Epoxy Terrazzo	1-8
09 90 00	Painting	1-10
09 97 36	Electrostatic Coatings	1-2

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES

10 51 13	Metal Lockers	1-4

DIVISION 12 – FURNISHINGS

THIS SECTION CARRIED AS AN ALLOWANCE – FOR REFERENCE ONLY

12 24 13.13	Roller Window Shades – Manual	1-5

DIVISION 20 – MECHANICAL

20 02 51	Mechanical Contract General Requirements	1-12
20 05 11	Mechanical Work Requirements	1-13
20 05 21	Demolition and Renovation	1-2

20 05 31	Expansion Fittings and Loops	1-3
20 05 32	Thermometers and Pressure Gauges	1-3
20 05 34	Bases, Hangers and Supports (Indoor)	1-6
20 05 35	Bases, Hangers, and Supports (Outdoor)	1-4
20 05 49	Vibration Control Measures	1-3
20 05 53	Identification of Mechanical Services	1-6
20 06 11	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB) of Mechanical Systems	1-7

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING

22 07 19	Plumbing Piping Insulation	1-5
22 11 16	Domestic Water Piping – Copper	1-4
22 11 31	Potable Water Auxiliary Equipment	1-6
22 13 13	Sanitary Drains	1-3
22 13 16	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping - Cast Iron and Copper	1-2
22 13 17	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping – Plastic	1-3
22 36 13	Plumbing Auxiliary Equipment	1-3
22 44 13	Plumbing Fixture Combined with Drawing Schedules	1-4

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

23 07 13	Duct Insulation	1-5
23 07 19	HVAC Piping Insulation	1-6
23 21 11	Hydronic Accessories	1-5
23 21 13	Hydronic Piping - Screwed/Welded	1-5
23 21 14	Hydronic Piping - Rolled Grooved Heating (Victaulic)	1-10
23 21 23	Pumps Hydronic	1-2
23 23 13	Refrigerant Piping and Specialties	1-9
23 25 13	Water Treatment for Closed Loop Hydronic Systems	1-5
23 31 13	Metal Ducts	1-7
23 33 13	Duct Accessories	1-4
23 33 14	Volume Control Dampers	1-3
23 33 16	Fire Dampers	1-4
23 33 17	Smoke Control Dampers	1-6
23 33 46	Flexible Ducts	1-2
23 33 53	Duct Liners	1-3
23 34 23	Packaged Exhausters	1-2
23 37 13	Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles	1-2
23 37 23	Louvres and Vents for Intake and Exhaust	1-2
23 66 16	Air-Source Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) System (Air Source- Heat Recovery)	1-10
23 73 13	Modular Indoor Central-Station	1-19

DIVISION 25 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)

25 40 11	Building Control System	1-11

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 01 16	Electrical Contract General Requirements	1-22
26 01 17	Demolition and Renovation	1-2
26 01 19	Commissioning of Electrical Systems	1-5
26 01 20	Integrated Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems	1-9
26 05 19	Wires and Cables	1-3
26 05 20	Splitters, Junction, and Pull Boxes	1-2
26 05 21	Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes, and Fittings	1-2
26 05 33	Conduits, Conduit Fastenings, and Conduit Fittings	1-4
26 05 75	Auxiliary Systems	1-3
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	1-5
26 28 13	Fuses – Low Voltage	1-2
26 29 13	Starters and Contactors	1-3
26 51 13	Lighting Equipment	1-6

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRICAL SAFETY AND SECURITY

28 31 25	Fire Alarm System (Addressable)	1-8

00 01 00 Consultant/Professional Seals

- 1.1 The following professional seals and signatures are provided as required by Paragraph 1.21.1 (4) Division C of the Ontario Building Code and apply to the areas of expertise for which each consultant was commissioned.

1.1.1 Architect



1.1.2 Structural



1.1.3 Mechanical



1.1.4 Electrical



END OF SECTION

DIVISION 00 – BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

00 21 13 - Instructions to Bidders

1.1 Designated Representative

To contact the Waterloo Region District School Board (“WRDSB” or the “Board”) or ask questions in relation to this Procurement, bidders must initiate communication electronically through the Bidding System. The WRDSB will not accept any communications by any other means, except as specifically stated in the Procurement. Bidders must not communicate in any manner with anyone other than the Designated Representative.

The Designated Representative for this procurement process is:

Procurement Lead: Ardith Inapan

Title: Buyer

Waterloo Region District School Board

Email: ardith_inapan@wrdsb.ca

1.2 Consultant

The WRDSB has hired the following consultant to assist in the preparation of this Procurement: ABA Architects Inc.

The Consultant and any subconsultants are not to respond to any questions or communicate with bidders and/or any interested parties from the bid issue date to the bid award notification. Reference: 1.5 Communication and Question Protocol.

The Consultant will be responsible for the contract administration of the project after the purchase order has been issued or the contract has been signed by the WRDSB.

1.3 Blackout Period

A blackout period shall exist between the deadline for questions and the date of award. During this period, there shall be no communication between the Bidders, the WRDSB, or any WRDSB consultants or employees, unless initiated by the Board’s Designated Representative, noted above.

1.4 Doing Business with the Waterloo Region District School Board

Waterloo region District School Board (WRDSB) serves approximately 65,000 students in 123 schools, as well as alternative and continuing education sites. WRDSB is committed to creating learning environments that support the achievement and well-being of all students through partnering with staff, parents, families, caregivers, and communities to promote success in learning and life.

Bid opportunities above \$10,001 CAD will be solicited through an electronic bidding system ([bids&tenders](#)) or the WRDSB may also utilize Supplier roster lists awarded through a competitive process, participate in cooperative procurements with various public entities, or buying groups. These may include, but are not limited to, Ontario Education Collaborative Marketspace, Supply Ontario, and other Cooperative Group(s).

WRDSB competitive opportunities are posted on the Electronic Bidding System, [bids&tenders/wrdsb](#).

The WRDSB only accept electronic Bid Submissions submitted through the Electronic Bidding System, [bids&tenders/wrdsb](#)

Bid opportunities may be posted as Public or by Invitation and are based on dollar thresholds outlined in Administration Procedure 4570 PROCUREMENT. Click [here](#) to access the WRDSB's Administrative Procedures, Section 4000 – Business Services.

1.5 Certificate of Recognition (COR) Certification (General Contractors)

- i. All bidders must possess and maintain a valid Certificate of Recognition (COR) issued by a recognized certifying partner at the time of bid submission.
- ii. Bidders shall provide proof of current COR Certification with their tender submission. Failure to provide acceptable documentation may render the bid non-compliant and subject to rejection.
- iii. The WRDSB reserves the right to verify the validity and status of COR Certification at any time during the procurement process and throughout the term of the contract.
- iv. If a bidder's COR Certification expires, is suspended, or is revoked during the contract period, the Board may, at its sole discretion, require immediate corrective action or terminate the contract without penalty

1.6 Communication and Question Protocol

Bidders and their representatives are NOT permitted to contact WRDSB Project Managers/Leads, agents of the WRDSB; any member of the WRDSB's governing body (such as Board of Trustees, or advisors); any employee, consultant, or agent of the WRDSB's Clients, other than the Designated Representative listed above. Any attempt by a Bidder to bypass or influence the procurement process may result in disqualification of the Bidder and the rejection of the Bidder's submission.

The WRDSB will not be responsible for any verbal statements, instructions, or representations. In case of difference between any verbal information and written document, the written document shall govern. Information obtained from any source, other than the Designated Representative, noted above in writing, shall not be relied upon.

The WRDSB shall not be bound by any verbal instruction or information provided by any WRDSB employee or consultant of the WRDSB. Only responses provided in an Addendum shall form part of this Procurement Document.

All requests for information, instructions, or clarifications shall be through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid detail of the specified Procurement. Addenda will be issued accordingly.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to seek clarification of any matter that they consider unclear before submitting their application. The Board is not responsible for any misunderstanding of the Procurement documents on the part of the Bidder.

1.7 Anticipated Project Schedule

The following table represents the anticipated project timelines. This timeline is an estimate only and may be subject to change by the WRDSB at any time.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Issue Date of Tender	Tuesday, March 3, 2026
Non-Mandatory Pre-Bid Site Examination	Date: Tuesday, March 10, 2026 Time: 3:45 pm local time School/ Site: Waterloo Collegiate Institute Address: 300 Hazel Street, Waterloo ON Meeting Area: Main Entrance
Deadline for Questions	Thursday, March 19, 2026
Closing Date and Time	Tuesday, March 24, 2026 2:00:00 pm local time
Anticipated Contract Start / Work begins	Saturday, June 27, 2026
Occupancy	Friday, August 28, 2026
Substantial Completion Date	Friday, October 16, 2026
Deemed Complete Date	Friday, November 27, 2026
Ready for Takeover	Friday, December 18, 2026

1.8 Site Pre-Bid Examination

Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend the non-mandatory pre-bid site meet and sign the attendance sheet. Date, time and location are provided above in the Anticipated Project Schedule. The WRDSB may not provide another opportunity to visit the site.

- i. Bidders shall attend site meetings at their own risk and hold the WRDSB harmless for any issues or damage arising out of their attendance at the site meeting.
- ii. The WRDSB will not consider any claims for additional payments during the execution of the Work for extra work or difficulties encountered resulting from conditions which were either visible or could be reasonably inferred from an

examination of the Place of the Work and the available project information prior to the submission of Bids

- iii. Absence from a non-mandatory site meeting will not disqualify any Bidder.
- iv. Bidders are solely responsible for making their own assessment of the site.
- v. Bidders are encouraged to bring their own measuring tape, camera, or other portable tools as required to the site meeting. Bidders are solely responsible for making their own assessment of the site.

1.9 Secondary Site Examinations

Bidders may request a secondary site examination visit through the Bidding System by clicking on the “Submit a Question” button found within the bid details page of that Procurement. Include the contact’s name, phone number and email address of the person who will visit the site.

Bidders shall attend the secondary site examination visit at their own risk and hold the Board harmless for any issues or damage arising out of their attendance of the site meeting.

In the event the WRDSB holds a Mandatory Pre-Bid Site Examination meeting, Bidders not in attendance will not be provided an opportunity to a secondary site examination visit.

Bidders must adhere to all communication protocols, as described above in 1.5. Communication Protocol.

The Owner will not consider any claims for additional payments during the execution of the Work for extra work or difficulties encountered resulting from conditions which were either visible or could be reasonably inferred from an examination of the Place of the Work and the available project information prior to the submission of Bids.

Bidders are encouraged to bring their own measuring tape, camera, or other portable tools as required to the site meeting. Bidders are solely responsible for making their own assessment of the site.

1.10 Examination of Bid Documents and Work and Submitting Questions

Bidders are required to fully acquaint themselves with the Procurement documents; fully inform themselves of all conditions, limitations and requirements involved in the Procurement; and obtain all information that may be necessary to complete those requirements before submitting a Bid.

Submission of a Bid shall be considered conclusive evidence that the Bidder has satisfied itself as to the requirements of this Procurement.

In the event a Bidder discovers any errors, discrepancies, inconsistencies, or omissions or requires clarification within this Procurement, they are to submit their observations and/or questions through bids&tenders by clicking on the “Submit a Question” button found within the bid detail of the specified Procurement by the Deadline for Questions specified in this paragraph.

Bidders are strongly encouraged to ask clear and concise questions(s) or statements citing the relevant section of the Procurement Document. The Board cannot guarantee a response to questions received by the Board after the Deadline for Questions.

The WRDSB has endeavored to provide complete, correct information and estimates to enable Bidders to accurately assess and determine the scope and complexity of the Work prior to submitting a Bid.

Bidders are solely responsible for determining if they require additional information or if anything appears incorrect or incomplete. The onus is on the Bidder to contact the Designated Representative prior to the Deadline for Responses indicated in this document, if they have any questions or queries whatsoever or find omissions from or discrepancies in this Procurement document, unnecessary restrictions in the terms of reference, or should they be in doubt as to the meaning of any part of this document.

Written responses or clarifications to issues of substance will be shared with all Bidders in the form of an Addendum.

1.11 Electronic Bid Submission Only / Electronic Bidding System

The Bidder must complete and submit their bid through the Bidding System only. All components of the submission and supporting documents must be in English only. Any other form of submittal will not be considered. It is the Bidder's responsibility to read the Procurement documents thoroughly including all attachments and addenda, if any, as these contain information that is highly pertinent to this Procurement and to clarify any details with the Designated Representative prior to their submission. To be considered, Bidders must respond to this Procurement.

To submit a bid, bidders must be registered with [bids&tenders](#). The sole onus is on the bidder to have the most current correct information set-up in bids&tenders e.g. plan taker contact information, categories, and agency etc.

All Bids shall be submitted through [bids&tenders](#) only. The onus is on the Bidder to ensure all requirements of this Procurement are submitted.

If a bidder encounters technical issues, the onus is on the bidder to have this resolved prior to the closing date and time by contacting support@bidsandtenders.ca

Bidder shall have a "Vendor account" in the Bidding System and shall ensure the account is created with the Bidders full legal company name and be registered as a "plan taker" for this Procurement. Only the plan takers will have access to download bid documents, receive addenda email notifications, download addenda, and submit their bid electronically through the Bidding System.

The onus is on the Bidder to ensure that the Bid is received in the Bidding System on or before Closing Time. The Closing Time shall be determined by the Bidding System's web clock. The timing of the Bid submission shall be based on when the Bidding System receives the Bid, not when a Bidder submits a Bid.

Bidders shall allow sufficient time to upload their Bid submission including all requirements as stated in this Procurement and to resolve any issues that may arise as Bid transmission can be delayed in an “internet traffic jam” due to file transfer size, transmission speed, and other electronic considerations

All prices including provisional pricing, if requested, shall be submitted in the Schedule of Prices forms available through the Bidding System.

The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all provisional bid prices submitted. Failure to submit provisional prices where required may result in the Bid being declared non-compliant.

Bids submitted by fax or paper copy, or any other format will not be accepted.

The Bidding System will not accept Bids after the Closing Time as determined by the Bidding System’s web clock.

The WRDSB hereby consents to the use of an Electronic Signature for the signing of all documents requested hereunder. Acceptable forms of signatures include, but are not limited to, the typing of the Bidder’s authorized signing officer’s name or the inclusion of an image of the Bidder’s authorized signing officer’s signature, so long as the electronic signature is sufficient to identify the Bidder’s authorized signing officer. The Bidder’s authorized signing officer agrees that whatever form of electronic signature is provided constitutes a signature for the purpose of executing all documents requested hereunder.

Upon submitting a Bid, the Bidding System will send a confirmation email to the Bidder advising that the Bid was submitted successfully. If a Bidder does not receive a confirmation email despite submitting a Bid, the Bidder should contact technical support of the service provider hosting the Bidding System via email: support@bidsandtenders.ca

There will be no public opening for this Bid.

If a Bid is a joint submission of two (2) or more firms, a single Bid is to be coordinated and submitted by the lead Bidder with the required information. If two or more parties submitted a joint response to this Procurement, they shall decide between them who is to be the Bidder, without any involvement of the WRDSB.

Your online Bid submission shall be taken as your statement that you understand the requirements and agree to comply with the requirements as well as terms and conditions stated in this Procurement document, including WRDSB’s Standard Terms and Conditions. Your Bid submission through the Bidding System confirms that you have checked and confirmed your pricing and by submitting the Bid online, you agree that you have not omitted any items from your Bid.

For construction projects with Bids above \$200,000 the Successful Bidder will be required to execute a “Canadian Standard Form of Construction Contract to a Stipulated Sum” (CCDC 2 - 2020 including amendments thereto as set out in this Procurement.

1.12 Bid Prices

The amounts stipulated on the Schedule of Prices are intended to cover the cost of the complete Work as described in this Procurement Document.

All prices shall be in Canadian Funds, Free On Board (FOB) Destination, Freight Prepaid (WRDSB sites/locations).

Exclusive of the HST, or other similar taxes.

Unit pricing shall be exclusive of Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) but shall include all applicable costs including but not limited to overhead, material, labour, travel, fuel, fuel surcharge, equipment, disbursements, expenses, customs, charges, freight, shipping and handling costs, and all other charges of every kind attributable to the services, equipment or goods provided.

The person submitting the Bid on behalf of the Bidder must have authority to bind the Bidder.

Quantities may be estimated and subject to change, and therefore the WRDSB, at its discretion, may purchase more or less of the commodity based on the unit price bid.

All information required on the forms shall be completed in full including references and subcontractors that it proposes to use for Work described. Changes made to the list of subcontractors after the closing of the Bid must have prior written approval of the WRDSB's Project Representative.

All price(s) submitted shall be a reasonable price for each item as determined by the WRDSB and under no condition will an unbalanced Bid be considered. Submissions containing prices which appear to be so unbalanced as to likely affect the interests of the WRDSB adversely will be clarified and may be rejected.

Unit prices and/or optional pricing, if any will set the foundation for any approved increases or decreases in Work. The unit prices must remain fixed and firm for the term of the Contract, unless otherwise specified in this Procurement document.

Provisional or Optional Pricing may or may not be required for completion of the Work called for under the Contract. The WRDSB will decide necessity of these items and quantities thereon based on the unit prices(s) included in their Bid. If Provisional or Optional items are not purchased, or quantities are less than estimated, no adjustment or compensation will be awarded to the Bidder by the WRDSB. Optional pricing is not used for comparison of Bids for award purposes.

1.12.1 Bonding: for awards over \$200,000.00 unless otherwise instructed is required – Refer to Section 00 72 13 Standard Terms and Conditions, Clause #3 Bonding Requirements.

1.13 References

1.13.1 References are NOT required. This Section does not apply to this Project

1.13.2 References must be for Work completed within the last five (5) years.

1.13.3 One (1) reference must be from the WRDSB, if you have done previous work, otherwise at least one (1) reference must be of a government entity of comparable size, scope, and complexity.

- 1.13.4 References for residential, domestic work or unrelated work are not defined as similar scope, size nor complexity and are not acceptable.
- 1.13.5 Bidders cannot use references that pertain to another Supplier or Contractors' work.
- 1.13.6 The WRDSB reserves the right to contact clients using the References form, Reference letters, and/or CCDC-11 Contractor's Qualification Statement to verify information provided and assess overall client experience.
- 1.13.7 Bidders should ensure that their references are prepared to provide a response if contacted by the WRDSB. If the WRDSB is unable to obtain satisfactory references, or if the reference(s) do not respond after WRDSB's best efforts, or if the reference(s) choose not to comment, the reference(s) will be deemed unsatisfactory, and the WRDSB may ask the Bidder for additional references.
- 1.13.8 Unsatisfactory references may result in the Bidder's submission being rejected.
- 1.13.9 The WRDSB, in its sole discretion, may confirm the Bidder's experience and/or ability to provide the Services required after checking references, and the provision of the references by the Supplier is deemed to be consent to such confirmation/contact with the references.

1.14 Addenda

All Addenda issued through the Bidding System shall form part of the Procurement Document.

The WRDSB shall not be bound by any verbal instruction or information provided by any WRDSB employee or consultant of the WRDSB. Only responses provided in an Addendum shall form part of this Procurement Document.

Prior to bid closing any discrepancies, omissions, questions, or clarifications regarding the procurement documents must be sent immediately through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid details page of that opportunity, no later than the deadline noted in the Anticipated Project Schedule. Those that are deemed pertinent to the Procurement Document will be addressed in the form of an Addendum.

It is understood and acknowledged that while the Procurement document includes specific requirements, a complete review and recommendation is required. Minor items or details not herein specified but obviously required for the Work shall be provided as if specified in conformance with modern practices. Any omissions or errors or misrepresentation of these requirements and specifications within the Procurement document shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility of providing the services or products as aforesaid.

Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of all Addenda in the Bidding System prior to the

submission of a Bid. Where Addenda has been issued, the system will not allow the Bidder to submit a Bid prior to acknowledging said Addenda.

Where an Addendum is issued after a Bid has been submitted, the Bidding System will automatically withdraw the submitted Bid. The Bid status will change to incomplete and will not be accepted by the WRDSB as a submitted Bid. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to make any required adjustments to their submission, acknowledge all Addenda and ensure the Bid has been received by the Bidding System. Bidders should check the Bidding System for Addenda up until the Bid Closing Date and Time.

Addenda cannot be acknowledged after the Closing Date and Time.

1.15 Edit and Withdrawal of Bid Submission

A Bidder who has submitted a bid may edit or withdraw its bid at any point up to the Closing Date and Time.

Any edits to a bid submission will cause the submission to automatically be withdrawn. The bid submission must be re-submitted to be accepted.

The Bidder is solely responsible for ensuring that its re-submission is received prior to Closing Date and Time. The closing time shall be determined by the web clock within the Bidding System. After such time, requests to withdraw Bid will not be considered.

1.16 Irrevocable Period

Bids will be irrevocable by the Bidder, and open for acceptance by the WRDSB, for **60 (sixty) days** following the Closing Date.

1.17 Tie Bids

Where two (2) or more Bids have been received reflecting the same, lowest Bid price, the time stamp for date and time submission in the Bidding System will dictate the award (earliest submission shall prevail).

1.18 Bid Irregularities

Bids with one or more of the following may be declared informal and/or disqualified and/or non-compliant:

- i. Bids that do not comply strictly with all terms and conditions of the Procurement Document.
- ii. Bids that are incomplete, conditional, qualified, or obscure.
- iii. Bids that are based upon an unreasonable period for completion of the Work.
- iv. Bids received from Bidders involved in Claims with either of the WRDSB or banned or on probation with the WRDSB.
- v. Bids received from any Bidder deemed to be unskilled or inexperienced in the work contemplated, or those who have defaulted on, or failed to satisfactorily complete other similar work in the past.

- vi. Bids submitted by Bidders that are not prequalified, where applicable.

1.19 Bid Review

- i. All Bids received on or before the Closing Time will be reviewed for compliance based on this Procurement document. Non-compliant Bids will be rejected. Bids not meeting any of the mandatory requirements included in this Procurement document will be disqualified. Bidders may be contacted to clarify their submissions.
- ii. Should there be any error in extensions, additions or computations, the WRDSB shall be entitled to correct such errors based upon the unit prices supplied, and the corrected total shall be considered as representing the intention of the Bidder and shall be used as the basis for comparison of Bids.
- iii. It is the Bidder's responsibility to satisfy the WRDSB that they can comply with the requirements contained within this Procurement document and that they possess the necessary inventory, equipment, facilities, resources, and staff to perform the work specified in this Procurement document. Bidders may be required to submit evidence of above in a form acceptable to the WRDSB. Substitution of materials, equipment, or methods different from those outlined in the terms of reference will not be accepted unless provided for within this Procurement document or with the written approval of the WRDSB.
- iv. The WRDSB also reserves the right to examine Bidder's facilities, equipment and visit the subcontractors or subconsultants proposed and/or Bidder's existing and past clients. The award decision may be revised based on the above.
- v. The WRDSB will not be responsible for travel costs if travel is required. No additional charges will be accepted by the WRDSB for any cost incurred by the Bidder or any other party in participating in the Bid evaluations.
- vi. The WRDSB may, in its sole discretion, check references, conduct credit checks, review the litigation history and history of professional liability or other insurance claims, and obtain any other type of information that might aid the WRDSB in its selection. The WRDSB reserves the right to consider all, or any information received from all available sources, whether internally or externally obtained. The WRDSB may disqualify any Bid from further consideration based on results of reference or credit checks or review of litigation or claim history. The foregoing may include the WRDSB's own experiences with the respective Bidder(s) or any of the subcontractors and subconsultants proposed in their Bid.

1.20 Intent to Award

Bidders are advised not to make any business decisions, assignments, or any sub-contract for the execution of the Work, before receiving a Purchase Order from the WRDSB.

There shall be no obligation on the WRDSB because of seeking Bids or conducting the procurement process and the WRDSB reserves the right to pursue other Bidders, cancel

the Procurement, issue a revised request, or to pursue any other course of action which would aid in meeting their needs.

If instructed, within **twenty-four (24) hours**, excluding hours occurring during a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, from the issuance date an intent to award from the WRDSB, the Bidder (the “Recommended Bidder”) shall provide a list of all subcontractors/subconsultants that it proposes to use for all Work described in this Procurement including the Company Name, Subtrade Category and if applicable, related Divisions.

1.20.1 Within **seven (7) calendar days**, from the issuance date of an intent to award notice or requested by the WRDSB, the Bidder (the “Recommended Bidder”) shall provide the following mandatory requirements:

- i. Insurance certificate with coverage specified in the Procurement Document.
- ii. WSIB clearance certificate valid on the date of award or an exemption letter (if applicable and requested).
- iii. Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) duly signed by the authorized signatory (to be renewed annually). The WRDSB will provide this form.
- iv. Bonding Requirements, if applicable, as specified in the Procurement Document.
- v. An executed WRDSB issued Form of Agreement, if applicable, and duly signed by the authorized signatory.
- vi. Any other submittal specified in the Procurement Document or in the intent to award, as a requirement of award.
- vii. For construction projects above \$200,000 the Successful Bidder will be required to execute a “Canadian Standard Form of Construction Contract to a Stipulated Sum” (CCDC 2 – 2020) including amendments thereto as set out in this Procurement.

The documents listed below will be incorporated as deemed necessary by the WRDSB, into the Contract with the Bidder. If there is a discrepancy between the wording of one document and the wording of any other document that appears on the list, the wording of the document that first appears on the list shall take precedence:

- i. WRDSB approved change order(s) or Contract / Agreement / CCDC 2 - 2020 amendment(s)
- ii. Purchase Order(s), Contract(s) Agreement(s) / CCDC 2 -2020 executed with the Bidder including exhibits
- iii. Procurement document issued by the WRDSB, including addenda, if applicable
- iv. Bid submitted by the Bidder

1.21 Post- Closing/Pre-Award Meeting

The WRDSB may request a meeting with Bidders after the bid closing dates.

1.22 Award

Unless otherwise stated, the contract will be awarded to the lowest compliant bidder on the base bid, who meets the requirements, the scope of work outlined in this Procurement, and satisfactory references and experience. The WRDSB reserves the right to decrease quantities and/or the Scope of Work or not award this Project, due to insufficient budget.

1.23 Post-Award Meeting (Kick off Meeting)

A post-award meeting may be held consisting of the successful Contractor, and their key personnel assigned to the contract, the WRDSB's Project Manager/Lead and if applicable the Consultant, to discuss the program and exchange information before the contract commences. This meeting will be at the sole expense of the Bidder and shall be considered part of the contract. If applicable, the meeting date will be scheduled after the Award.

1.24 Post Award

In addition to all the WRDSB's other remedies, if a recommended Bidder fails to satisfy the requirements and/or execute the Form of Agreement or any other applicable conditions within seven (7) calendar days of notice of selection, the WRDSB may, in their sole and absolute discretion and without incurring any liability, rescind the selection of that Bidder.

The Bidder may protest within the five (5) day Notice of Intent to Award, after that, the protest will not be reviewed or accepted.

1.25 Award Posting Notification

For procurements valued at \$121,200 or more, and in accordance with the Broader Public Sector Procurement Directive, once the WRDSB is satisfied that all requirements are met, the project award notification will be posted in the same manner as the procurement documents were posted. The notification will be posted after the purchase order and/or agreement between the successful bidder and the WRDSB has been issued/executed. The award notification will list the name of the successful bidder, agreement start and end dates, and any extension options.

END OF SECTION

00 21 14– General Contractors, Subcontractors, Prequalified Rosters

1.1 General Contractors

- 1.1.1 Only invited prequalified General Contractors, by award through a competitive prequalification process, 7430-RFPQ, may submit a bid for this opportunity.
- 1.1.2 Invitations are based on awarded Project Size Categories. Only approved GCs (on the Roster) may bid on the project size categories based on their award.
- 1.1.3 A Site Supervisor and Project Manager, assigned to manage and supervise the Work, must be named in the Bidder's Contact Information Specification section through the electronic Bidding System only and include resumes. Personnel will be subject to approval by the WRDSB and cannot be changed without prior written approval from the WRDSB.
- 1.1.4 Refer to COR Certification Requirements, Clause 1.5.

1.2 Subcontractors/Subconsultants

- 1.2.1 Refer to specifications for products and suppliers that will be required.
- 1.2.2 The subcontractor/subconsultant list is not required at time of bid submission.
- 1.2.3 The subcontractor/subconsultant list is mandatory after the bid closing date from the Recommended Bidder within twenty-four (24) hours of receiving a request or intent to award from the WRDSB.
- 1.2.4 In the event the WRDSB has a Prequalified Roster List for a Trade Category required for this project, the General Contractors will select from the list below in *3.0 WRDSB Prequalified Roster Lists*. General Contractor's subcontracting other than the companies listed below or identified by Addendum will have their Bid ruled informal.
- 1.2.5 The Bidder (the "Recommended Bidder") shall provide a list of subcontractor/subconsultant that it proposes to use for all Work described in this Procurement including the specification sections, as per the following:
 - i. Bidders shall select experienced and qualified subcontractor/subconsultant or Suppliers in their field to perform or supply an item of Work indicated in this Procurement.
 - ii. The Bidder shall be fully aware of the capability of each subcontractor/subconsultant and/or Supplier included in its bid, including but not limited to technical ability, financial stability, and ability to maintain the proposed construction schedule.
 - iii. The WRDSB reserves the right to reject any proposed subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier, based on the following but not limited to unsatisfactory past performance, suspended/removed from doing business with the WRDSB and/or outstanding/unresolved corrective action notice issued by the Owner to the subcontractor/subconsultant within the last three (3) years.

- iv. The WRDSB reserves the right to obtain information from the Bidder and from third parties respecting the qualifications and experience of the Bidder's nominated list of subcontractor/subconsultant for such item of the Work.
- v. The WRDSB reserves the right to examine Bidder's facilities, equipment and visit the subcontractor/subconsultant's proposed.
- vi. The substitution of any subcontractor/subconsultant and/or suppliers after the list is submitted will not be accepted unless a valid reason is given in writing to and approved by the Owner, whose approval may be arbitrarily withheld.
- vii. Where a bidder lists "own forces" in place of a subcontractor/subconsultant, the bidder shall conduct such item of the Work with its own forces.
- viii. Where "own forces" have been listed by a bidder, the WRDSB reserves the right to obtain information from the bidder and from third parties respecting the qualifications and experience of the bidder's "own forces" for such item of the Work.

1.3 WRDSB Prequalified Roster Lists

The following subcontractors have been prequalified by the WRDSB through a competitive process. If the trade categories listed below are required for this Project, the General Contractor must select from the Prequalified Roster(s) below.

Example: Roofing Contractors

Contractor Name	Email	Number
Atlas Apex Roofing Inc.	jmcdowell@atlas-apex.com	(416) 421-6244
Eileen Roofing Inc	dianne@eileenroofing.com	(416) 684-6153
Flynn Canada Inc	sean.wormsbecker@flynncompanies.com	(416) 814-0440
Lafleche Roofing (1992) Ltd.	chris@laflecheroofing.com	(519) 681-7610
Nedlaw Roofing Ltd.	andrew@nedlawroofing.com	(519) 648-2218
Nortex Roofing Ltd.	sandra@nortexroofing.com	(416) 236-6090
Provincial Industrial Roofing & Sheet Metal Co. Ltd.	duglow@provincialroofing.com	(905) 669-2569
Semple Gooder Roofing Corp	jouellette@semplegooder.com	(416) 743-5370
Trio Roofing Systems Inc.	paulo@trioroofing.ca	(905) 456-1688

END OF SECTION

00 21 15 – Scope of Work

1.0 General

The Work includes all labour, materials, equipment, services, transportation, temporary protection, and coordination required to complete the HVAC, controls, envelope, interior, washroom, exterior, and associated upgrades at Waterloo Collegiate Institute for this phase.

The Contractor shall perform all Work indicated on the Drawings and specified herein, including all incidental Work necessary to provide a complete and fully operational installation. **All classrooms and washrooms are to receive occupancy no later than the date outlined in Section 00 21 13 - 1.7.**

2.0 Scope of Work

2.1 HVAC

Replace the existing Air Handling Unit in Fan Room 319, including new intake/exhaust louvres, structural and electrical tie-ins, and required wall/roof openings. Supply and install new VRF outdoor units and indoor ductless units, complete with refrigerant and condensate piping. Provide new mechanical shafts, duct penetrations, ductwork modifications, insulation, firestopping, and all required reinstatement of finishes.

2.2 CONTROLS

Complete remaining pneumatic-to-DDC controls conversion; Integrate all new devices into the Building Automation System (BAS); Replace hydronic control valves as required.

2.3 WINDOWS & CURTAIN WALL

- .1 Remove and replace designated window and curtain wall assemblies.
- .2 Provide new flashings, air/vapour seals, caulking, and interior finishing trims.
- .3 Modify electrical and security system feeds as required to accommodate new glazing assemblies.

2.4 INTERIOR UPGRADES

- .1 Replace acoustic ceilings, lighting, speakers, fire alarm devices, and relocate/reinstall all existing ceiling-mounted equipment.
- .2 Prepare and paint corridors, stairwells, and metal doors.

- .3 Refresh and upgrade lockers, including repairs, painting, and hardware replacement.

2.5 WASHROOM WORK

- .1 Construct new fire-rated chase walls and backing walls.
- .2 Re-space and reconnect plumbing for urinals; retile affected surfaces.
- .3 Adjust ceiling heights and reinstate all finishes as required.

2.6 DOORS & FLOORING

- .1 Replace designated vestibule door assemblies and exterior aluminum doors.
- .2 Provide floor substrate repairs and transition modifications as required.

2.7 EXTERIOR WORK

- .1 Perform localized brick repair and reconstruction at identified locations.
Temporarily secure electrical feeders serving portable classrooms where required to facilitate construction.
- .2 Provide new roof penetrations, curbs, reinforcing, and patching for mechanical Installations.
- .3 Coordinate rooftop unit placement to comply with minimum setback and safety requirements.

2.8 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

- .1 Perform hazardous materials abatement in designated rooms and in all areas where existing materials are disturbed by the Work.
- .2 Provide all containment, disposal, air monitoring, and reinstatement as required by applicable regulations.

END OF SECTION

00 31 34 – Subsurface Investigation Report – Not Applicable

1.0 General

1.1. Related Sections

- .1 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION REPORT

- .1 An investigation report with respect to the applicable building site and important immediate affected surroundings, is titled as follows:
 - .1 Title:
 - .2 Dated:
 - .3 Prepared By:
- .2 A copy of this detailed investigation report is included as an appendix to this section.
- .3 The subsurface investigation report records properties of the soils, subgrade conditions, and offers recommendations for the design of foundations.
- .4 The report was prepared primarily for the use of the Consultants.
- .5 The recommendations given shall not be construed as a requirement of this Contract unless also contained in the Contract Documents.
- .6 The report, by its nature, cannot reveal all conditions that exist or can or might occur on the subject site. Should subsurface conditions be found or be a concern thereto, or to vary substantially from the investigation report, changes in the design and construction of foundations will be made, with resulting credits or expenditures to the Contract Price accruing to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

Appendix 00 31 34A – Soil Report – Not Applicable

[illegible][illegible]

00 56 13 – Definitions Stipulated Price

1.1. Definitions Declaration

- .1 CCDC 2-2020 Edition, Stipulated Price Contract as may be amended, forms the basis of Definitions between the Owner and Contractor.
- .2 These Definitions are bound to the CCDC 2 Definitions and CCDC 2 General Conditions.

1.2. Supplementary Words and Terms to CCDC 2-2020

- .1 The following words and terms are additional to the CCDC 2 Definitions.
- .2 Addendum: A document that amends the Bid Documents during the Bidding Period and becomes part of the Contract Documents when a Contract is executed. (Plural: Addenda).
- .3 Agreement: The signed and sealed legal instrument binding parties in a Contract, describing in strict terms their mutual arrangement, roles and responsibilities, commencement, and completion responsibilities.
- .4 Alternative Price: The amount stipulated by a Bidder for an Alternative and stated as an addition, a deduction, or no change to the Bid Price.
- .5 Authorities: Those having jurisdiction under law over Work or Parts thereof.
- .6 Bid: To offer as a Bid stating for what price a Contractor will assume a Contract.
- .7 Bid Documents: A set of documents consisting of the Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, Contract Documents, and other information issued for the benefit of Bidders to prepare and submit a Bid.
- .8 Bid Form: The specific and detailed form used to collect information about a Bid.
- .9 Bidding: The process of preparing and submitting a Bid.
- .10 Construction Documents: The Drawings and Project Manual. When combined with a Contract and Contract conditions, these documents form the Contract Documents.
- .11 Contingency Allowance: An additional monetary amount added to a Project cost estimate and designated to cover unpredictable or unforeseen items of Work. The amount is usually based on some percentage of the estimated cost and expended and adjusted by Change Order. It is not intended to cover additions to the scope of Work.
- .12 General Conditions: That part of the Contract Documents which sets forth many of the rights, responsibilities and relationships of the parties involved in a Contract.
- .13 Exposed: Visible at completion of Work, in usable areas as well as interior of closets, cabinets, drawers, storage and service rooms, stairwells and exterior surfaces.

- .14 Instructions To Bidders: Instructions contained in the Bid Documents to convey an Owner's expectations and criteria associated with submitting a Bid.
- .15 Ready for Takeover: *Ready-for-Takeover* shall have been attained when the conditions set out in GC12.1, SC 55.1, 12.1.1
- .16 Section: A portion of a Project Specification covering one or more segments of the total Work or requirements. Sections are included in a Project manual as required to meet Project requirements.
- .17 Standard: A document describing a grade or a level of quality, which has been established by a recognized agency or organization, utilizing an internal voting process.
- .18 Separate Price: A separate price for work to be added to the base price if selected by the Owner. This price type is not a part of the base bid price.
- .19 Stipulated Price: An amount set forth in a Stipulated Price Contract as the total payment for the performance of the Work. Sometimes referred to as a stipulated sum or a lump sum stipulated price.
- .20 Tender: Refer to definition of Bid.
- .21 Unit Price: The amount payable for a single unit of Work as stated in a Schedule of Prices.
- .22 Install: To remove from site storage, move or transport to intended location, install in position, connect to utilities, repair site caused damage, and make ready for use.
- .23 Supply: To acquire or purchase, ship or transport to the site, unload, remove packaging to permit inspection for damage, re-package, replace damaged items, and safely store on-site.
- .24 Provide: To Supply and Install
- .25 Wherever words 'approved', 'selected', 'satisfactory', 'directed', 'permitted', 'inspected', 'instructed', 'required', 'submit', 'ordered', 'reviewed', 'reported to', or similar words or phrases are used in Contract Documents, it shall be understood, unless context provides otherwise, that words 'by Consultant' or 'to Consultants' follow.
- .26 Words 'by others' when used in Specifications or on Drawings shall not mean by someone other than Contractor. Only means by which something shown or specified shall be indicated as not being in Contract is by initials 'NIC' or words 'not in Contract', 'by Owner', or 'by Other Contractor'.

END OF SECTION

00 72 13 – Standard Terms and Condition

1. **Applicable Terms and Conditions**

None of the standard or other terms, conditions, or policies of the Bidder, whether published or otherwise shall be of any effect unless accepted by the WRDSB in writing. This includes, without limitations, terms in publications, website, sales invoice, delivery document as well as those commonly applied by the Bidder. WRDSB's acceptance of goods, equipment or service, acknowledgement thereon or paying invoices shall not imply acceptance of such terms, conditions, or provisions.

2. **Bankruptcy**

If, during the term of the Contract, the Supplier makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or makes a proposal to its creditors, the Contract with the Supplier shall immediately be terminated, and the WRDSB shall be entitled to enter into an agreement with another party without the consent of the Supplier.

3. **Basis of Award (Price factor)**

Bidders shall be deemed to have included all costs related to the Work in the Total Price as provided in their Bid, except for items clearly identified as provisional in the Procurement document. In no case shall the invoicing for the entire Work performed exceed the Total Price unless additional Work is ordered by the WRDSB in writing. The unit prices as well as provisional pricing shall be used to invoice the additional or provisional work, as required by the WRDSB. For the purpose of award, the Total Price will be considered as representing the intention of the Bidders and will be used as the basis for comparison of Bids for the price factor.

4. **Bonding Requirements**

Bonding is only required if the project is equal to or greater than \$200,000.00.

Note: The Bidding System has flagged these fields as mandatory. If your bid is less than \$200,000.00, you may upload a pdf document stating: Not Applicable.

i. **Bid Amount**

Bonding requirements are based on the total base bid amount INCLUSIVE of ALL applicable taxes.

ii. **Bid Deposit Bond & Agreement to Bond**

Bid submissions must be accompanied by a bid deposit in the form of a digital Bid Bond in an electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond) format in the amount of 10% of the total base bid (inclusive of HST) made payable to the Waterloo Region District School Board as surety that, if the Bid is accepted, a Contract will be entered into for the proper performance of the work. For more information, contact your surety company or visit the Surety Association of Canada website.

Bid Submissions must be accompanied by an Agreement to Bond in the form of a digital Bond in an electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond), completed and executed by the Bidder's Surety, assuring the successful Supplier shall provide for a Performance Bond for 50% of the total Contract Price, and a Labour and Material Payment Bond for 50% of the total Contract Price.

Bidders shall upload their digital Bid Deposit Bond and Agreement to Bond separately to the Bidding System, in the bid submission files labeled "Bid Deposit Bond" & "Agreement to Bond". If both Bonds are within one (1) document, upload it in both files. All instructions and details for accessing authentication shall be included with the digital Bonds uploaded in the Bidding System. Do not include and/or upload Performance Bond and Labour and Materials Bond in this section.

Bids that do not contain the bid deposit(s) in the required amount will be declared non-compliant and will be rejected. A scanned PDF copy of bonds or original certified cheque, bank draft, money order, etc. are not acceptable as Bid deposit and will result in your Bid being rejected.

The bid deposit of the Bidder whose submission is accepted shall be forfeited by the Bidder should the Bidder fail to execute a Contract or provide the necessary documents as required within this Procurement document (including but not necessarily limited to: signed agreement, satisfactory security, insurance certificate, appropriate Workplace Safety and Insurance Board letter of clearance certificate) within the time stipulated as a written notice from the WRDSB.

For bid amounts where Bonding is not requested, the Awarded Bidder agrees to pay to the WRDSB the difference in costs between the bid submitted and the final contract should the Awarded Bidder fail to either execute or deliver the contract documents in accordance with the Procurement within seven (7) calendar days of written notification of the award of the contract.

iii. Performance and Labour & Materials Bonds

For bid amounts where bonding is required, inclusive of all taxes, the Supplier shall provide a digital Bid Performance and Labour and Materials Bond in an electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond) format in the amount(s) of not less than 50% Performance Bond and a 50% Labour and Materials Bond of the total Contract Price made payable to the Waterloo Region District School Board as surety that, if the Bid is accepted, a Contract will be entered into for the proper performance of the work and extends protection to Subcontractors, Suppliers, and any other persons supplying labour or materials to the Project. For more information, contact your surety company or visit the Surety Association of Canada website.

If the Supplier fails to provide a performance bond and/or labour and materials bond when requested, the WRDSB may declare the bid deposit forfeited, and the Bidder will be held responsible for any increased costs or damages incurred by the WRDSB. Any Bidder who fails to provide all required documents within the timelines provided or otherwise fails to enter into an agreement with the WRDSB upon notice of being the Supplier may be subject to future bidding constraints by the WRDSB.

Performance bond shall guarantee all conditions as set out in the contract, including proper execution of the work and for all matters for which the Supplier is responsible for throughout the two (2) year period of maintenance and warranty.

Any costs associated with performance bond are the responsibility and cost of the Bidder.

Bonds must be submitted through the Bidding System within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the Intent to Award.

5. Business Code of Conduct for Board Employees

The WRDSB will not knowingly purchase goods and/or services from Suppliers who operate in contravention of local and international laws. If a product and/or service supplied to the WRDSB is discovered to be in contravention, the WRDSB reserves the right to rectify the issue with the Supplier, including the cancellation of the contract.

The WRDSB expects that all employees and Suppliers act within the parameters of the in Administration Procedure 4360 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS CONDUCT FOR BOARD EMPLOYEES. Click [here](#) to access the WRDSB's Administrative Procedures, Section 4000 – Business Services.

6. Code of Conduct for Suppliers

These Guidelines cover any contractor, supplier, consultant, business, firm, company or individual doing work, providing a service or delivering goods on any Waterloo Region District School Board property, as well as the Supplier's employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants, and others on site in connection with the Supplier's work or at the Supplier's express or implied invitation.

- i. Courtesy and Respect: all Suppliers and their employees must conduct themselves in a manner that is lawful, courteous, respectful, businesslike, and free of bias to the WRDSB, its officer, employees, students, guests, or visitors.
- ii. Language and Behavior: Suppliers and their employees cannot engage in behavior that is rude, threatening, or offensive. Use of profane or insulting language is prohibited. Harassment of any type, including sexual harassment is strictly

- prohibited. Abusive, derogatory, obscene or improper language, gestures, remarks, whistling, cat calls or other disrespectful behavior cannot be tolerated. Rough housing, fighting, fisticuffs, physical threats, destruction of property, vandalism, littering, or physical abuse of anyone on WRDSB property are not permitted under any circumstance.
- iii. No Weapons, Alcohol, or Drugs: The use, possession, distribution, or sale of any weapon, alcohol, illegal drug, or controlled dangerous substance by any Supplier or Supplier's employee is prohibited. Offenders will be removed from WRDSB property and/or reported to the local Police Department.
 - iv. Smoking: Suppliers and their employees are not permitted to smoke on WRDSB property, in or near any buildings.
 - v. Fraternization: Suppliers and their employees may not fraternize or socialize with WRDSB students or employees.
 - vi. Appearance: Suppliers and their employees, where applicable, are required to wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), work wear, hard hats and safety footwear high-visibility clothing, while on WRDSB property. Articles of clothing must be neat and tidy in appearance, and cannot display offensive or inappropriate language, symbols, or graphics. WRDSB has the right to decide if such clothing is inappropriate.
 - vii. Identification: contracted suppliers and their employees are required to wear branded attire of the company they work for when on WRDSB property.
 - viii. Vehicles and Driving on WRDSB Property: Vehicles must clearly indicate the Supplier's company name, identifier number and telephone number. It must be readable from 8 meters (25 feet) away. Vehicles including movable Equipment/Machinery must not enter, leave or drive on WRDSB premises during nutritional breaks, before and after school hours, or anytime there are students or staff outside of the building.
 - ix. Reporting: The Supplier is required to report any matter involving a violation of these rules of conduct, any matter involving health or safety, including any altercations, to WRDSB Facilities staff.

The Supplier is responsible for its employees, agents, consultants and guests. If prohibited conduct does occur, the Supplier will take all necessary steps to stop and prevent any future occurrence. Any breach of these conditions will result in the removal of the person responsible from the school premises and prohibited actions could result in the termination of any contract or agreement with WRDSB.

7. Compliance with Laws, Acts and Regulations

Suppliers shall abide by all applicable municipal, provincial and federal laws, as well as WRDSB Policies. Some of the applicable laws are highlighted below for information purposes only. In case of any discrepancy between this Procurement Document and the

provision of applicable laws, the latter shall prevail. This list is not intended to be a comprehensive summary of relevant laws or be a complete list of applicable regulations or interpretation of the provisions of any laws

- i. Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)
- ii. Architect Act
- iii. Bill S-211 Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act
- iv. Broader Public Sector Accountability Act, 2010
- v. Building Ontario Businesses Initiative (BOBI) Act, 2022
- vi. Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) regulations
- vii. Confidentiality Acts (MFIPPA, PIPEDA etc.)
- viii. Construction Act
- ix. Education Act
- x. Occupational Health and Safety Act
 - a. Ontario Regulation 157/25, Section 27.1.
This regulation requires Constructors to have a defibrillator (AED) on construction projects with 20 or more regularly employed workers (effective January 1, 2026), and ensure a worker trained in CPR/AED operation is present at all times.
- xi. Supply Ontario: Supply Chain Management Act (Government, Broader Public Sector and Health Sector Entities), 2019, S.O. 2019, c. 15, Sched. 37
- xii. Trade Agreements (CETA/CFTA etc.)
- xiii. Workplace Safety and Insurance Act (WSIB)
- xiv. [WRDBS Procurement Services Policies website](#)
- xv. [WRDSB Policies and Procedures](#)

Non-compliance with provincial and/or federal laws, or WRDSB Policies may result in rejection of the Bidder's Bid submission and/or termination of Contract.

Bidders should make themselves aware of provisions in all applicable provincial and federal laws as well as WRDSB policies and ensure full compliance. Non-compliance may result in rejection of Bid and/or termination of Contract.

The Supplier(s) will be required to comply with all applicable federal, provincial laws as well as WRDSB policies in performing its obligations under the Contract including, without limitation, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, as amended, and the Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997, as amended, and Accessibility for Ontarians With Disabilities Act, 2005, S.O. 2005, c.11, Accessibility Standards for Customer Services O. Reg. 429/07 requirements, under the Accessibility for Ontarians With Disabilities Act, 2005, as amended, or any successor legislation applicable, and to provide to the WRDSB, upon request, periodic reports and evidences confirming such compliance.

By supplying the goods or equipment and/or providing services, the Supplier warrants that the goods or equipment supplied, and services provided to the WRDSB conforms in all respects to the standards and codes set forth by federal and provincial agencies. Failure to comply with this condition will be considered a breach of this Contract.

The obligations of the parties and resolutions of any disputes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada, including the Construction Act, as to interpretation and performance, and shall be treated, in all respects, as an Ontario contract. The parties shall attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario.

8. Confidential Information, MFIPPA, and PIPEDA

All information and documentation provided by the WRDSB or to the WRDSB in connection with this Procurement, before or after the issuance of this Procurement is the sole property of the WRDSB and shall be treated as confidential, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA).

Bidders shall identify any confidential information in their Bid Submission. The WRDSB will make reasonable efforts to safeguard confidential information, subject to its disclosure requirements under MFIPPA or any other disclosure requirements imposed by law or by order of a court or competent tribunal. Bidders are advised that their Bid submissions may be disclosed, on a confidential basis, to advisers retained by the WRDSB to advise or assist with the Bid process, including the evaluation of Bid submissions.

Bidders should be aware that when submitting a Bid, the name, title, and contact information will be made public upon request. Under MFIPPA, and as a record of the WRDSB, the Bid prices submitted and agreed to under contract with the WRDSB can also be made available through a Freedom of Information request. Bidders will be notified regarding requests for any other information submitted in a Bid; information may be disclosed to a requester in whole or part unless otherwise considered exempt from disclosure under MFIPPA.

The Supplier represents and warrants that if it is or becomes subject to any private sector privacy legislation during the Term it will be solely responsible for compliance with such legislation. Without limitation, the Supplier represents and warrants that if it is subject to the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, S.C. 2000, c.5, including any further amendments thereto (PIPEDA):

- i. it and all the Supplier's Subcontractors shall ensure the PIPEDA compliance of all PIPEDA Protected Information it collects directly from individuals or indirectly from the WRDSB, uses or discloses while performing their obligations under this Agreement; and,
- ii. without limitation, it shall ensure the PIPEDA compliance of all PIPEDA Protected Information it transfers or discloses to the WRDSB.

9. Confirmation to Proceed

No work shall commence until the WRDSB has issued a purchase order and/or contract, if applicable to the Supplier. Goods/Service or Work as described shall not commence

until all the required documents have been submitted to Procurement Services and the Form of Agreement and/or the CCDC 2 - 2020, if applicable, are executed by the Supplier and the WRDSB. For payment purposes, a Purchase Order shall be generated and issued to the Supplier. The Purchase Order number must appear on all invoices to ensure prompt payment.

10. Conflict of Interest

By submitting a Bid, the Bidder confirms that they have no conflict of interest with respect to other work and/or other clients. The Bidder shall ensure that all subcontractors, subconsultants and suppliers also have no conflict with respect to other work and/or other clients.

The Supplier, subcontractors and sub-suppliers and any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall not engage in any activity or provide any services where such activity or the provision of such services creates a conflict of interest (actually or potentially, in the sole opinion of the Owner) with the provision of the Work pursuant to the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that a conflict of interest, as described in this section includes, but is not limited to, the use of Confidential Information where the Owner has not specifically authorized such use.

The Supplier shall disclose to the Owner, in writing, without delay, any actual or potential situation that may be reasonably interpreted as either a conflict of interest or a potential conflict of interest, including the retention of any Subcontractor or Supplier that is directly or indirectly affiliated with or related to the Supplier.

The Supplier covenants and agrees that it will not hire or retain the services of any employee or previous employee of the Owner where to do so constitutes a breach by such employee or previous employee of the Owner's conflict of interest policy, as it may be amended from time to time, until after completion of the Work/Services under the Contract.

It is of the essence of the Contract that the Owner shall not have direct or indirect liability to any Subcontractor or Supplier, and that the Owner relies on the maintenance of an arm's-length relationship between the Supplier and its Subcontractors and Sub-suppliers. Consistent with this fundamental term of the Contract, the Supplier will not enter into any agreement or understanding with any Subcontractor or Supplier, whether as part of any contract or any written or oral collateral agreement, pursuant to which the parties thereto agree to cooperate in the presentation of a claim for payment against the Owner, directly or through the Supplier, where such claim is, in whole or in part, in respect of a disputed claim by the Subcontractor or Supplier against the Supplier, where the payment to the Subcontractor or Supplier by the Supplier is agreed to be conditional or contingent on the ability to recover those amounts or a portion thereof from the Owner, failing which the Supplier shall be saved harmless from all or a portion of those claims. The Supplier

acknowledges that any such agreement would undermine the required arm's-length relationship and constitute a conflict of interest. For greater certainty, the Supplier shall only be entitled to advance claims against the Owner for amounts pertaining to Subcontractor or Supplier claims where the Supplier has actually paid or unconditionally acknowledged liability for those claims or where those claims are the subject of litigation or binding arbitration between the Subcontractor or Supplier and the Supplier has been found liable for those claims.

A breach by the Supplier, any of the Subcontractors, Sub-suppliers or any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall entitle the Owner to terminate the Contract, in addition to any other rights and remedies that the Owner has in the Contract, in law, or in equity.”

11. Construction Act Guidelines

For Work that is governed by the provisions of the Construction Act, the Construction Act shall apply where applicable including in respect to release of 10% holdback, 2% deficiency holdback, adjudication, and the provision of security.

12. Criminal Background Checks and Collection of Personal Information

The WRDSB must comply with Ontario Regulation 521/01 (Collection of Personal Information) of the Education Act with respect to criminal background checks and offence declarations.

If required by the WRDSB, the Supplier will provide to the WRDSB, or designate, a Criminal Background check for pertinent individuals covering offences under the Criminal Code, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, and any other offences which would be revealed by a search of the automated Criminal Records Retrieval System.

An Offence Declaration on a WRDSB-approved form for every employee of the Supplier who may come in direct contact with WRDSB staff and/or students on a regular basis at any WRDSB site prior to the occurrence and on or before September 1 each year thereafter may be required. Updated Offence Declarations may be required annually. The WRDSB will determine in its sole discretion whether this is a requirement.

Termination of contracts may be the result of non-compliance to this requirement.

13. Damage Responsibility of Supplier

The Supplier, their agents and all workers and persons employed by them or under their control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Supplier shall be solely responsible for all damages by whomsoever claimable in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, utilities, survey markers, fences, livestock, trees, crops, roads, ways, ditches, drains and in watercourses, whether natural or artificial, or property or whatever description and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement

whatever occasioned in the carrying on of the work or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Supplier's part or on the part of any of his agents, workers and persons employed by them or under their control shall bear the full cost thereof and shall at his own expense make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement.

The Supplier shall indemnify and save harmless the WRDSB from and against all claims, demands, loss, costs, damages, actions suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought, or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by, or attributed to any such damage, injury, or infringement.

Notwithstanding the indemnity provisions contained in this section, where in the opinion of the WRDSB Representative the Supplier has failed to rectify any damage, injury or infringement or has failed to adequately compensate any person for any damage, injury or infringement for which the Supplier is responsible under the Contract, the WRDSB, following notice in writing to the Supplier of his intention so to do, may withhold payment of any monies due to the Supplier under this or any other Contract until the Supplier has rectified such damage, injury or infringement or has paid adequate compensation for such damage, injury or infringement.

14. Damage Reporting

If a utility structure or device, utility cable/conduit, or utility related infrastructure is damaged, the Supplier shall notify the WRDSB representative the same working day of any service disruption or damage and the Supplier will immediately notify the utility company to initiate repair. The Supplier will additionally make every reasonable effort to advise impacted resident(s) of a service disruption.

It is understood that all damage caused by workers engaged in the work under these specifications will be repaired by the Supplier and at the Supplier's sole expense. Damaged turf areas will be levelled and seeded, all horticultural planting damaged beyond repair will be replaced and any damage to structures, utilities, signs, light fixtures, landscape furniture, irrigation systems etc. will be repaired or replaced. Repair work will be carried out by skilled workers acceptable to the WRDSB representative. All repairs and replacements will be approved by a WRDSB representative prior to final payment.

15. Debriefing Requests

For procurements valued at \$121,200 or more, and in accordance with the Broader Public Sector Procurement Directive, unsuccessful Bidders are entitled to a debriefing to receive feedback with respect to their Bid submission. To obtain a debriefing, Bidders shall contact the Single Point of Contact listed in this Procurement Document in writing with their request within sixty (60) calendar days of the award notification.

16. Default

If the Supplier fails to properly, promptly, and fully carry out the Work required by these documents, the WRDSB reserves the right to notify the Supplier to discontinue all Work

under this Contract, to advertise for new Bids or carry out the Work in any way as the WRDSB may, in their sole discretion, deem best.

The Supplier further agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Indemnified Parties from all loss, damage, liability, cost, charge, or expense whatsoever which it, they or any of them may suffer, incur or be put to by reason of such default or failure.

17. Delay Claims

The Supplier shall be responsible for all deliverables including lead times. The bidder shall include in their bid price any costs associated with an extended schedule beyond the stated substantial completion date due to delayed deliveries of items. Cost is to be inclusive of any afterhours work required due to the school being occupied by staff and students during the school year until completion.

The WRDSB will not accept or consider any "delay claim" requests for delayed deliverables outlined in the tender documents.

18. Delivery and Transportation Charges

Unless otherwise specified under the Special Provisions and/or Scope of Work and Deliverables sections of this document, prices documented shall be net prices including transportation and delivery charges fully paid by the Supplier and Free On Board (FOB) Destination, Freight Prepaid (any/all WRDSB locations).

19. Designated Substances

The Occupational Health and Safety Act of Ontario (OHSA) allow for certain toxic substances to be especially designated. The OHSA defines a designated substance as "a biological, chemical, or physical agent or combination thereof prescribed as a designated substance to which the exposure of a worker is prohibited, regulated, restricted, limited, or controlled". Ontario Regulation 490/09 - Designated Substances (O.Reg. 490/09), made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act outlines required steps to control exposure of workers to designated substances. Under O. Reg. 490/09 there are eleven (11) designated substances: acrylonitrile, arsenic, asbestos, benzene, coke oven emissions, ethylene oxide, isocyanates, lead, mercury, silica and vinyl chloride. This regulation applies to every employer and worker at a workplace where the designated substances are present, produced, processed, used, handled or stored and at which a worker is likely to be exposed to the designated substance.

i. Asbestos

Asbestos-containing material (ACMs) were identified during the completion of the Asbestos Audit Update Report (AAU), prepared by WRDSB retained consultants. Each facility was surveyed, and if applicable, an AAU Report is available, refer to attached, Appendix 01 35 34A. If these materials, including those deemed or suspected, will be disturbed, or will likely be disturbed, during building maintenance, renovations, construction, or demolition activities, they must be

handled and disposed of in accordance with the procedures prescribed by O. Reg. 278/05.

Should the Supplier encounter asbestos, not noted in the above AAU Report, which would be disturbed during the course of the Work they should stop the work in that immediate area and report the same to the WRDSB Contact.

All asbestos work must be conducted by Suppliers approved by the WRDSB, who are trained in the type of asbestos operations required and should be overseen by a qualified third-party Health, Safety and Environmental professional. To conduct Type 3 asbestos operations, Suppliers must be certified as Asbestos Abatement Workers AAW (Trade code 253W) and Asbestos Abatement Supervisors AAS (Trade code 253S) by The Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities as prescribed by Section 20 of O. Reg. 278/05.

Unless otherwise specifically covered by Cash Allowance or Contingency Allowance for known asbestos materials, include in this contract for the removal under abatement, in compliance with O. Reg. 278/05, of all known asbestos containing materials, as identified in the audit, within 0.6 meter (2'-0") of all new services, materials, and equipment, and/or as required to complete the work. No claims for extra cost will be accepted for areas known to contain asbestos containing materials.

ii. Lead

Lead was historically used in mortar pigments, ceramic glazing; plumbing solder, electrical equipment and electronics solder, in pipe gaskets as packing in cast iron bell and spigot joints of sanitary drains, flexible plumbing connections, flashing panels, acoustical dampeners, phone cable casing and some architectural applications. The assessment of lead for this assignment was limited to paint on interior and exterior surfaces which may be disturbed during the Work.

Preliminary paint, coatings or materials were collected within the work area to determine if lead-containing paints, including lead-based paints, are present. The analytical results, if applicable, including the location marked on the floor plans are available, refer to attached, Appendix 01 35 34B.

Should the Supplier encounter paint and coatings, not sampled, that would be disturbed during the course of the Work, they should stop the work in that immediate area and report the same to the WRDSB Contact.

Unless otherwise specifically covered by Cash Allowance or Contingency Allowance for known lead-containing paint and coatings, include in this contract for the removal or disturbance of lead-containing materials, must be completed in compliance with "Lead on Construction Projects" guideline (April 2011). No claims

for extra cost will be accepted for lead-containing paint or coatings in identified areas.

The classification of typical lead-containing construction tasks is based on presumed airborne concentrations obtained from the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the Ontario Ministry of Labour, and published research studies. The classification of Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 operations are grouped based on the following concentrations of airborne lead

Supplier shall inform all workers of the presence of paint finishes that are lead containing. Disturbance of lead-containing materials, paints or surface coatings shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) "Lead Guideline" (October 2014) and/or the Ministry of Labour (MOL) "Lead on Construction Projects" guideline (April 2011). The extent of procedures required depends on the type of work to be conducted. Waste to be handled and disposed of in accordance with O.Reg. 347.

iii. Mercury

Mercury is typically used in building service applications such as thermometers, barometers, thermostats, gauges, electrical switches, and lighting products including fluorescent light bulbs and a variety of High Intensity Discharge (HID) lamps as mercury vapour, metal halide and high pressure sodium lamps. Lamps and other devices that require demolition are to be handled with care and kept intact to avoid potential exposure. Any mercury-containing lamps or other equipment that are demolished are to be recycled. Waste to be handled and disposed of in accordance with O.Reg. 347.

iv. Silica

Silica is present in rock, stone, soil, and sand. Masonry products such as concrete block, brick, and mortar, as well as concrete and associated products contain silica. Due to its ubiquitous nature, silica was historically used in a wide variety of building materials and is still used today in new construction.

All work involving the demolition silica-containing materials shall follow the procedures outlined in the MOL "Silica on Construction Projects" guideline. Type 1 operations may be necessary based on the type of work conducted and the Supplier shall implement dust suppression methods and protect workers.

v. Other Designated Substance

In addition to asbestos and/or lead, silica, and mercury are present in all WRDSB facilities. New construction, renovation, or alterations require compliance by the Supplier with the applicable legislation. Other designated substances (i.e., acrylonitrile, arsenic, benzene, coke oven emissions, isocyanates, ethyl oxide, and vinyl chloride) are not encountered in WRDSB facilities as significant constituents or in a form that would represent an exposure concern.

20. Dispute Resolution

All disputes arising out of or in connection with this Contract, or in respect of any legal relationship associated with or derived from this Contract, other than with respect to the WRDSB's right to terminate this Contract, shall first be mediated pursuant to the [National Mediation Rules of the ADR Institute of Canada, Inc.](#) Despite this agreement to mediate, the Supplier or the WRDSB may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction or other competent authority for interim measures of protection at any time. All disputes remaining unsettled after mediation shall be arbitrated and finally resolved before a single arbitrator pursuant to the National Arbitration Rules of the ADR Institute of Canada, Inc. The place of mediation and arbitration shall be Toronto, Ontario, Canada. The language of the mediation shall be English.

21. Duty to Disclose Change of Control

If the Supplier undergoes a change in control, the Supplier shall immediately disclose such change in control to the Designated Representative and shall comply with any terms and conditions subsequently prescribed by the WRDSB resulting from the disclosure.

22. Electrical Safety Requirements

All electrical equipment and components must be C.S.A., or Electrical Safety Association (E.S.A.) certified. A certification sticker must be affixed to the equipment in a visible location.

23. Emergency and Maintenance

The care of the Works until completed, delivered to and accepted by the WRDSB, rests solely with the Supplier who shall assume all risk of damage to the work.

For emergency and maintenance measures, the name, address, and telephone number of a responsible official of the contracting firm shall be given to the WRDSB's contact person in charge of the project, if requested. This official shall always be available and have the necessary authority to mobilize workers and machinery and to take any action as directed by the WRDSB in the event emergency or maintenance measures are required, although the emergency or requirement of maintenance may have been caused by the Supplier's negligence, Act of God, or any cause whatsoever.

Should the Supplier be unable to carry out the required immediate remedial measures, the WRDSB may carry out the necessary repairs and the costs for this work shall be deducted from payments due to the Supplier.

24. Equivalents and Alternatives

24.1 Equivalents or Brands Names

24.1.1 Any reference to a brand name or a particular manufacturer shall be understood to have been made solely for the purpose of establishing and describing required performance and quality levels of the product to be supplied, unless specified otherwise.

- 24.1.2 No reference to the brand name of a particular manufacturer shall be construed to restrict Bidders to that manufacturer. Bidders are invited to Bid equivalent and comparable equipment or items of any manufacturer, pending approval from the WRDSB in the form of an Addendum. It is the Bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that the item meets the specifications.
- 24.1.3 Bidders shall request through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid details page of that Procurement that a proposed product be considered an approved equivalent prior to the Deadline for Questions in the Anticipated Project Schedule. Upon receipt of a request, the WRDSB will respond by providing further instructions where you may submit documentation.
- 24.1.4 The response must include enough detail to determine equivalency by comparing the WRDSB's specifications to the equivalent product. It will not be the WRDSB's responsibility to make this comparison.
- 24.1.5 The WRDSB/ Consultant may, depending on the nature of the product request site visits within a reasonable distance (preferable within 100 km of the WRDSB) showing product and installation based on a certain age, minimum 18 months in use, room use, room size, etc. based on same or similar purpose as described in this Procurement.
- 24.1.6 The WRDSB/Consultant will endeavor to complete a review and decide prior to the Closing Date, and, if required, the WRDSB reserves the right to extend the Closing Date to complete its review. However, in the event additional time is required beyond a suitable extension to the Closing Date, the request will be pending until the product is thoroughly vetted, therefore, it may not be approved for this Procurement.
- 24.1.7 If the WRDSB is willing to consider the product with its differences, it will be communicated in the form of an Addendum prior to the Closing Date.
- 24.1.8 The cost of any testing requirements to establish acceptable equivalent or comparable products will be borne by the Bidder, unless otherwise stated by the WRDSB.

24.2 Alternatives and Substitutions

- 24.2.1 After Contract Award, the Contractor may submit an alternate material or piece of equipment to the Consultant and Owner for review. An Alternate will only be evaluated and considered acceptable if it meets the intent of the original design and specifications, and where there is a credit or no additional cost to the Owner. The Specification Sections contain pertinent performance criteria, quality, function and requirements for materials and methods to achieve work described.
- 24.2.2 Material or equipment of equal or better performance and quality may be offered in substitution for those specified. Requests for review of substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by the Consultant from anyone other than the Contractor. All requests for substitution must be accompanied by a detailed listing of the expected cost savings to the Owner.

24.2.3 Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on Shop Drawings or product data submittals without a separate written request.

24.2.4 Requests for substitution shall include any request for changes from the Contractor that require significant design changes, redesign, or significant design reviews.

A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the Contractor:

- i. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
- ii. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
- iii. Will coordinate the installation and amend other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete at the Contractor's expense and at no additional cost to the Owner.
- iv. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.
- v. Will reimburse the Owner for review or redesign services.

24.2.5 Request for substitution to be made by written application to the Consultant and is to include sufficient data to enable the Consultant to assess the acceptability of requirements, including the following:

- i. All submittal information required for the specified equipment, including all deviations from the specified requirements and/or necessitated by the requested substitution.
- ii. Materials of construction, including material specifications and references.
- iii. Dimensional drawings, showing required access and clearances, including any changes to the work required to accommodate the proposed substitution.
- iv. Drawings and details showing changes if the offered substitution necessitates changes to or coordination with other portions of the Work. Perform these changes as part of the substitution of material or equipment at no additional cost.
- v. Certification that the proposed substitute will adequately perform the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified with the same or better warranty.
- vi. Information and performance characteristics for all system components and ancillary devices to be furnished as part of the proposed substitution.
- vii. Certification that acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice achievement of Substantial Performance.
- viii. Itemization of all costs including any licenses fee or royalty that will result directly or indirectly from the acceptance of the proposed substitution.

- Include redesign and cost of claims of any other contract affected by the resulting change.
- ix. Guaranteed credit or cost reduction offered if the proposed substitution is accepted and a waiver of claims for additional expenses which may subsequently become apparent.
 - x. Recommended maintenance requirements and availability of spare parts and service.
 - xi. Written confirmation from subcontractors and suppliers on cost, schedule, and technical requirements if requested by the Consultant.
- 24.2.6 Consultant will evaluate each proposed substitution. Consultant will be the sole judge of acceptability, and no substitute will be ordered, installed, or utilized without the Consultant's prior written acceptance by either a Change Order or a reviewed shop drawing. The burden of proof is on the Contractor.
- 24.2.7 Pay the Consultant's cost for evaluating the requested substitution even though the request may be denied, or for additional redesign work required because of any substitution. Costs will be charged on a time and expense basis and will be deducted from progress payments due to the Contractor.

25. Evidence of Quality

It is the Bidder's responsibility to prove their product/service quality meets the WRDSB's requirements and Bidders may be required to submit evidence in a form acceptable to the WRDSB. Substitution of materials, equipment or methods different from those outlined in the specifications / terms of reference will not be accepted unless provided for within the Procurement document or without the written approval of the WRDSB.

26. Force Majeure

If either party is delayed in the performance of their obligations under this Contract by Force Majeure, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Owner, and the Supplier shall agree. The extension of time shall not be less than the time lost because of the event causing the delay, unless the parties agree to a shorter extension. Neither party shall be entitled to payment for costs incurred by such delays. Upon reaching agreement on the extension of the Contract Time attributable to the Force Majeure event, the Owner and the Supplier shall execute a Change Order indicating the length of the extension to the Contract Time and confirming that there are no costs payable by the either party for the extension of Contract Time. However, if at the time an event of Force Majeure arises a party is in default of its obligations under the Contract and has received a notice of default shall not excuse a party from its obligation to cure the default(s). For greater certainty, the defaulting party, to the extent possible, must continue to address and cure the default notwithstanding an event of Force Majeure."

Any cause, unknown at the effective date of the Contract and beyond either party's control, other than financial difficulties, bankruptcy or insolvency, which prevents the performance by a party, or both, of any of their respective obligations under the Contract and the event of Force Majeure did not arise from a party's default and could not be

avoided or mitigated by the exercise of reasonable effort or foresight. Force Majeure includes Labour Disputes; fire; unusual delay by common carriers or unavoidable casualties; delays in obtaining third-party licenses, permits, agreements, or approvals (excluding approvals of any Subcontractors or Suppliers of any tier); civil disturbance; emergency acts, orders, legislation, regulations or directives or revoking of funding from any government or other public authority; acts of a public enemy; war; riot; sabotage; blockage; embargo; lightning; earthquake; adverse weather conditions but only if substantially beyond the weather norms of the Place of the Work; acts of God; or declared epidemic or pandemic outbreak or other public health emergency (e.g. SARS, COVID-19)

If in the reasonable opinion of either party to this Contract that performance of the Contract is made impossible by force majeure, then either party shall notify the other in writing and the WRDSB shall either terminate the Contract forthwith without any future payments being made or authorize the Bidder to continue performance of the Contract with such adjustments as may be required by the existence of the force majeure and agreed upon by both parties.

27. Hold Back or Set Off

The WRDSB may hold back payment or set off against payment if, in the opinion of the WRDSB, the Supplier has failed to comply with any requirements of the Contract.

28. Hot Work Procedure

Take all precautions to Work safely and to provide the necessary protection to persons and property from Hot Work. This includes, but is not limited to Brazing, Cutting, Grinding, Soldering, Thawing Pipe, Torch Applied Roofing and Welding. With all such activity these steps are to be followed:

- i. Whenever possible, complete Hot Work in a welding shop or out of doors at the school.
- ii. Flammable liquids, dust lint and oily deposits to be removed from within 50-ft (15m) of Work. Remove other combustibles where possible. Otherwise protect with fire-resistive tarpaulins or metal shields.
- iii. Explosive atmosphere in area eliminated. Floors swept clean. Combustible floors wet down, covered with damp sand or fire-resistive tarpaulins.
- iv. All wall and floor openings covered. Fire-resistive tarpaulins suspended beneath Work.
- v. For on-site Work (indoor and out of doors), advise the Head Custodian, Principal, Consultant (if assigned) and Project Coordinator/Lead prior to Work being performed, and of related dangers.
- vi. Where the Fire Alarm system is required to be set to stand-by to discourage false alarms from smoke detectors provide a firewatch throughout the building or structure being worked on. NEVER put the fire alarm system in stand-by mode when the building is occupied by staff or students.

- vii. In the event of a fire because of the Hot Work, notify the fire department immediately. Report incident to the head custodian, the Consultant, if assigned, and Project Coordinator immediately, whether extinguished or not. Provide a fire incident report to the WRDSB.
- viii. Barriers must be set up to protect staff and students (i.e. pylons, shields, and caution tape) from exposure to arc flash and smoke migration.
- ix. Have all necessary doors, windows and/or drapes closed. Confer with the Head Custodian to shut down all fan systems in the area to reduce or eliminate smoke distribution.
- x. Provide and keep fire extinguishers handy and in good Working condition. Temporarily cover all smoke detectors in the area during time of Work.
- xi. Provide a fire watch/spot check for several hours after Work is completed. Uncover smoke detectors.
- xii. On new construction, the requirements of the Hot Work permit may be waived, until such time as either Substantial Completion or Occupancy is granted, whichever comes first.
- xiii. On additions to existing buildings, the requirements for Hot Work permits shall remain in place.

28.2 Hot Work Permit

- i. Each permit is valid for seven (7) days only and must be renewed prior to its expiration date
- ii. The contractor must obtain Hot Work Permits from the WRDSB's representative prior to the start of work.
- iii. The contractor must complete the form as required and must keep the form on site.
- iv. Return each completed form to the WRDSB's representative on the date of expiration.
- v. The most current version of the Permit and its requirements shall be used for the purposes of the Work.

29. Incurred Costs

The WRDSB will not be liable, nor reimburse any Bidder for costs incurred in the preparation of the Bid, or any other services that may be requested as part of the procurement process.

30. Indemnification

The Bidder will indemnify and save harmless and defend the WRDSB, and their respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents and their respective successors and assigns, from and against all actions claims and demands whatsoever which may be brought against or made upon any of the Indemnified Parties and against all losses, liability,

judgments, claims, costs, demands or expenses which the Indemnified Parties may sustain, suffer, or be put to resulting from or arising out of the Bidder's failure to exercise reasonable care, skill or diligence in the performance or rendering of any Work or service required hereunder to be performed or rendered by the Bidder, its agents, servants, employees or Subcontractors, or any of them as well as for the infringement of or use of any intellectual property rights including any copyright or patent arising out of the reproduction or use in any manner of any plans, designs, drawings, specifications, information, negatives, data, material, sketches, notes, documents, memoranda, or computer software furnished by the Bidder in the performance of this Contract.

31. Inspection of Supplier's Work and Equipment.

- i. The WRDSB reserves the right to inspect and/or have demonstration of the products/equipment/services offered prior to award of this Procurement.
- ii. The WRDSB reserves the right to have all work, including maintenance and repair work reviewed by a third-party Contractor, Agency, or Consultant to confirm that work within this Contract is being completed satisfactorily.

32. Insurance Requirements

If selected, it is the responsibility of the Supplier and its Insurance Broker to review all potential operations and exposures to determine if the coverage and limits noted below are sufficient to address all insurance related exposures presented by the specification of the Project, Work, or Supply. The Supplier shall ensure its undertaking, business, and equipment under the following coverage to protect and indemnify and save harmless the WRDSB.

Throughout the term of this Contract (including any renewal thereof), the Supplier shall obtain, upload through bids&tenders and maintain at its own expense, including the cost of any applicable deductible or self-insured retention, the following policies of insurance:

- i. **Commercial General Liability Insurance** shall be in the name of the Supplier, and shall name the **Waterloo Region District School Board** and any other person or party identified in the contract documents, as an **additional insured**, with limits of not less than \$5 Million inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and damage to property, including loss of use thereof, for itself and each of its employees, *Subcontractors* and/or agents. To achieve the desired limit, umbrella, or excess liability insurance may be used. The policy shall be endorsed to provide the *Owner* with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation and of change or amendment restricting coverage.
- ii. **Automobile Liability Insurance** in respect of licensed vehicles with limits of not less than \$2 Million inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death and damage to property, covering all licensed vehicles owned or leased by the Supplier, and endorsed to provide the Owner with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation, change or amendment restricting coverage. Where the

policy has been issued pursuant to a government-operated automobile insurance system, the Supplier shall provide the Owner with confirmation of automobile insurance coverage for all automobiles registered in the name of the Contractor.

- iii. **Contractor's Equipment Insurance:** If applicable/requested, Broad Form Contractor's Equipment Insurance: The General Contractor shall provide and maintain during the term of the Agreement coverage for construction machinery and equipment used by the Contractor for the performance of the work. Such insurance shall be in a form acceptable to the WRDSB and shall not allow subrogation claims by the Insurer against the WRDSB.
- iv. **All Risk Installation Floater:** If applicable/requested, the General Contractor shall provide and maintain during the term of the Agreement an All Risk Installation Floater Insurance policy covering the installation of any machinery and equipment associated with the construction project. Coverage shall be in an amount equal to the value of the machinery and/or equipment and shall include coverage while it is in transit too, while stored at a temporary location, and awaiting installation at the work site.
- v. **Professional Liability Insurance (Errors and Omissions):** If applicable/requested, Contractors and/or Consultants shall ensure its professional consultants, architects, landscape architects, planners, engineers, including IT providing a professional service in connection with the contract, maintain until three (3) years after the Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance to a limit not less than \$1 Million per claim providing coverage for acts, errors and omissions arising from their professional services performed under this Agreement including but not limited to . design errors, project management mistakes, failure to perform etc. The policy SIR/deductible shall not exceed \$100,000 per claim and if the policy has an aggregate limit, the amount of the aggregate shall be double the required per claim limit. Certificates evidencing such coverage shall be supplied to the WRDSB prior to the completion of the project and in accordance with the provisions stated above.
- vi. **Pollution Liability:** If applicable, (i.e., for projects with environmental liability concerns) the General Contractor shall take out and keep in force Contractor's Pollution Liability (CPL) coverage to ensure that its work does not exacerbate any pre-existing environmental conditions during construction. Coverage shall be in an amount of not less than \$5 Million per claim or per occurrence, or such greater amount as the WRDSB may from time to time require, naming the WRDSB as an additional insured, whose coverage shall be maintained in force for 1 year following the termination of the Contract. The policy SIR/deductible shall not exceed \$100,000 per claim and if the policy has an aggregate limit, the amount of the aggregate shall be double the required per occurrence limit.
- vii. **Cyber Insurance:** If applicable/requested: In addition to the insurance required under the Agreement, the Contractor shall procure and maintain cyber and network

privacy insurance at its sole cost and expense with an aggregate limit of not less than \$1 million per occurrence.

The insurance policy shall include coverage for any and all liabilities, damages, claims, losses, costs, and expenses of any kind that may be incurred by or asserted resulting from or related to: (1) any act, error, omission, or negligence related to the Proponent's technology and/or professional services; (2) intellectual property infringement arising out of software and/or content; (3) breaches of security and/or data; (4) violation or infringement of any right to privacy, or any breach of federal, provincial or local security and/or privacy laws or regulations; and (5) theft, damage, destruction, or corruption of any WRDSB data or any employee, or student of WRDSB, including without limitation, unauthorized access, unauthorized use, identity theft, theft of personally identifiable information or confidential corporate information, the transmission of a computer virus or other type of malicious code.

Evidence of coverage must be provided to the WRDSB within 7 days of the Intent to Award. The policy must be kept in force by the Proponent during the term of this Agreement and for three (3) years (either as a policy in force or Extended Reporting Endorsement) after this Agreement is terminated or after completion of the Project provided for herein, whichever is later. Proof of insurance may be requested during the agreement term and for three (3) years after. If the policy is to be cancelled or non-renewed for any reason, a 90-day notice of said cancellation or non-renewal must be provided to the WRDSB. The WRDSB has the right to request that the Proponent purchase an Extended Reporting Endorsement at the Proponent's sole expense.

- viii. **Provisions:** Prior to the commencement of work, the Supplier shall forward a Certificate of Insurance evidencing this insurance with the executed Agreement. The Certificate shall state that coverage will not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days (ten (10) days if cancellation is due to non-payment of premium) prior written notice by certified mail to the WRDSB.

It is also understood and agreed that in the event of a claim any deductible or self-insured retention under these policies of insurance shall be the sole responsibility of the General Contractor and that this coverage shall preclude subrogation claims against the WRDSB and any other person insured under the policy and be primary insurance in response to claims. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the WRDSB and any other person insured under the policy shall be considered excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The minimum amount of insurance required herein shall not modify, waive, or otherwise alter the Contractor's obligation to fully indemnify the WRDSB under this Agreement.

The WRDSB reserves the right to modify the insurance requirements as deemed suitable.

ix. Third Party Claims Process:

- a. The WRDSB's claims process for Third Party claims is to refer the claimant directly to the Supplier and to leave the resolution of the claim with the Supplier. This applies regardless of whether it is an insured loss.
- b. As WRDSB has a responsibility to the taxpayers, we must ensure that claimants are dealt with in a fair and efficient manner. Claims reported to the Supplier, either directly by a third party or through the WRDSB shall be promptly investigated by the Supplier. The Supplier shall contact the third party claimant within 48 hours of receipt of notice of a claim. The Supplier shall initiate an investigation of the claim immediately upon notice, and advise the third party claimant in writing, with a copy to the WRDSB, of its position regarding the claim within 21 calendar days of the notice. The Supplier shall include in its response the reasons for its position.
- c. Should this position not resolve the claim and be accepted by the third party claimant, the Supplier shall immediately report the claim to its Insurer for further review. (Insurer for this purpose is defined as either the Claims Department of the Supplier's Insurance Company or the Claims Administrator at the Supplier's Insurance Broker.) The Supplier's Insurer upon receipt of this claim shall advise the third party claimant by letter, with a copy to the WRDSB, that it is now investigating the claim. When a final position on the claim has been determined, the Supplier's Insurer shall advise the third party claimant by letter, with a copy to the WRDSB. Failure to follow this procedure shall permit the WRDSB to investigate and resolve any such claims.
- d. Nothing herein shall limit the right of the WRDSB to investigate and resolve any such claims notwithstanding the response of the Supplier and/or its Insurer and to seek indemnification from the Supplier or to exercise any other rights under the Contract.
- e. The WRDSB may, without breaching this contract, retain from the funds owing to the Supplier an amount that, as between the WRDSB and the Supplier, is equal to the balance in the WRDSB's favour of all outstanding debts, claims or damages, whether related to this contract.

33. Invoicing and Payment Terms

- 33.1 Submit all invoices to finance-ap@wrdsb.ca for payment at the completion of the Work or after receipt of goods, unless otherwise stated. Not Applicable for Credit Card orders.
- 33.2 Fiscal Year End: All work scheduled within a single school year (Sept 1-Aug 31) must be completed and invoiced received by the WRDSB no later than August 31 of that same school year, unless budgets dictate that work must extend into the following school year and/or mutually agreed upon both parties.
- 33.3 New Account, in advance of invoicing, upon request, Suppliers will provide:

- i. necessary company information to set up a WRDSB account and
 - ii. banking information to receive payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).
- 33.4 Requests to change company information must be submitted in writing accompanied by a legal document/letter signed by a lawyer on the law firm's letterhead.
- 33.5 Invoices must contain the following information, where applicable, to be deemed complete:
 - i. Purchase Order Number
 - ii. Invoice Date
 - iii. Unique Invoice Number
 - iv. Supplier name and address
 - v. Quantity, Unit Price, Unit of Measure and Extended Price
 - vi. Description for each line item
 - vii. Date of Service Call, if applicable
 - viii. HST
 - ix. Payment Terms
 - x. Work Order Number, if applicable
 - xi. Name of WRDSB Project Lead, if known, and
- 33.6 Payment terms shall be net thirty days (30) days after receipt of invoice, unless otherwise agreed by the WRDSB in writing. An early payment discount, if offered, may be considered on a mutual agreement basis. Payment may be delayed if the invoice is incorrect or the goods, equipment and/or services are not acceptable to the WRDSB. The WRDSB will not pay any interest, penalty, or late fee for delayed payments. The WRDSB preferred payment method is Credit Card or EFT, however alternate payment methods may be approved. Suppliers are required to invoice promptly, without delay. For Work that falls under the Construction Act, refer to 34 Construction Act – Proper Invoice.

34. Construction Act – Proper Invoice

The WRDSB will pay such invoice within twenty-eight (28) calendar days of the WRDSB's receipt of such proper invoice if the work has been performed to the satisfaction of the WRDSB. For Work that is governed by the provisions of the Construction Act and the Regulations thereto, the Supplier shall submit its invoices in the form of a Proper Invoice. For the purposes of this section, a "Proper Invoice" shall include the following:

- i. the Supplier's name, address, telephone number, and mailing address.
- ii. the date of the Proper Invoice and the period during which the services or materials for which payment is being made were supplied.
- iii. information identifying the authority, whether in the contract or otherwise, under which the services or materials were supplied.
- iv. a description, including quantity where appropriate, of the services or materials

- that were supplied during the payment period.
- v. the amount payable for the services or materials that were supplied during the payment period, with a clear identification of the portions of the amount that are holdbacks, and HST.
 - vi. the name, title, telephone number, and mailing address of the person to whom payment is to be sent.
 - vii. the payment terms as specified by the WRDSB in the Contract.
 - viii. the invoice number and if applicable, the revision number.
 - ix. the Supplier's HST number.
 - x. invoices and time sheets from all subtrades whose work is included in the Proper Invoice, if required in the Contract.
 - xi. backup documentation to support any cash allowances and extra work claimed in the Proper Invoice.
 - xii. a schedule of values indicating:
 - a. for lump sum contracts, the percentage of work completed per division with each division further subdivided to show the percentage of work completed for each subtrade,
 - b. for unit price contracts, the tender quantity, unit of measure, previous quantity, current quantity, to-date quantity,
 - c. an updated list of change orders, showing the percentage of work completed under each change order, and
 - d. an updated cash allowance list, showing the percentage of work completed in respect of each cash allowance, if required by the Contract.
 - xiii. a Statutory Declaration where required by the Contract attesting to the truth of the statements made therein.

35. Interpretive Value of Headings

The headings in this Procurement document or subsequent Agreements are for convenience of reference only and in no manner modify, interpret, or construe the Procurement document or subsequent Agreements.

36. Licenses and Permits

The Supplier will be responsible for applications and fees associated with all licenses and permits required by all governing bodies. The Supplier will attach a copy of all permits, and any other required documentation to the applicable assigned work order for WRDSB records.

37. Locates

All required utility locates must be obtained before any on-site work commences, be available for Supplier operator/employee review, and are the sole responsibility of the Supplier. Any damage to any utility installation arising from work performed by the Supplier or their employees shall be the Supplier's responsibility.

The Supplier will obtain all utility locates in advance of work and all cost(s) associated with obtaining the utility locates will be the Supplier's responsibility.

The Supplier shall possess the ability to supply and or share with the WRDSB Representative utility locates for the sole purpose of Quality Control inspections. This is to be done at no additional cost to the WRDSB.

38. Log Reports

If requested, the Supplier must submit a completed Log Report with invoices. The WRDSB may request more frequent log submissions if it is necessary.

39. Materials - Specifications

Only new materials in perfect condition will be accepted. Demonstrators, seconds, or defective materials are unacceptable. Any materials found not to be in a new condition or as specified will be returned to the Supplier at the Supplier's expense.

40. Material Safety Data Sheets (M.S.D.S.)

Where applicable, a materials safety data sheet (M.S.D.S.), must accompany all purchased goods, that fall under the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. The WRDSB will not accept any additional charges or surcharges related to the supply of M.S.D.S.

41. Mathematical Errors (Unit Prices Prevail)

Should there be any error in extensions, additions or computations, the WRDSB shall be entitled to correct such errors based upon the unit prices supplied, and the corrected total shall be considered as representing the intention of the Bidder and shall be used as the basis for comparison of bid submissions.

42. No Branding

The Supplier shall not place any sign at the site, public meetings, any public or private property or along curbside prior, during or after the Work without prior written permission of the WRDSB.

43. No Collusion

Bidders/Proponents including any of their agents are prohibited from engaging in any comparison of figures or arrangement with any other individual, corporation or person submitting a Bid/Proposal for the same Work and shall be fair in all respects and shall be without collusion or fraud.

44. No Lobbying

Any attempt by the Bidder or its agents to contact any of the following people, directly or indirectly, with respect to this procurement may lead to disqualification:

- i. any elected or appointed officer.
- ii. any staff of the WRDSB except the Designated Representative as identified in the Procurement Document; or
- iii. any other person connected in any way with the procurement.

45. No Smoking and Scent-Free Environment

The Province of Ontario has legislated under the Smoke Free Ontario Act that smoking is not permitted on any WRDSB owned properties. Furthermore, most WRDSB properties are “scent free”. Smoking will not be permitted on-site. Offenders will be asked to leave the site, and infractions could result in corrective action and or fine.

46. Non-Assignment

No assignment by the Supplier shall relieve the Supplier of any responsibility for the full performance of all its’ obligations under this contract.

The Supplier shall not change its corporate name without the prior written approval of the WRDSB.

47. Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA)

The WRDSB requires all service providers to sign off on a non-disclosure agreement and for the service provider to complete the Software Privacy and Security Standards Document (if necessary) in accordance with WRDSB procedure AP4790. Prior to any sharing of WRDSB personal, sensitive, or confidential information, the Supplier will be subject to further privacy and security reviews as required. This agreement will be renewed on an annual basis.

48. Ownership of Work

For the purposes of this paragraph:

“Deliverables” means all material prepared by the Bidder forming the Work under this Contract including, without limitation, all electronic media, reports, documents, and instruments of service.

“Intellectual Property Rights” means any and all rights provided under: (a) patent law; (b) copyright law; (c) trade-mark law; (d) industrial design law; (e) any other statutory provision or common law principle applicable to this Contract, including trade secret law; and (f) any and all registrations and licenses in relation to the foregoing; and

“Personnel” means employees, representatives, agents, and Subcontractors.

The Bidder and the WRDSB acknowledge and agree that the development of the Deliverables and the provision of the Work may result in the creation or development of new intellectual property and may contain or utilize the existing intellectual property of the Bidder or of third parties. Accordingly, the Bidder and the WRDSB agree as follows.

- i. Except as set out in paragraph (b) below, the Bidder hereby assigns and agrees to assign to the WRDSB all right, title and interest, including all Intellectual Property Rights, in and to each Deliverable from the moment of creation, and will cause its Personnel to assign the same. The Bidder will cause its Personnel to waive all moral rights they may have in each Deliverable.
- ii. To the extent that a Deliverable contains or utilizes the intellectual property of the Bidder or a third party (“Retained Materials”), and the Bidder expressly identifies such Retained Materials, the Bidder and the applicable third party will, subject to

the following sentence, retain all their respective right, title and interest, including all Intellectual Property Rights, which each may have in such Retained Materials. To the extent that a Deliverable contains or utilizes Retained Materials, the Bidder hereby grants to each of the WRDSB a royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, world-wide, non-exclusive license to make, use, sell, modify, prepare derivative works, disclose, publish, sublicense, copy and communicate by electronic means such Retained Materials.

- iii. The Supplier agrees to always cooperate fully and will cause its Personnel to always cooperate fully, with respect to signing such documents and doing such acts and other things reasonably requested by the WRDSB to confirm the transfer of ownership rights in the Deliverables.

49. Patent, Copyright and Other Proprietary Rights

The Bidder (by responding) agrees that the Bid on acceptance by the Designated Representative, becomes the property of the WRDSB. The copyright for respective purchased concepts and/or materials will become the property of the WRDSB unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the Bidder and the WRDSB.

All reports submitted by the successful bidder, including the "Asbestos Audit Update Report" dated [Month/Day/Year], and any related documentation, shall become the exclusive property of the Board upon submission, including all associated intellectual property rights, except for any pre-existing intellectual property of the contractor unless otherwise agreed in writing.

The consultant shall ensure the accuracy and legal compliance of all submitted materials, which may be verified or audited by the Board.

The Board and its authorized agents may use, reproduce, and disclose the report as necessary to fulfill obligations under applicable legislation, including the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Regulation 278/05, and relevant privacy laws such as but not limited to Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA), the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA).

All information shall be treated as confidential and shall not be disclosed by the consultant to third parties without prior written consent from the Board representative, unless required by law.

All Bids, other documents as well as correspondence are subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA).

50. Performance

- i. Where the Supplier is in default in conducting any of its obligations under the contract, the WRDSB may issue a verbal warning outlining the deficiency in supply or other aspects of performance and requiring the Supplier to correct those deficiencies within such period as stated.

- ii. If the deficiency is not corrected within the time specified, or there is a further instance of deficient performance, the WRDSB may issue a written notice to the Supplier, identifying the deficiency in performance and setting a final date or period for its correction.
- iii. If corrective steps are not taken by the final date or within that time, the WRDSB may terminate the Contract and take corrective action.
- iv. Termination of any Contract can be immediate depending on the severity of the default.
- v. The Supplier shall have no right to perform the services contemplated under this agreement beyond the time when such services become unsatisfactory to the WRDSB; and in the event that Supplier shall be discharged before all the services contemplated hereunder have been completed, or the services are for any reason terminated, stopped or discontinued because of the inability of the Supplier to serve under this agreement they shall be paid only for that portion of the Work which shall have been satisfactorily completed at the time of termination.
- vi. Where deemed appropriate, a performance evaluation shall be completed by the WRDSB. The evaluation report shall be reviewed with Procurement Services, and a copy of the completed evaluation forwarded to the Supplier for their records. Dependent on the evaluation scoring, the WRDSB may request a corrective action plan and/or project size/value may be affected on future bid opportunities for your company.

51. Permits and Licenses

Unless stated otherwise, the Supplier shall apply for all required permits and licenses, supply all necessary notices required for the Work and pay all required fees. These costs shall be included in the Total Price. A copy of all permits, and any other required documentation shall be provided to the WRDSB upon request.

52. Proceedings Against the WRDSB

The Bidder represents and warrants that the Bidder is not a party to any legal suits, actions, litigation proceedings, arbitrations, alternative dispute resolutions, investigations, or claims (Hereinafter collectively referred to as "Claims") by or against or otherwise involving the WRDSB and the Bidder. The WRDSB may reject any Bid in the event of potential, current, pending, or threatened litigation, arbitration, alternative dispute resolution, or disputes involving the WRDSB and the Bidder.

53. Protection of WRDSB Assets

The Supplier (the Supplier / Subcontractor) shall be informed of and protect all WRDSB assets including existing structures and vehicles, to the satisfaction of the WRDSB. Any damage shall be reported to the WRDSB and subsequently repaired and/or replaced by the Supplier, at their expense, to the satisfaction of the WRDSB. The Supplier shall not

cause any inconvenience to WRDSB operations, staff, public or users of the WRDSB facilities, within reason. Communication between the successful Supplier and the school (or WRDSB representative if school contact is not available) must be timely and effective to ensure all stakeholders are considered / aware of work to be completed.

54. Records, Inspection, Audits

The WRDSB will have the right, upon reasonable notice, to full access to the accounts and records of the Supplier in respect of the goods, services and equipment provided by it under the Contract, for the purposes of inspection and/or audit. The Supplier shall make and retain such records during the term of the Contract and for a minimum of seven (7) years following its termination, cancellation, or expiry.

55. Reserved Rights of the WRDSB

The WRDSB reserve the right, in their respective sole and unfettered discretion, to:

- i. Reject any Bid received from a Bidder which is party to any potential, current, past or existing suits, actions, and litigation proceedings, arbitrations, alternative dispute resolutions, investigations, Bidder performance evaluations that are below expectations, significant or persistent deficiencies in performance of any substantive requirement or obligation under a prior agreement or agreements or claims by or against or otherwise involving either of the WRDSB and the Bidder.
- ii. waive formalities and accept Bids which substantially comply with the requirements of this tender.
- iii. accept any Bid in whole or in part.
- iv. accept, reject, or cancel any or all Optional or Provisional pricing.
- v. discuss with any Bidders different or additional terms to those contemplated in this Procurement Document or in any Bid submission.
- vi. make public the names of any or all Bidders.
- vii. accept or reject equivalent or alternative brand names.
- viii. check references other than those provided by any Bidder.
- ix. Verify with any Bidder or with a third party any information set out in a Bid.
- x. reject any, or any part of, any or all Bids, or cancel the bidding process at any stage and/or issue a new Bid call for the same or similar deliverables.
- xi. disqualify any Bidder:
 - a. whose Bid contains misrepresentations or any other, inaccurate, or misleading information, or any qualifications within its Bid,
 - b. who has engaged in conduct prohibited by the Procurement Document,
 - c. with inadequate credentials or due to unsatisfactory past performance,
- xii. reject Bid(s) from Bidder who has engaged in lobbying or has contravened any of the terms of the Procurement Document.
- xiii. reject a Bid based on:
 - a. information provided by references or credit check or other due diligence efforts,
 - b. the information provided by a Bidder pursuant to the WRDSB exercising its clarification rights under the procurement process, or

- c. other relevant information that arises during the procurement process.
- xiv. choose to reject a Bid if only a single Bid is received and cancel the bidding process or enter direct negotiations with the sole Bidder.
- xv. accept a Bid other than the lowest or highest scoring and/or to not accept any Bid for any reason whatsoever.
- xvi. award the contract as split-order, lump sum or individual-item basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interests of the WRDSB.
- xvii. negotiate in circumstances permitted for in the Bid document or by relevant policies, or directives, and include additional terms and conditions during the process of negotiations.
- xviii. no longer consider a Bidder if a satisfactory outcome is not reached as part of negotiation, as determined by the WRDSB in their sole discretion and move to the next highest ranked Bid in such event.
- xix. select a Bidder other than the Bidder whose Bid reflects the lowest cost to the WRDSB and/or award the Contract to any Bidder.
- xx. award any business/Work described in this Procurement to more than one (1) Bidder.
- xxi. not award the Contract if the costs of completing the Work exceed budget funding; or do not respond to all requirements or do not represent fair market value or where necessary internal approvals are not obtained, and
- xxii. if the WRDSB receives a bid from a Supplier with Rates that are abnormally lower than the Rates in other Bids, the WRDSB may verify with the Bidder that the Bidder satisfies the conditions for participation and can fulfill the Agreement.

These reserved rights are in addition to any other expressed rights or any other rights which may be implied in the circumstances. The WRDSB shall not be liable for any expenses, costs or losses suffered by any Bidder or any third party resulting from the WRDSB exercising any of its express or implied rights under this bidding process.

56. Responsibilities of the Supplier

Acceptance of a purchase order issued by the WRDSB and/or a signed agreement shall constitute a contract (the "Contract") between the WRDSB and the Supplier, which shall bind the Supplier on their part to furnish and deliver the goods, equipment and services at the prices given and in accordance with the conditions of the Procurement document.

The Supplier shall:

- i. perform the Contract in accordance with the specifications, terms and conditions under which it is awarded.
- ii. act in a professional manner always when dealing with WRDSB staff, with the public, and while working on site.
- iii. not, except with the consent of the WRDSB in writing, release information relating to any subsequent order for advertising, promotional or technical purposes or otherwise give it publicly in any fashion, nor shall the name of either of the WRDSB

- be used for, or in connection with, any advertising or promotional purpose of the Supplier.
- iv. treat information gained while working with the WRDSB confidentially and not use it for any other project and return it to the WRDSB if requested.
- v. submit to Finance – Accounts Payable, an invoice for payment at the completion of the Work, unless otherwise stated. All applicable taxes, including HST, are to be itemized separately on invoices. Include the purchase order number on each invoice; and
- vi. provide necessary information if they wish to receive payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).

57. Site and Work Examination

- i. Bidders will accept the site conditions, and the requirements of the Work, as is. No modifications to the Bid will be accepted after the Closing Time.
- ii. No claim for extras will be allowed for Work or difficulties encountered due to conditions of the site which were visible, knowable, or reasonably inferable, prior to the time of submission of Bid. Bidders shall accept sole responsibility for any error or neglect on their part in this regard.
- iii. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall:
 - a. carefully examine this entire Procurement Document to determine the extent of the Work, and various provisions including the maps, drawings, reports and specifications.
 - b. immediately report all discrepancies between the various documents and site conditions.
 - c. provide the names of Subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers to whom the Bidder intends to sublet a portion or portions of the Work with complete information as to the requirements of the Work. This is to include maps, drawings, reports, specifications, and all requirements of the Procurement Document including any addenda.
- iv. In the event of discrepancies between the maps, drawings, reports, and the specifications regarding quantity or quantities of materials or items, and in the absence of Addenda in clarification of said discrepancies, the Bidder is to include for the larger quantity or quantities.
- v. No additional payments will be made for any costs incurred through failure of the Bidder to abide by provisions stipulated in all the articles and sub-articles of this item.
- vi. Any soils investigation, environmental, geotechnical, or other reports prepared or obtained with respect to the Place of the Work (collectively the “Reports”) are available from the Consultant. Where the Work involves existing buildings, structures, facilities, plant or equipment, any reports, data, or as-built drawings

concerning such buildings, structures, facilities, plant or equipment (collectively the "Data") are available from the Consultant. The Reports should not be considered a representation of the site conditions of the entire Place of the Work, and the Reports and Data are provided for general information and guidance purposes only. Neither the Owner nor the Consultant guarantees the accuracy or completeness of the Reports or the Data, nor does either assume any responsibility for any interpretations or conclusions that bidders may make or draw from the Reports or the Data.

- vii. Each Bidder is solely responsible, at its own cost and expense, to conduct its own independent research and due diligence, or to perform any other investigations considered necessary by the Bidder to satisfy itself as to all existing conditions. The Bidders' obligations set out in this paragraph apply irrespective of any Reports, Data or any information contained in the Bid Documents.
- viii. No allowances will be made for additional costs, and no claims will be entertained in connection with conditions which could reasonably have been ascertained by investigation or other due diligence undertaken prior to the Submission Deadline, and/or in connection with Work which is required and which is reasonably inferable from the Bid Documents, the Reports and/or Data as being necessary.

58. Site Existing Services, if applicable

The position of utility pole lines, underground conduits, and services, watermains, sewers and other underground and over ground utilities and structures are not necessarily known, and the accuracy of the position of such utilities and structures on any reference documents is not guaranteed. The WRDSB will not be responsible for damages or extra work caused or occasioned by the Supplier relying on this or any other information or records.

Before starting work, the Supplier shall familiarize themselves of the exact location of all such utilities and structures and shall assume all liability for damage to them. Where extra measures are required to support utility poles during construction either by the utility involved or the Supplier themselves, the costs involved shall be borne by the Supplier. The Supplier will be responsible for any fees that may be associated with these services.

59. Site Inspection and Control

A representative of the WRDSB (appointed by the WRDSB) reserves the right to enter the site at any time for the review & inspection. The presence of a said representative does not indicate satisfaction or compliance unless these comments are made by the representative and submitted to the Supplier in written form.

60. Site Investigation

Bidders shall not rely solely upon information furnished by the WRDSB but shall do their own investigation of the locations and quantity of the work to be completed under this contract.

The Bidder assumes all risk of conditions, existing or arising, in the course of the work,

which might or could make the work or any items therefore more expensive in character, or more onerous to fulfill, than was contemplated or known when the Bid was made, or the Contract signed.

61. Site Safety and Clean Up

For safety of students, staff, and community members alike, it is expected that cleanup operations will progress with the job.

Repair work will be conducted by skilled workers acceptable to the WRDSB Representative, under the liability of the Supplier.

The WRDSB Authorized Representative must approve all repairs and replacements prior to final payment.

62. Suspension of Bidders

At the sole discretion of the Manager of Procurement Services, any Bidder may be suspended from consideration for default of delivery, unsatisfactory performance, safety concerns, lobbying or contravention of the Procurement Document.

63. Sustainable Purchasing

The procurement needs of the WRDSB represent a significant level of responsibility to demonstrate leadership and support for greener business practices. Integrating environmental performance and impact into supply chain decisions is a commitment to improvement of the environment and the quality of life.

Green procurement shall be viewed in the context of achieving value for money for the total life-cycle costs. It requires the inclusion of environmental impact considerations into the procurement process, including planning, acquisition, use and disposal. Value for money should include the consideration of environmentally tangible and intangible factors when determining the total life-cycle costs and environmental impact.

64. Termination

If the Supplier fails to comply with any provision of this agreement or otherwise fails to fulfil its obligations hereunder in a competent manner satisfactory to the WRDSB, the WRDSB may give the Supplier notice in writing of such failure. If the Supplier has not remedied its failure within ten (10) working days of the said notice, the WRDSB shall be entitled to exercise any one or more of the following remedies:

- i. The WRDSB may terminate the contract without further notice and exercise its rights to the Contract security provided by the Supplier.
- ii. The WRDSB may withhold any payment due to the Supplier hereunder until the Supplier has remedied its failure.
- iii. The WRDSB may engage the services of another Bidder to remedy the Supplier's failure and obtain reimbursement therefore from the Supplier. The said reimbursement may be obtained either through deduction from any amounts

owing to the Supplier hereunder, or through any other legal means available to the WRDSB; or

- iv. The WRDSB may assert any other remedy available to it in law or equity.

Unless the WRDSB expressly agrees to the contrary, any failure of the WRDSB to exercise any of the foregoing remedies, or the granting of any extension or indulgences, shall not be prejudicial to any right of the WRDSB to subsequently obtain such remedies.

65. Termination for Convenience

The WRDSB may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, whenever the WRDSB determine that such termination is in the best interests of the WRDSB without showing cause, upon providing written notice to the Supplier. The WRDSB shall pay all reasonable costs incurred by the Supplier/Contract up to the date of termination considering the Work performed and/or services were provided in accordance with the Contract and to the complete satisfaction of the WRDSB. Payment shall be in accordance with prices as per Contract. However, in no event shall the Supplier be paid an amount, which exceeds the Total Bid Price. The Supplier will not be reimbursed for any profits which may have been anticipated but which have not been earned up to the date of termination.

66. Termination for Lack of Funding

Should the WRDSB fail to appropriate funds to enable payments including multi-year agreements, the WRDSB may cancel the contract without termination charges, provided the Supplier receives thirty (30) days written notice of such termination from the WRDSB.

67. Tools and Equipment

All equipment and methods used to fulfill this contract shall be in accordance with best practices, guidelines, regulations, and standards with respect to safety and quality.

No equipment, tools or materials are to be stored or left overnight within WRDSB property.

At the time of bid, if requested, the bidders will indicate the type of equipment that will be used to fulfill the terms and conditions of this contract. Prior to the WRDSB entering into an agreement with the Supplier, or at any time during the contract, the WRDSB may, at its discretion, request an inspection of the equipment proposed for use.

It is the responsibility of the Supplier, in the event of a major mechanical equipment breakdown, to have available substitute equipment of similar capability. It shall be supplied and put into service to fulfill the requirements of this procurement. Failure to provide alternative equipment within expectations specified within this procurement may result in termination of the contract. It is the responsibility of the Supplier to ensure work continues and deadlines are met, despite any unforeseen interruption because of equipment failure.

It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure that the equipment and the operator, are licensed in accordance with the Ministry of Transportation. The WRDSB may, at their

discretion, require the Supplier to provide proof that the equipment has passed a recent (within the last 12 months) government safety inspection and that the operators are suitably licensed prior to commencement of the contract. All vehicles, tools, equipment, and voltage rated gloves requiring dielectric testing shall have current certification and all applicable documentation.

The equipment must be in good working order, and the Supplier is responsible for all general and preventative maintenance, fuel, and repair and those costs shall be included in the bid. All preventative maintenance and repairs are to be conducted off peak hours. No other charges to the WRDSB shall apply.

68. Traffic/Pedestrian Safety

Vehicles, including Couriers and movable Equipment/Machinery must take all precautions to avoid entering or driving on WRDSB premises during nutritional breaks, before and after school hours, or anytime there are students or staff outside of the building.

69. Traffic Control and Site use

Supplier's activities shall be limited to areas for work and storage as directed by the WRDSB. Except where expressly permitted by the WRDSB, materials and/or equipment must not be stored within four metres of the travelled portion of any roadway. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplier shall, at their own expense, remove any equipment or material, which, in the WRDSB's opinion, constitutes a traffic hazard.

The Supplier shall plan and schedule the routes of vehicles transporting all materials to, from or within the job, so that vehicular movements are accomplished with minimum interference and interruption to traffic. This will necessitate vehicles to "slip off" or "slip on" in the direction of traffic lanes.

The Supplier shall maintain the adjacent side streets in a condition free from debris resulting from their operations, such as materials spilling from trucks. It is expected that the Supplier shall regularly inspect the surface condition of these streets and promptly dispose of all the debris.

Should the Supplier be unable to conduct the required remedial measures, the WRDSB may conduct the necessary maintenance and the costs for the work shall be deducted from payments due to the Supplier.

The Supplier shall, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the WRDSB, provide all vehicular traffic control equipment, signs, material, and labor required to perform the work in a safe manner in accordance with the "Occupational Health and Safety Act" and the "Ontario Traffic Manual" (Book 7). The Supplier shall assure that all required forms are completed and on-site for inspection. In the event a traffic control company is contracted for the purpose of signage, information regarding the Supplier must be included in the quotation and included with the bid price.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the supply of traffic flag person(s) where required under the "Ontario Traffic Manual" (Book 7), with all costs included in the base unit price.

70. Usage Reports

The WRDSB, at no additional cost, may request detailed usage reports or activity log reports in Excel (unprotected) to be provided annually or upon request. Reports may include but are not limited to descriptions, codes, quantities, extended quantity, price.

71. Variation of Bid Prices

No variation in the Total Price, unit prices and/or optional pricing will be permitted after Closing Time, except in the instance of variation solely due to an increase or decrease in the rate of eligible taxes, beyond the control of the Bidder, occurring after the time of submission of their Bid. An increase or a decrease in the rate of eligible taxes, under these circumstances, shall alter the price of the Bid, but only to the extent of the tax increase or decrease.

72. Volume and Exclusivity

Quantities and/or WRDSB sites may be added, deleted, or adjusted at the discretion of the WRDSB due to but not limited to unintentional omissions, inventory adjustments, new schools/school closures, and/or budget restraints.

The WRDSB makes no guarantee of value or volume of work to be assigned to the Supplier. Any agreement executed with the Supplier may not be an exclusive contract for the provision of the described goods/services. The WRDSB reserves the right to contract with other Supplier for good(s) and/or service(s) of the same as or like the deliverables or may obtain such good(s) and service(s) internally.

73. Waiver

No term or provision of the Procurement Document shall be deemed waived, and no breach consented to, unless such waiver or consent is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the party claimed to have waived or consented to the breach. No consent by a party to, or waiver of, a breach under the procurement process shall constitute consent to, waiver of, or excuse for any other, different, or subsequent breach.

The WRDSB does not accept responsibility for any information or any errors or omissions which may be contained in the Procurement Document, or the data, materials or documents disclosed or as provided to the Bidders pursuant to the procurement. The WRDSB make no representation or warranty, either expressed or implied, in fact or in law with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the Procurement Document or such data, materials or documents and the WRDSB shall not be responsible for any actions, costs, losses or liability whatsoever arising from any Bidder's reliance or use of the Procurement Document or any other technical or historical data, materials or documents provided by the WRDSB. The Bidder is responsible for obtaining its own independent financial, legal, accounting, and technical advice with respect to any information included in the Procurement Document or in any data, materials, or documents provided or required by the WRDSB.

74. Warranty and Maintenance

The Supplier, at the time of substantial completion, shall furnish a written warranty covering material, maintenance, and work performed under the contract for a minimum period of two (2) years from the date of completion, unless otherwise stated. Individual sections may extend warranties beyond the two (2) year time frame. The Supplier is responsible for all required maintenance complete with materials and labour during the warranty period.

75. Work Continuity

The Supplier shall take adequate care to protect the Work, the WRDSB's property, adjacent properties and shall be fully responsible for any damage or injury due to their act or neglect or is attributable to the acts or omissions of the Supplier, its Subcontractors, sub-suppliers, agents, employees, officers, directors, and all other persons and other entities for whose acts the Supplier may be liable or for whom it is responsible in law and their respective officers, directors, agents and employees.

The Supplier shall ensure minimal to no disturbance to the user(s) of the surrounding facilities. Replacement and repairs due to any damage caused to any existing structure, WRDSB equipment, public assets or private property during the Work shall be the responsibility of the Supplier.

76. Work Requirements

The Supplier shall perform entire work with minimal to no disturbance to the routine operations of the respective facility. Further, the Supplier shall ensure safety of WRDSB assets, students, staff as well as public always.

77. Workplace Safety Insurance Board (WSIB) Certificate

The WRDSB requires all Suppliers and service providers be in full compliance with all requirements imposed upon them by the Workplace Safety Insurance Board. All certificates of training and Safety Policies and Manuals must be available for presentation upon request.

Prior to a formal award and commencing the services covered by this Procurement, the recommended Bidder(s) make available to the WRDSB a copy of certificates of good standing with the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board ("WSIB Certificates") listing appropriate NAICS Code and Code Description stating that the Supplier/consultant and all of its subcontractors/consultants have complied with the requirements of the Workplace Safety and Insurance Act and in particular, that all requisite premiums under such Act have been paid. Where the Bidder is exempt from registration with the WSIB, the Bidder must provide evidence of such by way of written confirmation from WSIB.

WSIB Certificate evidencing renewal or replacement of Certificates listing appropriate NAICS Code and Code Description shall be uploaded through the Bidding System within 72 hours of the expiration or replacement of the current certificate, without demand by the WRDSB.

END OF SECTION

00 73 00 “The Supplementary Conditions”

**SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS & AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD CONSTRUCTION
DOCUMENT CCDC2 -2020 STIPULATED PRICE SUBCONTRACT**

(the “Supplementary Conditions”)

**AGREEMENT, DEFINITIONS, AND
GENERAL CONDITIONS**

The Standard Construction Document CCDC 2 2020 for a Stipulated Price Contract, English version, consisting of the Agreement Between *Owner* and Contractor, Definitions and General Conditions of the Stipulated Price Contract, Parts 1 to 13 inclusive, governing same, together with the changes with the new *Construction Act* is hereby made part of these *Contract Documents*, with the following amendments, additions and modifications:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

ARTICLE A-1 – THE WORK

SC17.1	A-1.3	<u>Amend</u> Article A-1.3 by <u>deleting</u> all of the words after “<i>Contract Documents</i>” and <u>replace</u> them with the following” “attain .1 <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> by the 16th day of October in the year 2026. .2 (if applicable) <i>Occupancy</i> by the 28th day of August in the year 2026, and .3 <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> by the 18th day of December in the year 2026.”
SC1.1		

ARTICLE A-3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

SC2.1	A-3.1	<u>Add</u> the following documents to the list of <i>Contract Documents</i> in Article A-3.1: • Waterloo Region District School Board’s Supplementary Conditions & Amendments to Standard Construction Document CCDC 2-2020 Stipulated Price Subcontract, May 2022 Version, including any Special Supplementary Conditions listed in Appendix 2 thereto • <i>Drawings</i> • <i>Specifications</i> • Performance Bond (Form 32 -Performance Bond under Section 85.1 of the Act) if applicable • Labour and Material Payment Bond (Form 31 – Labour and Material Payment Bond under Section 85.1 of the Act), if applicable

ARTICLE A-4 – CONTRACT PRICE

SC3.1	A-4.4	<u>Delete</u> Article A-4.4 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “4.4 The <i>Contract Price</i> shall remain fixed for the duration of the <i>Contract Time</i>, subject only to adjustments as provided for in the <i>Contract Documents</i>. For certainty, and without limiting the general application of the preceding sentence, the <i>Contractor</i> assumes all risks in connection with cost increases for overhead, <i>Products</i>, <i>Labour</i>, and <i>Construction Equipment</i> prescribed by the <i>Contract Documents</i> for the performance of the <i>Work</i>, and the <i>Contractor</i> assumes all responsibility for liabilities and additional costs that may arise as a result of the <i>Contractor’s</i> inclusion of any <i>Product</i>, <i>Construction Equipment</i>, <i>Supplier</i>, or <i>Subcontractor</i> in its calculation of the <i>Contract Price</i>.”

ARTICLE A-5 – PAYMENT

SC4.1	A-5.1	<u>Delete</u> Article A- 5.1 in its entirety including all subparagraphs and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “5.1 Subject to the provisions of the <i>Contract Documents</i> and the <i>Construction Act</i>, the <i>Owner</i> shall:

		.1 make progress payments to the <i>Contractor</i> on account of the <i>Contract Price</i> when due together with such <i>Value Added Taxes</i> as may be applicable to such payments, .2 upon <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> as certified by the <i>Consultant</i>, and on the 61st day after the publication of the certificate of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the <i>Place of the Work</i> and no written notices of lien delivered to the <i>Owner</i>, pay the <i>Contractor</i> the unpaid balance of the 10% holdback, together with such <i>Value Added Taxes</i> as may be applicable to such payment, less any amount stated in the <i>Owner's Notice of Non-Payment</i>. .3 after <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> has been achieved in accordance with the <i>Contract Documents</i> and the <i>Work</i> is complete, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the <i>Place of the Work</i> and no written notices of lien delivered to the <i>Owner</i>, pay the <i>Contractor</i> any unpaid balance of the <i>Contract Price</i> in accordance with GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT, excluding <i>Deficiency Holdback</i>, together with such <i>Value Added Taxes</i> as may be applicable to such payment.”
SC 4.2	A-5.2.1	Delete subparagraph 5.2.1 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “.1 Should either party fail to make payments as they become due under the terms of the <i>Contract</i> or in an award by arbitration or court, interest shall also become due and payable on such unpaid amounts at the prejudgment interest rate prescribed by the <i>Courts of Justice Act</i> (Ontario), as it may change from time to time.”

***NEW* ARTICLE A-9 – CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

SC3.1	A-9	<u>Add</u> new ARTICLE A-9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST as follows: “ARTICLE A-9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST 9.1 The <i>Contractor</i>, <i>Subcontractors</i> and <i>Suppliers</i> and any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall not engage in any activity or provide any services where such activity or the provision of such services creates a conflict of interest (actually or potentially, in the sole opinion of the <i>Owner</i>) with the provision of the <i>Work</i> pursuant to the <i>Contract</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> acknowledges and agrees that a conflict of interest, as described in this Article A-9, includes, but is not limited to, the use of <i>Confidential Information</i> where the <i>Owner</i> has not specifically authorized such use. 9.2 The <i>Contractor</i> shall disclose to the <i>Owner</i>, in writing, without delay, any actual or potential situation that may be reasonably interpreted as either a conflict of interest or a potential conflict of interest, including the retention of any <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i> that is directly or indirectly affiliated with or related to the <i>Contractor</i>. 9.3 The <i>Contractor</i> covenants and agrees that it will not hire or retain the services of any employee or previous employee of the <i>Owner</i> where to do so constitutes a breach by such employee or previous employee of the <i>Owner's</i> conflict of interest policy, as it may be amended from time to time, until after completion of the <i>Work</i> under the <i>Contract</i>. 9.4 It is of the essence of the <i>Contract</i> that the <i>Owner</i> shall not have direct or indirect liability to any <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i>, and that the <i>Owner</i> relies on the maintenance of an arm's-length relationship between the <i>Contractor</i> and its <i>Subcontractors</i> and <i>Suppliers</i>. Consistent with this fundamental term of the <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> will not enter into any agreement or understanding with any <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i>, whether as part of any contract or any written or oral collateral agreement, pursuant to which the parties thereto agree to

		cooperate in the presentation of a claim for payment against the <i>Owner</i>, directly or through the <i>Contractor</i>, where such claim is, in whole or in part, in respect of a disputed claim by the <i>Subcontractor or Supplier</i> against the <i>Contractor</i>, where the payment to the <i>Subcontractor or Supplier</i> by the <i>Contractor</i> is agreed to be conditional or contingent on the ability to recover those amounts or a portion thereof from the <i>Owner</i>, failing which the <i>Contractor</i> shall be saved harmless from all or a portion of those claims. The <i>Contractor</i> acknowledges that any such agreement would undermine the required arm's-length relationship and constitute a conflict of interest. For greater certainty, the <i>Contractor</i> shall only be entitled to advance claims against the <i>Owner</i> for amounts pertaining to <i>Subcontractor or Supplier</i> claims where the <i>Contractor</i> has actually paid or unconditionally acknowledged liability for those claims or where those claims are the subject of litigation or binding arbitration between the <i>Subcontractor or Supplier</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> has been found liable for those claims.
	9.5	Notwithstanding paragraph 7.1.2 of GC 7.1 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK, OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, a breach of this Article A-9 by the <i>Contractor</i>, any of the <i>Subcontractors</i>, or any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall entitle the <i>Owner</i> to terminate the <i>Contract</i>, in addition to any other rights and remedies that the <i>Owner</i> has in the <i>Contract</i>, in law, or in equity."

***NEW* ARTICLE A-10 TIME OF THE ESSENCE**

SC6.1	Article A-10	<u>Add</u> the following new Article A-10 as follows: "ARTICLE A-10 TIME OF THE ESSENCE 10.1 It is agreed that one of the reasons the <i>Contractor</i> was selected by the <i>Owner</i> for this <i>Contract</i> is the <i>Contractor's</i> representation and covenant that it will attain <i>Substantial Performance, Occupancy</i> (if applicable), and <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> within the <i>Contract Time</i> stated in Article A-1 of this <i>Contract</i>. 10.2 The <i>Contractor</i> acknowledges and agrees that it is responsible to marshal its resources and those of its <i>Subcontractors and Suppliers</i> in a manner which will permit timely attainment of <i>Substantial Performance, Occupancy</i> (if applicable), and <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> agrees that time is of the essence of this <i>Contract</i>."
SC6.2		

DEFINITIONS

Revisions to Existing Definitions		
SC5.1	Consultant	<u>Amend</u> the definition of “Consultant” by <u>adding</u> the following to the end of the definition: “For the purposes of the <i>Contract</i>, the terms “<i>Consultant</i>”, “<i>Architect</i>” and “<i>Engineer</i>” shall be considered synonymous.”
SC5.2	Payment Legislation/Construction Act	<u>Delete</u> the Definition of <i>Payment Legislation</i> and replace it with “Construction Act” as follows: “Construction Act <i>Construction Act</i> means the <i>Construction Act</i>, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.30, as amended, including all regulations passed under it that are enforceable as of the date of execution of this <i>Contract</i>. For certainty, the first procurement process for the <i>Project</i> (i.e., the “improvement” as that term is defined in the <i>Construction Act</i>) commenced on or after October 1, 2019.”
SC5.3	Ready-for-Takeover	<u>Amend</u> the Definition of <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> by deleting all the words after “as verified” and replacing them with “and approved by the <i>Owner</i>.”
New Definitions		
	Adjudication	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Adjudication <i>Adjudication</i> means construction dispute interim adjudication as defined under the <i>Construction Act</i>.”
	Close-Out Documentation	<u>Add</u> the following new definition: “Close-Out Documentation <i>Close-Out Documentation</i> has the meaning given to it under GC 5.4.2.”
	Confidential Information	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Confidential Information <i>Confidential Information</i> means all the information or material of the <i>Owner</i> that is of a proprietary or confidential nature, whether it is identified as proprietary or confidential or not, including but not limited to information and material of every kind and description (such as drawings and move-lists) which is communicated to or comes into the possession or control of the <i>Contractor</i> at any time, but <i>Confidential Information</i> shall not include information that: .1 is or becomes generally available to the public without fault or breach on the part of the <i>Contractor</i>, including without limitation breach of any duty of confidentiality owed by the <i>Contractor</i> to the <i>Owner</i> or to any third party, but only after that information becomes generally available to the public; .2 the <i>Contractor</i> can demonstrate to have been rightfully obtained by the <i>Contractor</i> from a third party who had the right to transfer or disclose it to the <i>Contractor</i> free of any obligation of confidence;

		.3 the <i>Contractor</i> can demonstrate to have been rightfully known to or in the possession of the <i>Contractor</i> at the time of disclosure, free of any obligation of confidence; or .4 is independently developed by the <i>Contractor</i> without use of any <i>Confidential Information</i>."
	Construction Schedule	<u>Add</u> the following definition: "Construction Schedule <i>Construction Schedule</i> means the schedule for the performance of the <i>Work</i> provided by the <i>Contractor</i>, and approved by the <i>Owner</i>, pursuant to GC 3.4.1, including any amendments to the <i>Construction Schedule</i> made pursuant to the <i>Contract Documents</i>."
	Construction Schedule Update	<u>Add</u> the following definition: "Construction Schedule Update <i>Construction Schedule Update</i> means an update to the <i>Construction Schedule</i> by the <i>Contractor</i> using Microsoft Project (or other approved scheduling software) that accurately depicts the progress of the <i>Work</i> relative to the critical path established in the <i>Construction Schedule</i> approved in GC 3.5.1 (or any approved successor <i>Construction Schedule</i>), aligns with the currently approved date for <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, shows up-to-date projected major activity sequences and durations, and shows any changes or delays in anticipated completion dates of major activities in the <i>Work</i> relative to the last <i>Construction Schedule Update</i>, and includes the following minimum deliverables: (a) a record version of the updated <i>Construction Schedule</i> in .pdf format; (b) an editable copy of the updated original digital file of the <i>Construction Schedule</i> (e.g., .mpp format files for Microsoft Project)."
	Deficiency Holdback	<u>Add</u> the following definition: Deficiency Holdback - a value applied to the total contract value to cover the cost of completing deficiencies in, or correcting defects in The Work.
	Direct Costs	<u>Add</u> the following definition: "Direct Costs <i>Direct Costs</i> are the reasonable costs of performing the contract or subcontract including costs related to the additional supply of services or materials (including equipment rentals), insurance and surety bond premiums, and costs resulting from seasonal conditions, that would not have been incurred, but do not include indirect damages suffered, such as loss of profit, productivity or opportunity, or any head office overhead costs."
	EFT	<u>Add</u> the following definition: "EFT <i>EFT</i> has the definition given to it under GC 5.3.2."

	Excess Soil	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Excess Soil <i>Excess Soil</i> means “excess soil” as that term is defined under section 3 of the <i>Excess Soil Regulation</i>.”
	Excess Soil Regulation	<u>Add</u> the following Definition: “Excess Soil Regulation <i>Excess Soil Regulation</i> means O. Reg. 406/19: On-Site and Excess Soil Management to the <i>Environmental Protection Act</i>, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19.”
	Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting	<u>Add</u> the following ne definition: “Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting <i>Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> has the meaning given to it in GC 5.5.1.”
	Force Majeure	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Force Majeure <i>Force Majeure</i> means any cause, unknown at the effective date of the <i>Contract</i> and beyond either party’s control, other than financial difficulties, bankruptcy or insolvency, which prevents the performance by a party, or both, of any of their respective obligations under the <i>Contract</i> and the event of <i>Force Majeure</i> did not arise from a party’s default and could not be avoided or mitigated by the exercise of reasonable effort or foresight. <i>Force Majeure</i> includes <i>Labour Disputes</i>; fire; unusual delay by common carriers or unavoidable casualties; delays in obtaining third-party licences, permits, agreements, or approvals (excluding approvals of any <i>Subcontractors</i> or <i>Suppliers</i> of any tier); civil disturbance; emergency acts, orders, legislation, regulations or directives or revoking of funding from any government or other public authority; acts of a public enemy; war; riot; sabotage; blockage; embargo; lightning; earthquake; adverse weather conditions but only if substantially beyond the weather norms of the <i>Place of the Work</i>; acts of God; or declared epidemic or pandemic outbreak or other public health emergency (e.g. SARS, COVID-19).”
	Install	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Install <i>Install</i> means install and connect. <i>Install</i> has this meaning whether or not the first letter is capitalized.”
	Labour Dispute	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Labour Dispute <i>Labour Dispute</i> means any lawful or unlawful labour problems, work stoppage, labour disruption, strike, job action, slow down, lock-outs, picketing, refusal to work or continue to work, refusal to supply materials, cessation or work or other labour controversy which does, or might, affect the <i>Work</i>.”
	Notice of Non-Payment	<u>Add</u> the following definition:

		“Notice of Non-Payment <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> means a notice of non-payment of holdback (Form 6) or a notice of non-payment (Form 1.1) under the <i>Act</i>, as applicable to the circumstances.”
	OHSa	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “OHSa <i>OHSa</i> means the <i>Occupational Health and Safety Act</i>, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.1, as amended, including all regulations thereto.”
	Overhead	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Overhead <i>Overhead</i> means all site and head office operations and facilities, all site and head office administration and supervision; all duties and taxes for permits and licenses required by the authorities having jurisdiction at the <i>Place of the Work</i>; all requirements of Division 1, including but not limited to submittals, warranty, quality control, calculations, testing and inspections; meals and accommodations; and, tools, expendables and clean-up costs.”
	Payment Period	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Payment Period <i>Payment Period</i> has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.1.”
	Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.1.”
	Proper Invoice	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Proper Invoice <i>Proper Invoice</i> means a “proper invoice” as that term is defined in Section 6.1 of the <i>Act</i>, including the minimum requirements set out in Appendix “1” of the Supplementary Conditions.”
	Proper Invoice Submission Date	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Proper Invoice Submission Date <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i> has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.2.1.”
	Request for Information (RFI)	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Request for Information (RFI) <i>Request for Information</i> or <i>RFI</i> means written documentation sent by the <i>Contractor</i> to the <i>Owner</i> or to the <i>Owner’s</i> representative or the <i>Consultant</i> requesting written clarification(s) and/or interpretation(s) of the <i>Drawings</i> and/or <i>Specifications</i>, <i>Contract</i> requirements and/or other pertinent information required to complete the <i>Work</i> of the <i>Contract</i> without applying for a change or changes to the <i>Work</i>.”

	Restricted Period	<u>Add</u> the following definition: “Restricted Period <i>Restricted Period</i> means the (inclusive) period of time between December 1 to January 8 and August 15 to September 15 of any given year throughout the duration of the <i>Contract</i>.”

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE STIPULATED PRICE CONTRACT

Where a General Condition or paragraph of the General Conditions of the *Contract* is deleted by these amendments, the numbering of the remaining General Conditions or paragraphs shall remain unchanged, unless stated otherwise herein, and the numbering of the deleted item will be retained, unused.

PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

GC 1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

SC5.1	1.1.3	<u>Delete</u> GC 1.1.3 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “1.1.3 The <i>Contractor</i> shall review the <i>Contract Documents</i> and shall report promptly to the <i>Consultant</i> any error, inconsistency, or omission the <i>Contractor</i> may discover. Such review by the <i>Contractor</i> shall be undertaken with the standard of care described in GC 3.13.1. Except for its obligation to make such a review and report the result, the <i>Contractor</i> does not assume any responsibility to the <i>Owner</i> or to the <i>Consultant</i> for the accuracy of the <i>Contract Documents</i>. Provided it has exercised the degree of care and skill described in this GC 1.1.3, the <i>Contractor</i> shall not be liable for damage or costs resulting from such errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the <i>Contract Documents</i>, which the <i>Contractor</i> could not reasonably have discovered through the exercise of the required standard of care.”
SC5.2	1.1.4	<u>Delete</u> GC 1.1.4 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “1.1.4 Except for the obligation to complete the review prescribed in GC 1.1.3, and report the results as set out in this GC 1.1.4, the <i>Contractor</i> is not responsible for errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the <i>Contract Documents</i>. If there are errors, omissions or inconsistencies discovered by or made known to the <i>Contractor</i> as part of its review under GC 1.1.3 or at any time during the performance of the <i>Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall immediately notify the <i>Consultant</i>, and request instructions, a <i>Supplemental Instruction</i>, <i>Change Order</i>, or <i>Change Directive</i>, as the case may require, and shall not proceed with the <i>Work</i> affected until the <i>Contractor</i> has received corrected or additional information from the <i>Consultant</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall not be liable for damage or costs resulting from such errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the <i>Contract Documents</i>, which the <i>Contractor</i> could not reasonably have discovered through the exercise of care and skill described in GC 3.13.”
	1.1.5.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 1.1.5.1 and <u>replace</u> with the following: “.1 the order of priority of documents, from highest to lowest, shall be: .1 Supplementary Conditions; .2 the Agreement between the Owner and the Contractor; .3 the Definitions; .4 the General Conditions; .5 Division 01 of the <i>Specifications</i>

		.6 technical <i>Specifications</i>; .7 material and finishing schedules; and .8 the <i>Drawings</i>.
	1.1.5.5	<u>Delete</u> GC 1.1.5.5 and <u>replace</u> with the following: “.5 Noted materials and annotations on the <i>Drawings</i> shall govern over the graphic representation of the <i>Drawings</i>.”
	1.1.5.6 to 1.1.5.8	<u>Add</u> the following new GC 1.1.5.6 to 1.1.5.8 as follows: “.6 Finishes in the room finish schedules shall govern over those shown on the <i>Drawings</i>. .7 Architectural drawings shall have precedence over structural, plumbing, mechanical, electrical and landscape drawings insofar as outlining, determining and interpreting conflicts over the required design intent of all architectural layouts and architectural elements of construction, it being understood that the integrity and installation of the systems designed by the <i>Consultant</i> or its sub-<i>Consultants</i> are to remain with each of the applicable drawing disciplines. .8 Should reference standards contained in the <i>Specifications</i> conflict with the <i>Specifications</i>, the <i>Specifications</i> shall govern. Should reference standards and <i>Specifications</i> conflict with each other or if certain requirements of the <i>Specifications</i> conflict with other requirements of the <i>Specifications</i>, the more stringent requirements shall govern.”
	1.1.9	<u>Add</u> the following to the end of GC 1.1.9: “The <i>Specifications</i> are divided into divisions and sections for convenience but shall be read as a whole and neither such division nor anything else contained in the <i>Contract Documents</i> will be construed to place responsibility on the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> to settle disputes among the <i>Subcontractors</i> and <i>Suppliers</i> with respect to such divisions. The <i>Drawings</i> are, in part, diagrammatic and are intended to convey the scope of the <i>Work</i> and indicate general and appropriate locations, arrangements and sizes of fixtures, equipment, outlets and other elements. The <i>Contractor</i> shall obtain more accurate information about the locations, arrangements and sizes from study and coordination of the <i>Drawings</i>, including <i>Shop Drawings</i> and shall become familiar with conditions and spaces affecting those matters before proceeding with the <i>Work</i>. Where site conditions require reasonable minor changes where the change requires only the additional labour two hours or less, the <i>Contractor</i> shall make such changes at no additional cost to the <i>Owner</i>. Similarly, where known conditions or existing conditions interfere with new installation and require relocation, the <i>Contractor</i> shall include such relocation in the <i>Work</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall arrange and install fixtures and equipment in such a way as to conserve as much headroom and space as possible. The schedules are those portions of the <i>Contract Documents</i>, wherever located and whenever issued, which compile information of similar content and may consist of drawings, tables and/or lists.”
	1.1.13	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 1.1.13 as follows: 1.1.13 The <i>Contractor</i> shall keep one copy of the current <i>Contract Documents</i>, <i>Supplemental Instructions</i>, contemplated <i>Change Orders</i>, <i>Change Orders</i>, <i>Change Directives</i>, cash allowance disbursement authorizations, reviewed <i>Shop Drawings</i>, submittals, reports and records of meeting at the <i>Place of the Work</i>, in good order and available to the <i>Owner</i> and <i>Consultant</i>.”

GC 1.3 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

SC6.1	1.3.2	In paragraph 1.3.2 <u>delete</u> the word "No" from the beginning of the paragraph and <u>replace</u> it with the words: "Except with respect to the requirements set out in paragraphs 6.4.1, 6.5.4, 6.6.1 and 8.3.2, no..."

***NEW* GC 1.5 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE**

SC8.1	1.5	<u>Add</u> new GC 1.5 – EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE as follows: "GC 1.5 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE 1.5.1 The <i>Contractor</i> declares and represents that in tendering for the <i>Work</i>, and in entering into a Contract with the <i>Owner</i> for the performance of the <i>Work</i>, it has investigated for itself the character of the <i>Work</i> to be done, based on information generally available from a visit to the <i>Place of the Work</i> and to the standard set out under GC 3.14.1 and further represents and warrants and acknowledges that it considered and took into account in the <i>Contract Price</i> all reasonably known impacts and restrictions arising from the COVID-19 pandemic, including without limitation corresponding legislative changes that may impact performance of the <i>Project</i>, various weather conditions that may affect the <i>Work</i>, the availability of supplies and labour or other conditions or risks that the <i>Contractor</i> knew about or reasonably ought to have known about prior to the date of the <i>Contract</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> has assumed and does hereby assume all risk of known conditions now existing or arising in the course of the <i>Work</i> which might or could make the <i>Work</i>, or any items thereof more expensive in character, more onerous to fulfill than was contemplated or known when the tender was made or the <i>Contract</i> signed. 1.5.2 The <i>Contractor</i> also declares that prior to commencement of the <i>Work</i>, where in tendering for the <i>Work</i> and in entering into this <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> relied upon information furnished by the <i>Owner</i> or any of its agents or servants respecting the nature or confirmation of the ground at the site of the <i>Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall review to the standard specified in GC 3.14.1, the accuracy of the information furnished by the <i>Owner</i>. If a condition is materially different than what is stated in the information furnished by the <i>Owner</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall, no later than five (5) <i>Working Days</i> after the first observation of such condition(s), deliver to the <i>Owner</i> and to the <i>Consultant</i> a <i>Notice in Writing</i> specifying the materially different condition and the <i>Contractor</i> shall not proceed with the affected part of the <i>Work</i> until receiving written direction from the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i>. Where the <i>Contractor</i> fails to provide prompt <i>Notice in Writing</i> in accordance with this GC 1.5.2, the <i>Contractor</i> expressly waives and releases the <i>Owner</i> from all claims with respect to the said information with respect to the <i>Work</i>.

PART 2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

GC 2.2 ROLE OF THE CONSULTANT

SC11.1	2.2.5	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 2.2.4 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "2.2.4 Upon receipt of an application for payment that satisfies the requirement of a <i>Proper Invoice</i>, based on the <i>Consultant's</i> observations and evaluation of the <i>Contractor's</i> application for payment, the <i>Consultant</i> will determine the amounts owing to the <i>Contractor</i> under the <i>Contract</i> and will issue certificates for payment as provided in Article A-5 - PAYMENT, GC 5.3 - PAYMENT, GC 5.4 SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK, and GC 5.5 - FINAL PAYMENT. If the <i>Consultant</i> determines that the amount payable to the <i>Contractor</i> differs from the amount stated in a <i>Proper</i>

		<i>Invoice, the Consultant shall notify the Owner as provided in GC 5.3.1.2 and prepare a draft of the applicable Notice of Non-Payment for the amount in dispute."</i>
	2.2.6	In the first sentence of paragraph 2.2.6, <u>delete</u> the words "Except with respect to GC 5.1 – FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER".
	2.2.12	At paragraph 2.2.12, <u>insert</u> the following at end of that paragraph: "If, in the opinion of the Contractor, the Supplemental Instruction involves an adjustment in the Contract Price or in the Contract Time, it shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of a Supplemental Instruction, provide the Consultant with a notice in writing to that effect. Failure to provide written notification within the time stipulated in this paragraph 2.2.12 shall be deemed an acceptance of the Supplemental Instruction by the Contractor, without any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time."

GC 2.3 REVIEW AND INSPECTION OF THE WORK

SC10.1	2.3.2	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 2.3.2 by <u>adding</u> the words "and Owner" after the words "Consultant" in the second and third lines.
	2.3.3	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 2.3.3 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "2.3.3 The Contractor shall furnish promptly two copies to the Consultant and one copy to the Owner of all certificates and inspection reports relating to the Work."
	2.3.4	In paragraph 2.3.4 <u>add</u> the word "review" after the word "inspections" in the first and second lines of paragraph 2.3.4.
	2.3.5	In paragraph 2.3.5 in the first line after the word "Consultant", <u>add</u> "or the Owner".
	2.3.8	<u>Add</u> a new paragraph 2.3.8 as follows: "2.3.8 The Consultant will conduct periodic reviews of the Work in progress, to determine general conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Such reviews, or lack thereof, shall not give rise to any claims by the Contractor in connection with construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, nor in connection with construction safety at the Place of Work, responsibility for which belongs exclusively to the Contractor."

GC 2.4 DEFECTIVE WORK

SC11.1	2.4.1	<u>Amend</u> GC 2.4.1 by inserting ", the Owner and/or its agent" in the first sentence following "rejected by the Consultant".
	2.4.1.1 to 2.4.1.2	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 2.4.1.1 and 2.4.1.2 as follows: "2.4.1.1 The Contractor shall rectify, in a manner acceptable to the Consultant and to the Owner through the Consultant all defective work and deficiencies throughout the Work, whether or not they are specifically identified by the Consultant. 2.4.1.2 The Contractor shall prioritize the correction of any defective work, which, in the sole discretion of the Owner through the Consultant, adversely affects the day to day operations of the Owner or which, in the sole discretion of the Consultant, adversely affects the progress of the Work."

	2.4.2	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 2.4.2 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "2.4.2 The <i>Contractor</i> shall promptly pay the <i>Owner</i> for costs incurred by the <i>Owner</i> , the <i>Owner's</i> own forces or the <i>Owner's</i> other contractors, for work destroyed or damaged or any alterations necessitated by the <i>Contractor's</i> removal, replacement or re-execution of defective work."
	2.4.4	<u>Add</u> new paragraph 2.4.4 as follows: "2.4.4 Neither acceptance of the <i>Work</i> by the <i>Consultant</i> or the <i>Owner</i> , nor any failure by the <i>Consultant</i> or the <i>Owner</i> to identify, observe or warn of defective <i>Work</i> or any deficiency in the <i>Work</i> shall relieve the <i>Contractor</i> from the sole responsibility for rectifying such defect or deficiency at the <i>Contractor's</i> sole cost, even where such failure to identify, observe or warn is negligent."

PART 3 EXECUTION OF THE WORK

GC 3.1 CONTROL OF THE WORK

SC12.1	3.1.2	Amend paragraph 3.1.2 by <u>inserting</u> the words "Construction Schedule" after the word "sequences".
SC12.2	3.1.3 & 3.1.4	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 3.1.3 and 3.1.4 as follows: "3.1.3 Prior to commencing individual procurement, fabrication and construction activities, the <i>Contractor</i> shall verify at the <i>Place of the Work</i> , all relevant measurements and levels necessary for proper and complete fabrication, assembly and installation of the <i>Work</i> and shall further carefully compare such field measurements and conditions with the requirements of the <i>Contract Documents</i> . Where dimensions are not included or exact locations are not apparent, the <i>Contractor</i> shall immediately notify the <i>Consultant</i> in writing and obtain written instructions from the <i>Consultant</i> before proceedings with any part of the affected <i>Work</i> . 3.1.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 3.1.1 and 3.1.2, the <i>Owner</i> shall have access to the site at all times to monitor all aspects of construction. Such access shall in no circumstances affect the obligations of the <i>Contractor</i> to fulfill its contractual obligations."

GC 3.2 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS

SC13.1	3.2.2.1	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 3.2.2.1 and <u>replace</u> it with "[Intentionally left blank]".
	3.2.3.2	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 3.2.3.2 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: ".2 co-ordinate and schedule the activities and work of other contractors and the <i>Owner's</i> own forces, including where other contractors or the <i>Owner's</i> own forces are used after the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> cannot reach agreement on the value of a change, with the <i>Work</i> of the <i>Contractor</i> and connect as specified or shown in the <i>Contract Documents</i> ."
	3.2.3.4	<u>Delete</u> the period at the end of subparagraph 3.2.3.4 and <u>replace</u> it with a semicolon.
	3.2.3.5	<u>Add</u> new subparagraph 3.2.3.5 as follows: ".5 Subject to GC 9.4 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY, for the <i>Owner's</i> own forces and for other contractors, assume overall responsibility for compliance with all aspects of the applicable health and safety legislation in force at the <i>Place of the Work</i> , including all of the responsibilities of the "constructor", pursuant to the <i>OHSA</i> ."

GC 3.3 TEMPORARY WORK

SC14.1	3.3.2	In paragraph 3.3.2, in the second line after the words “where required by law”, insert “or by the <i>Consultant</i> ”.

GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

SC17.1	3.4.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 3.4.1 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “3.4.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall: 1 within five (5) calendar days of receiving written confirmation of the award of the <i>Contract</i>, prepare and submit to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> for their review and approval, a construction schedule in the format indicated below that indicates the timing of the activities of the <i>Work</i> and provides sufficient detail of the critical events and their inter-relationship to demonstrate the <i>Work</i> will be performed in conformity with the <i>Contract Time</i> and in accordance with the <i>Contract Documents</i>. Such schedule is to include a delivery schedule for <i>Products</i> whose delivery is critical to the schedule for the <i>Work</i> or are required by the <i>Contract</i> to be included in a <i>Products</i> delivery schedule. The <i>Contractor</i> shall employ construction scheduling software, being the latest version of “Microsoft Project”, that permits the progress of the <i>Work</i> to be monitored in relation to the critical path established in the schedule. The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide such schedule and any successor or revised schedules in both original digital file format (e.g., .mpp format for Microsoft Project), portable data file (PDF) format, and hard copy. Once accepted by the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i>, the construction schedule submitted by the <i>Contractor</i> shall become the baseline “Construction Schedule”; .2 provide the expertise and resources, such resources including manpower equipment and tools, as are necessary on a best efforts basis to maintain progress under the accepted baseline <i>Construction Schedule</i> or revised construction schedule accepted by the <i>Owner</i> pursuant to GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, which includes without limitation, the <i>Contractor’s</i> use of all possible and, if necessary, extraordinary measures, to bring the progress of the <i>Work</i> into compliance with the <i>Construction Schedule</i>, such as (i) increasing the presence of its own forces at the <i>Place of the Work</i>; (ii) directing any <i>Subcontractors</i> or <i>Suppliers</i> to increase their labour forces and equipment; (iii) working overtime and extra shifts; and (iv) providing any additional supervision and coordination of the <i>Project</i>, all at the <i>Contractor’s</i> own cost and expense save and except where GC 6.5.1, 6.5.2, or 6.5.3 apply; and, .3 monitor the progress of the <i>Work</i> on a weekly basis relative to the baseline <i>Construction Schedule</i>, or any revised <i>Construction Schedule</i> accepted by the <i>Owner</i> pursuant to GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, deliver a <i>Construction Schedule Update</i> to the <i>Consultant</i> and <i>Owner</i> with each application for payment, at a minimum, or as may be reasonably required by the <i>Consultant</i> and advise the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i> weekly in writing of any variation from the baseline or slippage in the schedule; and, .4 if after applying the expertise and resources required under paragraph 3.4.1.2, the <i>Contractor</i> forms the opinion that the slippage in schedule reported in paragraph 3.4.1.3

		cannot be recovered by the <i>Contractor</i>, it shall, in the same notice provided under paragraph 3.4.1.3, indicate to the <i>Consultant</i> if the <i>Contractor</i> intends to apply for an extension of <i>Contract Time</i> as provided in PART 6 —CHANGES IN THE WORK; and, .5 ensure that the <i>Contract Price</i> shall include all costs required to phase or stage the <i>Work</i>.”
	3.4.2	<u>Add</u> new GC 3.4.2 and GC 3.4.3 as follows: “3.4.2 If, at any time, it should appear to the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> that the actual progress of the <i>Work</i> is behind schedule or is likely to become behind schedule, or if the <i>Contractor</i> has given notice of such to the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> pursuant to GC 3.4.1.3, the <i>Contractor</i> shall, either at the request of the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i>, or following giving notice pursuant to GC 3.4.1.3, take appropriate steps to cause the actual progress of the <i>Work</i> to conform to the schedule or minimize the resulting delay. Within 5 calendar days of the request by the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> or the notice being given pursuant to GC 3.4.1.3, the <i>Contractor</i> shall produce and present to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> a plan demonstrating how the <i>Contractor</i> will recover the performance of the <i>Work</i> to align with the currently approved <i>Construction Schedule</i>. 3.4.3 The <i>Contractor</i> shall not amend the <i>Construction Schedule</i> without the prior written consent of the <i>Owner</i>.. Any revisions to the <i>Construction Schedule</i> approved by the <i>Owner</i> shall not be deemed to be an extension of the <i>Contract Time</i>. All requests by the <i>Contractor</i> for a revision to the <i>Construction Schedule</i> that include an extension to the <i>Contract Time</i> must be approved by the <i>Owner</i> through an executed <i>Change Order</i>.”

GC 3.5 SUPERVISION

SC17.1	3.5.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 3.5.1 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “3.5.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall employ a competent full-time superintendent, acceptable to the <i>Owner</i> and <i>Consultant</i>, who shall be in full time attendance at the <i>Place of the Work</i> while the <i>Work</i> is being performed. The superintendent shall not be changed by the <i>Contractor</i> without valid reason which shall be provided in writing and shall not be changed without prior consultation with and agreement by the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall replace the superintendent within 7 <i>Working Days</i> of the <i>Owner’s</i> written notification, if the superintendent’s performance is not acceptable to the <i>Owner</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> with the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the superintendent referred to in this GC 3.5.1 and other responsible persons who may be contacted for emergency and other reasons during non-working hours. .”
	3.5.2	<u>Delete</u> GC 3.5.2 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “3.5.2 The superintendent, and any project manager appointed by the <i>Contractor</i>, shall represent the <i>Contractor</i> at the <i>Place of the Work</i> and shall have full authority to act on written instructions given by the <i>Consultant</i> and/or the <i>Owner</i>. Instructions given to the

		superintendent or the project manager shall be deemed to have been given to the <i>Contractor</i> and both the superintendent and any project manager shall have full authority to act on behalf of the <i>Contractor</i> and bind the <i>Contractor</i> in matters related to the <i>Contract</i> ."
	3.5.3 to 3.5.6	<u>Add</u> new GC 3.5.3, 3.5.4, 3.5.5 and 3.5.6 as follows: "3.5.3 The <i>Owner</i> may, at any time during the course of the <i>Work</i>, request the replacement of the appointed representative(s). Immediately upon receipt of the request, the <i>Contractor</i> shall make arrangements to appoint an acceptable replacement, which is approved by the <i>Owner</i>. 3.5.4 The supervisory staff assigned to the <i>Project</i> shall also be fully competent to implement efficiently all requirements for scheduling, coordination, field engineering, reviews, inspections and submittals defined in the <i>Specifications</i>, and have a minimum 5 years documented "Superintendent/Project Management" experience. 3.5.5 The <i>Consultant and Owner</i> shall reserve the right to review the record of experience and credentials of supervisory staff assigned to the <i>Project</i> prior to commencement of the <i>Work</i>. 3.5.6 A superintendent assigned to the <i>Work</i> shall be "Gold Seal Certified" as per the Canadian Construction Association; or a superintendent that can demonstrate the requisite experience and success related to the <i>Project</i> to the sole satisfaction of the <i>Owner</i>."

GC 3.6 SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

SC18.1	3.6.1.1	In paragraph 3.6.1.1 <u>add</u> to the end of the second line the words "including any warranties and service agreements which extend beyond the term of the <i>Contract</i> ."
	3.6.1.2	In subparagraph 3.6.1.2 after the words "the <i>Contract Documents</i> " <u>add</u> the words "including any required surety bonding".
	3.6.2	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 3.6.2. in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "3.6.2 The substitution of any <i>Subcontractor</i> and/or <i>Suppliers</i> after submission of the <i>Contractor's</i> bid will not be accepted unless a valid reason is given in writing to and approved by the <i>Owner</i>, whose approval may be arbitrarily withheld. The reason for substitution must be provided to the <i>Owner</i> and to the original <i>Subcontractor</i> and/or <i>Supplier</i> and the <i>Subcontractor</i> and/or <i>Supplier</i> shall be given the opportunity to reply to the <i>Contractor</i> and <i>Owner</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall be fully aware of the capability of each <i>Subcontractor</i> and/or <i>Supplier</i> included in its bid, including but not limited to technical ability, financial stability and ability to maintain the proposed construction schedule."
	3.6.7, 3.6.8, 3.6.9 & 3.6.10	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 3.6.7, 3.6.8, 3.6.9, and 3.6.10 as follows: "3.6.7 The <i>Contractor</i> represents and warrants that it has confirmed the availability of its <i>Subcontractors</i> for the <i>Project</i> and, in particular, for the performance of their respective portions of the <i>Work</i> to ensure completion of the <i>Project</i> within the <i>Contract Price</i> and the <i>Contract Time</i>.

		3.6.8 The <i>Consultant</i> or the <i>Owner</i>, acting reasonably, may from time to time require the <i>Contractor</i> to remove from the <i>Project</i> any personnel of the <i>Contractor</i>, including project managers, superintendents or <i>Subcontractors</i>. Such persons shall be replaced by the <i>Contractor</i> in a timely fashion to the satisfaction of the <i>Consultant</i> or the <i>Owner</i>, as the case may be, at no cost to the <i>Owner</i>. 3.6.9 Where provided in the <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Owner</i> may assign to the <i>Contractor</i>, and the <i>Contractor</i> agrees to accept, any contract procured by the <i>Owner</i> for <i>Work</i> or services required on the <i>Project</i> that has been pre-tendered or pre-negotiated by the <i>Owner</i>, and upon such assignment, the <i>Owner</i> shall have no further liability to any party for such contract. 3.6.10 The <i>Contractor</i> covenants that each subcontract or supply contract which the <i>Contractor</i> enters into for the purpose of performing the <i>Work</i> shall expressly provide for the assignment thereof to the <i>Owner</i> (at the option of the <i>Owner</i>) and the assumption by the <i>Owner</i> of the obligations of the <i>Contractor</i> thereunder, upon the termination of the <i>Contract</i> and upon written notice by the <i>Owner</i> to the other parties to such subcontracts or supply contracts, without the imposition of further terms or conditions; provided, however, that until the <i>Owner</i> has given such notice, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to create any contractual or other liability upon the <i>Owner</i> for the performance of obligations under such subcontracts or supply contracts and the <i>Contractor</i> shall be fully responsible for all of its obligations and liabilities (if any) under such subcontracts and supply contracts."

GC 3.7 LABOUR AND PRODUCTS

SC19.1	3.7.1	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 3.7.1 by <u>adding</u> the words, "... agents, <i>Subcontractors</i> and <i>Suppliers</i> ..." after the word "employees" in the first line.
SC19.2	3.7.2	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 3.7.2 and <u>substitute</u> with the following: "3.7.2 <i>Products</i> provided shall be new and shall conform to all current applicable specifications of the Canadian Standards Association, Canadian Standards Board or General Standards Board, ASTM, National Building Code, provincial and municipal building codes, fire safety standards, and all governmental authorities and regulatory agencies having jurisdiction at the <i>Place of the Work</i>, unless otherwise specified. <i>Products</i> which are not specified shall be of a quality consistent with those specified and their use acceptable to the <i>Consultant</i>. <i>Products</i> brought on to the <i>Place of the Work</i> by the <i>Contractor</i> shall be deemed to be the property of the <i>Owner</i>, but the <i>Owner</i> shall be under no liability for loss thereof or damage thereto arising from any cause whatsoever. The said <i>Products</i> shall be at the sole risk of the <i>Contractor</i>. Workmanship shall be, in every respect, first class and the <i>Work</i> shall be performed in accordance with the best modern industry practice."
	3.7.4 to 3.7.8	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.7.6, 3.7.7, and 3.7.8 as follows: "3.7.4 Upon receipt of a <i>Notice in Writing</i> from the <i>Owner</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall immediately remove from the <i>Place of the Work</i>, tradesmen and labourers or anyone whose conduct jeopardizes the safety of the <i>Owner's</i> operations or who are considered by the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> to be unskilled or otherwise objectionable. Immediately upon receipt of the request, the <i>Contractor</i> shall make arrangements to appoint an acceptable replacement.

		3.7.5 The <i>Contractor</i> shall cooperate with the <i>Owner</i> and its representatives and shall take all reasonable and necessary actions to maintain stable and harmonious labour relations with respect to the <i>Work</i> at the <i>Place of the Work</i>, including cooperation to attempt to avoid <i>Work</i> stoppages, trade union jurisdictional disputes and other <i>Labour Disputes</i>. Any costs arising from labour disputes shall be at the sole expense of the <i>Contractor</i>. 3.7.6 The cost for overtime required beyond the normal <i>Working Day</i> to complete individual construction operations of a continuous nature, such as pouring or finishing of concrete or similar work, or <i>Work</i> that the <i>Contractor</i> elects to perform at overtime rates without the <i>Owner</i> requesting it, shall not be chargeable to the <i>Owner</i>. 3.7.7 All manufactured <i>Products</i> which are identified by their proprietary names or by part or catalogue number in the <i>Specifications</i> shall be used by the <i>Contractor</i>. No substitutes for such specified <i>Products</i> shall be used without the written approval of the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i>. Substitutes will only be considered by the <i>Consultant</i> when submitted in sufficient time to permit proper review and investigation. When requesting approval for the use of substitutes, the <i>Contractor</i> shall include in its submission any proposed change in the <i>Contract Price</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall use all proprietary <i>Products</i> in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Where there is a choice of proprietary <i>Products</i> specified for one use, the <i>Contractor</i> may select any one of the <i>Products</i> so specified for this use. 3.7.8 Materials, appliances, equipment and other <i>Products</i> are sometimes specified by reference to brand names, proprietary names, trademarks or symbols. In such cases, the name of a manufacturer, distributor, <i>Supplier</i> or dealer is sometimes given to assist the <i>Contractor</i> to find a source <i>Supplier</i>. This shall not relieve the <i>Contractor</i> from its responsibility from finding its own source of supply even if the source names no longer supplies the <i>Product</i> specified. If the <i>Contractor</i> is unable to obtain the specified <i>Product</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall supply a substitute product equal to or better than the specified <i>Product</i>, as approved by the <i>Consultant</i> with no extra compensation. Should the <i>Contractor</i> be unable to obtain a substitute <i>Product</i> equal to or superior to the specified <i>Product</i> and the <i>Owner</i> accepts a different <i>Product</i>, the <i>Contract Price</i> shall be adjusted accordingly, as approved by the <i>Consultant</i>."

GC 3.8 SHOP DRAWINGS

SC21.1	3.8.1	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 3.8.1 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> with the following: "3.8.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide shop drawings as described in the <i>Contract Documents</i> and as the <i>Consultant</i> may reasonably request."
	3.8.3	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 3.8.3 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "3.8.3 The <i>Contractor</i> shall prepare a <i>Shop Drawings</i> schedule acceptable to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> prior to the first application for payment. A draft of the proposed <i>Shop Drawings</i> schedule shall be submitted by the <i>Contractor</i> to the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i> for approval. The draft <i>Shop Drawings</i> schedule shall clearly indicate the phasing of <i>Shop</i>

		<i>Drawings</i> submissions. The <i>Contractor</i> shall periodically re-submit the <i>Shop Drawings</i> schedule to correspond to changes in the <i>Construction Schedule</i> ."
	3.8.5	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 3.8.5 in its entirety and <u>substitute</u> the following: "3.8.5 At the time of providing <i>Shop Drawings</i> , the <i>Contractor</i> shall advise the <i>Consultant</i> in writing of any deviations in <i>Shop Drawings</i> from the requirements of the <i>Contract Documents</i> . The <i>Consultant</i> shall indicate the acceptance of such deviation expressly in writing. Where manufacturers' literature is submitted in lieu of scaled drawings, it shall be clearly marked in ink, to indicate the specific items for which review is requested."
	3.8.8 to 3.8.12	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 3.8.8, 3.8.9, 3.8.10, 3.8.11, and 3.8.12 as follows: "3.8.8 Reviewed <i>Shop Drawings</i> shall not authorize a change in the <i>Contract Price</i> and/or the <i>Contract Time</i> . 3.8.9 Except where the parties have agreed to a different <i>Shop Drawings</i> schedule pursuant to paragraph 3.10.3, the <i>Contractor</i> shall comply with the requirements for <i>Shop Drawings</i> submissions stated in the <i>Specifications</i> . 3.8.10 The <i>Contractor</i> shall not use the term "by others" on <i>Shop Drawings</i> or other submittals. The related trade, <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i> shall be stated. 3.8.11 Certain <i>Specifications</i> sections require the <i>Shop Drawings</i> to bear the seal and signature of a professional engineer. Such professional engineer must be registered in the jurisdiction of the <i>Place of the Work</i> and shall have expertise in the area of practice reflected in the <i>Shop Drawings</i> . 3.8.12 The <i>Consultant</i> will review and return <i>Shop Drawings</i> and submittals in accordance with the schedule agreed upon in paragraph 3.10.3, The <i>Contractor</i> shall allow the <i>Consultant</i> a minimum of 10 <i>Working Days</i> to review <i>Shop Drawings</i> from the date of receipt. If resubmission of <i>Shop Drawings</i> is required, a further 10 <i>Working Day</i> period is required for the <i>Consultant's</i> review."

***NEW* GC 3.9 USE OF THE WORK**

SC22.1	GC 3.9	<u>Add</u> new GC 3.9 – USE OF THE WORK as follows: "GC 3.9 USE OF THE WORK 3.9.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall confine <i>Construction Equipment</i> , <i>Temporary Work</i> , storage of <i>Products</i> , waste products and debris, and operations of employees and <i>Subcontractors</i> to limits indicated by laws, ordinances, permits, by the direction of the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> , or the <i>Contract Documents</i> and shall not unreasonably encumber the <i>Place of the Work</i> . 3.9.2 The <i>Contractor</i> shall not load or permit to be loaded any part of the <i>Work</i> with a weight or force that will endanger the safety of the <i>Work</i> .

		3.9.3 The <i>Owner</i> shall have the right to enter or occupy the <i>Place of the Work</i> in whole or in part for the purpose of placing fittings and equipment, or for other use before <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, if, in the opinion of the <i>Consultant</i>, such entry and occupation does not prevent or substantially interfere with the <i>Contractor</i> in the performance of the <i>Contract</i> within the <i>Contract Time</i>. Such entry or occupation shall neither be considered as acceptance of the <i>Work</i> or in any way relieves the <i>Contractor</i> from its responsibility to complete the <i>Contract</i>."

"

***NEW* GC 3.10 CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK**

SC23.1	GC 3.10	<u>Add</u> new GC 3.10 – CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK as follows: "GC 3.10 CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK 3.10.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall perform the cutting and remedial work required to make the affected parts of the <i>Work</i> come together properly. Such cutting and remedial work shall be performed by specialists familiar with the <i>Products</i> affected and shall be performed in a manner to neither damage nor endanger the <i>Work</i>. 3.10.2 The <i>Contractor</i> shall coordinate the <i>Work</i> to ensure all cutting and remedial work required is kept to a minimum. 3.10.3 Unless specifically stated otherwise in the <i>Specifications</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall do all cutting and making good necessary for the proper installation and performance of the <i>Work</i>. 3.10.4 To avoid unnecessary cutting, the <i>Contractor</i> shall lay out its work and advise the <i>Subcontractors</i>, when necessary, where to leave holes for installation of pipes and other work."

***NEW* GC 3.11 CLEAN UP**

SC24.1	3.11.1, 3.11.2, 3.11.3, 3.11.4, 3.11.5 & 3.11.6	Add new paragraphs 3.11.1, 3.11.2, 3.11.3, 3.11.4, 3.11.5, and 3.11.6 as follows: "3.11.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall maintain the <i>Work</i> in a safe and tidy condition and free from the accumulation of waste products and debris, other than that caused by the <i>Owner</i>, other contractors or their employees. The <i>Contractor</i> shall remove accumulated waste and debris at least once a week as a minimum or as required by the nature of the <i>Work</i>. 3.11.2 Before applying for <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall remove waste products and debris, other than that resulting from the work of the <i>Owner</i>, other contractors or their employees, and shall leave the <i>Place of the Work</i> clean and suitable for use or occupancy by the <i>Owner</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall remove products, tools, materials, <i>Construction Equipment</i>, and <i>Temporary Work</i> not required for the performance of the remaining work.

		3.11.3 As a condition precedent to submitting its application for final payment, the <i>Contractor</i> shall remove any remaining products, tools, materials, <i>Construction Equipment</i>, <i>Temporary Work</i>, and waste products and debris, other than those resulting from the work of the <i>Owner</i>, other contractors or their employees. 3.11.4 The <i>Contractor</i> shall clean up garbage during and after construction and maintain the <i>Place of the Work</i> in a neat and orderly condition on a daily basis. Prior to leaving the <i>Place of the Work</i> and following completion of the <i>Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall make good all damage to the building and its components caused by the performance of the <i>Work</i> or by any <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall leave the <i>Place of the Work</i> in a clean and finished state; remove all <i>Construction Equipment</i> and materials; remove all paint, stains, labels, dirt, etc. from the <i>Place of the Work</i>; and touch up all damaged painted areas (if applicable). The <i>Contractor</i> shall be responsible for restoring those areas of the <i>Place of the Work</i>, impacted by the <i>Work</i>, to their original condition." 3.11.5 Without limitation to or waiver of the <i>Owner's</i> other rights and remedies, the <i>Owner</i> shall have the right to back charge to the <i>Contractor</i> the cost of damage to the site caused by transportation in and out of the <i>Place of the Work</i> by the <i>Contractor</i>, <i>Subcontractors</i> or <i>Suppliers</i>, if not repaired before final payment. 3.11.6 The <i>Contractor</i> shall dispose of debris at a location and in a manner acceptable to the <i>Owner</i> (and to the authorities having jurisdiction at the <i>Place of the Work</i> and at the disposal area) and the <i>Contractor</i> shall cover containers with tarpaulins."

***NEW* GC 3.12 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT**

SC25.1	GC 3.12	<u>Add</u> new GC 3.12 – EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT as follows: "GC 3.12 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT 3.12.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall be solely responsible for the proper management of all <i>Excess Soil</i> at the <i>Place of the Work</i> and for performance of the <i>Work</i> in compliance with the rules, regulations and practices required by the <i>Excess Soil Regulation</i> until such time as <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> is achieved. Without restricting the generality of the previous sentence, the <i>Contractor's</i> responsibility under this GC 3.12 includes the designation, transportation, tracking, temporary and/or final placement, record keeping, and reporting of all <i>Excess Soil</i> in connection with the <i>Work</i> all in compliance with the <i>Excess Soil Regulation</i>. 3.12.3 The <i>Contractor</i> shall indemnify and save harmless the <i>Owner</i>, their agents, officers, directors, administrators, employees, consultants, successors and assigns from and against the consequences of any and all health and safety infractions committed directly by the <i>Contractor</i>, or those for whom it is responsible at law, under the <i>Excess Soil Regulation</i>, or any environmental protection legislation, including the payment of legal fees and disbursements on a substantial indemnity basis. Such indemnity shall apply to the extent to which the <i>Owner</i> is not covered by insurance."

***NEW* GC 3.13 CONTRACTOR STANDARD OF CARE**

SC25.1	3.13	<u>Add</u> a new GC 3.13 – CONTRACTOR STANDARD OF CARE as follows: “GC 3.13 CONTRACTOR STANDARD OF CARE “3.13.1 In performing its services and obligations under the <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall exercise the standard of care, skill and diligence that would normally be provided by an experienced and prudent contractor supplying similar services for similar projects. The <i>Contractor</i> acknowledges and agrees that throughout the <i>Contract</i>, the performance of the <i>Contractor’s</i> obligations, duties and responsibilities shall be interpreted in accordance with this standard. The <i>Contractor</i> shall exercise the same standard of care, skill and diligence in respect of any <i>Products</i>, personnel or procedures which it may recommend to the <i>Owner</i> or employ on the <i>Project</i>. 3.13.2 The <i>Contractor</i> further represents, covenants and warrants to the <i>Owner</i> that: .1 the personnel it assigns to the <i>Project</i> are appropriately experienced; .2 it has a sufficient staff of qualified and competent personnel to replace any of its appointed representatives, subject to the <i>Owner’s</i> approval, in the event of death, incapacity, removal or resignation; and .3 there are no pending, threatened or anticipated claims, liabilities or contingent liabilities that would have a material effect on the financial ability of the <i>Contractor</i> to perform its work under the <i>Contract</i>.”

PART 4 ALLOWANCES

GC 4.1 CASH ALLOWANCES

SC27.1	4.1.3	In GC 4.1.3 <u>delete</u> the words “through the <i>Consultant</i> ” and <u>replace</u> them with “in writing.”
	4.1.4	<u>Delete</u> GC 4.1.4 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “4.1.4 Where the actual cost of the <i>Work</i> under any cash allowance exceeds the amount of the allowance, any unexpended amounts from other cash allowances shall be reallocated, by the <i>Consultant</i> at the <i>Owner’s</i> direction, to cover the shortfall, and, in that case, there shall be no additional amount added to the <i>Contract Price</i> for overhead and profit. Only where the actual cost of the <i>Work</i> under all cash allowances exceeds the total amount of all cash allowances shall the <i>Contractor</i> be compensated for the excess incurred and substantiated, plus an amount for overhead and profit on the excess only, as set out in the <i>Contract Documents</i>.”
	4.1.7	<u>Delete</u> GC 4.1.7 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following:

		"4.1.7 The net amount of any unexpended cash allowances, after providing for any reallocations as contemplated in paragraph 4.1.4, shall be deducted from the <i>Contract Price</i> by <i>Change Order</i> without any adjustment for the <i>Contractor's</i> overhead and profit on such amount."
	4.1.8 and 4.1.9	<u>Add</u> new GC 4.1.8 and 4.1.9 as follows: "4.1.8 The <i>Owner</i> reserves the right to call, or to have the <i>Contractor</i> call, for competitive bids for portions of the <i>Work</i> to be paid for from cash allowances. 4.1.9 Cash allowances cover the net cost to the <i>Contractor</i> of services, <i>Products</i>, <i>Construction Equipment</i>, freight, unloading, handling, storage, installation, provincial sales tax, and other authorized expenses incurred in performing any <i>Work</i> stipulated under the cash allowances but does not include any <i>Value Added Taxes</i> payable by the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i>."

PART 5 PAYMENT

GC 5.1 FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

SC28.1	5.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.1 – FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER and all paragraphs thereunder, including any reference to GC 5.1 throughout the <i>Contract</i>.

GC 5.2 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

SC29.1	5.2.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.2.1 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "5.2.1 Upon execution of the <i>Contract</i>, and in any event prior to the <i>Contractor</i> submitting its first application for payment, the <i>Owner</i> shall issue a purchase order to the <i>Contractor</i> for the performance of the <i>Contract</i>. The number indicated on such purchase order must be clearly identifiable on all applications for payment. Applications for payment shall be dated the last day of each month or an alternative day of each month agreed to in writing by the parties, with each month representing one payment period under the <i>Contract</i> (each a "Payment Period"). Within 3 calendar days of the end of each <i>Payment Period</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> will submit a draft application for payment to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i>. Upon receipt of the draft application for payment, and within 7 calendar days, a representative of each of the <i>Contractor</i>, <i>Owner</i>, and the <i>Consultant</i> shall attend a meeting to discuss and review the work completed during the <i>Payment Period</i>, including quantities, if applicable (the "Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting"). In the event that the scheduled date for the <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> is not a <i>Working Day</i>, the <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> shall occur on the next <i>Working Day</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall bring with it to the <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> the following: .1 a copy of the draft application for payment; .2 any documents the <i>Contractor</i> is required to bring to the <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> as stipulated in the <i>Contract Documents</i> or as reasonably requested by the <i>Owner</i>; and

		.3 any other documents reasonably requested, in advance, by the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> ."
SC29.2	5.2.2	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.2.2 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "5.2.2 Applications for payment shall be given in accordance with the following requirements: .1 Within 5 calendar days following the <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall deliver its application for payment to the <i>Owner</i> and to the <i>Consultant</i> for <i>Work</i> performed during the <i>Payment Period</i> ("Proper Invoice Submission Date") subject to the following: .1 If the fifth calendar day following the <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i>, to which an invoice relates falls on a day that is not a <i>Working Day</i>, the <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i> shall be deemed to fall on the next <i>Working Day</i>. .2 The application for payment must be delivered to the <i>Owner</i> and to the <i>Consultant</i> in the same manner as a <i>Notice in Writing</i> during the hours of 9:00 am to 4:00pm (EST) on the <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i>. Delivery to the <i>Owner</i> shall be to the following email address: facilities_cap@wrdsb.ca .3 If an application for payment is received after 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the applicable <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i>, the application for payment will not be considered or reviewed by the <i>Owner</i> and <i>Consultant</i> until the next <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i>. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the <i>Owner</i> in its sole and absolute discretion may elect to accept an application for payment submitted after 4:00 p.m. on the applicable <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i>; however, such acceptance shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights or waive or release the <i>Contractor's</i> obligations to strictly comply with the requirements prescribed in this subparagraph 5.2.2.3. .4 No applications for payment shall be accepted by the <i>Owner</i> prior to the <i>Proper Invoice Submission Date</i>. .5 All applications for payment shall include all of the requirements for a <i>Proper Invoice</i> prescribed by the <i>Construction Act</i> and this <i>Contract</i> and be dated the last day of the applicable <i>Payment Period</i>;"
SC29.3	5.2.3	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.2.3 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "5.2.3 The amount claimed shall be for the value, proportionate to the amount of the <i>Contract</i>, of <i>Work</i> performed and <i>Products</i> delivered and incorporated into the <i>Work</i> as of the last date of the applicable <i>Payment Period</i>. Materials may also be deemed to be supplied to an improvement, for payment purposes, when, in the <i>Owner's</i> opinion, they are placed and properly secured on the land on which the improvement is made, or placed upon land designated by the <i>Owner</i> or agent of the <i>Owner</i>, but placing the materials on the land so designated does not, of itself, make that land subject to a lien. No amount claimed shall include products delivered and incorporated into the work, unless the products are free

		and clear of all security interests, liens and other claims of third parties. No amount claimed shall include <i>Products</i> delivered to the <i>Place of the Work</i> unless the <i>Products</i> are free and clear of all security interests, liens, and other claims of third parties."
SC29.4	5.2.4	After the word " <i>Consultant</i> " in GC 5.2.4 <u>add</u> the words "and the <i>Owner</i> "
SC29.5	5.2.5	After the word " <i>Consultant</i> " in GC 5.2.5 <u>add</u> the words "or the <i>Owner</i> ".
SC29.6	5.2.9	<u>Add</u> new 5.2.9 as follows: "5.2.9 The <i>Contractor</i> shall prepare and maintain current as-built drawings which shall consist of the <i>Drawings</i> and <i>Specifications</i> revised by the <i>Contractor</i> during the <i>Work</i> , showing changes to the <i>Drawings</i> and <i>Specifications</i> , which current as-built drawings shall be maintained by the <i>Contractor</i> and made available to the <i>Consultant</i> for review with each application for progress payment. The <i>Consultant</i> shall recommend to the <i>Owner</i> that the <i>Owner</i> retain a reasonable amount for the value of the as-built drawings not presented for review."

GC 5.3 PAYMENT

SC30.1	5.3.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.3.1 in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder, and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "5.3.1 After receipt by the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> of an application for payment submitted by the <i>Contractor</i> in accordance with GC 5.2 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT: .1 the <i>Consultant</i> will either: (a) issue to the <i>Owner</i> with a copy to the <i>Contractor</i>, a progress payment certificate in the amount applied for by the <i>Contractor</i> in the <i>Proper Invoice</i>, or (b) issue to the <i>Owner</i>, with a copy to the <i>Contractor</i>, a certificate for payment for an amount determined by the <i>Consultant</i> to be properly due to the <i>Contractor</i> after applying any credits, withheld amounts, or other set-offs which the <i>Consultant</i> has determined that the <i>Owner</i> is entitled to notwithstanding any notice of dispute or disagreement that the <i>Contractor</i> may have served, along with the <i>Consultant's</i> reasons why an amount other than what is claimed in the <i>Proper Invoice</i> is properly due to the <i>Contractor</i>, which finding the <i>Owner</i> may accept or amend prior to the <i>Owner</i> issuing a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>, if any, in accordance with GC 5.3.2; .2 the <i>Owner</i> shall make payment to the <i>Contractor</i> on account as provided in Article A-5 PAYMENT, (a) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment, or (b) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment less such amount stated in the <i>Owner's Notice of Non-Payment</i> issued pursuant to GC 5.3.3,

		on the 28th calendar day after receipt of a <i>Proper Invoice</i>, unless such 28th calendar day lands on a day that is other than a <i>Working Day</i>, in which case payment shall be made on the next <i>Working Day</i> after such 28th day."
5.3.2 to 5.3.7	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.3.4, 5.3.4, 5.3.5, 5.3.6, and 5.3.7 as follows: 5.3.2 All payments to the <i>Contractor</i> shall be processed using electronic funds transfer ("EFT") and deposited directly to the <i>Contractor's</i> bank account unless agreed to otherwise by the <i>Contractor</i> and the <i>Owner</i> in writing. Prior to the <i>Contractor</i> submitting its first application for payment, the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> shall exchange such information as is necessary to facilitate <i>EFT</i> payments. 5.3.3 In the event that the application for payment delivered by the <i>Contractor</i> pursuant to GC 5.2 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT does not include the requirements for a <i>Proper Invoice</i> or where the <i>Owner</i> disputes the amount claimed as payable in the <i>Proper Invoice</i>, then the <i>Owner</i> shall within 14 calendar days of receipt of the application for payment, issue a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> (Form 1.1). 5.3.4 Where the <i>Owner</i> has delivered a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>, the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> shall first engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute. If within 5 calendar days following the issuance of a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>, despite good faith efforts by both parties and the assistance of the <i>Consultant</i>, the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> cannot resolve the dispute, either party may commence an <i>Adjudication</i> in accordance with the procedures set out in the <i>Construction Act</i>. Any portion of the <i>Proper Invoice</i> which is not the subject of the <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> shall be payable within the time period set out in GC 5.3.1.2. 5.3.5 Provided that the <i>Owner</i> complies with its obligations under the <i>Construction Act</i>, and subject to any interim determination of an adjudicator in accordance with any <i>Adjudication</i>, and where applicable, a final determination made in accordance with the dispute resolution processes prescribed by this <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Owner</i> shall be entitled to claim in a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> a right to deduct from or, set off against, any payment of the <i>Contract Price</i>: .1 any amount expended by the <i>Owner</i> in exercising the <i>Owner's</i> rights under this <i>Contract</i> to perform any of the <i>Contractor's</i> obligations that the <i>Contractor</i> has failed to perform; .2 any damages, costs or expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred by the <i>Owner</i> as a result of the failure of the <i>Contractor</i> to perform any of its obligations under the <i>Contract</i>; .3 any other amount owing from the <i>Contractor</i> to the <i>Owner</i> under this <i>Contract</i>. 5.3.6 The amounts disputed and described under the <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> shall be held by the <i>Owner</i> until all disputed amounts of the <i>Proper Invoice</i> have been resolved pursuant to PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION.	

		5.3.7 The <i>Contractor</i> represents, warrants, and covenants to the <i>Owner</i> that it is familiar with its prompt payment and trust obligations under the <i>Construction Act</i> and will take all required steps and measures to ensure that it complies with the applicable prompt payment and trust provisions under the <i>Construction Act</i> including, without limitation, section 8.1 of the <i>Construction Act</i>. Evidence of the <i>Contractor's</i> compliance under this GC 5.3.7, including evidence demonstrating that all <i>EFTs</i> by the <i>Owner</i> to the <i>Contractor</i> are kept in a bank account in the <i>Contractor's</i> name will be made available to the <i>Owner</i> within 5 <i>Working Days</i> following receipt by the <i>Contractor</i> of a <i>Notice in Writing</i> making such request."

GC 5.4

SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK- AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK

SC32.1	GC 5.4	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.4 – SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "GC 5.4 SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK 5.4.1 When the <i>Contractor</i> considers that <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> has been achieved, the <i>Contractor</i> shall prepare and submit to the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i> a comprehensive deficiency list of items to be completed or corrected, including any incomplete <i>Close-Out Documentation</i>, and apply for a review by the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i> to establish <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>. Failure to include an item on the list does not alter the responsibility of the <i>Contractor</i> to complete the <i>Contract</i>. 5.4.2 Prior to, or as part of its written application for <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> the <i>Contractor</i> shall submit to the <i>Consultant</i> submit to the <i>Consultant</i> all closeout documentation required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>, including but not limited to, warranties, manuals, guarantees, as-built drawings, warranty cards and all other relevant literature from suppliers and manufacturers including, but not limited to, where applicable (the "Close-Out Documentation"): .1 equipment, maintenance, and operations manuals; .2 equipment specifications, data sheets and brochures, parts lists and assembly drawings, performance curves and other related data; .3 line drawings, value charts and control sheets sequences with description of the sequence of operations; .4 warranty documents; .5 guarantees; .6 certificates; .7 service and maintenance reports; .8 <i>Specifications</i>; .9 <i>Shop Drawings</i>; .10 coordination drawings; .11 testing and balancing results and reports; .12 <i>Commissioning</i> and quality assurance documentation; .13 distribution system diagrams;

		.14 spare parts; .15 samples; .16 existing reports and correspondence from authorities having jurisdiction in the <i>Place of the Work</i>; .17 inspection certificates; .18 red-lined record drawings from the construction trailer in two copies and .19 other materials or documentation required to be submitted under the <i>Contract</i>. 5.4.3 The <i>Consultant</i> will review the <i>Work</i> to verify the validity of the application and shall promptly, and in any event, no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the <i>Contractor's</i> complete deficiency list and application: .1 prepare a final deficiency list incorporating all items to be completed or corrected, including any incomplete or unsubmitted <i>Close-Out Documentation</i>. Each item shall have an indicated value for correction or completion and the determination of the total value of such items shall be determined pursuant to GC 5.8 – DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK. The final deficiency list complete with values is to be included with the <i>Consultant's</i> draft verification and shall be reviewed with the <i>Owner</i> prior to the <i>Consultant</i> rendering a determination in accordance with GC 5.4.3.2 .2 having completed the requirements set out in GC 5.4.3.1, (a) the <i>Consultant</i> shall advise the <i>Contractor</i> in writing that the <i>Work</i> or the designated portion of the <i>Work</i> is not substantially performed and give reasons why, or (b) the <i>Consultant</i> shall state the date of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> in a certificate and issue a copy of that certificate to each the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i>. 5.4.4 Following the issuance of the certificate of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> referenced in subparagraph 5.4.3.2(b): .1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall publish, in a construction trade newspaper in the area of the location of the <i>Work</i>, a copy of the certificate of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> referred to in GC 5.4.2.2(b) within seven (7) calendar days of receiving a copy of the certificate signed by the <i>Consultant</i>, and the <i>Contractor</i> shall provide suitable evidence of the publication to the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i>. If the <i>Contractor</i> fails to publish such notice, the <i>Owner</i> shall be at liberty to publish said certificate and back-charge the <i>Contractor</i> its reasonable costs for doing so; .2 The <i>Contractor</i> shall complete the <i>Work</i> within forty (40) calendar days of the date certified as the date of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>; .3 Notwithstanding any other provisions of the <i>Contract</i>, no payments will be processed between <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> and <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>; .4 The <i>Owner</i> reserves the right to contract out any or all unfinished <i>Work</i> if it has not been completed within forty (40) days of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> using, without limitation, the funds retained in accordance with GC 5.8 - DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and without affecting

		the warranty period. The cost to the <i>Owner</i> of completing the <i>Work</i> including <i>Owner</i> and <i>Consultant</i> wages and materials shall be deducted from the <i>Contract Price</i>. 5.4.5 After publication of the certificate of the <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, and provided that the <i>Contractor</i> has completed performance of the <i>Work</i> within the 40 calendar days following certification of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> may submit an application for payment of the outstanding <i>Construction Act</i> holdback amount, which application for payment shall: .1 include all of the requirements listed in EXHIBIT "1" - PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR A PROPER INVOICE, as applicable to the application for payment of the holdback amount; and .2 include a statement that the <i>Contractor</i> has not received any written notices of lien or any claims for liens from any <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i>. 5.4.6 The <i>Construction Act</i> holdback amount shall become due and payable the day immediately following the expiration of the holdback period prescribed by the <i>Construction Act</i> (in most cases being the 61st calendar day following the publication of the certificate of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> referred to in GC 5.4.4.1), subject to the occurrence of any of the following: .1 the preservation of a lien in respect of the <i>Project</i> that has not been satisfied, discharged or otherwise provided for in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>; .2 receipt by the <i>Owner</i> of a written notice of lien that has not been satisfied, discharged or otherwise provided for in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>; or .3 prior to the expiry of 40 calendar days following the publication of the certificate of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, the <i>Owner</i> publishes a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> of holdback in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i> (Form 6), setting out the amount of holdback that will not be paid, which may include non-payment to secure the correction of deficiencies and/or the completion of the <i>Work</i>. 5.4.7 Notwithstanding the <i>Owner's</i> obligation to make payment of the holdback amount in accordance with GC 5.4.6, the processing of such payment remains subject to the <i>Owner's</i> internal <i>EFT</i> timing limitations. The <i>Owner</i> covenants, and the <i>Contractor</i> agrees, that payment of the holdback shall be made by <i>EFT</i> at the first opportunity during the <i>Owner's</i> normal processing of <i>EFTs</i> upon the holdback becoming due in accordance with GC 5.4.6..

GC 5.5 FINAL PAYMENT

SC35.1	GC 5.5	<u>Delete</u> GC 5.5 in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "5.5.1 When <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> has been achieved in accordance with GC 12.1 – READY-FOR-TAKEOVER and the <i>Contractor</i> considers the <i>Work</i> is complete, and after the <i>Contractor</i>, the <i>Owner</i>, and the <i>Consultant</i> have attended a <i>Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i> analogous

		to the requirement in GC 5.2.1 (the <i>"Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting"</i>), the <i>Contractor</i> may submit an application for final payment to the <i>Owner</i> and to the <i>Consultant</i>, which application for payment shall: .1 include all of the requirements set out in GC 5.2.2, including without limitation those requirements listed in APPENDIX "1" - PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR A PROPER INVOICE that are specific to an application for final payment; and .2 if applicable, (a) a certificate from the <i>Consultant</i> or written confirmation from the <i>Owner</i> that the deficiencies or incomplete <i>Work</i> waived by the <i>Owner</i> pursuant to GC 12.1.2 have been fully rectified as of the date of the <i>Contractor's</i> application for final payment, and/or (b) written confirmation, signed by the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i>, that the <i>Contract Price</i> has been reduced by a specified amount in exchange for the <i>Owner</i> releasing the <i>Contractor</i> of its obligation to rectify the certain outstanding deficiencies and/or incomplete <i>Work</i> waived by the <i>Owner</i> pursuant to GC 12.1.2, as detailed in such written confirmation. 5.5.2 No later than 5 calendar days prior to the <i>Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> will, if not already provided, submit to the <i>Consultant</i> all <i>Close-Out Documentation</i>. 5.5.3 Delivery of all <i>Close-Out Documentation</i> is a requirement for the <i>Proper Invoice</i> for final payment. 5.5.4 After receipt by the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> of an application for payment submitted by the <i>Contractor</i> that is a <i>Proper Invoice</i> and by no later than 10 calendar days after the receipt of the <i>Proper Invoice</i>: .1 the <i>Consultant</i> will either: (a) issue to the <i>Owner</i> with a copy to the <i>Contractor</i>, a progress payment certificate in the amount applied for by the <i>Contractor</i> in the <i>Proper Invoice</i>, or (b) deliver a finding to the <i>Owner</i> with reasons why an amount other than what is claimed in the <i>Proper Invoice</i> is properly due to the <i>Contractor</i>, which finding the <i>Owner</i> may accept or amend prior to issuing a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> (Form 1.1), if any, in accordance with GC 5.5.2; .2 the <i>Owner</i> shall make payment to the <i>Contractor</i> on account as provided in Article A-5 PAYMENT, (a) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment, or (b) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment less such amount stated in the <i>Owner's Notice of Non-Payment</i> issued pursuant to GC 5.5.5, on the 28th calendar day after receipt of a <i>Proper Invoice</i>, unless such 28th calendar day lands on a day that is other than a <i>Working Day</i>, in which case payment shall be made on the next <i>Working Day</i> after such 28th day.

		5.5.5 In the event that the application for final payment delivered by the <i>Contractor</i> does not include the requirements of GC 5.5.1 (including the requirements for a <i>Proper Invoice</i>) and GC 5.5.2 or where the <i>Owner</i> disputes the amount claimed as payable in the <i>Proper Invoice</i>, then the <i>Owner</i> shall within 14 calendar days of receipt of the application for payment, issue a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>. Where the <i>Owner</i> has delivered a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>, as specified under this GC 5.5.5, the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> shall first engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute. If within 5 calendar days following the issuance of a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>, despite good faith efforts by both parties with the assistance of the <i>Consultant</i>, the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> cannot resolve the dispute, either party may commence an <i>Adjudication</i> in accordance with the procedures set out in the <i>Construction Act</i>. Any portion of the <i>Proper Invoice</i> which is not the subject of the <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> shall be payable within the time period set out in GC 5.5.4.2. 5.5.6 Subject to the provisions of the <i>Construction Act</i> and any other rights conferred on the <i>Owner</i> at law or under this <i>Contract</i> to withhold payment or back charge or set-off against payment, the <i>Owner</i> shall pay the amount payable under a <i>Proper Invoice</i> for final payment in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>. 5.5.7 When the <i>Consultant</i> issues a certificate of completion in accordance with GC 5.5.4.1, the <i>Consultant</i> shall also issue a certificate for release of any holdback for finishing work amount. In accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>, the <i>Owner</i> may retain any amounts which are required by law to satisfy any liens against the <i>Work</i>, in respect of any third party claims made to the <i>Owner</i> in respect of the <i>Contract</i> or the <i>Work</i>, and in respect of any claims the <i>Owner</i> may have against the <i>Contractor</i>. Subject to the foregoing, the <i>Owner</i> shall release the holdback in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>."

GC 5.6 DEFERRED WORK

SC33.1	5.6.1	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 5.6.1 and <u>replace</u> with the following: "5.6.1 If because of conditions reasonably beyond the control of the <i>Contractor</i>, there are items of work that cannot be performed, payment in full for that portion of the <i>Work</i> which has been performed as certified by the <i>Consultant</i> shall not be withheld or delayed by the <i>Owner</i> on account thereof, but the <i>Owner</i> may withhold, subject to its requirement to issue a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> under the <i>Construction Act</i>, until the remaining portion of the <i>Work</i> is finished, only such an amount that the <i>Consultant</i> determines is sufficient and reasonable to cover the cost of performing such remaining work. The remaining work shall be valued as deficient work as defined in GC 5.8.1."

NEW GC 5.8

DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK

SC34.1	5.8.1	<u>Add</u> new GC 5.8 – DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK as follows: "GC 5.8 DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK 5.8.1 Notwithstanding any provisions contained in the <i>Contract Documents</i> concerning certification and release of monies to the <i>Contractor</i>, the <i>Owner</i> reserves the right to retain a <i>Deficiency Holdback</i>, In addition to the <i>Construction Act</i> holdback. The <i>Deficiency</i>

		<i>Holdback</i> in the value of 2% shall be applied against the total Contract value and shall be applied to each progress payment. The <i>Deficiency Holdback</i> shall be payable to the Contractor upon the confirmation of completion of all deficiencies and defects in work by the Consultant and the Owner. 5.8.2 In performing the calculation under GC 5.8.1, .1 no individual deficiency will be valued at less than five hundred dollars (\$500.00); and .2 for any <i>Close-Out Documentation</i> not submitted in advance of or as part of the Contractor's application for <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i>, an amount shall be retained by the Owner as part of the deficiency holdback that is equal to the estimated time and material costs to retain a third-party to re-create the applicable <i>Close-Out Documentation</i>, as determined by the Consultant, until such time as the applicable <i>Close-Out Documentation</i> is submitted and approved. 5.8.3 The deficiency holdback shall be due and payable to the Contractor on the 61st day following completion of all of the deficiencies listed by the Consultant and confirmed to be corrected, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the <i>Place of the Work</i> issued in accordance with the <i>Construction Act</i>, and less any amounts disputed under an Owner's <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> (Form 1.1)."

PART 6 CHANGES IN THE WORK

GC 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES

SC37.1	6.1.2	<u>Add</u> the following to the end of GC 6.1.2: "This requirement is of the essence and it is the express intention of the parties that any claims by the Contractor for a change in the <i>Contract Price</i> and/or <i>Contract Time</i> shall be barred unless there has been strict compliance with PART 6 - CHANGES IN THE WORK. No verbal dealings between the parties and no implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the <i>Work</i> and no claims that the Owner has been unjustly enriched by any alteration or addition to the <i>Work</i>, whether in fact there is any such unjust enrichment or not, shall be the basis of a claim for additional payment under this <i>Contract</i>, an increase to the <i>Contract Price</i>, or a claim for any extension of the <i>Contract Time</i>."
	6.1.3 to 6.1.8	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.5, 6.1.6, 6.1.7 and 6.1.8 as follows: "6.1.3 The Contractor agrees that changes resulting from construction coordination, including but not limited to, scheduling, site surface conditions, site coordination, and <i>Subcontractor and Supplier</i> coordination are included in the <i>Contract Price</i> and the Contractor shall be precluded from making any claim for a change in the <i>Contract Price</i> as a result of such changes. 6.1.4 Labour costs shall be actual, prevailing rates at the <i>Place of the Work</i> paid to workers, plus statutory charges on labour including WSIB, unemployment insurance, Canada pension,

		vacation pay, hospitalization and medical insurance. The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide these rates, when requested by the <i>Consultant</i>, for review and/or agreement. 6.1.5 Quotations for changes to the <i>Work</i> shall only include <i>Direct Costs</i> and be accompanied by itemized breakdowns together with detailed, substantiating quotations or cost vouchers from <i>Subcontractors</i> and <i>Suppliers</i>, submitted in a format acceptable to the <i>Consultant</i> and shall include any <i>Direct Costs</i> associated with extensions in <i>Contract Time</i>. 6.1.6 When both additions and deletions covering related <i>Work</i> or substitutions are involved in a change to the <i>Work</i>, payment, including <i>Overhead</i> and profit, shall be calculated on the basis of the net difference, if any, with respect to that change in the <i>Work</i>. 6.1.7 Changes to the contract shall be quoted to permit the work to be executed within the <i>Contract Time</i> unless approved by the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i>. 6.1.8 No extension to the <i>Contract Time</i> shall be granted for changes in the <i>Work</i> unless the <i>Contractor</i> can clearly demonstrate that such changes significantly alter the overall construction schedule submitted at the commencement of the <i>Work</i>. Extensions of <i>Contract Time</i> and all associated costs, if approved, shall be included in the relevant <i>Change Order</i>. 6.1.9 When a change in the <i>Work</i> is proposed or required, the <i>Contractor</i> shall within 10 calendar days submit to the <i>Consultant</i> for review a claim for a change in <i>Contract Price</i> and/or <i>Contract Time</i>. Should 10 calendar days be insufficient to prepare the submission, the <i>Contractor</i> shall within 5 calendar days, advise the <i>Consultant</i> in writing of the proposed date of submission of the claim. Claims submitted after the dates prescribed herein will not be considered."

GC 6.2 CHANGE ORDER

SC38.1	6.2.1	In paragraph 6.2.1 after the last sentence in the paragraph <u>add</u> the following: "The adjustment in the <i>Contract Time</i> and the <i>Contract Price</i> shall include an adjustment, if any, for delay or for the impact that the change in the <i>Work</i> has on the <i>Work</i> of the <i>Contractor</i>, and once such adjustment is made, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be precluded from making any further claims for delay or impact with respect to the change in the <i>Work</i>."
	6.2.3 to 6.2.5	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 6.2.3, 6.2.4, and 6.2.5 as follows: "6.2.3 The value of a change shall be determined in one or more of the following methods as directed by the <i>Consultant</i>: .1 by estimate and acceptance of a lump sum; .2 by negotiated unit prices which include the <i>Contractor's</i> overhead and profit, or;

		.3 by the actual <i>Direct Cost</i> to the <i>Owner</i>, such costs to be the actual cost after all credits included in the change have been deducted, plus the following ranges of mark-up on such costs: .1 Contractor on work of their own forces, 5% overhead, 5% profit. .2 Subcontractor on work of their own forces, 5% overhead, 5 % profit .3 Contractor on work of Subcontractor, 5% overhead only. 6.2.4 All quotations shall include <i>Direct Costs</i> and be submitted in a complete manner listing: .1 quantity of each material, .2 unit cost of each material, .3 man hours involved, .4 cost per hour, .5 <i>Subcontractor</i> quotations submitted listing items 1 to 4 above and item 6 below. .6 mark-up. 6.2.5 The <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> will not be responsible for delays to the <i>Work</i> resulting from late, incomplete or inadequately broken-down valuations submitted by the <i>Contractor</i>."

GC 6.3 CHANGE DIRECTIVE

SC39.1	6.3.6.1	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 6.3.6.1 by deleting the final period and adding the following: “.1 Contractors work by their own forces - 5% overhead and 5% profit, Subcontractor work by their own forces – 5% overhead and 5% profit, Contractors on Subcontractors work – 5% overhead only.
	6.3.6.2	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 6.3.6.2 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “.2 If a change in the <i>Work</i> results in a net decrease in the <i>Contract Price</i>, the amount of the credit shall be the net cost, without deduction for <i>Overhead</i> or profit.”
	6.3.7.1(4)	<u>Delete</u> GC 6.3.7.1(4).
	6.3.7.7	Amend GC 6.3.7.7 by <u>deleting</u> the words “described in paragraph 6.3.7.1” and <u>replacing</u> them with “approved by the <i>Owner</i> in writing and in advance of any such expenses being incurred;”
	6.3.7.9	Amend GC 6.3.7.9 by <u>adding</u> the following to the end of the paragraph: “...when specifically requested by the <i>Owner</i> or as directed by the <i>Consultant</i>;”.

	6.3.7.10	Amend GC 6.3.7.10 by <u>adding</u> the following to the end of the paragraph: “, provided that such amounts are not caused by negligent acts, omissions, or default of the <i>Contractor or Subcontractor</i> ;”.
	6.3.7.13	<u>Delete</u> GC 6.3.7.13.
	6.3.7.15	<u>Delete</u> GC 6.3.7.15.
	6.3.7.17	<u>Delete</u> GC 6.3.7.17 in its entirety including all subparagraphs.
	6.3.11	<u>Delete</u> GC 6.3.11 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “6.3.11 The value of the <i>Work</i> performed as a result of a <i>Change Directive</i> shall not be eligible to be included in progress payments until the amount, including the method for determining the amount, of such <i>Change Directive</i> has been determined.”

GC 6.4 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS

SC40.1	6.4.1	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 6.4.1 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> with the following: “6.4.1.1 Prior to the submission of the bid on which the Contract was awarded, the Contractor confirms that it carefully investigated the Place of the Work insofar as the Place of Work was available for investigation and, in doing so, applied to that investigation the degree of care and skill required by paragraph 3.14.1 6.4.1.2 No claim by the <i>Contractor</i> will be considered by the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> in connection with conditions which could reasonably have been ascertained by such investigation or other due diligence undertaken prior to the execution of the <i>Contract</i> .”
	6.4.2	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 6.4.2 by <u>adding</u> a new first sentence as follows: “Having regard to paragraph 6.4.1, if the <i>Contractor</i> believes that the conditions of the <i>Place of the Work</i> differ materially from those reasonably anticipated, differ materially from those indicated in the <i>Contract Documents</i> and were concealed from discovery notwithstanding the conduct of the investigation described in paragraph 6.4.1, it shall provide the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> with <i>Notice in Writing</i> no later than five (5) <i>Working Days</i> after the first observation of such conditions.” -and- <u>amend</u> the existing second sentence of paragraph 6.4.2 in the second line, following the word “materially” by <u>adding</u> the words “or were concealed from discovery notwithstanding the conduct of the investigation described in paragraph 6.4.1,”.
	6.4.3	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 6.4.3 in its entirety and <u>substitute</u> the following:

		"6.4.3 If the <i>Consultant</i> makes a finding pursuant to paragraph 6.4.2 that no change in the <i>Contract Price</i> or the <i>Contract Time</i> is justified, the <i>Consultant</i> shall report in writing the reasons for this finding to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i>."
	6.4.5	<u>Add</u> new paragraph 6.4.5 as follows: "6.4.5 No claims for additional compensation or for an extension of <i>Contract Time</i> shall be allowed if the <i>Contractor</i> fails to give <i>Notice in Writing</i> to the <i>Owner</i> or <i>Consultant</i>, as required by paragraph 6.4.2."

GC 6.5 DELAYS

SC41.1	6.5.1	In paragraph 6.5.1 <u>delete</u> the words after the word "for" in the fourth line and <u>replace</u> them with the words "...reasonable <i>Direct Costs</i> directly flowing from the delay, but excluding any consequential, indirect or special damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of opportunity or loss of productivity)."
	6.5.2	<u>Delete</u> GC 6.5.2 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "6.5.2 If the <i>Contractor</i> is delayed in the performance of the <i>Work</i> by a stop work order issued by a court or other public authority and providing that such order was issued on account of a direct breach, violation, contravention, or a failure to abide by any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes by the <i>Owner</i>, <i>Other Contractor(s)</i>, or the <i>Consultant</i>, and relating to the <i>Work</i> or the <i>Place of the Work</i>, then the <i>Contract Time</i> shall be extended for such reasonable time as the <i>Consultant</i> may determine. The <i>Contractor</i> shall be reimbursed by the <i>Owner</i> for reasonable <i>Direct Costs</i> directly flowing from the delay, but excluding any consequential, indirect or special damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of opportunity or loss of productivity)."
	6.5.3	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 6.5.3 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> with the following: "6.5.3 If either party is delayed in the performance of their obligations under this <i>Contract</i> by <i>Force Majeure</i>, then the <i>Contract Time</i> shall be extended for such reasonable time as the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> shall agree. The extension of time shall not be less than the time lost as a result of the event causing the delay, unless the parties agree to a shorter extension. Neither party shall be entitled to payment for costs incurred by such delays. Upon reaching agreement on the extension of the <i>Contract Time</i> attributable to the <i>Force Majeure</i> event, the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> shall execute a <i>Change Order</i> indicating the length of the extension to the <i>Contract Time</i> and confirming that there are no costs payable by the either party for the extension of <i>Contract Time</i>. However, if at the time an event of <i>Force Majeure</i> arises a party is in default of its obligations under the <i>Contract</i> and has received a notice of default pursuant to PART 7 – DEFAULT NOTICE, this paragraph 6.5.3 shall not excuse a party from its obligation to cure the default(s). For greater certainty, the defaulting party, to the extent possible, must continue to address and cure the default notwithstanding an event of <i>Force Majeure</i>."

	6.5.4	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 6.5.4 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “6.5.4 No extension or compensation shall be made for delay or impact on the <i>Work</i> unless notice in writing of a claim is given to the <i>Consultant</i> not later than ten (10) <i>Working Days</i> after the commencement of the delays or impact on the <i>Work</i>, provided however, that, in the case of a continuing cause of delay or impact on the <i>Work</i>, only one notice of claim shall be necessary.”
	6.5.6 to 6.5.8	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 6.5.6, 6.5.7 and 6.5.8 as follows: “6.5.6 If the <i>Contractor</i> is delayed in the performance of the <i>Work</i> by an act or omission of the <i>Contractor</i> or anyone directly or indirectly employed or engaged by the <i>Contractor</i>, or by any cause within the <i>Contractor’s</i> control, then (i) firstly, at its expense, and to the extent possible, the <i>Contractor</i> shall accelerate the work and/or provide overtime work to recover time lost by a delay arising under this paragraph 6.5.6, and (ii) secondly, where it is not possible for the <i>Contractor</i> to recover the time lost by implementing acceleration measures and/or overtime work, the <i>Contract Time</i> may be extended for such reasonable time as the <i>Owner</i> may decide in consultation with the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Contractor</i>. The <i>Owner</i> shall be reimbursed by the <i>Contractor</i> for all reasonable costs incurred by the <i>Owner</i> as the result of such delay, including, but not limited to, <i>Owner’s</i> staff costs, the cost of all additional services required by the <i>Owner</i> from the <i>Consultant</i> or any sub-consultants, project managers, or others employed or engaged by the <i>Owner</i>, and in particular, the costs of the <i>Consultant’s</i> services during the period between the date of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> stated in Article A-1 herein, as the same may be extended through the provision of these General Conditions, and any later or actual date of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> achieved by the <i>Contractor</i>. 6.5.7 Without limiting the obligations of the <i>Contractor</i> described in GC 3.2 – CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS or GC 9.4 – CONSTRUCTION SAFETY, the <i>Owner</i> or <i>Consultant</i> may, by <i>Notice in Writing</i>, direct the <i>Contractor</i> to stop the <i>Work</i> where the <i>Owner</i> or <i>Consultant</i> determines that there is an imminent risk to the safety of persons or property at the <i>Place of the Work</i>. In the event that the <i>Contractor</i> receives such notice, it shall immediately stop the <i>Work</i> and secure the site. The <i>Contractor</i> shall not be entitled to an extension of the <i>Contract Time</i> or to an increase in the <i>Contract Price</i> unless the resulting delay, if any, would entitle the <i>Contractor</i> to an extension of the <i>Contact Time</i> or the reimbursement of the <i>Contractor’s</i> costs as provided in paragraphs 6.5.1, 6.5.2 or 6.5.3. 6.5.8 No claim for delay shall be made by the <i>Contractor</i> and the <i>Contract Time</i> shall not be extended due to climatic conditions or arising from the <i>Contractor’s</i> efforts to maintain the <i>Construction Schedule</i>.”

PART 7 DEFAULT NOTICE

GC 7.1

OWNER’S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR’S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT

SC43.1	7.1.2	In GC 7.1.2, <u>delete</u> the words “and if the <i>Consultant</i> has given a written statement to the <i>Owner</i> and <i>Contractor</i> which provides the detail of such neglect to perform the <i>Work</i> properly or such failure to comply with the requirements of the <i>Contract</i> to a substantial degree”.
SC43.2	7.1.3.4	<u>Add</u> a new subparagraph 7.1.3.4 as follows: “.4 an “acceptable schedule” as referred to in subparagraph 7.1.3.2. means a schedule approved by the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i> wherein the default can be corrected within the balance of the <i>Contract Time</i> and shall not cause delay to any other aspect of the <i>Work</i> or the work of other contractors, and in no event shall it be deemed to give a right to extend the <i>Contract Time</i> .”
	7.1.4.1	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 7.1.4.1 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “.1 correct such default and deduct the cost, including <i>Owner’s</i> expenses, thereof from any payment then or thereafter due the <i>Contractor</i> .”
	7.1.4.2	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 7.1.4.2 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “.2 by providing <i>Notice in Writing</i> to the <i>Contractor</i> , terminate the <i>Contractor’s</i> right to continue with the <i>Work</i> in whole or in part or terminate the <i>Contract</i> , and publish a notice of termination (Form 8) in accordance with the <i>Act</i> .”
	7.1.5.3	In subparagraph 7.1.5.3 <u>delete</u> the words: “however, if such cost of finishing the <i>Work</i> is less than the unpaid balance of the <i>Contract Price</i> , the <i>Owner</i> shall pay the <i>Contractor</i> the difference”
	7.1.6 to 7.1.10	<u>Delete</u> GC 7.1.6 and <u>replace</u> it with new paragraphs 7.1.6, 7.1.7, 7.1.8, 7.1.9 and 7.1.10 as follows: 7.1.6 In addition to its right to terminate the <i>Contract</i> set out herein, the <i>Owner</i> may terminate this <i>Contract</i> at any time for any other reason and without cause upon giving the <i>Contractor</i> fifteen (15) <i>Working Days Notice in Writing</i> to that effect. In such event, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be entitled to be paid for all <i>Work</i> performed including reasonable profit, for loss sustained upon <i>Products</i> and <i>Construction Equipment</i> , and such other damages as the <i>Contractor</i> may have sustained as a result of the termination of the <i>Contract</i> , but in no event shall the <i>Contractor</i> be entitled to be compensated for any loss of profit on unperformed portions of the <i>Work</i> , or indirect, special, or consequential damages incurred. 7.1.7 The <i>Owner</i> may suspend <i>Work</i> under this <i>Contract</i> at any time for any reason and without cause upon giving the <i>Contractor Notice in Writing</i> to that effect. In such event, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be entitled to be paid for all <i>Work</i> performed to the date of suspension and be compensated for all actual costs incurred arising from the suspension, including reasonable profit, for loss sustained upon <i>Products</i> and <i>Construction Equipment</i> , and such other damages as the <i>Contractor</i> may have sustained as a result of the suspension of the <i>Work</i> , but in no event shall the <i>Contractor</i> be entitled to be compensated for any indirect, special, or consequential damages incurred. In the event that the suspension continues for more than thirty (30) calendar days, the <i>Contract</i> shall be deemed to be terminated and the provisions of paragraph 7.1.6 shall apply. 7.1.8 In the case of either a termination of the <i>Contract</i> or a suspension of the <i>Work</i> under GC 7.1 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK, OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT or GC 7.2 - CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the <i>Contractor</i> shall use its best commercial efforts to mitigate the financial consequences to the <i>Owner</i> arising out of the termination or suspension, as the case may be.

		7.1.9 Upon the resumption of the <i>Work</i> following a suspension under GC 7.1 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK, OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT or GC 7.2 - CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the <i>Contractor</i> will endeavour to minimize the delay and financial consequences arising out of the suspension. 7.1.10 The <i>Contractor's</i> obligations under the <i>Contract</i> as to quality, correction, and warranty of the <i>Work</i> performed by the <i>Contractor</i> up to the time of termination or suspension shall continue after such termination of the <i>Contract</i> or suspension of the <i>Work</i>."

GC 7.2

CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT

SC44.1	7.2.2	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 7.2.2 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "7.2.2 If the <i>Work</i> is suspended or otherwise delayed for a period of 40 consecutive <i>Working Days</i> or more under a stop work order issued by a court or other public authority on account of a breach, violation, contravention, or a failure to abide by any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes directly by the <i>Owner</i>, the <i>Owner's</i> other contractor(s), or the <i>Consultant</i>, and relating to the <i>Work</i> or the <i>Place of the Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy the <i>Contractor</i> may have, terminate the <i>Contract</i> by giving the <i>Owner</i> Notice in <i>Writing</i> to that effect."
SC44.2	7.2.3.1	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 7.2.3.1 in its entirety.
	7.2.3.2	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 7.2.3.2 in its entirety.
	7.2.3.4	In subparagraph 7.2.3.4, <u>delete</u> the words "except for GC 5.1 - FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER".
	7.2.5	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 7.2.5 and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "7.2.5 If the default cannot be corrected within the 5 <i>Working Days</i> specified in paragraph 7.2.4, the <i>Owner</i> shall be deemed to have cured the default if it: .1 commences correction of the default within the specified time; .2 provides the <i>Contractor</i> with an acceptable schedule for such correction; and, .3 completes the correction in accordance with such schedule."
	7.2.6 to 7.2.9	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 7.2.6, 7.2.7, 7.2.8 and 7.2.9 as follows: "7.2.6 If the <i>Contractor</i> terminates the <i>Contract</i> under the conditions described in GC 7.2 – CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be entitled to be paid for all <i>Work</i> performed to the date of termination, as determined by the <i>Consultant</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall also be entitled to recover the direct costs associated with termination, including the costs of demobilization and losses sustained

		on <i>Products</i> and <i>Construction Equipment</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall not be entitled to any recovery for any special, indirect or consequential losses, including loss of profit. 7.2.7 The <i>Contractor</i> shall not be entitled to give notice of the <i>Owner's</i> default or terminate the <i>Contract</i> in the event the <i>Owner</i> withholds certificates or payment or both in accordance with the <i>Contract</i> because of: .1 the <i>Contractor's</i> failure to pay all legitimate claims promptly, or .2 the failure of the <i>Contractor</i> to discharge construction liens which are registered against the title to the <i>Place of the Work</i>. 7.2.8 The <i>Contractor's</i> obligations under the <i>Contract</i> as to quality, correction and warranty of the <i>Work</i> performed by the <i>Contractor</i> up to the effective date of termination shall continue in force and shall survive termination of this <i>Contract</i> by the <i>Contractor</i>. 7.2.9 If the <i>Contractor</i> suspends the <i>Work</i> or terminates the <i>Contract</i> as provided for in GC 7.2 – CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the <i>Contractor</i> shall ensure the site and the <i>Work</i> are left in a safe, secure condition as required by authorities having jurisdiction at the <i>Place of the Work</i> and the <i>Contract Documents</i>."

PART 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

GC 8.1 AUTHORITY OF THE CONSULTANT

SC45.1	8.1.3	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 8.1.3 in its entirety and <u>substitute</u> as follows: "8.1.3 If a dispute is not resolved promptly, the <i>Consultant</i> will give such instruction as in the <i>Consultant's</i> opinion are necessary for the proper performance of the <i>Work</i> and to prevent delays pending settlement of the dispute. The parties shall act immediately according to such instructions, it being understood that by doing so neither party will jeopardize any claim the party may have."

GC 8.2 ADJUDICATION

SC45.2	8.2.2 to 8.2.7	<u>Add</u> new GC 8.2.2, 8.2.3, 8.2.4, 8.2.5, 8.2.6, and 8.2.7 as follows: "8.2.2 Save and except where the <i>Contractor</i> has given an undertaking, in accordance with the <i>Act</i>, to refer a dispute to <i>Adjudication</i>, prior to delivering a notice of <i>Adjudication</i> in a form prescribed by the <i>Act</i>, the parties agree to first address all disputes with at least one in-person meeting with the <i>Owner's</i> representative, the <i>Consultant's</i> representative, and the <i>Contractor's</i> representative. The parties agree that such steps will be taken to resolve any disputes in a timely and cost-effective manner. 8.2.3 Notwithstanding any other provisions in PART 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION, the parties shall engage in <i>Adjudication</i> proceedings as required by, and in accordance with, the <i>Construction Act</i>. 8.2.4 The following procedures shall apply to any <i>Adjudication</i> the parties engage in under the <i>Construction Act</i>:

		.1 any hearings shall be held at a venue within the jurisdiction of the <i>Place of the Work</i> or such other venue as the parties may agree and which is acceptable to the adjudicator; .2 the <i>Adjudication</i> shall be conducted in English; .3 each party may be represented by counsel throughout an <i>Adjudication</i>; .4 there shall not be any oral communications with respect to issues in dispute that are the subject of an <i>Adjudication</i> between a party and the adjudicator unless it is made in the presence of both parties or their legal representatives; and .5 a copy of all written communications between the adjudicator and a party shall be given to the other party at the same time. 8.2.5 Any documents or information disclosed by the parties during an <i>Adjudication</i> are confidential and the parties shall not use such documents or information for any purpose other than the <i>Adjudication</i> in which they are disclosed and shall not disclose such documents and information to any third party, unless otherwise required by law, save and except the for the adjudicator. 8.2.6 If the <i>Contractor</i> fails to comply with any of the notice requirements set out in the <i>Contract</i>, including the time limits set out in any of the following: .1 GC 6.4 – CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS; .2 GC 6.5 – DELAYS; .3 GC 6.6 – CLAIMS FOR A CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE; .4 PART 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION .5 GC 9.2 – TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .6 GC 9.3 – ARTIFACTS AND FOSSILS; or .7 GC 9.5 - MOULD in respect of any claim or dispute, the <i>Contractor</i> shall have no entitlement whatsoever (including to an increase in the <i>Contract Price</i>, or an extension of <i>Contract Time</i>) in the context of an <i>Adjudication</i> under the <i>Construction Act</i> and waives the right to make any such claims or disputes in an <i>Adjudication</i>. This GC 8.2.6 shall operate conclusively as an estoppel and bar in the event such claims or disputes are brought in an <i>Adjudication</i> and the <i>Owner</i> may rely on this GC 8.2.6 as a complete defence to any such claims or disputes. 8.2.7 The parties hereby acknowledge and agree, .1 that counterclaims, claims of set-off or the exercise or use of other contractual rights that permit the <i>Owner</i> to withhold, deduct or retain from monies otherwise owed to the <i>Contractor</i> under the <i>Contract</i> may be referred to, and included as part of, <i>Adjudications</i> under the <i>Construction Act</i>; .2 that disputes related to the termination or abandonment of the <i>Contract</i>, as well as any disputes that arise or are advanced following the termination or abandonment of the <i>Contract</i>, shall not be referred to <i>Adjudication</i> under the <i>Construction Act</i>; .3 that notice(s) of <i>Adjudication</i>, with respect to any dispute or claim relating to the <i>Project</i>, shall not be given, and no <i>Adjudication</i> shall be commenced following <i>Contract</i> completion, <i>Contract</i> abandonment, or termination of the <i>Contract</i>; .4 that any <i>Adjudication</i> between the <i>Contractor</i> and a <i>Subcontractor</i> or a supplier that relates to an <i>Adjudication</i> between the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> shall be

		joined together to be adjudicated by a single adjudicator, provided that the adjudicator agrees to do so, and the <i>Contractor</i> shall include a provision in each of its contracts that contain an equivalent obligation to this GC 8.2.7.4; and .5 that, other than where the <i>Contractor</i> is obliged to commence an <i>Adjudication</i> pursuant to an undertaking under the <i>Construction Act</i>, neither the <i>Owner</i> nor the <i>Contractor</i> shall commence an <i>Adjudication</i> during the <i>Restricted Period</i>. 8.2.8 The parties acknowledge and agree that no <i>Adjudication</i>, arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding may be brought by the <i>Contractor</i> against the <i>Owner</i> in respect of a claim for an increase to the <i>Contract Price</i> as set out in GC 6.6, before the <i>Consultant</i> has issued its findings in respect of same, pursuant to GC 6.6.5. For greater clarity and without limiting the foregoing, the amount applied for in each <i>Proper Invoice</i> shall not include any amounts pertaining to the <i>Contractor's</i> claim for an increase in <i>Contract Price</i> unless and until the <i>Consultant</i> has issued a written notice to the <i>Contractor</i> regarding the validity of such claim, as provided for in GC 6.6.5. However, nothing in this GC 8.2.8 shall prevent a <i>Contractor</i> from commencing an <i>Adjudication</i> where, pursuant to the <i>Construction Act</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> is required to give an undertaking to a <i>Subcontractor</i> to commence an <i>Adjudication</i> following delivery of a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i>."

GC 8.3 NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION

SC46.1	8.3.1	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 8.3.1 by changing part of the second line from "shall appoint a <i>Project Mediator</i> " to "may appoint a <i>Project Mediator</i> , except that such an appointment shall only be made if both the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> agree."
	8.3.4	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 8.3.4 by changing part of the second line from "the parties shall request the <i>Project Mediator</i> " to "and subject to paragraph 8.3.1 the parties may request the <i>Project Mediator</i> ".
	8.3.6 to 8.3.9	<u>Delete</u> paragraphs 8.3.6, 8.3.7 and 8.3.8 in their entirety and <u>replace</u> them with the following new GCs 8.3.6, 8.3.7, 8.3.8, and 8.3.9: "8.3.6 The dispute may be finally resolved by arbitration under the Rules for Arbitration of Construction Disputes as provided in CCDC 40 in effect at the time of bid closing, provided that both the <i>Contractor</i> and the <i>Owner</i> agree. If the <i>Contractor</i> and the <i>Owner</i> agree to resolve the dispute by arbitration, the arbitration shall be conducted in the jurisdiction of the <i>Place of the Work</i>. 8.3.7 Prior to delivering a notice of <i>Adjudication</i> in a form prescribed by the <i>Act</i>, the parties agree to first address all disputes by attending at least one meeting with the <i>Owner's</i> representative, the <i>Consultant's</i> representative, and the <i>Contractor's</i> representative, prior to commencing an <i>Adjudication</i>. The parties agree that such steps will be taken to resolve any disputes in a timely and cost effective manner. If a resolution to the dispute(s) is not made at such a meeting, any party who plans to commence an <i>Adjudication</i> shall provide the other party with 5 <i>Working Days' Notice in Writing</i> of its intention to issue a notice of <i>Adjudication</i>. 8.3.8 Other than where the <i>Contractor</i> is obliged to commence an <i>Adjudication</i> pursuant to an undertaking under the <i>Construction Act</i>, neither the <i>Owner</i> nor the <i>Contractor</i> shall commence an <i>Adjudication</i> during the <i>Restricted Period</i>. 8.3.9 Where either party has delivered a notice of <i>Adjudication</i> in a form prescribed by the <i>Act</i>, the procedures and rules set out under the <i>Construction Act</i> and the regulations thereto shall govern the <i>Adjudication</i>."

PART 9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

GC 9.1 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

SC47.1	9.1.1.1	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 9.1.1.1 in its entirety and <u>substitute</u> the following: “.1 errors in the <i>Contract Documents</i> which the <i>Contractor</i> could not have discovered applying the standard of care described in paragraph 3.14.1;”
	9.1.2	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 9.1.2 in its entirety and <u>substitute</u> as follows: “9.1.2 Before commencing any <i>Work</i> , the <i>Contractor</i> shall determine the locations of all underground or hidden utilities and structures indicated in or inferable from the <i>Contract Documents</i> , or that are inferable from an inspection of the <i>Place of the Work</i> exercising the degree of care and skill described in paragraph 3.14.1.”
	9.1.5	<u>Add</u> new paragraph 9.1.5 as follows: “9.1.5 With respect to any damage to which paragraphs 9.1.3 or 9.1.4 apply, the <i>Contractor</i> shall neither undertake to repair or replace any damage whatsoever to the work of other contractors, or to adjoining property, nor acknowledge that the same was caused or occasioned by the <i>Contractor</i> , without first consulting the <i>Owner</i> and receiving written instructions as to the course of action to be followed from either the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i> . Where, however, there is danger to life, the environment, or public safety, the <i>Contractor</i> shall take such emergency action as it deems necessary to remove the danger.”

GC 9.2 TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

SC48.1	9.2.1	Amend GC 9.2.1 by <u>inserting</u> the following to the end of the paragraph: “For the purposes of GC 9.2 – TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, <i>Excess Soil</i> shall not be considered a ‘toxic and hazardous substance’.”
SC48.2	9.2.5.5	Add a new subparagraph 9.2.5.5 as follows: “.5 in addition to the steps described in subparagraph 9.2.5.3, take any further steps it deems necessary to mitigate or stabilize any conditions resulting from encountering toxic or hazardous substances or materials.”
	9.2.6	<u>Amend</u> GC 9.2.6 by <u>adding</u> the following words after the word “responsible” in the second line: “or whether any toxic or hazardous substances or materials already at the <i>Place of the Work</i> (and which were then harmless or stored, contained or otherwise dealt with in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements) were dealt with by the <i>Contractor</i> or anyone for whom the <i>Contractor</i> is responsible in a manner which does not comply with legal and regulatory requirements, or which threatens human health and safety or the environment, or material damages to the property of the <i>Owner</i> or others,”.

	9.2.8	<u>Amend</u> GC 9.2.8 by <u>adding</u> the following words after the word “responsible” in the second line: “or whether any toxic or hazardous substances or materials already at the <i>Place of the Work</i> (and which were then harmless or stored, contained or otherwise dealt with in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements) were dealt with by the <i>Contractor</i> or anyone for whom the <i>Contractor</i> is responsible in a manner which does not comply with legal and regulatory requirements, or which threatens human health and safety or the environment, or material damages to the property of the <i>Owner</i> or others,”.
	9.2.10	<u>Add</u> new paragraph 9.2.10 as follows: “9.2.10 The <i>Contractor, Subcontractors and Suppliers</i> shall not bring on to the <i>Place of the Work</i> any toxic or hazardous substances and materials except as required in order to perform the <i>Work</i>. If such toxic or hazardous substances or materials are required, storage in quantities sufficient to allow work to proceed to the end of any current work week only shall be permitted. All such toxic and hazardous materials and substances shall be handled and disposed of only in accordance with all laws and regulations that are applicable at the <i>Place of the Work</i>.”

GC 9.4 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

SC49.1	9.4.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 9.4.1 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: “9.4.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall be solely responsible for construction safety at the <i>Place of the Work</i> and for compliance with the rules, regulations, and practices required by the <i>OHS</i>, including, but not limited to those of the “constructor”, and shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the <i>Work</i>. The <i>Contractor’s</i> health and safety program documentation shall be made available for review by the <i>Owner</i> or <i>Consultant</i> immediately upon request. Without limiting the foregoing, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be solely responsible for construction safety in respect of the <i>Consultant, Subcontractors and Suppliers</i>, the <i>Owner’s</i> own forces, <i>Other Contractors</i>, and all persons attending the <i>Place of the Work</i> during the course of the <i>Project</i>.”
	9.4.2	Amend GC 9.4.2 by <u>adding</u> the following words after “and the <i>Contractor</i>”: “, <i>Subcontractors and Suppliers</i>”.
	9.4.3	Amend GC 9.4.3 by <u>adding</u> the following words after “and the <i>Contractor</i>”: “, <i>Subcontractors and Suppliers</i>”.
	9.4.4	<u>Delete</u> GC 9.4.4 and replace it with the following:

		"9.4.4 The <i>Owner</i> undertakes to include in its contracts with other contractors and in its instructions to its own forces the requirement that the other contractor or its own forces, as the case may be, comply with the policies and procedures of and the directions and instructions from the <i>Contractor</i> with respect to occupational health and safety and related matters."
	9.4.5	<u>Delete</u> GC 9.4.5 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "9.4.5 Prior to the commencement of the <i>Work</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall submit to the <i>Owner</i>: .1 a current WSIB clearance certificate; .2 copies of the <i>Contractor's</i> insurance policies having application to the <i>Project</i> or certificates of insurance, at the option of the <i>Owner</i>; .3 documentation setting out the <i>Contractor's</i> in-house safety programs; .4 a copy of the Notice of Project filed with the Ministry of Labour naming itself as "constructor" under the <i>OHSA</i>; and .5 copies of any documentation or notices to be filed or delivered to the authorities having jurisdiction for the regulation of occupational health and safety at the <i>Place of the Work</i>;"
	9.4.6 to 9.4.12	<u>Add</u> new GC 9.4.6, 9.4.7, 9.4.8, 9.4.9, 9.4.10, 9.4.11, and 9.4.12 as follows: "9.4.6 The <i>Contractor</i> shall indemnify and save harmless the <i>Owner</i>, its agents, trustees, officers, directors, employees, consultants, successors, appointees, and assigns from and against the consequences of any and all safety infractions committed by the <i>Contractor</i> under <i>OHSA</i> and any other occupational health and safety legislation in force at the <i>Place of the Work</i> including the payment of legal fees and disbursements on a solicitor and client basis. Such indemnity shall apply to the extent to which the <i>Owner</i> is not covered by insurance. 9.4.7 If the <i>Owner</i> is of the reasonable opinion that the <i>Contractor</i> has not taken such precautions as are necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of paragraph 9.4.1, the <i>Owner</i> may take any remedial measures which it deems necessary, including stopping the performance of all or any portion of the <i>Work</i>, and the <i>Owner</i> may use its employees, the <i>Contractor</i>, any <i>Subcontractor</i> or any other contractors to perform such remedial measures. 9.4.8 The <i>Contractor</i> shall file any notices or any similar document required pursuant to the <i>Contract</i> or the safety regulations in force at the <i>Place of the Work</i>. This duty of the <i>Contractor</i> will be considered to be included in the <i>Work</i> and no separate payment therefore will be made to the <i>Contractor</i>. 9.4.9 Unless otherwise provided in the <i>Contract Documents</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall develop, maintain and supervise for the duration of the <i>Work</i> a comprehensive safety program that will effectively incorporate and implement all required safety precautions. The program shall, at a minimum, respond fully to the applicable safety regulations and general construction practices for the safety of persons or property, including, without limitation, any general safety rules and regulations of the <i>Owner</i> and any workers' compensation or occupational health and safety statutes or regulations in force at the <i>Place of the Work</i>.

		9.4.10 The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide a copy of the safety program described in GC 9.4.9 hereof to the <i>Consultant</i> for delivery to the <i>Owner</i> prior to the commencement of the <i>Work</i>, and shall, ensure, as far as it is reasonably practical to do so, that every employer and worker performing work in respect of the <i>Project</i> complies with such program. 9.4.11 The <i>Contractor</i> shall arrange regular safety meetings, and shall supply and maintain, at its own expense, at its office or other well-known place at the job site, safety equipment necessary to protect the workers and general public against accident or injury as prescribed by the authorities having jurisdiction at the <i>Place of the Work</i>, including, without limitation, articles necessary for administering first-aid to any person and an emergency procedure for the immediate removal of any injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care. 9.4.12 The <i>Contractor</i> shall promptly report in writing to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> all accidents of any sort arising out of or in connection with the performance of the <i>Work</i>, whether on or adjacent to the job site, giving full details and statement of witnesses. If death or serious injuries or damages are caused, the accident shall be promptly reported by the <i>Contractor</i> to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> by telephone or messenger in addition to any reporting required under the applicable safety regulations."."

PART 10 GOVERNING REGULATIONS

GC 10.1 TAXES AND DUTIES

SC50.1	10.1.2	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 10.1.2 by <u>adding</u> the following sentence to the end of the paragraph: "For greater certainty, the <i>Contractor</i> shall not be entitled to any mark-up for overhead or profit on any increase in such taxes and duties and the <i>Owner</i> shall not be entitled to any credit relating to mark-up for overhead or profit on any decrease in such taxes. The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide a detailed breakdown of <u>Additional</u> taxes if requested by the <i>Owner</i> in a form satisfactory to the <i>Owner</i>."
	10.1.3	<u>Add</u> new paragraph 10.1.3 as follows: "10.1.3 Where the <i>Owner</i> is entitled to an exemption or a recovery of sales taxes, customs duties, excise taxes or <i>Value Added Taxes</i> applicable to the <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall, at the request of the <i>Owner</i>, assist with the application for any exemption, recovery or refund of all such taxes and duties and all amounts recovered or exemptions obtained shall be for the sole benefit of the <i>Owner</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> agrees to endorse over to the <i>Owner</i> any cheques received from the federal or provincial governments, or any other taxing authority, as may be required to give effect to this paragraph."

GC 10.2 LAWS, NOTICES, PERMITS, AND FEES

SC51.1	10.2.5	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 10.2.5 by <u>adding</u> the words "Subject to paragraph 3.4" at the beginning of the paragraph. -and- <u>Add</u> the following to the end of the second sentence:

		"...and no further <i>Work</i> on the affected components of the <i>Contract</i> shall proceed until these directives have been obtained by the <i>Contractor</i> from the <i>Consultant</i> ."
	10.2.6	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 10.2.6 by <u>adding</u> the following sentence to the end of the paragraph: "In the event the <i>Owner</i> suffers loss or damage as a result of the <i>Contractor's</i> failure to comply with paragraph 10.2.5 and notwithstanding any limitations described in paragraph 12.1.1, the <i>Contractor</i> agrees to indemnify and to hold harmless the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> from and against any claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, actions suits or proceedings resulting from such failure by the <i>Contractor</i> ."
	10.2.7	<u>Amend</u> paragraph 10.2.7 by inserting the words "which changes were not, or could not have reasonably been known to the <i>Owner</i> or to the <i>Contractor</i> , as applicable, at the time of bid closing and which changes did not arise as a result of a public emergency or other <i>Force Majeure</i> event" to the second line, after the words "authorities having jurisdiction".
	10.2.8	<u>Add</u> new paragraph 10.2.8 as follows: "10.2.8 The <i>Contractor</i> shall furnish all certificates that are required or given by the appropriate governmental authorities as evidence that the <i>Work</i> as installed conforms with the laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction, including certificates of compliance for the <i>Owner's</i> occupancy or partial occupancy. The certificates are to be final certificates giving complete clearance of the <i>Work</i> , in the event that such governmental authorities furnish such certificates."

GC 10.4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION

SC52.1	10.4.1	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 10.4.1 and <u>replace</u> with the following: "10.4.1 Prior to commencing the <i>Work</i> , and with each and every application for payment thereafter, including the <i>Contractor's</i> application for payment of the holdback amount following <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> and again with the <i>Contractor's</i> application for final payment, the <i>Contractor</i> shall provide evidence of compliance with workers' compensation legislation in force at the <i>Place of the Work</i> , including payments due thereunder."

GC 11.1 INSURANCE

SC53.1	11.1	<u>Delete</u> entirety of GC 11.1 and <u>replace</u> with the following: "GC 11.1 INSURANCE 11.1.1 Without restricting the generality of GC 12 – INDEMNIFICATION, the <i>Contractor</i> shall provide, maintain, and pay for the insurance coverages specified in GC 11.1 – INSURANCE. Unless otherwise stipulated, the duration of each insurance policy shall be from the date of commencement of the <i>Work</i> until the expiration of the warranty periods set out in the <i>Contract Documents</i> . Prior to commencement of the <i>Work</i> and upon the placement, renewal, <u>amendment</u> , or extension of all or any part of the insurance, the <i>Contractor</i> shall promptly provide the <i>Owner</i> with confirmation of coverage and, if required, a certified true copy of the policies certified by an authorized representative of the insurer together with copies of any <u>amending</u> endorsements. .1 General Liability Insurance

		General liability insurance shall be in the name of the <i>Contractor</i>, with the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> named as <u>Additional</u> insureds, with limits of not less than \$5,000,000.00 inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and damage to property, including loss of use thereof, for itself and each of its employees, <i>Subcontractors</i> and/or agents. The insurance coverage shall not be less than the insurance required by IBC Form 2100, or its equivalent <u>replacement</u>, provided that IBC Form 2100 shall contain the latest edition of the relevant CCDC endorsement form. To achieve the desired limit, umbrella, or excess liability insurance may be used. All liability coverage shall be maintained for completed operations hazards from the date of <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>, as set out in the certificate of <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>, on an ongoing basis for a period of 6 years following <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>. Where the <i>Contractor</i> maintains a single, blanket policy, the <u>Addition</u> of the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> is limited to liability arising out of the <i>Project</i> and all operations necessary or incidental thereto. The policy shall be endorsed to provide the <i>Owner</i> with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation and of change or <u>amendment</u> restricting coverage. .2 Automobile Liability Insurance Automobile liability insurance in respect of licensed vehicles shall limits of not less than \$2,000,000.00 inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death and damage to property, covering all licensed vehicles <i>owned</i> or leased by the <i>Contractor</i>, and endorsed to provide the <i>Owner</i> with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation, change or <u>amendment</u> restricting coverage. Where the policy has been issued pursuant to a government-operated automobile insurance system, the <i>Contractor</i> shall provide the <i>Owner</i> with confirmation of automobile insurance coverage for all automobiles registered in the name of the <i>Contractor</i>. .3 Aircraft and Watercraft Liability Insurance Intentional Deleted. Not Applicable .4 Property and Boiler and Machinery Insurance (1) Builder's Risk property insurance shall be in the name of the <i>Contractor</i> with the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> named as <u>Additional</u> insureds. The policy shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage to the property insured which shall include all property included in the <i>Work</i>, whether owned by the <i>Contractor</i> or the owner or owned by others, so long as the property forms part of the <i>Work</i>. The property insured also includes all materials and supplies necessary to complete the work, whether installed in the work temporarily or permanently, in storage on the project site, or in transit to the project site, as well as temporary buildings, scaffolding, falsework forms, hoardings, excavation, site preparation and similar work. The insurance shall be for not less than the sum of the amount of the contract price and the full value of products that are specified to be provided by the owner for incorporation into the work, if applicable, with the deductible of \$10,000.00 payable by the contractor. The insurance shall include the foregoing and, otherwise, shall not be less than the insurance required by IBC Form 4042 or its equivalent <u>replacement</u> provided that the IBC Form 4042 shall include the latest <u>Addition</u> of the relevant CCDC endorsement form. The coverage shall be based on a completed value form and shall be maintained continuously until ten (10) days after the date of the final certificate of payment.

		(2) Boiler and machinery insurance shall be in the name of the <i>Contractor</i>, with the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> named as <u>Additional</u> insureds, for not less than the <u>replacement</u> value of the boilers, pressure vessels and other insurable objects forming part of the <i>Work</i>. The insurance provided shall not be less than the insurance provided by the "Comprehensive Boiler and Machinery Form" and shall be maintained continuously from commencement of use or operation of the property insured and until 10 days after the date of the final certificate for payment. (3) The policies shall allow for partial or total use or occupancy of the <i>Work</i>. (4) The policies shall provide that, in the case of a loss or damage, payment shall be made to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i> as their respective interests may appear. The <i>Contractor</i> shall act on behalf of the <i>Owner</i> for the purpose of adjusting the amount of such loss or damage payment with the insurers. When the extent of the loss or damage is determined, the <i>Contractor</i> shall proceed to restore the <i>Work</i>. Loss or damage shall not affect the rights and obligations of either party under the <i>Contract</i> except that the <i>Contractor</i> shall be entitled to such reasonable extension of the <i>Contract Time</i>, relative to the extent of the loss or damage, as determined by the <i>Owner</i>, in its sole discretion. (5) The <i>Contractor</i> shall be entitled to receive from the <i>Owner</i>, in <u>Addition</u> to the amount due under the <i>Contract</i>, the amount at which the <i>Owner's</i> interest in restoration of the <i>Work</i> has been appraised, such amount to be paid as the restoration of the <i>Work</i> proceeds and as provided in GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT and GC 5.3 – PROGRESS PAYMENT. In <u>Addition</u>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be entitled to receive from the payments made by the insurer the amount of the <i>Contractor's</i> interest in the restoration of the <i>Work</i>. (6) In the case of loss or damage to the <i>Work</i> arising from the work of other contractors, or the <i>Owner's</i> own forces, the <i>Owner</i>, in accordance with the <i>Owner's</i> obligations under paragraph 3.2.2.4 of GC 3.2 – CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS, shall pay the <i>Contractor</i> the cost of restoring the <i>Work</i> as the restoration of the <i>Work</i> proceeds and as provided in GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT and GC 5.3 – PROGRESS PAYMENT. .5 Contractors' Equipment Insurance "All risks" contractors' equipment insurance covering construction machinery and equipment used by the <i>Contractor</i> for the performance of the <i>Work</i>, excluding boiler insurance, shall be in a form acceptable to the <i>Owner</i> and shall not allow subrogation claims by the insurer against the <i>Owner</i>. The policies shall be endorsed to provide the <i>Owner</i> with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of cancellation, change or <u>amendment</u> restricting coverage. Subject to satisfactory proof of financial capability by the <i>Contractor</i> for self-insurance of his equipment, the <i>Owner</i> agrees to waive the equipment insurance requirement. 11.1.2 The <i>Contractor</i> shall be responsible for deductible amounts under the policies except where such amounts may be excluded from the <i>Contractor's</i> responsibility by the terms of GC 9.1 - PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY and GC 9.2 - DAMAGES AND MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY.

		11.1.3 Where the full insurable value of the <i>Work</i> is substantially less than the <i>Contract Price</i>, the <i>Owner</i> may reduce the amount of insurance required to waive the course of construction insurance requirement. 11.1.4 If the <i>Contractor</i> fails to provide or maintain insurance as required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>, then the <i>Owner</i> shall have the right to provide and maintain such insurance and provide evidence of same to the <i>Contractor</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall pay the costs thereof to the <i>Owner</i> on demand, or the <i>Owner</i> may deduct the amount that is due or may become due to the <i>Contractor</i>. 11.1.5 All required insurance policies shall be with insurers licensed to underwrite insurance in the jurisdiction of the <i>Place of the Work</i>."

***NEW* GC 11.2 CONTRACT SECURITY**

SC52.1	GC 11.2	<u>Add</u> new GC 11.2 – CONTRACT SECURITY as follows: "GC 11.2 CONTRACT SECURITY 11.2.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall, prior to the execution of the <i>Contract</i>, furnish a performance bond and labour and material payment bond which meets the requirements under paragraph 11.2.2. 11.2.2 The performance bond and labour and material payment bond shall: .1 be issued by a duly licensed surety company, which has been approved by the <i>Owner</i> and is permitted under the <i>Construction Act</i>, .2 be issued by an insurer licensed under the <i>Insurance Act</i> (Ontario) and authorized to transact a business of suretyship in the Province of Ontario; .3 shall be in the form prescribed by the <i>Construction Act</i>; .4 have a coverage limit of at least 50 per cent of the <i>Contract Price</i>, or such other percentage of the <i>Contract Price</i> as stated in the <i>Contract Documents</i>; .5 extends protection to <i>Subcontractors</i>, <i>Suppliers</i>, and any other persons supplying labour or materials to the <i>Project</i>; and .6 shall be maintained in good standing until the fulfillment of the <i>Contract</i>, including all warranty and maintenance periods set out in the <i>Contract Documents</i>.. 11.2.3 It is the intention of the parties that the performance bond shall be applicable to all of the <i>Contractor's</i> obligations in the <i>Contract Document</i> and, wherever a performance bond is provided with language which conflicts with this intention, it shall be deemed to be amended to comply. The <i>Contractor</i> represents and warrants to the <i>Owner</i> that it has provided its surety with a copy of the <i>Contract Documents</i> prior to the issuance of such bonds. 11.2.4 Without limiting the foregoing in any way, the bonds shall indemnify and hold harmless the <i>Owner</i> for and against costs and expenses (including legal and <i>Consultant</i> services and court costs) arising out of or as a consequence of any default of the <i>Contractor</i> under this <i>Contract</i>. 11.2.4 The <i>Contractor</i> shall be responsible for notifying the surety company of any changes made to the <i>Contract</i> during the course of construction.

		11.2.5 The premiums for bonds required by the <i>Contract Documents</i> shall be included in the <i>Contract Price</i>. 11.2.6 Should the <i>Owner</i> require additional bonds by the <i>Contractor</i> or any of his <i>Subcontractors</i>, after the receipt of bids for the <i>Work</i>, the <i>Contract Price</i> shall be increased by all direct costs attributable to providing such bonds. The <i>Contractor</i> shall promptly provide the <i>Owner</i>, through the <i>Consultant</i>, with any such bonds that may be required."

PART 12 OWNER TAKEOVER

GC 12.1 READY-FOR-TAKEOVER

SC55.1	12.1.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 12.1.1 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "12.1.1 <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> shall be achieved when all of the following has occurred, as verified and approved by the <i>Owner</i>: .1 <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> has been achieved, as certified by the <i>Consultant</i>; .2 a permit for occupancy of the <i>Place of the Work</i> has been obtained from the authorities having jurisdiction; .3 the <i>Work</i> to be performed under the <i>Contract</i> has satisfied the requirements for deemed completion in accordance with Section 2(3) of the <i>Construction Act</i>, .4 final cleaning and waste removal, as required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>; .5 the <i>Contractor</i> has delivered to the <i>Consultant</i> and the <i>Owner</i> all inspection certificates from authorities having jurisdiction with respect to any component of the <i>Work</i> which has been completed; .6 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the entire <i>Work</i> has been completed to the requirements of the <i>Contract Documents</i>, including completion of all items on the punch list prepared at the time of <i>Substantial Performance of the Work</i> and the <i>Work</i> is being used for its intended purpose, and is so certified by the <i>Consultant</i>; .7 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the <i>Contractor</i> has submitted to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> in a collated and organized matter, all <i>Close-Out Documentation</i> and any other materials or documentation required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>; .8 subject only to GC 12.1.2, all <i>Products</i>, systems and components of the <i>Project</i> have been commissioned and certified for operation and accepted by the <i>Owner</i> and <i>Consultant</i>, and 9 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the <i>Contractor</i> has submitted to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> full and complete as-built drawings and <i>Specifications</i> revised by the <i>Contractor</i> to reflect the as-built state of the <i>Work</i>, clearly showing changes to the <i>Drawings</i> and <i>Specifications</i> from the original <i>Contract Documents</i>, all of which have been approved by the <i>Owner</i> acting reasonably."
SC55.2	12.1.2	<u>Delete</u> GC 12.1.2 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following:

		"12.1.2 The <i>Owner</i> may, in its sole, absolute, and unfettered discretion, waive compliance with a requirement, or a part thereof, for achieving <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> set out in GC 12.1.1.6 to 12.1.1.9 (inclusive). Where the <i>Owner</i> exercises the discretion afforded under this GC 12.1.2, the <i>Contractor</i> shall be required to comply with GC 5.5.1.2 as part of its application for final payment and the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Contractor</i>, in consultation with the <i>Consultant</i>, shall establish a reasonable date for completing the <i>Work</i>."
SC55.3	12.1.3	<u>Delete</u> GC 12.1.3 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "12.1.3 When the <i>Contractor</i> considers the <i>Work Ready-for-Takeover</i>, it shall submit a written application to the <i>Owner</i> and the <i>Consultant</i> for review."
SC55.4	12.1.4	In GC 12.1.4, <u>delete</u> the words "list and" from the second line.
SC55.5	12.1.5	<u>Delete</u> GC 12.1.5 in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "12.1.5 Following the confirmation of the date of <i>Ready-for-Takeover</i> by the <i>Consultant</i> and as confirmed by the <i>Owner</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> may submit a final application for payment in accordance with GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT."
SC55.6	12.1.6	<u>Delete</u> GC 12.1.6 in its entirety.

GC 12.2 EARLY OCCUPANCY

SC56.1	GC 12.2	<u>Delete</u> GC 12.2 – EARLY OCCUPANCY BY THE OWNER in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "12.2.1 The Owner reserves the right to take possession of and use for any intended purpose any portion or all of the undelivered portion of the Project even though the Work may not have reached Substantial Performance of the Work. Where the Work extends beyond the Contract Time, progress and completion of the Work shall not unduly interfere with the delivery of scheduled school programs. The taking of possession or use of any such portion of the Project shall not be deemed to be the Owner's acknowledgement or acceptance of the Work or Project nor shall it relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Contract. 12.2.2 Whether the Project contemplates Work by way of renovations in buildings which will be in use or be occupied during the course of the Work or where the Project involves Work that is adjacent to a structure which is in use or is occupied, the Contractor, without in any way limiting its responsibilities under this Contract, shall take all reasonable steps to avoid interference with fire exits, building access and egress, continuity of electric power and all other utilities, to suppress dust and noise and to avoid conditions likely to propagate mould or fungus of any kind and all other steps reasonably necessary to promote and maintain the safety and comfort of the users and occupants of such structures or adjacent structures."

GC 12.3 WARRANTY

SC57.1	12.3.1	<u>Delete</u> from the first line of paragraph 12.3.1 the words "one year" and <u>replace</u> it with the words "two years"
	12.3.2	<u>Delete</u> from the first line of paragraph 12.3.2 the word "The" and <u>replace</u> it with the words "Subject to GC 1.1.3, the..."
	12.3.7 to 12.3.12	<u>Add</u> new paragraphs 12.3.7 to 12.3.12 as follows: "12.3.7 Where required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>, the <i>Contractor</i> shall provide a maintenance bond as security for the performance of the <i>Contractor's</i> obligations as set out in GC 12.3 WARRANTY. 12.3.8 The <i>Contractor</i> shall provide fully and properly completed and signed copies of all warranties and guarantees required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>, containing: .1 the proper name of the <i>Owner</i>; .2 the proper name and address of the <i>Project</i>; .3 the date the warranty commences, which shall be at the "<i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>" unless otherwise agreed upon by the <i>Consultant</i> in writing. .4 a clear definition of what is being warranted and/or guaranteed as required by the <i>Contract Documents</i>; and .5 the signature and seal (if required by the governing law of the <i>Contract</i>) of the company issuing the warranty, countersigned by the <i>Contractor</i>. 12.3.9 Should any <i>Work</i> need to be repaired or replaced during the time period for which it is covered by the specified warranty, a new warranty shall be provided under the same conditions and for the same period as specified herein before. The new warranty shall commence at the completion of the repair or replacement. 12.3.10 The <i>Contractor</i> shall ensure that its <i>Subcontractors</i> are bound to the requirements of GC 12.3 – WARRANTY for the <i>Subcontractor's</i> portion of the <i>Work</i>. 12.3.11 The <i>Contractor</i> shall ensure that all warranties, guarantees or other obligations for <i>Work</i>, services or <i>Products</i> performed or supplied by any <i>Subcontractor</i>, <i>Supplier</i> or other person in connection with the <i>Work</i> are obtained and available for the direct benefit of the <i>Owner</i>. In the alternative, the <i>Contractor</i> shall assign to the <i>Owner</i> all warranties, guarantees or other obligations for <i>Work</i>, services or <i>Products</i> performed or supplied by any <i>Subcontractor</i>, <i>Supplier</i> or other person in connection with the <i>Work</i> and such assignment shall be with the consent of the assigning party, where required by law, or by the terms of that party's contract. Such assignment shall be in addition to, and shall in no way limit, the warranty rights of the <i>Owner</i> under the <i>Contract Documents</i>. 12.3.12 The <i>Contractor</i> shall commence or correct any deficiency within 2 <i>Working Days</i> after receiving a <i>Notice in Writing</i> from the <i>Owner</i> or the <i>Consultant</i>, and shall complete the <i>Work</i> as expeditiously as possible, except in the case where the deficiency prevents maintaining security or where basic systems essential to the ongoing business of the <i>Owner</i> and/or its tenants cannot be maintained operational as designed. In those circumstances all necessary corrections and/or installations of temporary replacements shall be carried out immediately as an emergency service. Should the <i>Contractor</i> fail to provide this emergency service within 8 hours of a request being made during the

		normal business hours of the <i>Contractor</i> , the <i>Owner</i> is authorized, notwithstanding GC 3.1, to carry out all necessary repairs or replacements at the <i>Contractor's</i> expense."

PART 13 INDEMNIFICATION AND WAIVER

GC 13.1 INDEMNIFICATION

SC58.1	GC 13.1	<u>Delete</u> GC 13.1 – INDEMNIFICATION in its entirety and <u>replace</u> it with the following: "13.1.1 The <i>Contractor</i> shall indemnify and hold harmless the <i>Owner</i>, its parent, subsidiaries and affiliates, their respective partners, trustees, officers, directors, agents and employees and the <i>Consultant</i> from and against any and all claims, liabilities, expenses, demands, losses, damages, actions, costs, suits, or proceedings (hereinafter called "claims"), whether in respect of claims suffered by the <i>Owner</i> or in respect of claims by third parties, that directly or indirectly arise out of, or are attributable to, the acts or omissions of the <i>Contractor</i>, its employees, agents, <i>Subcontractors</i>, <i>Suppliers</i> or any other persons for whom it is in law responsible (including, without limitation, claims that directly or indirectly arise out of, or are attributable to, loss of use or damage to the <i>Work</i>, the <i>Owner's</i> property or equipment, the <i>Contractor's</i> property or equipment or equipment or property adjacent to the <i>Place of the Work</i> or death or injury to the <i>Contractor's</i> personnel). 13.1.2 The <i>Owner</i> shall indemnify and hold the <i>Contractor</i>, its agents and employees harmless from and against claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits or proceedings arising out of the <i>Contractor's</i> performance of the <i>Contract</i> which are attributable to a lack of or defect in title or an alleged lack of or defect in title to the <i>Place of the Work</i>. 13.1.3 The provisions of GC 13.1 - INDEMNIFICATION shall survive the termination of the <i>Contract</i>, howsoever caused and no payment or partial payment, no issuance of a final certificate of payment and no occupancy in whole or in part of the <i>Work</i> shall constitute a waiver or release of any of the provisions of GC 13.1 13.1.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of GC1.1 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, GC 1.1.6, GC13.1 - INDEMNIFICATION shall govern over the provisions of GC 1.3.1 of GC1.3 – RIGHTS AND REMEDIES."

GC 13.2 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

	13.2.1	In paragraph 13.2.1 in the third line after the word "limitation" <u>add</u> the words "claims for delay pursuant to GC 6.5 DELAYS" -and- <u>add</u> the words "(collectively "Claims")" after "<i>Ready-for-Takeover</i>" in the fourth line.
	13.2.1.1	In subparagraph 13.2.1.1, in each instance change the word "claims" to "Claims" and change the word "claim" to "Claim".

	13.2.1.2	In subparagraph 13.2.1.2 change the word “claims” to “Claims”.
	13.2.1.3	<u>Delete</u> subparagraph 13.2.1.3 in its entirety.
	13.2.1.4	In paragraph 13.2.1.4 change the word “claims” to “Claims”.
	13.2.2.1	In paragraph 13.2.2.1 <u>delete</u> the words “in paragraphs 13.2.1.2 and 13.2.1.3” and <u>replace</u> them with “in paragraph 13.2.1.2” -and- change the word “claims” to “Claims” in both instances and change the word “claim” to “Claim”.
	13.2.3	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 13.2.3 in its entirety.
	13.2.4	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 13.2.4 in its entirety.
	13.2.5	<u>Delete</u> paragraph 13.2.5 in its entirety.
	13.2.6	In paragraph 13.2.6 change the word “claim” to “Claim” in all instances in the paragraph.
	13.2.8	In paragraph 13.2.8 change “The party” to “The <i>Contractor</i> ” -and- change the word “claim” to “Claim” in all instances in the paragraph.
	13.2.9	In paragraph 13.2.9 <u>delete</u> the words “under paragraphs 13.2.1 or 13.2.3” and <u>replace</u> them with “under paragraph 13.2.1” -and- change both instances of the words “the party” to “the <i>Contractor</i> ”. Change the word “claim” to “Claim” in all instances in the paragraph.

***NEW* PART 14 OTHER PROVISIONS**

SC58.1	14.1	<u>Add</u> new PART 14 – OTHER PROVISIONS as follows: “PART 14 OTHER PROVISIONS GC 14.1 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS

		14.1.1 Unless otherwise specified, all materials existing at the <i>Place of the Work</i> at the time of execution of the <i>Contract</i> shall remain the property of the <i>Owner</i>. All <i>Work</i> and <i>Products</i> delivered to the <i>Place of the Work</i> by the <i>Contractor</i> shall be the property of the <i>Owner</i>. The <i>Contractor</i> shall remove all surplus or rejected materials as its property when notified in writing to do so by the <i>Consultant</i>."
	14.2	<u>Add</u> new GC 14.2 – CONSTRUCTION LIENS as follows: "GC 14.2 LIENS 14.2.1 Notwithstanding any other provision in the <i>Contract</i>, the <i>Consultant</i> shall not be obligated to issue a certificate, and the <i>Owner</i> shall not be obligated to make payment, subject to the <i>Owner's</i> requirement to issue a <i>Notice of Non-Payment</i> (Form 1.1) to the <i>Contractor</i>, if at the time such certificate or payment was otherwise due: .1 a claim for lien has been registered against the <i>Project</i> lands by a <i>Subcontractor</i> or a <i>Supplier</i> that has not been vacated or discharged by the <i>Contractor</i> in accordance with the requirements of this <i>Contract</i>, or .2 if the <i>Owner</i> or a mortgagee of the <i>Project</i> lands has received a written notice of a lien that has not been resolved by the <i>Contractor</i> through the posting of security or otherwise. 14.2.2 In the event a construction lien arising from the performance of the <i>Work</i> is registered or preserved against the <i>Project</i> lands by a <i>Subcontractor</i> or a <i>Supplier</i>, or a written notice of a lien is given or a construction lien action is commenced against the <i>Owner</i> by a <i>Subcontractor</i> or a <i>Supplier</i>, then the <i>Contractor</i> shall, at its own expense: .1 within 10 calendar days of registration of the construction lien, vacate or discharge the lien from title to the premises (i.e. the <i>Place of the Work</i>). If the lien is merely vacated, the <i>Contractor</i> shall, if requested, undertake the <i>Owner's</i> defence of any subsequent action commenced in respect of the lien, at the <i>Contractor's</i> sole expense; .2 within 10 calendar days of receiving notice of a written notice of a lien, post security with the Ontario Superior Court of Justice so that the written notice of a lien no longer binds the parties upon whom it was served; and .3 satisfy all judgments and pay all costs arising from such construction liens and actions and fully indemnify the <i>Owner</i> against all costs and expenses arising from same, including legal costs on a full indemnity basis. 14.2.3 In the event that the <i>Contractor</i> fails or refuses to comply with its obligations pursuant to paragraph 14.2.2, the <i>Owner</i> shall, at its option, be entitled to take all steps necessary to address any such construction liens including, without limitation and in addition to the <i>Owner's</i> rights under paragraph 13.2.4, the posting of security with the Ontario Superior Court of Justice to vacate the claim for lien from title to the <i>Project</i> lands, and in so doing will be entitled to a full indemnity from the <i>Contractor</i> for all legal fees, security,

		disbursements and other costs incurred and will be entitled to deduct same from amounts otherwise owing to the <i>Contractor</i>. 14.2.4 In the event that any <i>Subcontractor</i> or <i>Supplier</i> registers any claim for lien with respect to all or part of the <i>Place of Work</i>, the <i>Owner</i> shall have the right to withhold, in addition to the statutory holdback, the full amount of said claim for lien plus either: (a) \$250,000 if the claim for lien is in excess of \$1,000,000 or (b) 25% of the value of the claim for lien and to bring a motion to vacate the registration of said claim for lien and any associated certificate of action in respect of that lien, in accordance with Section 44 of the <i>Act</i>, by paying into court as security the amount withheld. 14.2.5 Nothing in this GC 14.2 serves to preclude the <i>Contractor</i> from preserving and perfecting its lien in the event of non-payment by the <i>Owner</i>."

APPENDIX 1
to the Supplementary Conditions

Project-specific requirements for a "Proper Invoice"

To satisfy the requirements for a *Proper Invoice*, the following criteria, as may be applicable in each case, must be included with the *Contractor's* application for payment:

- .1 the written bill or request for payment must be in writing;
- .2 the *Contractor's* name and current address;
- .3 the *Contractor's* HST registration number;
- .4 the date the application for payment was prepared by the *Contractor*;
- .5 the period of time in which the services or materials were supplied to the *Owner*;
- .6 the purchase order number provided by the *Owner*;
- .7 reference to the provisions of the *Contract* under which payment is being sought (e.g. GC 5.3 –PAYMENTS for progress payments, GC 5.4 – SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT for final payment, etc.);
- .8 a description, including quantities where appropriate, of the services or materials, or a portion thereof, that were supplied and form the basis of the *Contractor's* request for payment;
- .9 the amount the *Contractor* is requesting to be paid by the *Owner*, set out in a statement based on the schedule of values approved under GC 5.2.4, separating out any statutory or other holdbacks, set-offs and HST;
- .10 a sworn Statutory Declaration in the form CCDC 9A-2018, only for second and subsequent progress payments;
- .11 a current Workplace Safety Insurance Board clearance certificate;
- .12 a pre-approved schedule of values, supplied by the *Contractor*, for Divisions 1 through 14 of the *Specifications* (or equivalent Construction Specifications Institute Masterformat) of the *Work*, aggregating the total amount of the *Contract Price*, including all supporting invoicing;
- .13 a separate pre-approved schedule of values, supplied by each *Subcontractor*, for each of Division 15, 16, and 17 of the *Specifications* (or equivalent Construction Specifications Institute Masterformat) of the *Work*, aggregating the total amount of the *Contract Price*, including all supporting invoicing;

- .14 invoices and other supporting documentation for all claims against the cash allowance;
- .15 a current, acceptable, and up to date *Construction Schedule Update*;
- .16 if requested by the *Owner*, a current and valid certificate(s) of insurance as required under GC 11.1 – INSURANCE;
- .17 the name, title, telephone number and mailing address of the person at the place of business of the *Contractor* to whom payment is to be directed;
- .18 a current, up to date, and approved *Shop Drawing* log;
- .19 in the case of the *Contractor's* application for final payment, in addition to the foregoing requirements (as applicable):
 - (a) any *Close-Out Documentation*, together with complete and final as-built drawings;
 - (b) the *Contractor's* written request for release of the deficiency holdback, including a statement that no written notices of lien have been received by it;
 - (c) the *Contractor's* written certification that there are no outstanding claims, pending claims or future claims from the *Contractor* or their *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers*; and
 - (d) sufficient evidence of the *Contractor's* compliance with GC 3.11.

END OF AMENDMENTS TO CCDC 2 - 2020

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 14 00 – Work Restrictions

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Connecting to existing services
- .2 Special scheduling requirements

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 53 00 - Temporary Construction.
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .3 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Notify Owner and Consultant and utility companies of intended interruption of services and obtain required permission.
- .2 Where Work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, give Consultant and Owner forty-eight (48) hours of notice for necessary interruption of mechanical or electrical service throughout the course of work.
 - .1 Keep duration of interruptions minimum.
 - .2 Perform interruptions after normal working hours of occupants, preferably on weekends.
- .2 Provide for vehicular, pedestrian and personnel traffic.
- .3 Construct barriers in accordance with Section 01 53 00.

1.2. AFTER HOURS WORK

- .1 Schedule Work with school staff through the Board's contact so as to limit disruption to school operations. Include for any overtime, to ensure orderly and continuous progression of Work and operation of school.
- .2 Direct calls from Contractors to Board staff to adjust alarms and to arrange for access will not be accepted. All correspondence must be through the Project Manager.
- .3 Arrange 48 hours in advance with the Board to obtain an access card and adjust security alarms for after hours Work.
- .4 Bidders are cautioned that the Board will be compensated by the Contractor for false alarms. Any costs associated with each false alarm will be levied against the

Contractor for false fire alarm activation or security alarm activation. These costs may include, but are not limited to:

- .1 Fines or penalties imposed by the local Fire Services,
- .2 Fines or penalties imposed by the local Police Services,
- .3 Overtime costs borne by the Board.
- .5 Contractors are responsible for ensuring doors and windows are secured prior to leaving school.
- .6 Unless specifically stated otherwise school activities take precedence over Contractor's activities.

1.3. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Schedule and perform work in occupied areas to the Board Representative's approval.
- .2 Schedule and perform noise generating work to the Board Representative's approval.
- .3 Submit schedule of special requirements or disruptions in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
- .4 All Contractor personnel are restricted to the job site and necessary access routes. No personnel shall visit other areas or buildings without specific authorization.

END OF SECTION

01 19 00 – Specifications and Documents

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

- .1 This section describes requirements applicable to all sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. WORDS AND TERMS

- .1 Conform to definitions and their defined meanings in the Agreement and Definitions portion of CCDC 2 for Supplementary Words and Terms listed in Section 00 56 13.

1.3. COMPLEMENTARY DOCUMENTS

- .1 Generally, drawings indicate graphically, the dimensions and location of components and equipment. Specifications indicate specific components, assemblies, and identify quality.
- .2 Drawings, specifications, diagrams and schedules are complementary, each to the other, and what is required by one, to be binding as if required by all.
- .3 Should any conflict or discrepancy appear between documents, which leaves doubt as to the intent or meaning, apply the Precedence of Documents article below or obtain guidance or direction from Consultant.
- .4 Examine all discipline drawings, specifications, schedules, diagrams and related Work to ensure that Work can be satisfactorily executed.
- .5 All specification sections of the Project Manual and Drawings are affected by requirements of Division 01 sections.

1.4. PRECEDENCE OF DOCUMENTS

- .1 In the event of conflict within and between the Contract Documents, the order of priority within specifications and drawings for this project are - from highest to lowest:
 - .1 the Agreement and Definitions between the Owner and the Construction
 - .2 the Defined Terms, Definitions;
 - .3 Supplementary Conditions;
 - .4 the General Conditions;
 - .5 Sections of Division 01 of the specifications;
 - .6 Technical specifications Sections of Divisions 02 through 49 of the specifications.

- .7 Schedules and Keynotes:
 - .1 Material and finishing schedules within the specifications, then;
 - .2 Material and finishing schedules on drawings, then;
 - .3 Keynotes and definitions thereto, then;
- .8 Drawings:
 - .1 Drawings of larger scale shall govern over those of smaller scale of the same date, then;
 - .2 Dimensions shown on drawings shall govern over dimensions scaled from drawings, then;
 - .3 Location of utility outlets indicated on architectural detail drawings takes precedence over positions or mounting heights located on mechanical or electrical Drawings.
- .9 Later dated documents shall govern over earlier documents of the same type.

1.5. SPECIFICATION GRAMMAR

- .1 Specifications are written in the imperative command mode, in an abbreviated form.
- .2 Imperative language of the technical sections is always directed to the Contractor identified as a primary constructor, as sole executor of the Contract, unless specifically noted otherwise.
 - .1 This form of imperative command mode statement requires the primary constructor to perform such action or Work.
 - .2 Perform all requirements of the Contract Documents whether stated imperatively or otherwise.
- .3 Division of the Work among subcontractors, suppliers, or others is solely the prime contractor's responsibility. The Consultant(s) and specification authors assume no responsibility to function or act as an arbiter to establish subcontract scope or limits between sections or divisions of Work.

END OF SECTION

01 21 00 – Allowances

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.
- .2 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. GENERAL

- .1 Allowances included herein are for items of Work which could not be fully quantified prior to Bidding.
- .2 Expend each allowance as directed by the Consultant. Work covered by allowances shall be performed for such amounts and by such persons as directed by Consultant.
- .3 Funds will be expended by means of Cash Allowance allocations and contingency allowance allocations.
- .4 Progress payments for Work and Products authorized under allowances will be made in accordance with the payment terms set out in the Conditions of the Contract.
- .5 The Contractor shall bid the work involved and submit the Bids received to the Consultant and the Board, for approval
- .6 The Contractor shall submit 3 bids unless directed by the Board.

1.3. CASH ALLOWANCES

- .1 Cash allowances, cover the net cost to the Contractor of services, products, construction machinery and equipment, freight, handling, unloading, storage, installation where indicated, and other authorized expenses incurred in performing the Work. Cash allowances shall not be included by a subcontractor in the amount for their subcontract work.
- .2 Supply only allowances shall include:
 - .1 Net cost of Products.
 - .2 Delivery to Site.
 - .3 Applicable taxes and duties, excluding HST.
- .3 Supply and install allowances shall include:
 - .1 Net cost of Products.
 - .2 Delivery to Site.
 - .3 Unloading, storing, handling or products on site.
 - .4 Installation, finishing and commissioning of products.

- .5 Applicable taxes and duties, excluding HST.
- .4 Inspection and testing allowances shall include:
 - .1 Net cost of inspection and testing services.
 - .2 Applicable taxes and duties, excluding HST.
- .5 Other costs related to work covered by cash allowances are not covered by the allowance, but shall be included in the Contract Price.
- .6 Where costs under a cash allowance exceed the amount of the allowance, the Contractor will be compensated for any excess incurred and substantiated plus an allowance for overhead and profit as set out in the Contract Documents.
- .7 Progress payments on accounts of work authorized under cash allowances shall be included in the monthly certificate for payment.
- .8 Submit, before application for final payment, copies of all invoices and statements from suppliers and subcontractors for work which has been paid from cash allowances.

1.4. ALLOWANCES SCHEDULE

Include in the Bid Price a cash allowance of to address the cost of the following items:

1	Designated Substance Removal. (Additional removal not already identified in the ACM Summary report)	\$10,000
2	Independent Testing & Inspection (soil, concrete, mortar, structural steel, air barrier, paving, painting) (As directed by the Consultant)	\$10,000
3	Window coverings (Additional window coverings not addressed elsewhere in the specification)	\$30,000
4	Data cabling installation and network equipment (Including terminations)	\$8,000
Total of All Allowances:		\$58,000

END OF SECTION

01 31 00 – Project Managing And Coordination

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 32 00 - Construction Progress Documentation.
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities
- .4 Section 01 61 00 – Product Requirements
- .5 Section 01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements
- .6 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. PROJECT COORDINATION

- .1 Perform coordination of progress schedules, submittals, use of site, temporary utilities, construction facilities and construction Work, with progress of Work of other contractors, under instructions of the Consultant.
- .2 The Contractor shall have total control of the Work and shall effectively direct and supervise the Work so as to ensure conformity with the Contract Documents and within the Contract Time.
- .3 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the construction means, methods, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating parts of the Work under the contract.
- .4 Coordinate progress of the Work, progress schedules, submittals, use of site, temporary utilities, construction facilities, safety regulations and fire protection, as per authorities having jurisdiction codes.
- .5 The Consultant has the authority to stop the Work:
 - .1 whenever they observe or are made aware of unsafe conditions.
 - .2 whenever it is deemed necessary to protect the interests of the Board,
 - .3 whenever materials or workmanship are in contravention to the Contract Documents.

1.3. SITE SUPERVISOR AND PROJECT MANAGER

- .1 If requested, the Contractor shall provide the Consultant, in writing, the name of the Project Manager and Site Supervisor, and proof of competent experience in similar projects.
- .2 Performance of the Contractors Project Manager and Site Supervisor

- .1 If the Board and or the Consultant become concerned with any of: Site Safety, Project Schedule, or general compliance with the tender documents due to the performance of the Site Supervisor or Project Manager, the Consultant and or the Board will identify the concerns in writing to the Contractor.
 - .2 The Contractor shall respond in writing to the Board and Consultant with a corrective action for each item within 24 hours.
 - .3 If it is found that any of the corrections are not immediately implemented, the Consultant and the Board shall meet with the General Contractor to review the credentials including curriculum vitae and comparable experience of a replacement Site Supervisor and or Project Manager proposed by that Contractor.
 - .4 All outstanding concerns initiating the replacement of the personnel will be immediately addressed to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the Board.
- .3 If the Board and or the Consultant become concerned with site safety, project schedule or general compliance with the tender documents due to the performance of the Site Supervisor or the Project Manager, the Consultant or the Board will issue the concerns in writing to the Contractor. The Contractor shall respond in writing within 24 hours to the Consultant and the Board. If any of the corrections are not immediately implemented, the Consultant or the Board will schedule a meeting with the Consultant, General Contractor and the Board. At this meeting the Contractor will introduce the new Project Manager, and or Site Supervisor and present the Curriculum Vitae for each showing proof of comparable experience in similar projects. The Contractor will then address the outstanding concerns to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the Board.
- .4 The Project Manager, and/or Site Supervisor shall not be replaced by the Contractor without prior written approval from the Board and the Consultant.

1.4. PERMITS

- .1 **The Board will obtain & pay for all building permits, but the Contractor is responsible for all other permits, including electrical inspection and fire alarm verification.**

1.5. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

- .1 The Consultant will provide the Contractor with PDF copies of both the drawings and the specification and CAD format files of the drawings at no charge to the Contractor. All printing will be at the cost of the Contractor including the AS-BUILT documents.

1.6. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

- .1 Immediately prior to construction and upon notification by the Consultant of a time and date, the Contractor shall attend the preconstruction meeting at a location as determined by the Consultant, along with authoritative representatives of certain key subcontractors as specifically indicated in the conference notice. Agenda to include following:
 - .1 Appointment of official representative of participants in Work.
 - .2 Project communications procedures
 - .3 Schedule of Work, progress scheduling (including long lead items, cash allowance items) as specified in Section 01 32 00.
 - .4 Schedule of submission of shop drawings, samples, colour chips as specified in Section 01 33 00.
 - .5 Requirements for temporary facilities, washrooms, refuse bin, site sign, offices, storage sheds, utilities, fences as specified in Section 01 53 00.
 - .6 Delivery schedule of specified equipment as specified in Section 01 61 00.
 - .7 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, and administrative requirements.
 - .8 Owner furnished products.
 - .9 Record drawings as specified in Section 01 78 10.
 - .10 Maintenance material and data as specified in Section 01 78 10.
 - .11 Take-over procedures, acceptance, and warranties as specified in Section 01 78 10.
 - .12 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, and holdbacks.
 - .13 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies
 - .14 Insurances and transcript of policies.
 - .15 Review Vendor Performance Evaluation for the Contractor and Subcontractors
 - .16 Hot Work Permit Process
 - .17 Security Access, Fire Alarm shutdown procedures
 - .18 Any other items as required by the owner, contractor, or Consultant.

1.7. ON-SITE DOCUMENTS

- .1 Maintain at job site at all times, one copy (written or digital) each of the following:
 - .1 Complete set of Contract drawings.
 - .2 Specifications.
 - .3 All Addenda.

- .4 Site Instructions and Sketches
- .5 Reviewed shop drawings and samples.
- .6 Change Orders and Contemplated Change Orders.
- .7 Other modifications to Contract.
- .8 Site Instructions
- .9 Colour schedule
- .10 Hardware List
- .11 Field test reports.
- .12 Copy of approved Work schedule.
- .13 Manufacturers' installation and application instructions.
- .14 Progress reports and meeting minutes.
- .15 Approved building permit documents.
- .16 Copy of current Ontario Building Code and National Building Code.
- .17 CSA Standard, CGSB Specifications. ASTM Documents and other standards referenced to in the specifications.
- .18 Labour conditions and wage schedules.
- .19 Applicable current editions of municipal regulations and by-laws. Current building codes, complete with addenda bulletins applicable to the Place of the Work.

1.8. SCHEDULES

- .1 Within three weeks following the award of the Contract, submit a detailed, trade by trade progress schedule for the work in a bar chart form acceptable to the Consultant.
- .2 Submit preliminary construction progress schedule as specified in Section 01 32 00 to Consultant coordinated with Consultant's project schedule.
- .3 After review, revise and resubmit schedule to comply with revised project schedule.
- .4 During progress of Work revise and resubmit as directed by the Consultant.
- .5 Provide schedule updates every month with request for Payment, for duration of Contract.

1.9. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

- .1 Prior to the commencement of the Work, the Contractor together with the Consultant shall mutually agree to a sequence for holding regular "on site meetings".
- .2 The Contractor will organize site meetings. Ensure persons, whose presence is required, are present and relative information is available to allow meetings to be conducted efficiently.

- .3 Contractor, major subcontractors and consultants involved in Work are to be in attendance.
- .4 Post and forward copies of progress schedules for advice of Subcontractors, Owner and Consultant.
- .5 Notify parties minimum five (5) days prior to meetings.
- .6 Record minutes of meetings and circulate to attending parties and affected parties not in attendance within two (2) days after meeting.
- .7 Agenda to include following:
 - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
 - .2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.
 - .3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
 - .4 Problems which impede construction schedule.
 - .5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
 - .6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
 - .7 Revision to construction schedule.
 - .8 Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.
 - .9 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
 - .10 Maintenance of quality standards.
 - .11 Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
 - .12 Review site security issues.
 - .13 Other business.
- .8 Schedule additional meetings, to expedite progress, should work require it.
- .9 Keep Owner and Consultant informed of progress, of delays and potential delays during all stages of Work. Do everything possible to meet progress schedule
- .10 Schedule and administer pre-installation meetings when specified in sections and when required to coordinate related or affected Work.

1.10. SUBMITTALS

- .1 Prepare and issue submittals to Consultant for review.
- .2 Submit preliminary Shop Drawings, product data and samples for review for compliance with Contract Documents; for field dimensions and clearances, for relation to available space, and for relation to Work of other contracts. After review, revise and resubmit for transmittal to Consultant.
- .3 Submit requests for payment for review, and for transmittal to Consultant.
- .4 Submit requests for interpretation of Contract Documents, and obtain instructions through Consultant.

- .5 Process substitutions through Consultant.
- .6 Process change orders through Consultant.
- .7 Deliver closeout submittals for review and preliminary inspections, for transmittal to Consultant.

1.11. RECORD (AS-BUILT) DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- .1 Procedures for record as-built documents and samples as specified in Section 01 78 10.
- .2 Keep as-built documents and samples available for inspection by the Consultant.

1.12. CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

- .1 Take-over procedures, acceptance, and warranties as specified Section 01 78 10
- .2 Notify Consultant and Board when Work is considered ready for Substantial Performance.
- .3 Accompany Consultant and Board on preliminary inspection to determine items listed for completion or correction.
- .4 Comply with Consultant's instructions for correction of items of Work listed in executed certificate of Substantial Performance.
- .5 Notify Consultant of instructions for completion of items of Work determined in Consultant's final inspection.

END OF SECTION

01 32 00 – Construction Progress Documentation

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. SCHEDULES

- .1 Within seven 7 days following the award of the Contract, submit a detailed cash flow chart broken down on a monthly basis, in a manner acceptable to the Consultant. Cash flow chart shall indicate anticipated Contractor's monthly progress billings from commencement of work until completion.
- .2 Update cash flow chart whenever changes occur to scheduling and in manner and at times satisfactory to Consultant.
- .3 Submit schedule of values at least fourteen (14) days before the first application
- .4 Submit schedules as follows:
 - .1 Submittal Schedule for Shop Drawings and Product Data.
 - .2 Submittal Schedule for Samples.
 - .3 Submittal Schedule for timeliness of Owner-furnished Products.
 - .4 Product Delivery Schedule.
 - .5 Cash Allowance Schedule for acquiring Products and Installation.
 - .6 Shutdown or closure activity.

1.3. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULING

- .1 Submit initial schedule to the Consultant and the Board in duplicate within seven (7) days after following the award.
- .2 Schedule Format.
 - .1 Prepare schedule in form of a horizontal bar chart.
 - .2 Split horizontally for projected and actual performance.
 - .3 Provide horizontal time scale identifying each Working Day of each week.
- .3 Schedule Submission.
 - .1 Consultant will review schedule and return reviewed copies within five (5) days after receipt.
 - .2 Submit schedules in electronic format, forward to the Consultant and Owner as a pdf. file.
 - .3 Resubmit finalized schedule within five (5) days after return of review copy.

- .4 Submit revised progress schedule with each application for payment.
- .5 Distribute copies of revised schedule to:
 - .1 Job site office.
 - .2 Subcontractors.
 - .3 Other concerned parties.
- .6 Instruct Consultant to report to Contractor within ten (10) days, any problems anticipated by timetable shown in schedule.
- .4 Submit revised schedules with Application for Payment, identifying changes since previous version.
- .5 Select either of the following paragraphs to identify the type and format of schedule required.
- .6 Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying Work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Indicate the early and late start, early and late finish, float dates, and duration.
- .7 Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of Work at each submission.
- .8 Indicate submittal dates required for shop drawings, product data, samples, and product delivery dates, including those furnished by Owner and required by Allowances.
- .9 Include dates for commencement and completion of each major element of construction:
 - .1 Site clearing.
 - .2 Site utilities.
 - .3 Foundation Work.
 - .4 Structural framing.
 - .5 Subcontractor Work.
 - .6 Equipment Installations.
 - .7 Finishes.
- .10 Indicate projected percentage of completion of each item as of first day of month.
- .11 Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission schedule.
- .12 Indicate changes occurring since previous submission of schedule:
 - .1 Major changes in scope.
 - .2 Activities modified since previous submission.
 - .3 Revised projections of progress and completion.
 - .4 Other identifiable changes.
- .13 Provide a written report to define:
 - .1 Problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule.

- .2 Corrective action recommended and its effect.
- .3 Effect of changes on schedules of other subcontractors.

1.4. PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

- .1 Digital Photography:
 - .1 Submit electronic copy of progress photographs of project, Digital format, minimum 300 in megapixel resolution.
 - .2 Identification: Name and number of project and date of exposure indicated.
 - .3 Provide both interior and exterior photographs.
 - .4 Number of Viewpoints: Locations of viewpoints determined by Consultant.
 - .5 Frequency: Monthly with progress statement. Provide the required number of pictures to accurately reflect the submitted progress percentage.

1.5. SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

- .1 Include schedule for submitting shop drawings, product data, samples
- .2 Indicate dates for submitting, review time, resubmission time, and last date for meeting fabrication schedule.
- .3 Include dates when shop drawings and samples will be required for Owner-furnished products.
- .4 Include dates when reviewed submittals will be required from Consultant.
- .5 Provide final signed off copies of the shop drawings in digital format to the Board.

END OF SECTION

01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

1. Section 01 32 00 - Construction Progress Documentation.
2. Section 01 78 10 - Closeout Submittals.
3. This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE

1. Submit to Consultant submittals listed for review. Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
2. Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.
3. Present Shop Drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in Metric (SI) units. Shop drawings containing imperial measurements will be rejected.
4. Where items or information is not manufactured or produced in SI Metric units, converted values within the metric measurement to the next largest imperial size available. Tolerances of .0625 acceptable.
5. Review submittals prior to submission to Consultant. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.
6. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated, identified as to specific project, and attesting to their being reviewed will be returned without being examined and shall be considered rejected.
7. Shop drawings which require the approval of a legally constituted authority having jurisdiction shall be submitted by Contractor to such authority for approval. Such shop drawings shall receive final approval of authority having jurisdiction before Consultant's final review.
8. No work, requiring a shop drawing submission, shall be commenced until the submission has received Consultant's final review. Only shop drawings bearing Consultant's review stamp are to be sent and used on the job site.
9. Notify Consultant, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.

10. Shop drawings shall not contain substituted materials unless such substitutions have been requested in advance and approved by Consultant.
11. Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are coordinated.
12. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Consultant's review of submittals.
13. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Consultant review.
14. Keep one (1) reviewed copy of each submission on site.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 The term "Shop Drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.
- .2 The term "design team" means Consultant and Sub-consultants whether Sub-consultants are employees of Consultant or not, and includes structural, mechanical, electrical, etc.
- .3 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.
- .4 Allow fourteen (14) days for Consultant's review of each submission.
- .5 Adjustments made on Shop Drawings by Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in Shop Drawings as Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify Consultant in writing of any revisions other than those requested.
- .7 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, containing:
 - .1 Date.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Contractor's name and address.
 - .4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.
 - .5 Other pertinent data.
- .8 Submissions shall include:
 - .1 Date and revision dates.

- .2 Project title and number.
- .3 Name and address of:
 - .1 Subcontractor.
 - .2 Supplier.
 - .3 Manufacturer.
- .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
- .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
 - .1 Fabrication.
 - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
 - .3 Setting or erection details.
 - .4 Capacities.
 - .5 Performance characteristics.
 - .6 Standards.
 - .7 Operating weight.
 - .8 Wiring diagrams.
 - .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
 - .10 Relationship to other parts of the Work.
- .9 After Consultant's review, distribute copies.
- .10 Submit Shop Drawings in Pdf. format for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as consultant may reasonably request.
- .11 Submit product data sheets or brochures in Pdf. format for requirements requested in specification sections and as requested by Consultant where Shop Drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
- .12 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .13 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.
- .14 If upon review by Consultant, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, the drawings will be stamped as reviewed or reviewed as modified and will be returned. At this point fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If Shop Drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and re-submission of corrected Shop Drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.
- .15 Signed drawings shall be returned to and retained by Contractor who is then responsible for distribution of copies of corrected shop drawing to appropriate

Subcontractors for appropriate action and to municipal building department for their records of those subjects required by authorities.

- .16 The Consultant's review is for the sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with the general design concept. This review shall not mean the Consultant approves the detail design inherent in the shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with the Contractor submitting same, and this review shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation and for coordination of the work of all subtrades.

1.3 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit for review to the Consultant three (3) samples as requested in respective specification Sections.
- .2 Submit samples with identifying labels bearing material or component description, manufacturer's name and brand name, Contractor's name, project name, location in which material or component is to be used, and date.
- .3 Deliver samples prepay any shipping charges involved for delivering samples to destination point and returning to point of origin if required.
- .4 Provide samples of special products, assemblies, or components when so specified.
- .5 No work requiring a sample submission shall commence until submission has received Consultant's final review.
- .6 Notify Consultant in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.
- .7 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .8 Adjustments made on samples by Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant prior to proceeding with Work.
- .9 Make changes in samples which Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents.
- .10 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.4 MOCK-UP

- .1 Erect mock-ups to Section 01 45 00.

1.5 ` CERTIFICATES AND TRANSCRIPTS

- .1 Immediately after award of Contract, and prior to commencing the work submit the performance bond and the labour and materials payment bond as described in the bid documents.
- .2 Submit transcription of certified true copies of insurance immediately after award of Contract.
- .3 A current WSIB clearance certificate
- .4 The bidder's health and safety policy for the project.
- .5 A copy of the notice of project issued by the ministry of labour for the project
- .6 Building materials, components and elements specified without the use of trade or proprietary names shall meet requirements specified. If requested by Consultant, submit evidence of meeting requirements specified. Evidence shall consist of certification based on tests carried out by an independent testing agency. Certification based on previous tests for same materials, components or elements is acceptable. Certification shall be in form of written test reports prepared by testing agency.

END OF SECTION

01 35 17 – Fire Safety Procedures

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions.
- .2 Section 01 31 00 - Project Managing and Coordination.
- .3 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .4 Section 01 35 23 – Health and Safety
- .5 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.
- .6 Appendix 01 35 17A Contractor Hot Work Permit

1.2. FIRE SAFETY PLAN

- .1 Contractors and their personnel will be familiar with this section and its requirements.
- .2 The contractor must take all necessary precautions during the carrying out of the work to prevent the possibility of fire occurring.

1.3. FIRE PROTECTION

- .1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work required by the governing codes, regulations and bylaws.
- .2 The contractor will, at all times, when welding, brazing and performing any operation with an open flame, combustible adhesives or flammable solvents keep a portable, operable fire extinguisher within 3 meters of the operation.

1.4. HOT WORK

- .1 Take all precautions to Work safely and to provide the necessary protection to persons and property from Hot Work. This includes, but is not limited to Brazing, Cutting, Grinding, Soldering, Thawing Pipe, Torch Applied Roofing and Welding. With all such activity these steps are to be followed:
 - .1 Whenever possible, complete Hot Work in a welding shop or out of doors at the school.
 - .2 Flammable liquids, dust lint and oily deposits to be removed from within 50-ft (15m) of Work. Remove other combustibles where possible. Otherwise protect with fire-resistive tarpaulins or metal shields.
 - .3 Explosive atmosphere in area eliminated. Floors swept clean. Combustible floors wet down, covered with damp sand or fire-resistive tarpaulins.

- .4 All wall and floor openings covered. Fire-resistive tarpaulins suspended beneath Work.
- .5 For on-site Work (indoor and out of doors), advise the Head Custodian, Principal, Consultant (if assigned) and Project Coordinator prior to Work being performed, and of related dangers.
- .6 Where the Fire Alarm system is required to be set to stand-by to discourage false alarms from smoke detectors provide a firewatch throughout the building or structure being worked on. NEVER put the fire alarm system in stand-by mode when the building is occupied by staff or students.
- .7 In the event of a fire as a result of the Hot Work, notify the fire department immediately. Report incident to the head custodian, the Consultant, if assigned, and Project Coordinator immediately, whether extinguished or not. Provide a fire incident report to the Board.
- .8 Barriers must be set up to protect staff and students (i.e. pylons, shields, and caution tape) from exposure to arc flash and smoke migration.
- .9 Have all necessary doors, windows and/or drapes closed. Confer with the Head Custodian to shut down all fan systems in the area to reduce or eliminate smoke distribution.
- .10 Provide and keep fire extinguishers handy and in good Working condition. Temporarily cover all smoke detectors in the area during time of Work.
- .11 Provide a fire watch/spot check for several hours after Work is completed. Uncover smoke detectors.
- .12 On new construction, the requirements of the Hot Work permit may be waived, until such time as either Substantial Completion or Occupancy is granted, whichever comes first.
- .13 On additions to existing buildings, the requirements for Hot Work permits shall remain in place.

1.5. HOT WORK PERMIT

- .1 **A sample Hot Work Permit is attached to the specifications – refer to attached Appendix 01 35 17-A**
- .2 Each permit is valid for seven (7) days only and must be renewed prior to its expiration date
- .3 The contractor must obtain Hot Work Permits from the School Board's representative prior to the start of work.
- .4 The contractor must complete the form as required and must keep the form on site.

- .5 Return each completed form to the School Board's representative on the date of expiration.
- .6 The most current version of the Permit and its requirements shall be used for the purposes of the Work.

1.6. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

- .1 Any Modifications to Fire Alarm system and its devices including service, additions and changes in device location must be performed only by a Certified Fire Alarm Technician as per the Ontario Fire Code section 1.1, subsection 1.1.5.
- .2 The Contractor will receive from the Board's contact a contact number for the monitoring service and a school system number.
- .3 Bidders are cautioned that the Board will be reimbursed for the cost of false alarms. Refer to Section 01 14 00 Work Restrictions, Para. 1.4.4.
- .4 An approved inspection firm shall verify all new fire alarm devices, in accordance with CSA regulations. Certificate of Verification is required before occupancy.

1.7. FIRE ALARM SHUT-DOWN PROCEDURE

- .1 Plan the operation such that the required work minimizes system down time to the least amount possible. Do not shut the system down or engage silence mode when the building is occupied by students. Only shut the system down when necessary.
- .2 For the purposes of this section, unoccupied shall mean when the school is not occupied by students.
- .3 Wherever possible, shut down only the zone needing work,
- .4 and schedule down time in unoccupied school hours.
- .5 Contractor(s) shall ensure all costs are included in their bid price for work related to the fire alarm system outside of regular hours and/or during unoccupied school hours. This shall include evening and weekend work.
- .6 A fire alarm system must remain active when the building is not occupied by school or contractor's forces and should never be offline overnight.
- .7 Procedure
The following procedure shall be followed when a fire alarm system is completely or partially affected by maintenance, shutdown, bypass, silence, loss of power, or any other nomenclature that affects the proper operation of the complete system.
 - .1 Inform both the principal and head custodian whenever the fire alarm system is to be disabled prior to any partial or whole system shut down. Where school staff are not available, ensure that the Project Coordinator and/or area supervisor are informed.

- .2 Ensure that the school or building administration has advised all staff when the fire alarm system is disabled and/or when it is back online. This will include instructions to call 911 if they detect smoke or a fire.
- .3 Immediately prior to alarm system shutdown and upon restoring the fire alarm system, the person supervising the shutdown must:
 - 1.7.7.1.3.1. obtain the school account number, located on a red decal attached to the fire alarm panel. This number will be formatted as 20-9xxx, with the xxx being the school location code,
 - 1.7.7.1.3.2. contact Direct Detect at 519-741-2494 (the fire alarm monitoring company), to inform them of the state of the fire alarm and the approximate amount of time the fire alarm will be offline. They will require the building name and account number, the contact name, the contractor name as well as any other information they request, and
 - 1.7.7.1.3.3. contact Bestell at 519-741-2494 (the current security monitoring company), to inform them of the state of the fire alarm and the approximate amount of time the fire alarm will be offline. They may require the building name and account number as well as any other information they request.
- .4 A fire watch, at the Contractor's expense, shall be undertaken by a person with the sole and express purpose of completing the following tasks and in the event of the detection of smoke, fire, or any other emergency, notifying the fire department, and the building occupants. The fire watch patrol shall:
 - 1.7.7.1.4.1. patrol all halls and high-risk areas affected,
 - 1.7.7.1.4.2. have access to a phone and call 911 if they see or detect smoke or fire,
 - 1.7.7.1.4.3. report any other problems they encounter,
 - 1.7.7.1.4.4. notifying the building occupants in the event of an emergency and
 - 1.7.7.1.4.5. remain on patrol until the fire alarm system is reactivated and fully operational.
- .5 Contact Direct Detect, Bestell, and school administration to inform them that the fire alarm is back online.
- .6 In the event that a fire alarm system is activated, whether by smoke, fire or accidentally, the system must not be reset until authorized by the Fire Department (verbally or in person) and the cause of the alarm has been investigated.

1.8. FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT IMPAIRMENT

- .1 Fire Protection Equipment referred to in this section includes sprinkler systems, special fire suppression systems, and kitchen hood suppression systems.
- .2 The Contractor will take all precautions including restrict all Hot Work operations and shut down hazardous processes during all Fire protection equipment impairment.
- .3 Do not shut the Fire protection equipment down unless necessary. Plan the operation required to reduce system impairment time to the least amount possible.
- .4 Wherever possible, shut down only the Fire protection equipment needing Work and schedule this impairment time for unoccupied school hours. Allow for this in your bid pricing.
- .5 Discuss the possible down time with the head custodian and principal prior to any partial or whole system impairment.
- .6 The school administration shall advise all staff of Fire protection equipment shut down. This will include instructions to call 911 if they see a fire and when system is back online
- .7 The Contractor will plan to use temporary protection such as extra extinguishers, charged hose lines and temporary sprinkler protection during all Fire protection equipment impairment.
- .8 If the sprinkler system is restorable, either in whole or in part, the Contractor or subcontractor shall assign someone to restore the system promptly in the event of a fire.
- .9 A fire patrol may need to be established and will include the following at the Contractor's expense:
 - .1 Patrol all halls and high-risk areas affected.
 - .2 Fire patrol shall have access to a phone and call 911 if they see a fire.
 - .3 Report all other problems they encounter.
 - .4 Remain on patrol until the system is back on.
- .10 The Contractor shall inform all sub trades that the Board has a Red Tag Permit System and it shall be used for all Fire protection equipment impairment.
- .11 For ease of use, a Factory Mutual hanging wall kit has been put in place at all Board Fire protection equipment locations. Supplies of Red Tag Permits are provided there.

1.9. FIRE ALARM MODIFICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

- .1 Very important changes to Ontario Building Code as they relate to the Standard for the Verification of Fire Alarm Systems CAN/ULC-S537-M have taken effect December 24, 1999. (Minister's Ruling 99-BC-01)
 - .1 Clause 5.1; "Addition of conventional field device(s), or modification(s), to existing input circuit(s) or output circuit(s) shall require re-verification of all devices served by those input circuit(s) or output circuit(s)." If one device is added to a zone, the entire zone or in the case of a single zone panel the entire system is to be verified.
 - .2 Clause 5.2 "Addition of input circuit(s) or output circuit(s) to an existing fire alarm system shall require verification of the new circuit(s) in accordance with this standard, and shall also require all previously existing circuit(s) to be tested as follows:
 - .3 TEST: One conventional field device on each circuit shall be operated to confirm activation of all output circuits in accordance with the systems design." Even though no other zones have been touched, one device per input zone is to be tested when the Fire Alarm system is modified.
 - .4 Clause 5.5 "Where a transponder is added to an existing system, the transponder shall be verified in accordance with subsections 3.2, Wiring; and subsection 3.3 Control Units; and with CAN/ULC-S536, Standard for the Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems as well as re-verification of existing field devices and verification of new conventional field devices." If a new addressable device is added to a system, the new device is to be tested; as well a test must be conducted on all addressable devices on the loop.
 - .5 Clause 5.6 "Where an existing fire alarm system control unit is replaced with a new control unit, it shall be verified in accordance with CAN/ULC-S536, Standard for the Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems. Replacement of any control panel will require the testing of all existing fire alarm devices.
- .2 The Contractor and subcontractors shall include in the bid price for the above ULC Standards requirements referenced in the Ontario Building Code.

1.10. INSTALLATION AND/OR REPAIR OF ROOFING

- .1 The Contractor will review with the Consultant and the Board's representative of the location of any asphalt kettles and the dates the kettles will be in use. The Contractor, in the course of performing roofing work, will ensure all personnel utilize the following precautions:
 - .1 Use only kettles equipped with thermometers or gauges in good working order.
 - .2 Locate kettles in a safe place outside of the building.
 - .3 Maintain continuous supervision while kettles are in operation and provide metal covers for the kettles to smother any flames in case of fire.
 - .4 All roofing materials stored in locations no closer than 15 meters to any structures.

1.11. FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS

- .1 Designated fire routes must be maintained. The Fire Department must be advised of any work that would impede fire apparatus response.

1.12. SMOKING PRECAUTIONS

- .1 Smoking is not permitted anywhere on Board properties. Workers who wish to smoke must leave the property, and not within sight of students. Any worker found to be in contravention of the Ontario Smoke Free Act will be subject to legislated fines.

1.13. FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

- .1 The handling and storage on site of flammable liquids are to be governed by the current National Fire Code of Canada.
- .2 Flammable liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha may be kept for ready use in quantities not exceeding 10 imperial gallons provided they are stored in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriter's Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval.
- .3 Transfer of flammable liquids is prohibited within buildings.
- .4 Transfer of flammable liquids must not be carried out in the vicinity of open flame or any type of heat producing devices.
- .5 Flammable liquids having a flashpoint below 100° F (37.7°C) such as naphtha or gasoline must not be used as solvents or cleaning agents.
- .6 Flammable waste liquids, for disposal, must be stored in approved containers located in a safe ventilated area. Quantities are to be kept to a minimum.

END OF SECTION

Appendix - 013517-A

CONTRACTOR HOT WORK PERMIT

Avoid hot work or seek an alternative method if possible.

A SEPARATE PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR EACH AREA

Contractor Responsibilities:

i. Verify precautions taken in Section A	i. Verify precautions taken in Section A
ii. Complete and retain Part 1	ii. Complete Section C during <u>each day</u> that Hot Works takes place
iii. Complete Section B prior to commencement of Hot Works	iii. Return Part 2 to Board Supervisor/ Manager/Proj. Coordinator
iv. Issue Part 2 to Contractor completing Hot Work & Post	
v. Obtain Part 2 when Fire Monitoring complete	
vi. Return Part 1 and Part 2 to Controller, Facility Services	

Section A Indicate Precautions Taken ☐ Available sprinklers, hose streams, and extinguishers available and in service Within 35' or 11m of hot work ☐ Flammable liquid, dust, lint and oily deposits removed ☐ Explosive atmosphere in area eliminated ☐ Floors swept clean ☐ All wall and floor openings covered ☐ Combustible floors covered with fire resistant sheets ☐ Protect or shut down ducts that might carry sparks/smoke Hot work on walls, ceiling or roofs ☐ Construction is noncombustible and without combustible covering or insulation ☐ Combustible materials on other side of walls, ceilings or roofs moved away ☐ Combustible structure wetted down Hot work on enclosed equipment ☐ Enclosed equipment cleaned of all combustible material ☐ Containers purged of flammable liquid/vapour ☐ Pressurized vessels, piping & equipment removed from service, isolated & vented Fire watch/hot work and monitoring ☐ Fire watch will be provided during and for 1 hour after work including break ☐ Fire watch is trained and supplied with suitable extinguishers ☐ Fire watch is trained in the use of sounding fire alarm ☐ Fire watch conducted in adjoining areas, above and below the space where appropriate ☐ Monitor hot work area for an additional 2 hours after fire watch ☐ Other precautions taken (please detail): 	Section B Authorization Granted Board Supervisor/Manager/Proj. Coordinator: _____ Permit Valid from / to: (max. 7 days) From This Date To This Date Signature Signature (Maximum 7 days or until end of hot work whichever is sooner)																																
Section C Contractor and Location Affected <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Dates: (max 7 days)</th> <th style="width: 20%;">Name of Contractor conducting hot work</th> <th style="width: 30%;">Name & signature of individual assigned to fire watch</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Name & signature of individual assigned to fire monitoring</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>		Dates: (max 7 days)	Name of Contractor conducting hot work	Name & signature of individual assigned to fire watch	Name & signature of individual assigned to fire monitoring																												
Dates: (max 7 days)	Name of Contractor conducting hot work	Name & signature of individual assigned to fire watch	Name & signature of individual assigned to fire monitoring																														
School: _____ Rooms/Area: _____ Nature of Job: _____ I verify the above location has been examined <u>each day</u> , the precautions listed in Section A have been taken <u>each day</u> , and permission is authorized for this work. I further acknowledge that if activity is during <u>school operational hours</u> , that appropriate <u>notification</u> has been given to <u>school administration</u> . Hot Works Contractor: _____ Signature _____ School Administrator notified: _____ Print Name _____ In Case of Emergency call: 911 - Then call: 519-570-0003 Ext. 4123																																	

\\Facility Srv\Control\Board Procedures\2014-15\Hot Work Permit - Contractors - Final.xls

01 35 23 – Health And Safety

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 31 00 - Project Managing and Coordination.
- .2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Section 01 35 17 – Fire Safety Requirements
- .4 Section 01 35 43 –**Designated Substances**
- .5 Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements
- .6 Section 01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities
- .7 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

- .1 Province of Ontario, including requirements for a "Prime Contractor" as defined by the Act.

1.3. SAFETY PLAN

- .1 Develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to commencing any site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. The Health and Safety Plan must address project specifications.
- .2 Consultant may respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request resubmission with correction of deficiencies or concerns.
- .3 Be governed by pertinent safety requirements of Federal or Provincial Governments and of municipal bodies having authority, particularly the Ontario Construction Safety Act, The Occupational Health and Safety Act for Ontario, and regulations of Ontario Ministry of Labour, and work in conjunction with proper safety associations operating under the authority of Ontario Workers' Compensation Act. Protect Owner, Owner's employees, the public and those employed on the Work from bodily injury and to protect adjacent public and private property and Owner's property from damage. Furnish and maintain protection, such as warning signs, tarpaulins, guard rails, barriers, guard lights, night lights, railings around shafts, pits and stairwells, etc. as required. Remove temporary protective measures when no longer required.

1.4. TEMPORARY WORK

- .1 Temporary work requiring engineering proficiency for the design, erection, operation maintenance and removal shall be designed and bear the stamp of the registered professional Engineer or Architect. Detail drawings will be submitted to the Consultant for review prior to commencing any work.
- .2 Before a temporary structure is used, the person responsible for design, or their representative, shall inspect the structure and certify it has been constructed according to their design.

1.5. RESPONSIBILITY

- .1 The "Prime Contractor" according to applicable local jurisdiction, is responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to the extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.
- .2 Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract Documents, applicable federal, provincial, territorial, and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- .3 Should any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard, or condition become evident during performance of Work, and follow procedures in place for Employee's Right to Refuse Work in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Health and Safety Act having jurisdiction. Advise the Board and the Consultant verbally and in writing.
- .4 The Contractor shall make their own arrangements for emergency treatment of accidents. Any accidents shall be reported immediately to the Board contact.
- .5 The Contractor agrees to hold the Board harmless of any and all liability of every nature and description, which may be suffered through bodily injuries, involving deaths of any persons, by reasons of negligence of the Contractor, his agents, employees, or his subcontractors.

1.6. SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
- .2 Submit site-specific Health and Safety Plan: Within ten (10) days after the date of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencement of Work. Health and Safety Plan must include:
 - .1 Results of site specific safety hazard assessment.
 - .2 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation

- .3 Submit one (1) copy of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Consultant and Owner.
- .4 Submit copies of reports or directions issued by Federal, Provincial and Territorial health and safety inspectors.
- .5 Submit copies of incident and accident reports.
- .6 Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) to Consultant.
- .7 Consultant's review of Contractor's final Health and Safety plan should not be construed as approval and does not reduce the Contractor's overall responsibility for construction Health and Safety.
- .8 Medical Surveillance: Where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of Work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Consultant.
- .9 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan: Address standard operating procedures to be implemented during emergency situations.
- .10 File Notice of Project with the Ministry of Labour prior to commencement of Work.

1.7. SAFETY ACTIVITIES

- .1 Perform site specific safety hazard assessment related to the project.
- .2 Schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with Consultant prior to commencement of Work.
- .3 Perform Work in accordance with Section 01 41 00 - Regulatory Requirements and this section.

1.8. HEALTH AND SAFETY COORDINATOR

- .1 Employ and assign to Work, competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Coordinator. Health and Safety Coordinator must:
 - .1 have previous experience as a Health & Safety coordinator,
 - .2 have working knowledge of occupational safety and health regulations,
 - .3 be responsible for completing Contractor's Health and Safety Training Sessions and ensuring that personnel not successfully completing required training are not permitted to enter site to perform Work,
 - .4 be responsible for implementing, enforcing daily and monitoring site-specific Contractor's Health and Safety Plan, and
 - .5 be on site during execution of Work.

1.9. POSTING OF DOCUMENTS

- .1 Ensure applicable items, articles, notices and orders are posted in conspicuous location on site in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Health and Safety Act having jurisdiction, and in consultation with Consultant.

1.10. CORRECTION OF NON-COMPLIANCE

- .1 Immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by authority having jurisdiction or by Consultant or by the Board.
- .2 Provide Consultant and/or Board with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance of health and safety issues identified.
- .3 Consultant and or the Board may stop Work if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is not corrected.

1.11. PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Work at site will involve contact with:
 - .1 Refer to Section 01 35 43 **Designated Substances**

1.12. HAZARDOUS WORK

- .1 Blasting or other use of explosives is not permitted at the place of work.

1.13. WORK STOPPAGE

- .1 Give precedence to safety and health of public and site personnel and protection of environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work.

1.14. LOCKOUT PROCEDURES

- .1 All Work to be done on electrical systems or machinery, where the unexpected switching on of the system or machinery could result in personal injury to a student, staff, employee, or the Contractor's employee, must be done in accordance with the Contractor's standard lockout procedure.
- .2 The Contractor shall provide his/her own locks for the above procedure.
- .3 The lock shall include contact information for the person(s) locking out such devices.

1.15. OVERHEAD LIFTING

- .1 Under no circumstances will a crane or lifting device be used over an occupied space.
- .2 When working adjacent to occupied spaces, ensure a clearance of one (empty) classroom, or a minimum of 10m between any occupied space and the furthest possible reach of the crane.

1.16. WARNING SIGNS AND NOTICES

- .1 Notices shall be posted advising of the hazard but will not be considered a substitute for providing approved protection, separation, and space from the hazard.

1.17. FIRE PROTECTION

- .1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work required by the governing codes, regulations and bylaws.
- .2 Burning rubbish and construction waste materials is not permitted on site.
- .3 Maintain placed or installed Fire Protection to protect the portions of the Work during construction.

1.18. SCENT-FREE ENVIRONMENT

- .1 The Board requires that, where advised, a building may be deemed scent-free and as such, the wearing of scented products is prohibited.
- .2 Any methods or materials that are found to create negative responses in staff or students shall cease and be removed under advisement of the Consultant and or the Board, until alternate methods can be determined.

END OF SECTION

01 35 43 –Designated Substances

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 35 23 – Health and Safety Requirements.
- .2 Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements.
- .3 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

- .1 Province of Ontario, including requirements for a "Prime Contractor" as defined by the Act.

1.3. ASBESTOS and OTHER REGULATED SUBSTANCES

- .1 An Asbestos Audit, as prepared by WRDSB retained consultants, for this facility, is attached under Appendix 013543 A. A duplicate set is also available in the Facilities Services Departments located in the Education Centre. Unless specifically covered by a Cash Allowance or Contingency Allowance that states otherwise, include in this Contract the required removal of all asbestos containing materials (ACM) to complete the work. No claims for extra costs will be accepted for areas known to contain ACM that are within the scope of this Work.
- .2 A Project Specific Designated Substance / Lead Report, as prepared by WRDSB retained consultants or Environmental Officer for this facility, is attached under Appendix 013543 B.
- .3 Comply with applicable legislation regarding asbestos. Should the Contractor encounter asbestos not noted in the referenced Asbestos Audit that would be disturbed during the course of the Work, they should stop the work in that immediate area and report the same to the Consultant and Board contact.
- .4 In addition, Lead, Mercury, Silica, and Isocyanates are anticipated to be present in existing facilities. New construction, renovations, or alterations require compliance by the Contractor with the applicable legislation.

1.4. PROTOCOL FOR ABATEMENT WORK

- .1 This Protocol establishes the requirements to be followed by all Asbestos Abatement Contractors working in buildings owned or operated by the Waterloo Region District School Board (hereinafter referred to as the Board). This protocol applies to Type 1, Type 2 and Type 3 Operations as identified in the most current

form of Ontario Regulation 278 as amended, and applies to both emergency and non-emergency work, whether directly retained by the Board or working as a subcontractor to a General Contractor retained by the Board.

- .2 Asbestos Abatement Contractors must maintain appropriate insurance coverage and WSIB certification and provide proof upon request.
- .3 Asbestos Abatement Contractors shall only use personnel certified by the Ontario College of Trades and must provide the Board with proof of asbestos certification (AAS and AAW) for all supervisors and all staff involved.
- .4 School Access: During regular school hours, all abatement contractors are to report to the school office upon arrival. They must sign in all personnel and identify to a person of authority, preferably the Principal, their purpose for being there as well as the area of work. After school hours, ensure card-in/card-out procedures are followed and building security is maintained. Contractor staff shall NOT prop doors open, and ensure that doors are locked.
- .5 Communication:
 - .1 Asbestos Abatement Contractor will contact the school's Principal and/or Vice Principal (phone numbers are available on the WRDSB website) to set up a firm date and time for the abatement (removal/repair). This communication shall allow at least 72 hours notice ahead of the proposed work unless it is emergency work.
 - .2 Confirmation of the date shall be via email to the following:
 - .1 Principal / Vice-principal
 - .2 Facility Manager
 - .3 Environmental Officers (environmental@wrdsb.ca)
 - .3 When working under a general contractor, also notify:
 - .1 Project manager for the General Contractor
 - .2 Architect/Consultant for the project
 - .3 The Board's Project Coordinator
 - .4 This communication shall indicate the date, the start time, the anticipated completion time (including any required air clearances and teardowns), the asbestos abatement type, and the areas of work within the school or building. It should also identify any mechanical equipment that is required to be disabled for the duration of the operations.
 - .5 For emergency work where requested by Area Supervisors, Facility Managers, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, or Environmental Officers, no notification to the school is required by the abatement contractor. Notification to the Principal

- or Vice-Principal will be managed by the Area Supervisor, Facility Manager, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, or Environmental Officers.
- .6 For **Type 2 Removals**, also notify: the Ministry of Labour, Immigration, Training and Skills Development (MLITSD) where required by Regulation.
 - .7 For Type 3 Removals, also notify: Manager of Health, Safety & Security, (healthandsafety@wrdsb.ca); and, the MLITSD where required by Regulation.
 - .8 Discussions related to the work, whether with media, school staff, or any others, is NOT permitted. Questions or enquiries shall be directed to the Board's Communication Officer (comms-team@wrdsb.ca) by the person(s) seeking information, where warranted.
- .6 Asbestos Removal Assessment
- .1 When working directly with the Board to undertake non-emergency abatement, the contractor is to assess the work on site and provide a cost estimate to the Environmental Officer. Some work will require discussion with the Facility Manager or Environmental Officer to determine if additional work should be done to completely remove all additional ACM material from the area or similar.
 - .2 When abatement is to be done under a General Contractor, the proposed work is to be quoted directly to the General Contractor. Additional abatement not already within the original scope of work or tender is to be quoted to the General Contractor for approval by the Project Coordinator or Architect.
- .7 Asbestos Operations
- .1 Asbestos operations shall be conducted according to Type, where each Type will require special timing and considerations as follows:
 - .2 **Type 1:** Any time behind a secured door or enclosure.
 - .3 **Type 2:** Any time when students and teaching staff are NOT present in the building, and behind a secured door or enclosure. During the school year, the work shall be performed outside of the regular program hours, Monday to Friday, anytime on weekends, when no regular programs are scheduled.
 - .4 The work shall be performed anytime during March Break, Winter Break, and Summer Break, when teaching staff are NOT present in the building.
 - .5 **Type 3:** Outside of school regular program hours, during unoccupied times, and behind a secured door or enclosure. During the school year, the work shall be performed outside of the regular program hours, Monday or Friday, anytime on weekends, provided all rentals are cancelled and card access is restricted for teaching staff entering the facility.

- .6 The work shall be performed anytime during March Break, Winter Break, and Summer Break, provided all rentals are cancelled and card access is restricted for teaching staff entering the facility
- .7 Facility Services personnel and Office staff may be present in the building due to training in Asbestos Awareness.
- .8 All Type 3 work must consider one (1) additional day in case the clearance sampling fail.
- .9 Emergency work shall be carried out the same day (evening/night) or under exceptional conditions the following day/evening/night. Contractors shall exercise discretion when working in the school to minimize the potential for health and safety concerns by the staff, students, and school community. Where warranted, contact Area Supervisor, Facility Manager, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, or Environmental Officer to obtain further direction.
- .10 Before beginning any Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 Operations, the work area must be secured, all doors locked, WHITE poly and caution tape used in open areas/corridors and "construction" warning signs added to all access points to keep school staff and students clear of all work areas.
- .11 If the work area is in use by Board staff, contact the Area Supervisor to assist in vacating the area. If unable, contact the Area Supervisor, Facility Manager, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, Environmental Officer, or Project Coordinator to reschedule the work.
- .12 Board preference is to use "construction" warning signs at all areas accessible to school staff and students. Behind those secured areas, a sufficient number of "asbestos" signs, posted in compliance with O. Reg. 278/05.
- .13 The Asbestos Abatement Contractor is responsible to disable the air handling unit/fan serving the work area (school wing, floor, or multiple floors if air handling unit/fan serve more than one floor) and prevent operation using Lock-out/Tag-out devices for each air handling unit/fan. Exercise caution during the heating season to ensure areas of the building are maintained above freezing and ensure equipment is turned back on after abatement/air clearance completed.
- .14 Asbestos Abatement Contractor's employees shall put on/take off PPE within the work area marked by construction signs. No employee shall leave the work area wearing PPE.
- .15 All dust and waste is to be cleaned up and removed at frequent/regular intervals as the work proceeds and immediately upon completion, but no later than the end of the work day. No waste bags or similar are to be left behind. No additional construction work shall be performed by an Asbestos Abatement Contractor.

1.5. SUBMITTALS

- .1 Once the abatement is completed, forward a Letter of Completion to the Environmental Officers (environmental@wrdsb.ca). This letter shall be received no

later than 72 hours after completion of each abatement area/phase and shall include any sample results. The letter must also clearly identify what specifically has been abated and where (Fixed Reference Numbers), so that this information can be attached to the current AAU Asbestos Audits for future updates.

- .2 For those projects requiring air clearance, ensure this info is sent without delay but in all cases no later than 24 hours after sampling. All Type 3 work must take into account that the initial samples may not pass and the contractor must allow one (1) additional day to re-clean and re-sample before school is to resume operations. For those projects not under the direct supervision of an Environmental Consultant, the contractor is to expedite the air clearance sampling with the lab of their choice and carry these costs.
- .3 Forward Air Clearance results to:
 - .1 Principal/Vice-principal (contact info sent with Work Request)
 - .2 Facility Manager (contact info sent with Work Request)
 - .3 Environmental Officers (environmental@wrdsb.ca)
 - .4 Manager of Mechanical, Electrical and Environmental Services (lou_lima@wrdsb.ca)
 - .5 Manager of Health, Safety & Security (healthandsafety@wrdsb.ca)
 - .6 Project team when working under a General Contractor

1.6. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

- .1 The protocols for asbestos work must be read and understood by Asbestos Contractor.
- .2 Submit a signed copy of the most current copy of PROTOCOL FOR ABATEMENT WORK (ASBESTOS ABATEMENT CONTRACTORS) to the General Contractor, the Consultant, and the Board's Environmental Officer.

END OF SECTION

Appendix 01 35 43A Asbestos Audit Report

REPORT INSERTED AT THE END OF THE SPECIFICATION BOOK

Appendix 01 35 34B– Lead Report

REPORT INSERTED AT THE END OF THE SPECIFICATION BOOK

01 42 00 – References

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 References and standards.
- .2 Standards producing industry organizations and their addresses.

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 61 00 – Product Requirements.
- .2 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. REFERENCES

- .1 For Products or quality specified by association, trade, or other references or consensus standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.
- .2 Conform to reference standard by Ontario Building Code except where a specific date is established or required by code.
- .3 Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.
- .4 Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Consultant shall be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise, in any reference document.

1.4. STANDARDS

- .1 The following associations and organizations are cited in specification sections. Acronym, name, address, and Internet URL addresses are as follows:
- .2 Canadian Organizations:
 - .1 Street, Suite 616, Ottawa, ON K1P 5G4; URL: <http://www.acec.ca>.
 - .2 **AWMAC** - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada, 516-4 Street West, High River, AB T1V 1B6; URL: <http://www.awmac.com>.
 - .3 **Canada Green Building Council**, 330 - 55 rue Murray Street, Ottawa, ON. K1N5M3; Tel: 613-241-1184, Fax: 613-241-5750; URL: <http://www.cagbc.org>.
 - .4 **CCA** - Canadian Construction Association, 75 Albert St., Suite 400, Ottawa, ON K1P 5E7; URL: <http://www.cca-acc.com>.
 - .5 **CCDC** – Canadian Construction Documents Committee, Refer to ACEC, CCA, CSC or RAIC; URL: <http://www.CCDC.org>.
 - .6 **CGA** - Canadian Gas Association, 20 Eglinton Avenue West, Suite 1305, Toronto, ON M4R 1K8; URL: <http://www.cga.ca>.

- .7 **CGSB** - Canadian General Standards Board, Place du Portage, Phase III, 6B1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, QC K1A 0S5; URL: <http://w3.pwgsc.gc.ca/cgsb>.
- .8 **CISC** - Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, 201 Consumers Road, Suite 300, Willowdale, ON M2J 4G8; URL: <http://www.cisc-icca.ca>.
- .9 **CLA** - Canadian Lumbermen's Association, 27 Goulburn Avenue, Ottawa, ON K1N 8C7; URL: <http://www.cla-ca.ca>.
- .10 **CNLA** - Canadian Nursery Landscape Association, RR #4, Stn. Main, 7856 Fifth Street, Milton, ON L9T 2X8; URL: <http://www.canadanursery.com>.
- .11 **CRCA** - Canadian Roofing Contractors Association, 155 Queen Street, Suite 1300, Ottawa, ON K1P 6L1; URL: <http://www.roofingcanada.com>.
- .12 **CSA** - Canadian Standards Association International, 178 Rexdale Blvd., Toronto, ON M9W 1R3; URL: <http://www.csa-international.org>.
- .13 **CSC** - Construction Specifications Canada, 120 Carlton Street, Suite 312, Toronto, ON M5A 4K2; URL: <http://www.csc-dcc.ca>.
- .14 **CSDMA** - Canadian Steel Door Manufacturers Association, One Yonge Street, Suite 1801, Toronto, ON M5E 1W7; URL: <http://www.csdma.org>.
- .15 **CSPI** - Corrugated Steel Pipe Institute, 652 Bishop Street N, Unit 2A, Cambridge, ON N3H 4V6; URL: <http://www.cspi.ca>.
- .16 **CSSBI** - Canadian Sheet Steel Building Institute, 652 Bishop St. N., Unit 2A, Cambridge, ON N3H 4V6; URL: <http://www.cssbi.ca>.
- .17 **CUFCA** - Canadian Urethane Foam Contractor's Association, Box 3214, Winnipeg, MB R3C 4E7; URL: <http://www.cufca.ca>.
- .18 **CWC** - Canadian Wood Council, 1400 Blair Place, Suite 210, Ottawa, ON K1J 9B8; URL: <http://www.cwc.ca>.
- .19 **EC** - Environment Canada, Conservation and Protection, Inquiry Centre, 351 St. Joseph Blvd, Hull, QC K1A 0H3; URL: <http://www.ec.gc.ca>.
- .20 **EFC** - Electro Federation of Canada, 5800 Explorer Drive, Suite 200, Mississauga, ON L4W 5K9; URL: <http://www.electrofed.com>.
- .21 **MPI** - The Master Painters Institute, 4090 Graveley Street, Burnaby, BC V5C 3T6; URL: <http://www.paintinfo.com>.
- .22 **NABA** - National Air Barrier Association, PO Box 2747, Winnipeg, MB R3C 4E7; URL: <http://www.naba.ca>.
- .23 **NLGA** - National Lumber Grades Authority, 406-First Capital Place, 960 Quayside Drive, New Westminster, BC V3M 6G2; URL: <http://www.nlga.org>.
- .24 **NRC** - National Research Council, Building M-58, 1200 Montreal Road, Ottawa, ON K1A 0R6; URL: <http://www.nrc.gc.ca>.

- .25 **QPL** - Qualification Program List, c/o Canadian General Standards Board, Place du Portage, Phase III, 6B1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, QC K1A 1G6; URL: <http://www.pwgsc.gc.ca/cgsb>.
- .26 **RAIC** - Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, 55 Murray Street, Suite 330, Ottawa, ON K1N 5M3; URL: <http://www.raic.org>.
- .27 **SCC** - Standards Council of Canada, 270 Albert Street, Suite 2000, Ottawa, ON K1P 6N7; URL: <http://www.scc.ca>.
- .28 **TTMAC** - Terrazzo, Tile and Marble Association of Canada, 30 Capston Gate, Unit 5 Concord, ON L4K 3E8; URL: <http://www.ttmac.com>.
- .29 **ULC** - Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada, 7 Crouse Road, Toronto, ON M1R 3A9; URL: <http://www.ulc.ca>.
- .3 USA Organizations:
 - .1 **AA** - Aluminum Association, 900 19th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20006; URL: <http://www.aluminum.org>.
 - .2 **AASHTO** - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 444 N Capitol Street N.W., Suite 249, Washington, DC 20001; URL: <http://www.aashto.org>.
 - .3 **AHA** - American Hardboard Association, 1210W Northwest Hwy, Palatine, IL 60067; URL: <http://www.hardboard.org>.
 - .4 **AITC** - American Institute of Timber Construction, 7012 S. Revere Parkway, Suite 140, Englewood, CO 80112; URL: <http://www.aitc-glulam.org>.
 - .5 **AMCA** - Air Movement and Control Association Inc., 30 West University Drive, Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893; URL: <http://www.amca.org>.
 - .6 **ANSI** - American National Standards Institute, 25 West 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036; URL: <http://www.ansi.org>.
 - .7 **APA** - The Engineered Wood Association, P.O. Box 11700, Tacoma, WA 98411-0700; URL: <http://www.apawood.org>.
 - .8 **API** - American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L St. Northwest, Washington, DC 20005-4070; URL: <http://www.api.org>.
 - .9 **ARI** - Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute, 4100 N Fairfax Drive, Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22203; URL: <http://www.ari.org>.
 - .10 **ASHRAE** - American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, 1791 Tullie Circle NE, Atlanta, GA 30329; URL: <http://www.ashrae.org>.
 - .11 **ASME** - American Society of Mechanical Engineers, ASME Headquarters, 3 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990; URL: <http://www.asme.org>.

- .12 **ASTM International**, 100 Barr Harbor Drive West, Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; URL: <http://www.astm.org>.
- .13 **AWCI** - Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industries International, 803 West Broad Street, Suite 600 , Falls Church, VA 22046; URL: <http://www.awci.org>.
- .14 **AWPA** - American Wire Producer's Association, 801 N Fairfax Street, Suite 211, Alexandria, VA 22314-1757; URL: <http://www.awpa.org>.
- .15 **AWPA** - American Wood Preservers' Association, P.O. Box 5690, Granbury TX 76049-0690; URL: <http://www.awpa.com>
- .16 **AWS** - American Welding Society, 550 N.W. LeJeune Road, Miami, FL 33126; URL: <http://www.amweld.org>.
- .17 **AWWA** - American Water Works Association, 6666 W. Quincy Avenue, Denver, CO 80235; URL: <http://www.awwa.org>.
- .18 **EIMA** - EIFS Industry Manufacturer's Association, 3000 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 270, Morrow, GA 30260; URL: <http://www.eima.com>.
- .19 **ISAP** - International Society for Asphalt Paving, 400 Selby Avenue, Suite 1, St. Paul, MN 55102; URL: <http://www.asphalt.org>.
- .20 **IEEE** - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, IEE Corporate Office, 3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor, New York, NY 10016-5997; URL: <http://www.ieee.org>
- .21 **MSS** - Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, 127 Park Street, N.E., Vienna, VA 22180-4602; URL: <http://www.mss-hq.com>.
- .22 **NAAMM** - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers, 8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 1000, Chicago, IL 60603; URL: <http://www.naamm.org>.
- .23 **NEMA** - National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 1300 N 17th Street, Suite 1847, Rosslyn, VA 22209; URL: <http://www.nema.org>.
- .24 **NFPA** - National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101 Quincy, MA 02269-9101; URL: <http://www.nfpa.org>.
- .25 **NFSA** - National Fire Sprinkler Association, P.O. Box 1000, Patterson, NY 12563; URL: <http://www.nfsa.org>.
- .26 **NHLA** - National Hardwood Lumber Association, 6830 Raleigh-La Grange Road, Memphis, TN 38184-0518; URL: <http://www.natlhardwood.org>.
- .27 **NSPE** - National Society of Professional Engineers, 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794; URL: <http://www.nspe.org>.
- .28 **PCI** - Prestressed Concrete Institute, 209 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60606-6938; URL: <http://www.pci.org>.

- .29 **PEI** - Porcelain Enamel Institute, PO Box 920220, Norcross, GA 30010; URL: <http://www.porecelainenamel.com>.
- .30 **SSPC** - The Society for Protective Coatings, 40 24th Street, 6th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4656; URL: <http://www.sspc.org>.
- .31 **TPI** - Truss Plate Institute, 583 D'Onofrio Drive, Suite 200, Madison, WI 53719; URL: <http://www.tpinst.org>.
- .32 **UL** - Underwriters' Laboratories, 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL60062-2096; URL: <http://www.ul.com>.

END OF SECTION

01 45 00 – Quality Control

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 21 00 - Allowances.
- .2 Section 01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements
- .3 Section 01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training
- .4 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

- .1 **ISO/IEC 17025-2005** - General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories.
- .2 **SCC** (Standards Council of Canada).

1.3. INSPECTION BY AUTHORITY

- .1 Allow Authorities Having Jurisdiction access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.
- .2 Give timely notice requesting inspection whenever portions of the Work are designated for special tests, inspections or approvals, either when described in the Contract Documents or when required by law in the Place of the Work.
- .3 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.

1.4. REVIEW BY CONSULTANT

- .1 Consultant may order any part of the Work to be reviewed or inspected if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 If, upon review such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, correct such Work and pay the cost of additional review and correction.
- .3 If such Work is found in accordance with Contract Documents, The owner will pay the cost of review and replacement.

1.5. INDEPENDENT INSPECTION AGENCIES

- .1 Independent Inspection and Testing Agencies will be engaged by Contractor for the purpose of inspecting and testing portions of Work.
- .2 The Board may, at their discretion, request that the Consultant direct the Contractor to engage independent inspecting and or testing agencies to review or test the Work.
- .3 Allocate Costs for inspections and testing to Section 01 21 00.
- .4 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.
- .5 Employment of inspection and testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .6 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, the appointed agency will request additional inspection and testing to ascertain the full degree of defect. Correct defects and irregularities as advised by the Consultant at no cost to the Owner. Contractor shall pay costs directly to the inspection agency for retesting and re-inspection.

1.6. ACCESS TO WORK

- .1 Allow inspection and testing agencies access to Work, off site manufacturing and fabrication plants.
- .2 Cooperate to provide reasonable access and facilities for such access.

1.7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

- .1 Notify appropriate agency minimum 48 hours in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.
- .2 Submit samples and materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence so as not to cause delay in Work.
- .3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store and cure test samples.

1.8. DUTIES & AUTHORITY OF TESTING AGENCY

- .1 Testing agency is expected to do the following:
 - .1 Act in a professional and unprejudiced basis and carry out inspection and testing functions to establish compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

- .2 Check work as it progresses and prepare reports stating results of tests and conditions of work and state in each report whether specimens tested conform to requirements of Contract Documents, specifically noting deviations.
- .3 Distribute reports as follows
 - .1 Consultant
 - .2 Owner
 - .3 Contractor
- .2 Testing agency is not authorized to amend or release any requirements of Contract Documents, nor to approve or accept any portion of work.

1.9. REJECTED WORK

- .1 The Contractor shall remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by the Consultant as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 Make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.
- .3 If, it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, the Owner may choose to accept the condition. The difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents shall be deducted from the Contract value via Change Order. The amount of this change shall be determined by the Consultant. The Contractor shall warrant the work performed for the time period specified as if it were performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.10. TESTING OF EXCAVATION & BACKFILL

- .1 The Consultant must approve all Sample and fill tests prior to purchase.
- .2 In coordination with the Consultant and Contractor, inspect and test backfill and fill to ensure the degree of compaction specified has been obtained.
- .3 Inspect excavation at required levels in regard to bearing values for footings, foundations and floor slabs.
- .4 Authorization and calculation of extra excavation work, if required, due to unsatisfactory bearing shall be adjusted by Unit Price.

1.11. CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTS

- .1 Review the proposed concrete mix design and check test if considered necessary.

- .2 Obtain representative samples of fresh concrete for each mix design of concrete placed in any one day as directed by the Consultant.
- .3 Make standard slump tests.
- .4 Mould three (3) standard 150mm diameter cylindrical test specimens from each sampling of fresh concrete. Store specimens as per best practice while they are on the site. Cure all cylinders in the laboratory under standard moisture and temperature conditions. Compression test one of the cylinders at 7 days and the remaining two at 28 days after sampling. Each concrete cylinder test report shall contain the specific location of concrete represented by sample, design strength, aggregate size, admixtures used, date, hour and temperature at time of sampling, percentage air content, unit weight and test strength of cylinder.
- .5 When concrete is placed under the conditions of "Cold Weather Requirements" make one additional cylinder; store it in a heated enclosure for 24 hours and then store it on the job site in a place protected from disturbance and off the ground. Compressive test this cylinder 7 days after sampling.
- .6 Determine the air content of air entrained standard weight concrete.
- .7 Determine the air content and unit weight of light weight concrete by the volumetric method.
- .8 Additional testing required because of changes in materials or proportions of the mix requested by the Contractor as well as any extra testing of concrete or materials occasioned by their failure to meet specification requirements or testing of the structure or performance of the structure, including load testing, shall be carried out at the Contractor's expense.

1.12. INSPECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

- .1 Ensure all steel has mill test reports that comply with the Specification prior to purchase.
- .2 Inspect fabrication of steel in the plant.
- .3 Inspect erection work at site including fit-up, placing, plumbing, levelling, temporary bracing, field cutting and alterations.
- .4 Shop and field inspect welded and bolted connections and painting.
- .5 High strength bolts - the installation and testing of bolts shall conform to the requirements of CSA S16-1969. Check one representative connection in ten by torque testing every bolt, and check each bolt in every connection with a tap of hammer for soundness. Enforce requirements of connection type.
- .6 Examine visually all welded joints for inclusions, porosity, lack of fusion penetration or even contour, undercuts and cracks. Root passes shall be checked for penetration

and cracks from the back of the joint. Any suspect welds shall be checked ultrasonically.

1.13. INSPECTION OF METAL DECK

- .1 Check deck for gauge, type and protective coating thickness to ensure compliance with Specification.
- .2 Inspect erection work at the site including anchorage.

1.14. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PAVING

- .1 Testing shall be carried out in three stages as described below by means of sufficient site visits to ensure satisfactory results but in no case less than three site visits.
- .2 Test within 16 hours from time called to do so by the Contractor, since paving is a critical item at the end of the project.
- .3 Stage One:
 - .1 Visual inspection and compaction tests of subsoil.
- .4 Stage Two:
 - .1 Inspection of granular sub-base (after each layer is placed or after the last layer is placed and compacted).
 - .2 On site density tests.
 - .3 Verify thickness of various levels. (Minimum of 4 checks shall be done on thickness in a paved area of 250m² or less, and 1 additional check for each additional 250m² or part thereof).
 - .4 Laboratory tests: moisture content and grading of materials.
- .5 Stage Three:
 - .1 Inspection of asphalt installation.
 - .2 Checking of thickness and density of material and checking suitability of equipment used.
- .6 Standard Proctor Test shall be carried out for all projects.
- .7 Further, grain size analysis and Marshall test shall be carried out if visual inspection is not satisfactory or, if there is reason to suspect materials supplied are not acceptable.
- .8 All laboratory tests shall be performed according to A.S.T.M. methods, latest revisions
- .9 Paving Contractor shall obtain from their supplier grading tables of materials used and submit them to the testing laboratory for approval. The paving contractor shall ensure material delivered complies with grading tables.

- .10 Be responsible for all approvals given to the Paving Contractor. At completion of the paving project, inform the Consultant all tests were performed according to the Specifications and the Contractor's performance has been approved.
- .11 The Consultant will not entertain any credits for work either not performed or incorrectly performed by the contractor. If thicknesses or consistencies of sub-base are not as specified, or if asphaltic material is not as specified, then the Contractor shall remove the same at their expense and provide proper specified materials.

1.15. BUILDING THERMOGRAPHIC SCAN

- .1 Upon completion of the Work, the Consultant and/or Owner may arrange for an independent agency to carry out a thermographic scan of the building to determine acceptability of thermal performance of the building envelope.
- .2 Consultant, prior to start of construction work, will designate a sample area of the building to include a portion of exterior wall and roof.
- .3 Consultant will implement a special inspection program for this sample area to be carried out as construction progresses. Contractor shall not cover any completed work until notifying the Consultant and receiving acceptance of completed work. Contractor shall remove and replace any work which is installed in contravention of this requirement.
- .4 Results of a thermographic scan of the entire building will be evaluated and compared to those of the sample area to determine acceptance or rejection of any part of the building envelope.
- .5 Contractor shall carry out remedial work as required to bring the quality of any rejected portion of the building envelope to that of the sample area. Contractor shall pay for costs of any follow-up thermographic scans required to determine acceptability of remedial work. This procedure shall be repeated until all parts of the building envelope have been accepted.

1.16. TESTS AND MIX DESIGNS

- .1 Furnish test results and mix designs as may be requested.
- .2 The cost of tests and mix designs beyond those called for in Contract Documents or beyond those required by law of Place of Work shall be appraised by Consultant and may be authorized as recoverable.

1.17. MOCK-UP

- .1 Prepare mock-up for Work specifically requested in specifications. Include for Work of all Sections required to provide mock-ups.

- .2 Prepare mock-ups for Consultants review with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence, so as not to cause any delay in Work.
- .3 Failure to prepare mock-ups in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .4 If requested, Consultant will assist in preparing a schedule fixing dates for preparation.
- .5 Remove mock-up at conclusion of Work or when acceptable to the Consultant. Repair any damage and clean-up at place of mock-up.
- .6 Approved mock-up may remain as part of Work.

1.18. EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 Submit adjustment and balancing reports for mechanical and electrical systems to the consultant.
- .2 Refer to Sections 01.78.10 and 01.79.00 for definitive requirements.

END OF SECTION

01 51 00 – Temporary Utilities

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities.
- .2 Section 01 53 00 - Temporary Construction.
- .3 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide temporary utilities controls in order to execute work expeditiously.
- .2 Location of temporary facilities shall be subject to the Consultant's approval.
- .3 Salvage and assist in recycling products for potential reuse wherever possible.
- .4 Remove temporary facilities from the site when directed by the Consultant.

1.3. DEWATERING

- .1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping facilities to keep excavations and the site free from standing water. Provide necessary pumps (including spare pumps) and temporary drainage for keeping the Work free of water throughout the construction period. Locate sumps away from foundation elements. Control grading around excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation and from damaging adjoining property.

1.4. WATER SUPPLY

- .1 Provide continuous supply of potable water for construction use until such time as permanent municipal water supply is available.
- .2 Hose extensions to be provided by subcontractors requiring them.
- .3 For New Builds, arrange for connection with the appropriate utility company and pay all costs for installation, maintenance, removal, and usage costs until occupancy has been achieved.
- .4 For Additions and renovations the contractor can use existing Board service unless noted otherwise.

1.5. TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATION

- .1 Provide temporary heating required during construction period, including unit rental costs, maintenance.

- .2 Provide temporary heating fuel, if not already available on site, until such time as a permanent natural gas line is installed, and thereafter fuel costs shall be borne by the Board. The Contractor shall provide all connections and piping between the permanent fuel source and the heating appliance(s).
- .3 Provide temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
 - .1 Facilitate progress of Work.
 - .2 Protect Work and products against dampness and cold.
 - .3 Prevent moisture condensation on surfaces.
 - .4 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.
 - .5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for a safe working environment.
- .4 Maintain temperatures of minimum:
 - .1 10 degrees C in areas where construction is in progress, until takeover by the Board. Contractor to ensure temporary enclosures remain sealed and penetrations are repaired or closed in a timely fashion.
 - .2 16 degrees C in areas where finishes are in progress.
 - .3 16 degrees C in building once it is enclosed.
 - .4 Refer to other Sections for intermittent heating requirements up to 21 degrees C. Provide insulated tarp enclosures for openings as required to enclose the building after completion of main building shell components and roof.
 - .5 If the Contractor fails to ensure the temporary enclosures remained sealed (including temp doors when not in use) the Consultant and or the Board shall require the contractor to pay 40% of that months usage charge
- .5 Use forced hot air heaters. Open-flame type heaters or salamanders are not permitted. Ventilate direct fired heating units to the outside.
- .6 Uniformly distribute heat to avoid hot and cold areas and to prevent excessive drying.
- .7 Early heating of the building shell will be required to expedite interior finishing to meet the project schedule.
- .8 Ventilating:
 - .1 Prevent accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during construction.
 - .2 Provide local exhaust ventilation to prevent harmful accumulation of hazardous substances into the atmosphere of occupied areas.
 - .3 Dispose of exhaust materials in a manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons.

- .4 Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials.
- .5 Ventilate temporary sanitary facilities.
- .6 Continue operation of ventilation and exhaust system for time after cessation of work process to assure removal of harmful contaminants.
- .7 Provide minimum 1 air change per hour for enclosed areas receiving architectural finishes.
- .8 Do not allow excessive build-up of moisture inside the building.
- .9 The permanent mechanical systems for the new building, when installed in safe operating conditions, may be used for temporary heating or cooling if approved in writing by the Consultant, without penalty to the warranty.
- .10 Follow the requirements of "Temporary Use of New Permanent Services and Equipment" if the permanent heating system installed under the contract is intended to be used for temporary heating during the construction.
- .11 Provide competent persons to operate and maintain permanent systems for the duration of temporary use period.
- .12 Perform required repairs and maintenance immediately after each inspection. Pay for operating costs. Upon termination of temporary use period, services and equipment shall be inspected, tested, adjusted, fitters replaced, balanced, cleaned and lubricated.
- .13 Permanent services and equipment shall be turned over to the Owner in new and perfect operating condition.
- .14 Use of permanent systems and equipment as temporary facilities shall not affect the guarantee conditions and guarantee period for such systems and equipment. Make due allowance to ensure Owner will receive full benefits of the equipment manufacturer's warranty from the date of Substantial Performance.
- .15 Ensure date of Substantial Performance of the Work and Warranties for heating system do not commence until entire system is in as near original condition as possible and is certified by Consultant.
- .16 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment to:
 - .1 Conform with applicable codes and standards.
 - .2 Enforce safe practices.
 - .3 Prevent abuse of services.
 - .4 Prevent damage to finishes.
 - .5 Vent direct-fired combustion units to outside.
- .17 Be responsible for damage to Work due to failure in providing adequate heat and protection during construction.

1.6. TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHT

- .1 Provide temporary electrical service and system including lighting and power system for use by all Sections.
- .2 Contractor will provide a source for, and pay the costs of temporary power during construction for temporary lighting and operating of power tools until such time as a permanent source is available.
- .3 Contractor to ensure that the use of power from a source provided by the Board shall not exceed the capacity of the current use required for the operation of any existing facility.
- .4 Install and maintain temporary electrical service and systems in accordance with Construction Safety Association's "Temporary Wiring Standards on Construction Sites", the Ontario Electrical Code and other authorities having jurisdiction.
- .5 Provide at least one temporary panel on each floor with service capacity suitable for construction requirements and to authorities and utilities approval.
- .6 Provide temporary wiring with lighting to all areas of each floor to provide adequate lighting.
 - .1 Lighting levels must be maintained at a minimum of 10 foot candles, or to suit the particular location or operation, whichever is greater.
 - .2 Do not use materials of the temporary service in permanent installation.
 - .3 Increase lighting levels equivalent to the final requirements when finishing operations are underway.
- .7 Extension cords, lights, etc., required by various subcontractors and run from above outlet positions will be supplied and maintained by the party or parties requiring the same.
- .8 Follow requirements of "Temporary Use of New Permanent Services and Equipment" if electrical power and lighting systems installed under the contract are intended to be used for temporary electricity and lighting during the construction.
- .9 Electrical power and lighting systems installed under this contract can be used for construction provided damages are made good and all lamps that have been used for more than two months are replaced with new lamps.
- .10 For New Builds, arrange for connection with the appropriate utility company and pay all costs for installation, maintenance, removal and usage costs until occupancy has been achieved.
- .11 For Additions and renovations the contractor can use existing Board service unless noted otherwise.

- .12 Provide and pay for temporary power for electric cranes and other equipment requiring temporary power in excess of above noted requirements.

1.7. TEMPORARY COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

- .1 Contractor to provide and pay for temporary Phone, e-mail and printer hook up, for the duration of contract until completion for use by the contractor.
- .2 The site superintendent is to have email access and a printer on site.

END OF SECTION

01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities.
- .2 Section 01 35 23 – Health and Safety
- .3 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Provide temporary construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.
- .2 Remove temporary facilities from the site when directed by the Consultant.

1.3. PROTECTION FOR OFF-SITE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY

- .1 Protect surrounding private and public property from damage during performance of Work.
- .2 Be responsible for damage incurred.

1.4. PROTECTION OF SURROUNDING WORK

- .1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished Work from damage.
- .2 Provide necessary cover and protection.
- .3 Be responsible for damage incurred due to lack of or improper or inappropriate protection.

1.5. ROOF AND STRUCTURE PROTECTION

- .1 Ensure no part of Work or existing structures are subjected to a load, which will endanger its safety or will cause permanent deformation.
- .2 The Contractor when indicated by the Board Contact or Consultant shall provide roof protection. Ensure all precautions are taken to avoid liability for roof damage.
- .3 Typical roof protection shall consist of a layer of 1 inch rigid foam insulation set directly on the roof surface and a layer of 19 mm (3/4 inch) plywood in all places under scaffold legs, ladder legs and in areas of foot traffic or falling debris.

1.6. WORK SITE ENCLOSURE & SAFETY BARRIERS

- .1 Erect and maintain for the duration of the work:

- .1 a minimum 1800 mm high chain link fence or self-supporting, heavy duty, interconnected fence panels (commonly referred to as Insta-fence) for a temporary site enclosure (hoarding) completely around perimeter of work site,
 - .2 any temporary posts shall be completely removed by the contractor prior to occupancy,
 - .3 under no circumstance shall t-bar posts be used on board property
 - .4 any additional safety devices including full hoarding as required and noted on the drawings, to protect the students, staff, public and private property from injury and damage,
 - .5 any additional requirements as regulated by authorities having jurisdiction, local by-laws and zoning.
- .2 The Contractor is to assume full responsibility for any injury or damage caused due to failure to comply with Paragraph 1 above.
 - .3 Any hazardous conditions identified outside of the main fenced area will be barricaded with a fence complying to the above.
 - .4 Provide lockable truck entrance gate/gates and at least one (1) pedestrian door as directed and conforming to applicable traffic restrictions on adjacent streets. Equip gates with locks and keys with restricted availability, in the project office.
 - .5 Erect and maintain pedestrian walkways including roof and side covers, complete with signs and electrical lighting as required by law.
 - .6 Provide barriers around trees and plants designated to remain.
 - .7 Protect from damage by equipment and construction procedures.

1.7. TREE PROTECTION

- .1 Protect all existing trees to remain from damage during construction period. Make good, at Contractor's expense, trees damaged during construction.
- .2 Confine movement of heavy equipment, storage of same, and storage of materials to a predetermined area. Do not store materials or place equipment over root systems of any existing trees to remain.
- .3 Install fencing or approved equal at limits of drip line of existing trees to remain unless directed otherwise. Where this case is not practical, and only if approved by the Consultant, the trunks shall be protected with an approved tree guard.
- .4 No rigging cables shall be wrapped around or installed in trees. Do not flush concrete trucks or cement mixing machines over root systems or near trees. Flush concrete trucks or cement mixing machines in areas approved by the Consultant.
- .5 Areas where root systems of trees are exposed directly adjacent to a structure will be backfilled with good loam only.

- .6 Whenever excavating is required within branch spread of trees that are to remain, the contractor shall contact the consultant for direction prior to the start of work.
- .7 If any existing tree to remain is injured and does not survive the following year, it will, as determined by the Board, be removed in its entirety and be replaced with a tree of similar size and value, as directed by the Consultant.
- .8 Should the destroyed tree be of such a size or shape that it cannot be feasibly replaced, the Contractor shall compensate the Owner for the minimum sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00) per destroyed tree.

1.8. GUARD RAILS AND BARRIERS

- .1 Provide secure, rigid guard rails and barricades around deep excavations, open shafts, open stairwells, open edges of floors and roofs.
- .2 Erect and maintain for the duration of the Work, safety devices and barricades including hoarding, as required, to protect the staff, students, public and private property, from injury and damage.
- .3 The Contractor is to ensure that all requirements from authorities having jurisdiction and all requirements from the Owner are met.
- .4 The Contractor is to assume full responsibility for any damage caused due to his failure to comply with paragraph 2 above.
- .5 Hazardous conditions on the exterior shall be fenced.

1.9. WEATHER ENCLOSURES

- .1 Provide weather-tight closures to unfinished door and window openings, tops of shafts and other openings in floors and roofs.
- .2 Close off floor areas where walls are not finished; seal off other openings; enclose building interior work for temporary heat.
- .3 Design enclosures to withstand wind pressure.

1.10. DUST TIGHT BARRIERS

- .1 Provide dust tight barriers and screens or partitions to localize dust generating activities, and for protection of workers, finished areas of Work and public.
- .2 Maintain and relocate protection until such work is complete.
- .3 Where required, adjust air handling units to eliminate migration of dust.

1.11. SCAFFOLDING

- .1 Erect scaffolding independent of walls and use in such a manner limiting interference with other work. When not in use, move scaffolding as necessary to permit installation of other work. Construct and maintain scaffolding in a rigid, secure and safe manner. Remove it promptly when no longer required. Protect the surface on which scaffolding is bearing.

1.12. SHORING, BRACING, PILING

- .1 Provide shoring, bracing, piling, sheeting and sheet piling and underpinning required to support soil banks, existing work and property in accordance with Construction Safety Act and other applicable regulations. Maintain shoring until the building is strong enough and sufficiently braced to withstand pressure of backfilling. Make construction aids free of permanent work so they may be removed entirely when no longer required, without damaging the Work. Locate construction aids so adequate room is left for damp-proofing foundation walls, laying substructure drainage and other work.
- .2 Shoring and false work over one tier in height shall be designed and shall bear the stamp of a registered professional engineer, having experience in this field.

1.13. HOISTING

- .1 Provide, operate and maintain services required for moving of workers, materials and equipment. Make financial arrangements with Subcontractors for use thereof.
- .2 Machinery shall be operated by qualified operator.

1.14. OVERHEAD LIFTING

- .1 Any condition requiring the use of a crane or lifting device over a Board structure must follow the requirements of Health and Safety Section 01 35 23, Paragraph 1.15 Overhead Lifting.

1.15. ELEVATORS/LIFTS

- .1 When elevators/lifts are to be used by construction personnel, provide protective coverings for finish surfaces of elevator cabs and entrances.
- .2 Co-ordinate use of elevator cabs with Consultant and the Board.

1.16. USE OF THE WORK

- .1 Confine work and operations of employees by Contract Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with Products.

- .2 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with a weight or force that will endanger the Work.

1.17. CONSTRUCTION PARKING

- .1 Construction personnel vehicle parking, to be confined to the work site enclosure, or.
- .2 Parking will be permitted on site only where and if it does not disrupt the employees of the place of work as directed by the Board
- .3 Permission to park vehicles on site does not imply any liability or responsibility for safe keeping of vehicles and contents thereof by the School Board.

1.18. ACCESS TO SITE

- .1 Provide and maintain adequate access to the project site.
- .2 Build and maintain temporary roads where necessary and provide snow removal within the area of work, and access to the work, during the period of Work. The area shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Board at the completion of the project.
- .3 If authorized to use existing roads for access to project site, maintain such roads for duration of Contract and make good damage resulting from Contractors' use of roads.
- .4 Clean roadways and taxi areas where used by Contractor's equipment.

1.19. SECURITY

- .1 The Contractor shall ensure the security of the work site, contents, and built structures for the duration of the project.
- .2 The Contractor shall be responsible to provide and pay for security personnel to guard the site and contents of the site after working hours and during holidays as required.
- .3 Notify the Board of the use of security guards or systems.
- .4 The Board shall not be responsible for the loss, theft, or vandalism.

1.20. OFFICES

- .1 Provide and maintain, until completion of Contract, for Contractor's use, a temporary office, large enough to accommodate site administrative activities and site meetings, complete with light, heat, air conditioning, ventilation, table and chairs. Do not store materials in the office area; keep clean and tidy.
- .2 Provide a clearly marked and fully stocked first-aid case in a readily available location.

- .3 Subcontractors may provide their own offices as necessary. Direct location of these offices.

1.21. EQUIPMENT, TOOL AND MATERIALS STORAGE

- .1 Provide and maintain, in a clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds and platforms for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
- .2 Review storage areas on site with the Consultant. Store materials and equipment to ensure preservation of quality of product and fitness for the Work. Store materials and equipment on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces, raised above the ground or in water tight storage sheds of sufficient size for storage of materials and equipment which might be damaged by storage in the open. Locate stored materials and equipment to facilitate prompt inspection.
- .3 Store packaged materials and equipment undamaged, in their original wrappings or containers, with manufacturer's labels and seals intact.
- .4 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in a manner to cause least interference with work activities.
- .5 Storage sheds required by subcontractors shall be provided by them.

1.22. SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Provide weatherproof temporary toilet/sanitary facilities for the work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
- .2 Service temporary toilet/sanitary facilities as required by authorities but not less than weekly.
- .3 Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities.
- .4 The use of existing washroom facilities is not allowed unless specifically approved by the Board. The Contractor will be required to clean and maintain the existing washrooms to Board standards.
- .5 Except where connected to the municipal sewer system, periodically remove wastes from Site.
- .6 Keep toilet/sanitary facilities clean and sanitary and protect from freezing.
- .7 Keep sanitary facilities clean and fully stocked with the necessary supplies at all times.

END OF SECTION

01 54 00 – Materials and Equipment

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49

1.2. PRODUCT AND MATERIAL QUALITY

- .1 Products, materials, equipment and articles referred to as “Products”; throughout the specifications incorporated in the Work, shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of the best quality, compatible with specifications for the purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.
- .2 Defective products will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is a precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective products at own expense, and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejections.
- .3 Should any dispute arise as to the quality or fitness of products, the decision rests strictly with the Board contact, based upon requirements of the Contract Documents.
- .4 Current Material Safety Data Sheets shall be on file with the successful Contractor and shall be provided to the Board contact upon request, within twenty-four (24) hours.
- .5 Material safety data sheets are not required for products currently WHMIS exempt.

1.3. EQUIPMENT/TOOL MATERIALS STORAGE, HANDLING, AND PROTECTION

- .1 Handle and store products in a manner to prevent damage, adulterations, deterioration, and soiling, and in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.
- .2 Store packaged or bundled products in original and undamaged condition, with manufacturer’s seals and labels intact.
- .3 Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .4 Provide and maintain tools, equipment and materials in a clean and orderly condition. Board tools, ladders, lifts, power cords, flashlights etc. are not to be used.
- .5 Materials are to be stored in a manner to cause the least interference with Work activities.
- .6 The Contractor shall determine with the Board contact, prior to ordering materials, those locations that are suitable for receiving and storage of materials and equipment.

- .7 All materials and equipment shall be kept in a secure area, at Contractor's expense, or removed from the job site when Work is not actually in progress.
- .8 Vehicles, trailers or other similar apparatus may not be stored or parked overnight at site without written authorization from Board contact. Written requests are to be forwarded directly to the Board contact.
- .9 Approval for parking does not imply any liability or responsibility for safe keeping by the Board.
- .10 The Contractor may use the existing electrical and water services, as required, for the Work, and the costs of these services shall be borne by the Board.

1.4. WORKMANSHIP

- .1 Workmanship shall be the best quality, executed by Workers experienced and skilled in the respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify the Consultant if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.
- .2 Do not employ any unfit persons or anyone unskilled in their required duties.
- .3 Decisions as to the quality or fitness of Workmanship in cases of dispute rest solely with the Board contact, whose decision is final.
- .4 All Contractor personnel are restricted to the job site and necessary access routes. No personnel shall visit other areas or buildings without specific authorization.
- .5 The Contractor shall make their own arrangements for emergency treatment of accidents.
- .6 Any accidents shall be reported immediately to the Board contact.
- .7 The Contractor agrees to hold the Board harmless of any and all liability of every nature and description, which may be suffered through bodily injuries, involving deaths of any persons, by reasons of negligence of the Contractor, his agents, employees, or his Subcontractors.
- .8 The Contractor shall supply constant on-site supervision in the form of a Project Superintendent. The Project Superintendent shall have within their authority to negotiate minor changes regarding scheduling, manpower and equipment.

1.5. MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in the specifications, install, apply or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.

1.6. TOOLS OF THE TRADE

- .1 The Board will not pay the Awarded Bidder a fee for tools and equipment that are considered "tools of the trade" that are required to perform the work in this Tender or any change orders.

1.7. EXISTING EQUIPMENT

- .1 Contractor shall demolish and dispose of all existing equipment specified to be removed and or replaced including obsolete services not being reused. The Board shall have first rights of refusal on all demolished equipment and or parts and the Contractor shall provide a minimum of (5) working days notice prior to disposal of the equipment, parts, or equipment and set aside same in a suitable location to be recovered by Board technicians.

END OF SECTION

01 61 00 – Product Requirements

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.
- .2 Section 01 31 00 – Project Managing and Coordination

1.2. TERMINOLOGY

- .1 New: Produced from new materials.
- .2 Renewed: Produced or rejuvenated from an existing material to like-new condition to serve a new or existing service.
- .3 Defective: A condition determined exclusively by the Consultant.

1.3. PRODUCT QUALITY

- .1 The term 'new' in the following paragraph does not exclude re-manufactured products that have some or all of the materials recycled from other sources. Preference in recycling is for post-consumer recycled materials.
- .2 Products, materials, equipment, parts or assemblies (referred to as Products) incorporated in Work:
- .3 New Product, not damaged or defective, of best quality (compatible with specification requirements) for purpose intended. If requested, provide evidence as to type, source and quality of Products provided.
- .4 Defective Products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective Products at own expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.
- .5 Should any dispute arise as to the quality or fitness of Products, decision rests strictly with Consultant.
- .6 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout the building.

1.4. AVAILABILITY

- .1 Immediately upon receipt of the Board's Purchase Order, review Product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for any items.

- .2 Immediately upon receipt of the Board's Purchase Order the Contractor shall issue Purchase Orders and or Contracts to all Sub-trades. Provide proof to the Consultant and the Board within 3 days. The Subcontractors shall identify in writing any delivery issues within 14 days of receiving the Contractor's purchase order or contract. The Schedule noted in 01-31 00 1.7.1 shall incorporate all deliveries and installation.
- .3 If delays in supply of Products are foreseeable, notify Consultant of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.
- .4 In the event of failure to notify Consultant at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, Consultant reserves the right to substitute more readily available Products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.5. STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- .1 Store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions.
- .2 Store with seals and labels intact and legible.
- .3 Store sensitive Products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favourable to Product.
- .4 For exterior storage of fabricated Products, place on sloped supports above ground.
- .5 Cover Products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of Products.
- .6 Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.
- .7 Provide equipment and personnel to store Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- .8 Arrange storage of Products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify Products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

1.6. TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- .1 Transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and Products are undamaged.
- .3 Provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.
- .4 Suitably pack, crate and protect products during transportation to site to preserve their quality and fitness for the purpose intended.

- .5 Store products in original, undamaged condition with manufacturer's labels and seals intact until they are being incorporated into completed work.
- .6 Protect materials from damage by extreme temperatures or exposure to the weather.

1.7. EXISTING UTILITIES

- .1 When breaking into or connecting to existing services or utilities, execute Work at times directed by local governing authorities, with minimum disturbance to the owner.
- .2 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When services are encountered, cap off in a manner approved by authority having jurisdiction. Stake and record location of capped service.

1.8. MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, install or erect Products to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with Products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.
- .2 Notify Consultant in writing, of conflicts between specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Consultant may establish course of action.
- .3 Improper installation or erection of Products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes Consultant to require removal and reinstallation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.9. QUALITY OF WORK

- .1 Ensure Quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify Consultant if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.
- .2 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Consultant and or Board reserves right to require dismissal from site any workers deemed incompetent or careless.
- .3 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Consultant, whose decision is final.
- .4 Products, materials, systems and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the applicable manufacturer's printed directions.

- .5 Where specified requirements are in conflict with manufacturer's written directions, follow manufacturer's directions. Where specified requirements are more stringent than manufacturer's directions, comply with specified requirements.

1.10. COORDINATION

- .1 Ensure cooperation of workers in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.
- .2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.
- .3 Contractor is responsible to ensure suppliers or distributors of materials specified or alternatives accepted, which he intends to use, have materials with original schedule, and similarly it shall be the responsibility of all subcontractors and suppliers to so inform the Contractor.
- .4 Contractor shall contact Consultant immediately upon receipt of information indicating materials or items, will not be available on time, in accordance with the latest approved schedule, and similarly it shall be the responsibility of all subcontractors and suppliers to so inform the Contractor.
- .5 The above, in no way releases the Contractor, or their subcontractors and suppliers of their responsibility for ensuring timely ordering of materials and items required, including the necessary expediting, to complete the Work as scheduled in accordance with the Contract Documents including temp accommodations and or materials to ensure occupancy date is achieved.

1.11. CONCEALMENT

- .1 In finished areas, conceal pipes, ducts and wiring in floors, walls and ceilings, except where indicated otherwise.
- .2 Before installation, inform the Consultant if there is interference. Install as directed by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Board.

1.12. REMEDIAL WORK

- .1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Coordinate adjacent affected Work as required.
- .2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

1.13. LOCATION OF FIXTURES

- .1 Inform Consultant of conflicting installation. Install as directed.

1.14. FASTENINGS - EQUIPMENT

- .1 Use fastenings of standard commercial sizes and patterns with material and finish suitable for service.
- .2 Use heavy hexagon heads, semi-finished unless otherwise specified. Use Type 304 or 316 stainless steel for exterior areas.
- .3 Bolts may not project more than one diameter beyond nuts.
- .4 Use plain type washers on equipment, sheet metal and soft gasket lock type washers where vibrations occur. Use resilient washers with stainless steel.

1.15. PROTECTION OF WORK IN PROGRESS

- .1 Prevent overloading of any part of the Project.
- .2 Do not cut, drill or sleeve any load bearing structural member, unless specifically indicated, without written approval of the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

01 70 00 – Examination and Preparation

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

- .1 Owner's identification of existing survey control points and property limits.

1.3. SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit name and address of Surveyor to Consultant.
- .2 On request of Consultant, submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work.
- .3 Submit certificate signed by surveyor certifying that elevations and locations of completed Work conforms with Contract Documents.

1.4. QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR

- .1 Qualified registered land surveyor, licensed to practice in the Place of the Work.

1.5. SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

- .1 Existing base horizontal and vertical control points are designated on Drawings.
- .2 Locate, confirm and protect control points prior to starting site Work. Preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- .3 Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to the Consultant.
- .4 Report to Consultant when reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- .5 Require the surveyor to replace control points in accordance with original survey control.

1.6. SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Establish existing and new permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established benchmarks by survey control points.
- .2 Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data in Project Record Documents.
- .3 Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out, by instrumentation.
- .4 Establish pipe invert elevations.
- .5 Stake batter boards

- .6 Establish foundation and floor elevations.
- .7 Establish lines and levels for mechanical and electrical work.

1.7. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

- .1 Promptly notify Consultant in writing if discovered surface or subsurface conditions at Place of Work differ materially from those indicated in Contract Documents.
- .2 Advise the Consultant of a reasonable assumption of probable conditions when determined.
- .3 After prompt investigation, should Consultant determine that conditions do differ materially, instructions will be issued for changes in Work.

1.8. EXAMINATION

- .1 The Contractor is expected to be totally familiar with site conditions and shall assume full responsibility for the cost involved in repairing any damage to the building, site and services, city property, adjacent buildings, etc., during general construction, regardless of the extent of the damage.
- .2 Inspect existing conditions, including elements or adjacent Work subject to irregularities, damage, movement, including Work during cutting and patching.
- .3 The Contractor shall provide all equipment necessary to make a full and detailed site evaluation. This shall include but not be limited to ladders, flashlights and hand tools.
- .4 The Contractor expressly agrees that conditions above existing suspended acoustic ceilings, but below fixed structure, unless obscured by an additional ceiling above, shall be considered exposed conditions for the purposes of making findings under the provisions of the Contract. There shall be no claims for extra costs for extra Work in these areas.
- .5 After uncovering, inspect conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- .6 Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

1.9. PREPARATION

- .1 Provide supports to assure structural integrity of surroundings; provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the project from damage.
- .2 Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work; maintain excavations free of water.

1.10. EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in the area of Work and notify the Consultant of findings.

- .2 Remove abandoned service lines running through existing and new structures. Cap or seal lines at cut-off points as directed by the Consultant.

1.11. LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES

- .1 Inform Consultant of conflicting installations, install as directed.
- .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .3 Inform Consultant of impending installation and obtain approval for actual location.
- .4 Submit field drawings to indicate relative position of various services and equipment when required by Consultant.

1.12. SURVEY RECORD

- .1 Maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- .2 On completion of foundations and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of Work.
- .3 Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

END OF SECTION

01 73 30 – Execution and Cutting and Patching

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .4 Section 01 32 00 - Construction Progress Documentation: Submittals and scheduling.
- .5 Section 01 61 00 - Product Requirements.
- .6 Section 01 70 00 – Examination and Preparation
- .7 Individual Product Specification Sections:
 - .1 Cutting and patching incidental to work of the section.
 - .2 Advance notification to other sections of openings required in Work of those sections.

1.2. SUBMITTALS

- .8 Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:
 - .1 Structural integrity of any element of Project.
 - .2 Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.
 - .3 Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.
 - .4 Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.
 - .5 Work of Owner or separate contractor.
- .9 Include in request:
 - .1 Identification of Project.
 - .2 Location and description of affected Work.
 - .3 Necessity for cutting or alteration.
 - .4 Description of proposed Work and Products to be used.
 - .5 Alternatives to cutting and patching.
 - .6 Effect on work of Owner or separate contractor.
 - .7 Written permission of affected separate contractor.
 - .8 Date and time work will be executed.

1.3. TOLERANCES

- .10 Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of Products to produce acceptable Work.
- .11 Do not permit tolerances to accumulate beyond effective or practical limits.
- .12 Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. In case of conflict between manufacturers' tolerances and Contract Documents, request clarification from the Consultant before proceeding.

- .13 Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position and confirm tolerance acceptability, before permanently securing Products in place.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS

- .1 Primary Products: Those required for original installation.
- .2 Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit a request for substitution described in Section 01 33 00.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.
- .2 After uncovering existing Work, assess conditions affecting performance of work.
- .3 Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2. PREPARATION

- .1 Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the Work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the Project from damage.
- .2 Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.
- .3 Maintain excavations free of water.

3.3. CUTTING

- .1 Execute cutting and fitting as needed to complete the Work. Prior to any cutting and or coring of concrete floors the contractor shall confirm the area is free of services or rebar. Notify the Consultant of any interferences.
- .2 Uncover work to install improperly sequenced work.
- .3 Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.
- .4 Remove samples of installed work for testing for Hazardous materials.
- .5 Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work.
- .6 Employ experienced installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.
- .7 Cut rigid materials using a masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval.

- .8 Do all cutting, patching, and making good, to leave a finished condition and to make the several parts of the work come together properly. Coordinate work to keep cutting and patching to a minimum.
- .9 Make cuts with clean, true, smooth edges. Fit unit to tolerance established by test standard practice for applicable work. Make patches invisible in the final assembly.
- .10 Cutting shall be done in a manner to keep patching to minimum. Obtain Consultant's approval of method to be used to conceal new mechanical and electrical services before beginning cutting. Chasing of concrete surfaces is not permitted.
- .11 Cutting or coring of any structural concrete is to be reviewed and approved by the Consultant.
- .12 Do not endanger any work by cutting, digging or otherwise altering, and do not cut nor alter any load bearing element without written authorization by Consultant. Provide bracing, shoring and temporary supports as required to keep construction safely supported at all times
- .13 Any cost caused by omission or ill-timed work shall be borne by the party responsible thereof.
- .14 Regardless of which Section of work is responsible for any portion of cutting and patching, in each case tradesmen qualified in work being cut and patched shall be employed to ensure it is correctly done.

3.4. PATCHING

- .1 Execute patching to complement adjacent Work.
- .2 Fit Products together to integrate with other Work.
- .3 Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other Work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.
- .4 Employ original installer to perform patching for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight-exposed surfaces.
- .5 Restore work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.
- .6 Fit work with adequate support to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.
- .7 At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with firestop material.
- .8 Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to the nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish the entire unit.
- .9 Complete and tightly fit all construction to pipes, ducts and conduits which pass through construction to completely prevent the passage of air.

- .10 Patching and making good shall be done by trade specialists in material to be treated, and shall be made undetectable in finished work when viewed from a distance of 1.5m under normal lighting.

END OF SECTION

01 74 00 – Cleaning and Waste Management

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Common Work by All Trades
- .2 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.
- .3 Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and environmental protection legislation.
- .4 Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove them from premises at the end of each working day.
- .5 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances. Use of building ventilation systems is not permitted for this purpose.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. CLEANING PRODUCTS

- .1 Cleaning Agents and Materials: Low VOC content wherever possible. The Consultant and the Board shall be notified prior to use of any exception.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. CLEANING DURING CONSTRUCTION

- .1 Maintain the Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris, other than that caused by the Owner or other Contractors.
- .2 Remove waste material and debris from the work areas and deposit in a waste container at the end of each working day.
- .3 Vacuum clean interior areas prior to the start of finishing work. Maintain areas free of dust and other contaminants during finishing operations.
- .4 Individual Subcontractors are responsible for the daily clean-up and removal of debris related to, or generated by, their own work. The overall responsibility for project cleanliness rests with the Contractor.
- .5 The Contractor shall be responsible for snow removal within the construction area.
- .6 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.
- .7 Wherever possible recycle materials
- .8 Containers:

- .1 Provide adequate number and sizes of on-site garbage and recycling containers within designated work site as required for collection of waste materials and debris on a daily basis.
- .2 Provide additional waste containers when the extent of work warrants.
- .3 Provide and use clearly marked, separate bins for recycling.
- .9 Dispose of waste materials and debris at registered waste disposal and recycling facility.
- .10 Remove oily rags, waste and other hazardous substances from premises at close of each day, or more often when required.
- .11 Schedule cleaning operations so that resulting dust, debris and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces nor contaminate building systems.

3.2. WASTE MANAGEMENT

- .1 Audit, separate and dispose of construction waste generated by new construction or by demolition of existing structures in whole or in part, in accordance with Ontario Regulations 102/94 and 103/94 made under the Environmental Protection Act.
- .2 Containers:
 - .1 Provide adequate number and sizes of on-site garbage and recycling containers within designated work site as required for collection of waste materials and debris on a daily basis.
 - .2 Provide additional waste containers when the extent of work warrants.
 - .3 Provide and use clearly marked, separate bins for recycling.
- .3 Fires, and burning of rubbish or waste on site is strictly prohibited.
- .4 Burying of rubbish or waste materials on site is strictly prohibited.
- .5 Disposal of waste or volatile materials such as mineral spirits, oil, gasoline or paint thinner into ground, waterways, or sewer systems is prohibited.
- .6 Empty waste containers on a regular basis to prevent contamination of site and adjacent properties by wind-blown dust or debris

3.3. PREPARATION FOR FINAL CLEANING

- .1 Prior to final cleaning the General Contractor shall:
 - .1 remove all surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for the performance of remaining work, and thereafter remove any remaining materials, equipment, waste and debris,
 - .2 replace all filters installed on any equipment in operation in the area of work,
 - .3 remove all paint spots or overspray from all affected surfaces, and

3.4. FINAL CLEANING PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE: INTERIOR

- .1 Prior to applying for Substantial Performance of the Work, or, prior to Owner occupancy of the building or portion of the building affected by the Work, whichever comes first, conduct full and complete final cleaning operations for the areas to be occupied.
- .2 Final cleaning operations shall be performed by an experienced professional cleaning company, possessing equipment and personnel sufficient to perform full building cleaning operations. Contractors "broom cleaning" is not acceptable as a "Final Clean". The cleaning contractor shall:
 - .1 clean interiors of all millwork and surfaces of any furniture and equipment present,
 - .2 use only cleaning materials recommended by the manufacturer of the surface to be cleaned,
 - .3 remove all stains, spots, scuff marks, dirt, dust, remaining labels, adhesives or other surface imperfections,
 - .4 clean and polish all glass and mirrors and remove remaining manufacturer's and safety "X" labels,
 - .5 clean and polish all finished metal surfaces such as enamelled or stainless steel, chrome, aluminum, brass, and bronze,
 - .6 clean and polish all vitreous surfaces such as plumbing fixtures, ceramic tile, porcelain enamel, or other such materials,
 - .7 clean all ceramic tile surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions,
 - .8 vacuum, clean and dust behind grilles, louvres and screens,
 - .9 steam clean all unprotected carpets immediately prior occupancy by Owner, and
 - .10 clean all equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition.
- .3 For any areas to be occupied after the owner's initial occupancy, provide full cleaning operations as outlined above prior to turning over to owner,
- .4 The Board's supplies and equipment must not be used for any cleaning operations including, but not limited to: garbage cans, mops, brooms, rags, ladders, chemicals etc.

3.5. FINAL CLEANING PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE: EXTERIOR

- .1 For areas affected by construction final exterior cleaning operations shall be performed by the General Contractor or competent Subcontractor. Contractor's "broom cleaning" only is not acceptable.
- .2 Final exterior cleaning shall include:
 - .1 broom clean and wash exterior walkways, steps, and surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds,
 - .2 remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior surfaces,
 - .3 sweep and wash clean paved areas,
 - .4 replace filters of mechanical equipment for all equipment that was in use during construction,
 - .5 clean all roofs, gutters, downspouts, areaways, drywells, and drainage systems,
 - .6 remove debris and surplus materials from crawl areas and other accessible concealed spaces.
 - .7 remove overspray

END OF SECTION

01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 78 10 – WRDSB Warranty Card, Appendix 00 41 13A

1.2. TAKE-OVER PROCEDURES

- .1 Take over procedures will be in strict accordance with the requirements as set out in this Section.

1.3. SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE

- .1 Prior to requesting a Substantial Performance deficiency inspection submit 2 hard copies, 1 digital copy of the Operating and Maintenance Manuals for Consultants approval.
- .2 Application for Substantial Performance must include.
 - .1 One (1) electronic copy of inspection and acceptance certificates required from regulatory agencies, including but not limited to.
 - .1 Certificates of Approval of the Work by the local Building Department.
 - .2 Electrical Inspection Certificate of Inspection.
 - .3 Fire Alarm Verification Certificate.
- .3 Advise Consultant in writing, when the project has been substantially completed. If Consultant agrees this stage has been reached, the Consultant shall prepare a complete list of deficiencies and submit copies of this list to Contractor and the Board.

1.4. COMMENCEMENT OF LIEN PERIODS

- .1 The date of publication of the Certificate of Substantial Performance of the Work, provided to the contractor by the Consultant, shall be the date for commencement of the lien period.

1.5. TOTAL PERFORMANCE

- .1 Prior to requesting a final inspection submit written certificate that the following have been performed:
 - .1 Work has been completed and inspected for compliance with Contract Documents and is ready for final inspection
 - .2 Defects have been corrected and deficiencies have been completed.

- .3 Equipment and systems have been tested and are fully operational. Submit two copies of the balancing reports
- .4 Certificates required by the contractor have been submitted.
- .5 Operation of systems have been demonstrated to Owner's personnel.
- .6 Submit Record drawings.
- .7 Submit maintenance materials.
- .8 Provide certified site survey
- .2 When items noted above are completed, request final inspection of Work by consultant, and building inspector. If Work is deemed incomplete by Consultant, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.

1.6. PAYMENT OF SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE HOLDBACK

- .1 Prior to the release of lien holdback provide one copy of the following by the Contractor and each subcontractor:
 - .1 Statutory Declaration or Declaration of Last supply
 - .2 Workplace Safety and Insurance Board "Certificate of Clearance".
- .2 The Contractor shall submit an application for payment of the holdback amount.
- .3 After the receipt of an application for payment which will include a Statutory Declaration and WSIB Clearance from the, the Consultant will issue a certificate for payment of the holdback amount.

1.7. FINAL PAYMENT

- .1 When the Contractor considers final deficiencies and defects have been corrected and it appears requirements of Contract have been completed, make application for final payment.
- .2 When the Consultant finds the Contractor's application for final payment valid, the Consultant will issue a final certificate of payment
- .3 The Board reserves the right to charge the Contractor for school access card(s) that have not been returned.
- .4 The cost to reprogram or replace the card(s) access system is estimated at \$50.00 (fifty dollars) for each card issued, \$30.00 (thirty dollars) for each keybox key, plus \$35.00 (thirty five dollars) administration fee.

1.8. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Prepare instructions and data using personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products and submit them to the Consultant for review.
- .2 Copy will be returned to the contractor with the Consultant's comments.

- .3 Revise content of documents as required prior to final submission.
- .4 Two (2) weeks prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, submit to the Consultant, the final copies of operating and maintenance manuals.
- .5 Ensure spare parts, maintenance materials and special tools provided are new, undamaged or defective, and of same quality and manufacture as products provided in Work.
- .6 If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.
- .7 Defective products will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Replace products at own expense.
- .8 Pay costs of transportation.

1.9. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL FORMAT

- .1 Provide two copies of operating and maintenance data, prepared on 215 X 280mm sheets in printed or typewritten form, contained in 3-ring binders with soft vinyl covers for materials and equipment which require special maintenance or operating procedures.
- .2 When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings. Identify contents of each binder at the front of each volume.
- .3 Cover: Identify each binder with type or printed title 'Project Record Documents'; list title of project and identify subject matter of contents.
- .4 Arrange content by the divisions of the specifications under Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.
- .5 Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- .6 Include the following in each manual:
 - .1 Complete list of subcontractors and suppliers, their addresses and telephone numbers. Provide 24 hour emergency telephone numbers for such subcontractors as Plumbing, Electrical, Sprinklers, Fire System, Heating, etc.
 - .2 Specified warranties for contractor, each subcontractor and supplier.
 - .3 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card, Appendix 00 41 13A
 - .4 Copy of finish hardware list, complete with all amendments and revisions and lock manufacturer's descriptive and service literature.
 - .5 Schedule of paints and coatings. Include sufficient explanation to fully identify each surface with the applicable paint or coating used. Enclose a copy of the colour schedule.
 - .6 Maintenance instructions for finished surfaces.
 - .7 Brochures, cuts of equipment and fixtures.

- .8 Operating and maintenance instructions for equipment.
- .9 Submit copies of letters from manufacturers of equipment and systems indicating their technical representatives have inspected and tested systems and are satisfied with methods of installation, connection and operations. These letters shall state names of persons present at testing, methods used and list of functions performed.
- .10 Submit one complete set of reviewed shop drawings of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical items, folded to 215 x 280mm size, contained in heavy duty manila envelopes, numbered and labelled. Follow specification format with no more than one Section per envelope, hard copy and PDF.
- .11 Relevant certificates issued by authorities having jurisdiction
- .12 Computer disc or flash drive with all the above documentation in PDF format

1.10. RECORDING ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Record information on a set of black line opaque drawings, and within the Project Manual.
- .2 Annotate with coloured felt tip marking pens, maintaining separate colours for each major system, for recording changed information.
- .3 Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal Work of the Project until required information is accurately recorded.
- .4 Contract drawings and shop drawings: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.
 - .2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - .3 Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
 - .4 Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - .5 Changes made by change orders.
 - .6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 - .7 References to related shop drawings and modifications.
- .5 Specifications: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Manufacturer, trade name, and catalogue number of each product actually installed, particularly optional items and substitute items.
 - .2 Changes made by Addenda and change orders.

- .6 Other Documents: Maintain warranties, test reports and samples required by individual specifications sections.

1.11. RECORD (AS-BUILT) DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

- .1 Store AS-BUILT documents and samples in the field office apart from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage.
- .2 Label AS-BUILT documents and file in accordance with section number listings in List of Contents of the Project Manual. Label each document AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS in neat, large, printed letters.
- .3 Maintain AS-BUILT documents in clean, dry and legible condition. Do not use as-built documents for construction purposes.
- .4 Keep as-built documents and samples available for inspection by the Consultant.

1.12. RECORD DRAWINGS

- .1 Prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, update the marked up information from the AS-BUILT documents to a master set of drawing.
- .2 Submit one set of completed AS-BUILT documents to the Consultant for review.
- .3 Documents will be returned to the contractor with the Consultant's comments.
- .4 Revise content of documents as required prior to final submission.
- .5 After the review is completed resubmit to the Consultant for Consultant to produce electronic record drawings for the owner to use.

1.13. SPARE PARTS

- .1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
- .3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.
- .4 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

1.14. REPLACEMENT (MAINTENANCE) MATERIALS

- .1 Deliver to site, unload and store where directed, replacement (maintenance) materials as required elsewhere in these Specifications. Obtain a signed receipt from the Owner's Representative for delivered materials and include a copy of receipt in Operation and Maintenance manuals.
- .2 Package materials so they are protected from damage and loss of essential properties.
- .3 Label packaged materials for proper identification of contents.

1.15. SPECIAL TOOLS

- .1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in the individual specification section.
- .2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.
- .3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual

1.16. FINAL SITE SURVEY

- .1 Submit final site survey certificate in accordance with Section 01 70 00, certifying that elevations and locations of completed Work are in conformance Contract Documents.

1.17. WARRANTIES AND BONDS

- .1 Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.
- .2 List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
- .3 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave the date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial Performance is determined. The date of Substantial Performance of the Work shall be the date for commencement of the warranty period.
- .4 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
- .5 Co-execute submittals when required.
- .6 Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittals.

END OF SECTION

01 78 40 – Maintenance Requirements

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Equipment and systems.
- .2 Materials and finishes.
- .3 Spare parts
- .4 Maintenance manuals.
- .5 Special tools.
- .6 Storage, handling and protection.
- .7 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
- .2 Section 01 78 40 – Maintenance Requirements.
- .3 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 Each Item of Equipment and Each System: include description of unit or system, and component parts. Give function, normal operation characteristics, and limiting conditions. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete
- .2 Panel board circuit directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
- .3 Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.
- .4 Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- .5 Maintenance Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- .6 Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
- .7 Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- .8 Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.

- .9 Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- .10 Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
- .11 Provide coordination Drawings, with installed colour coded piping diagrams.
- .12 Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.
- .13 Provide a list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.
- .14 Include test and balancing reports as specified in Section 01 45 00.
- .15 Additional requirements: As specified in individual specification sections.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS AND FINISH

- .1 Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: include product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations.
- .2 Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- .3 Moisture-protection and Weather-exposed Products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
- .4 Building Envelope: include copies of drawings of building envelope components, illustrating the interface with similar or dissimilar items to provide an effective air, vapour and thermal barrier between indoor and outdoor environments. Include an outline of requirements for regular inspections and for regular maintenance to ensure that on-going performance of the building envelope will meet the initial building envelope criteria.
- .5 Additional Requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.

2.2. SPARE PARTS

- .1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
- .3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.
- .4 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

2.3. MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
- .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
- .3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.
- .4 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

2.4. SPECIAL TOOLS

- .1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in the individual specification section.
- .2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.
- .3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. DELIVERY TO SITE

- .1 Deliver to place of work and store.
- .2 General Contractor to receive and acknowledge delivery from contractors and subcontractors of all parts and materials assembled for maintenance requirements. Provide a summary inventory list to the Consultant and/or the Board after all materials are gathered and verification of location. Signatures of receipt will not be accepted from anyone except the General Contractor's representative.

3.2. STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Consult with the Board to determine location for storage.
- .2 Store spare parts, maintenance materials, and special tools in manner to prevent damage or deterioration.
- .3 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.
- .4 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
- .5 Store paints and freezable materials in a heated and ventilated room.
- .6 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to the satisfaction of the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

- .1 Procedures for demonstration and instruction of Products, equipment and systems to Owner's personnel.
- .2 Seminars and demonstrations.

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 This section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. DESCRIPTION

- .1 At Substantial Performance, at a time acceptable to Owner and Consultant, but not before operations and maintenance manual have been reviewed and accepted by the consultant; contractor shall give a complete demonstration in the presence of consultant; Sub-consultants, Owner and Owner's personnel of operation and maintenance of systems and equipment once they are 100% complete.
- .2 Owner will provide a list of personnel to receive instructions and will coordinate their attendance at agreed-upon times.

1.4. COMPONENT DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Manufacturer to provide authorized representative to demonstrate operation of equipment and systems.
- .2 Instruct Owner's personnel, and provide written report that demonstration and instructions have been completed.

1.5. SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit schedule of time and date for demonstration of each item of equipment and each system one (1) week prior to designated dates, for Consultant's approval.
- .2 Submit reports within forty eight (48) after completion of demonstration, that demonstration and instructions have been satisfactorily completed.
- .3 Give time and date of each demonstration, with a list of persons present.

1.6. CONDITIONS FOR DEMONSTRATIONS

- .1 Equipment has been inspected and put into operation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and contract requirements.

- .2 Testing, adjusting, and balancing have been performed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and contract requirements, and equipment and systems are fully operational.
- .3 Provide information packages as required for use in demonstrations and instructions.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. NOT USED

- .1 Not used.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. PREPARATION

- .1 Verify that suitable conditions for demonstration and instructions are available.
- .2 Verify that designated personnel are present.
- .3 Prepare agendas and outlines.
- .4 Establish seminar organization.
- .5 Explain component design and operational philosophy and strategy.
- .6 Develop equipment presentations.
- .7 Present system demonstrations.
- .8 Accept and respond to seminar and demonstration questions with appropriate answers.

3.2. PREPARATION OF AGENDAS AND OUTLINES

- .1 Prepare agendas and outlines including the following:
 - .1 Equipment and systems to be included in seminar presentations.
 - .2 Name of companies and representatives presenting at seminars.
 - .3 Outline of each seminar's content.
 - .4 Time and date allocated to each system and item of equipment.
 - .5 Provide a separate agenda for each system.

3.3. SEMINAR ORGANIZATION

- .1 Coordinate content and presentations for seminars.
- .2 Coordinate individual presentations and ensure representatives scheduled to present at seminars are in attendance.

- .3 Arrange for presentation leaders familiar with the design, operation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the equipment and systems. Where a single person is not familiar with all aspects of the equipment or system, arrange for specialists familiar with each aspect.
- .4 Coordinate proposed dates for seminars with Owner and select mutually agreeable dates.

3.4. EXPLANATION OF DESIGN STRATEGY

- .1 Explain design philosophy of each system. Include following information:
 - .1 An overview of how the system is intended to operate.
 - .2 Description of design parameters, constraints and operational requirements.
 - .3 Description of system operation strategies.
 - .4 Information to help in identifying and troubleshooting system problems.

3.5. DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, and maintenance of each item of equipment.
- .2 Instruct personnel in all phases of operation and maintenance using operation and maintenance manuals as the basis of instruction.
- .3 Instruct personnel on control and maintenance of sensory equipment and operational equipment associated with maintaining energy efficiency and longevity of service.
- .4 Review contents of manual in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.
- .5 Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when the need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 00 PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS					
00 01 10	R0	Table of Contents	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 2 EXISTING CONDITIONS					
02 41 19	R0	Selective Demolition	A	TENDER	03/02/26
02 81 16	R0	Hazardous Materials	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 4 MASONRY					
04 26 00	R0	Single Wythe Unit Masonry	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 5 METALS					
05 50 00	R0	Miscellaneous Metals	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 6 WOOD, PLASTIC, AND COMPOSITES					
06 10 00	R0	Rough Carpentry	A	TENDER	03/02/26
06 20 00	R0	Finish Carpentry	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 7 THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION					
07 01 50	R0	Maintenance Roofing Work	A	TENDER	03/02/26
07 21 16	R0	Blanket Insulation	A	TENDER	03/02/26
07 81 29	R0	Applied Fireproofing	A	TENDER	03/02/26
07 84 00	R0	Firestopping and Smoke seals	A	TENDER	03/02/26
07 92 00	R0	Sealants	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 8 OPENINGS					
08 44 13	R0	Glazed Aluminum Curtain Wall	A	TENDER	03/02/26
08 80 00	R0	Glazing	A	TENDER	03/02/26
08 90 13	R0	Architectural Fixed Metal Louvers	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 9 FINISHES					
09 22 16	R0	Non-Structural Metal Framing	A	TENDER	03/02/26
09 22 26.23	R0	Metal Suspension Systems	A	TENDER	03/02/26
09 29 00	R0	Gypsum Board	A	TENDER	03/02/26
09 30 00	R0	Tiling	A	TENDER	03/02/26
09 51 23	R0	Acoustical Tile Ceilings	A	TENDER	03/02/26
09 66 26	R0	Epoxy Terrazzo	A	TENDER	03/02/26

09 90 00	R0	Painting	A	TENDER	03/02/26
09 97 36	R0	Electrostatic Coatings	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 10 SPECIALTIES					
10 51 13	R0	Metal Lockers	A	TENDER	03/02/26
DIVISION 12 FURNISHINGS THIS SECTION CARRIED AS AN ALLOWANCE – FOR REFERENCE ONLY					
12 24 13.13	R0	Roller Window Shades - Manual	A	TENDER	03/02/26

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Review drawings, site conditions, and other specification sections to ascertain the extent and nature of work of this section.
- .2 The Work of this Section includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - .1 Demolish and removal of the following were indicated on the Drawings:
 - .1 Ceiling tiles, gypsum board ceilings, and suspension grid scheduled for demolition, complete with existing light fixtures and equipment as scheduled.
 - .2 Partitions and associated framing.
 - .3 Floor and wall finishes.
 - .4 Portions of existing concrete slab.
 - .5 Window wall, existing window units, glass block, and associated support framing as scheduled. Patch and prepare adjacent walls for new window wall framing.
 - .6 Remove existing louvers and air handling units scheduled for demolition, including any fastening and structural components.
 - .7 Roofing materials for installation of new roof top units.
 - .8 Mechanical equipment and fixtures scheduled, including all associated piping and hangers.
 - .9 Electrical equipment and fixtures scheduled, including all associated hardware and hangers.
 - .2 Disconnect/cap existing service in areas of demolition.
 - .3 Trace, demolish and remove decommissioned mechanical and electrical services found during demolition. Remove decommissioned services to the area of demolition to the source, leaving no buried services in walls and floors, unless otherwise approved by written notice from the Owner.
 - .4 Dispose of demolished materials except where required to be salvaged or reused.
 - .5 Refer to demolition notes indicated on all disciplines Drawings.
- .3 Drawings contain details that suggest directions for solving some of the major demolition and removal requirements for this project; Contractor is required to develop these details further by submitting a demolition plan prepared by a professional engineer employed by the Contractor.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
 - .1 ANSI A10.8, Scaffolding Safety Requirements

- .5 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM C475/C475M, Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board
- .6 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA S350- M, Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures.
- .7 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - .1 NFPA 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
- .8 Provincial Legislation:
 - .1 Comply with all applicable local and provincial legislative requirements specific to Authority Having Jurisdiction for work governed by this Section.
 - .1 CSA S350 "Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures";
 - .2 Canadian Construction Safety Code;
 - .3 Employ rodent and vermin exterminators as required by health regulations.
 - .4 Obtain and pay for all necessary permits for waste and audit plans in compliance with provincial regulations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Demolish: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- .2 Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner ready for reuse.
- .3 Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.
- .4 Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not removed and that are not otherwise indicated as being removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 EXAMINATION

- .1 Visit and examine the site and note all characteristics and irregularities affecting Work of this Section. Submit a pre-demolition inspection report. Ensure the Owner of premises being inspected is represented at inspection.
- .2 Where appropriate prepare a photographic or video record of existing conditions, particularly of existing work scheduled to remain.
- .3 Where applicable, examine adjacent tenancies not part of the scope of work. Determine extent of protection required to areas and related components not subject to demolition.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide required information in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Prepare schedule in conjunction with overall project schedule and outline proposed methods in writing. Obtain approval before commencing demolition work, and indicate the following:
 - .1 Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.

- .2 Interruption of utility services.
- .3 Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Conform to requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction.
- .2 Comply with applicable requirements of CSA S350-M "Code of Practice for Safety in Demolition of Structures".
- .3 Work of this Contract shall be executed by an approved company having a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience and able to deploy adequate equipment and skilled personnel to complete work expediently in an efficient and orderly manner.
- .4 Perform cutting and coring, where applicable, by a firm specializing in this type of work, able to produce evidence of successful completion of similar work over a period of at least five (5) years immediately prior to date of contract.
- .5 Apply for, secure, arrange and pay for all permits, notices and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of work in this Section.
- .6 Professional Engineer Qualifications: Procure the services of a professional engineer who is experienced in providing relevant engineering services to perform the following:
 - .1 Review portions of the Work requiring structural performance, prepare plan of action, engineer temporary shoring and bracing, and Provide site administration and inspection for work of this Section.

1.7 PROTECTION

- .1 Prevent movement or settlement of adjacent work. Provide and place bracing or shoring and be responsible for safety and support of such work. Be liable for any such movement or settlement, and any damage or injury caused.
- .2 Cease operations and notify Consultant if safety of any adjacent work or structure appears to be endangered. Take all precautions to support the structure. Do not resume operations until reviewed with the Consultant.
- .3 Prevailing weather conditions and weather forecasts shall be considered. Demolition work shall not proceed when weather conditions constitute a hazard to the workers and site.
- .4 Prevent damage of surrounding vegetation by construction.
- .5 Prevent debris from blocking surface drainage inlets and mechanical and electrical systems which remain in operation.
- .6 Temporarily suspended work that is without continuous supervision shall be closed to prevent entrance of unauthorized persons.

1.8 PROTECTION OF SERVICES AND STRUCTURES

- .1 Take necessary precautions to guard against movement, settlement or collapse of existing adjacent utility services, public property and/or structures, whether to remain or not. If these or other unforeseen conditions develop, take immediate emergency measures, report to Consultant, confirm in writing, and await instructions before proceeding with any further related demolition work.
- .2 Prior to saw cutting or core drilling of existing concrete slabs, use ground penetrating radar (GPR) to detect utilities and structural reinforcing. Concrete X-Rays can be used when access to both sides of concrete slab is accessible for placement of required x-ray film.

1.9 EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Prior to start of demolition disconnect all electrical service lines in the areas to be demolished. Post warning signs on all electrical lines and equipment which must remain energized to serve other areas during period of demolition. Disconnect electrical service lines in demolition areas to the requirements of local authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 In each case, notify the affected utility company in advance and obtain approval where required before commencing with the work on main services.
- .3 Arrange with utility companies for locating of such services and for disconnection of existing services owned by utility companies and which will be disconnected by said utility companies, provided such services do not interfere with adjacent tenancy operators.
- .4 Remove sewer and water lines where required within existing building as deemed necessary, and cap to prevent leakage, in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.

1.10 DECOMMISSIONED SERVICES

- .1 Remove fully decommissioned electrical and mechanical service lines, plumbing, ducting, fixtures and all fasteners and supports for decommissioned items.
 - .1 Remove sewer and water lines where required within existing building as deemed necessary, and cap to prevent leakage, in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.
- .2 Patch and repair surfaces affected by this selective demolition to match existing adjacent surfaces, as approved by the Consultant.

1.11 EXISTING WARRANTIES

- .1 Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

2 Products

2.1 DEBRIS, SALVAGED MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT DISPOSAL

- .1 All materials and or equipment salvaged from demolition work becomes property of demolition Contractor unless designated otherwise.
- .2 At no cost to Owner repair or replace material and/or equipment scheduled to remain which is damaged by demolition work. Do not sell any salvaged material or equipment directly from project site.
- .3 Remove waste debris continually and entirely from project site during demolition work. Do not load vehicles transporting such debris beyond their safe capacity or in a manner which might cause spillage on public or private property. If spillage does occur, clean up immediately to prevent traffic hazards or nuisance.

2.2 PROTECTION - DUST TIGHT SCREENS

- .1 Vertical Temporary Protection:
 - .1 Provide dust tight screens or barriers to localize dust generating activities for the protection of tenants, employees, equipment, adjacent and finished areas of Work, and the public. Maintain and relocate protection until Work is complete. Respond immediately to complaints of dust received from the public, authorities having jurisdiction, Owner and Consultant.
 - .2 Obtain Consultant's approval of installed dustproof screens and protection methods before proceeding with construction/alteration work.
 - .3 Painted gypsum wallboard and metal stud dustproof screens, shall extend to underside of structure, and shall be erected to protect adjoining areas and rooms.

- .4 Apply bead of sealant or other acceptable seal continuously around periphery of each face of partitioning to seal gypsum board/structure junction where dustproof screens abut fixed building components. Seal perimeter of cutouts, around fixtures and fittings and other penetrations. Tape or seal between adjacent boards. Separate construction areas from occupied areas.
- .5 Provide protection for existing equipment sensitive to dust and noise. Prevent dust migration through HVAC or return air systems.
- .6 Co-ordinate location of dust barriers and dust tight doors with Consultant.
- .7 Install temporary packing at bottom of doors to areas where demolition/construction shall be performed to prevent dust seepage into existing spaces. Do not permit dust and dirt to escape beyond area being constructed/altered.
- .8 Provide daily vacuuming of construction dust from existing areas as work progresses; this shall be considered a minimum requirement, increase vacuuming as necessary. The Owner may have vacuuming work done by others and cost deducted from Contractor's progress payments if this requirement is not fulfilled.
- .9 Remove dustproof screens at completion of work in areas and make good damaged or blemished areas. Patch and make good to access, altered and damaged areas caused by work and screens. Maintain integrity of fire or sound separation.
- .2 Horizontal Temporary Protection:
 - .1 Supply and install durable paperboard that rolls out flat, complete with taped seams to seal out liquids.
 - .2 Basis of Design Materials: Ram Board Plus by ULINE.ca.

2.3 REPAIR MATERIALS

- .1 Use repair materials identical to existing materials:
 - .1 If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 - .2 Use a material whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing material.
 - .3 Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.
- .2 Gypsum Board Patching Compounds: Joint compound to ASTM C475, bedding and finishing types thinned to provide skim coat consistency to patch and prepare existing gypsum board walls ready for new finishes in accordance with Section 09 29 00.
- .3 Fireproofing: Patch and repair all fireproofing damaged during demolition of adjacent surfaces with compatible fireproofing materials. Provide test reports from fireproofing manufacture warranting installation, adhesion and compatibility between existing and new fireproofing materials.
- .4 Epoxy Terrazzo Flooring: Patch and repair epoxy terrazzo flooring to match adjacent terrazzo surfaces with compatible materials in accordance with Section 09 66 26.
- .5 Exterior Walls:
 - .1 Where existing window walls and/or windows are schedule to be removed during demolition, patch and repair exterior walls using similar wall construction techniques as adjacent wall construction, prior to installation of new windows/window wall assembly.

- .2 Ensure compatibility between insulation, air barrier and vapour retarder, and windows, providing continuous air and vapour control and wall R-Value between existing and new construction.
- .3 Provide exterior and interior finish materials, matching existing adjacent materials, to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

2.4 EXISTING MATERIALS

- .1 Items to be retained for re-use in new construction include, but are not limited to the following:
 - .1 Acoustic Ceiling Tile and Suspension System: Reconfigure for use with recessed lighting, as indicated on the Drawings.
 - .1 Store up to 10% of ceiling tiles in good condition in a safe, dry location indicated by the owner.
 - .2 Existing light fixtures.
 - .3 Disconnect and remove in good condition, existing plumbing fixtures and furniture schedule for reinstallation once floor and wall finishes are ready to receive this work.
 - .4 Remove existing lockers scheduled to permit work of this Contract and replace once floor and wall finishes are ready to receive this work.
 - .5 Confirm with Owner any materials that appear to be in re-usable condition prior to disposal.
 - .1 Owner has first right of refusal for all materials that appear to be in re-usable condition.
 - .6 Confirm with Consultant any materials scheduled for re-use that are not in re-usable condition prior to installation.

3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Exercise caution in dismantling, disconnecting of work adjacent to existing work designated to remain.
- .2 Carry out demolition in a manner to cause as little inconvenience to the adjacent properties as possible.
- .3 Carry out demolition in an orderly and careful manner.
- .4 Demolition by explosives is not permitted.
- .5 Selling or burning of materials on site is not permitted.
- .6 Lower waste materials in a controlled manner; do not drop or throw materials from heights.
- .7 At end of each day's work, leave in safe condition so that no part is in danger of toppling or falling.

3.2 SAFETY AND SECURITY

- .1 Maintain security of the building at all times during demolition work.
- .2 Provide and maintain fire prevention equipment and alarms accessible during demolition.

3.3 ACCESS ROUTES

- .1 Restrict operations to designated access routes.
- .2 Do not obstruct roads, parking lots, sidewalks, hydrants and the like.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- .1 Provide necessary shoring and supports to assure safety of structure prior to cutting and coring.
- .2 Where practical, sawcut and remove material as required.
- .3 Where sawcutting is not appropriate, use suitable hand tools.
- .4 Demolish, cut-out and remove from site all other work noted on drawings or required to permit new construction.
- .5 Demolish completely all ceiling panels and grid noted as demolition, and not requiring reinstallation in new reflective ceiling plan layout.
- .6 Patch and repair all walls, floor and ceilings damaged during demolition with material matching adjacent walls, prepare ready for new finishes.
 - .1 Prepare existing surfaces schedule to receive new finish by grinding, filling, over-coating, stripping, washing, etching, shot blasting or other chemical or mechanical means, as required to ensure satisfactory installation of new finish.

3.5 EXCESSIVE DEMOLITION

- .1 Where excessive demolition occurs, be responsible for cost of replacing such work.
- .2 Consultant shall determine extent of such 'over-demolition' and method of rectification.

3.6 COMPLETION

- .1 Leave project site as directed, reasonably clean and presentable, free from above grade debris, any salvaged material and/or equipment except those designated to remain.
- .2 Maintain access to exits clean and free of obstruction during removal of debris.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Hazardous materials have been identified as being present in the building; abatement and removal form a part of the Work of the Project.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Section 02 41 19: Selective Demolition

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards
- .4 Environment Canada:
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act, Latest
 - .2 Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations (Latest), including amendments
- .5 Health Canada:
 - .1 Safety Data Sheets (SDS)
 - .2 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
- .6 Transport Canada:
 - .1 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Latest
 - .2 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, including amendments

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Dangerous Goods: Product, substance, or organism that is specifically listed or meets hazard criteria established in Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations.
- .2 Hazardous Material: Product, substance, or organism that is used for its original purpose; and that is either dangerous goods or a material that may cause adverse impact to environment or adversely affect health of persons, animals, or plant life when released into the environment.
- .3 Hazardous Waste: Any hazardous material that is no longer used for its original purpose and that is intended for recycling, treatment or disposal.
- .4 Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS): Canada wide system designed to give employers and workers information about Hazardous Materials used in workplace. Under WHMIS, information on Hazardous Materials is provided on container labels, safety data sheets (SDS), and worker education programs. WHMIS is put into effect by combination of federal and provincial laws.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-Construction Meeting: Conduct a meeting at Project site in accordance with requirements listed in Division 01, to confirm extent of Hazardous Materials abatement and removal to review Contractor's project requirements, site safety concerns and scheduling requirements and to establish procedures for any materials listed in the hazardous materials report.
- .2 Coordination: Coordinate Hazardous Materials work so that work of this Section adheres to criteria indicated in the Hazardous Materials Report prepared by a specialist consultant retained by the Owner.

1.6 EXAMINATION

- .1 Visit and examine the site and note all characteristics and irregularities affecting Work of this Section. Submit a pre-demolition inspection report. Ensure the Owner of premises being inspected is represented at inspection.
- .2 Where appropriate prepare a photographic or video record of existing conditions, particularly of existing work scheduled to remain.
- .3 Where applicable, examine adjacent tenancies not part of the scope of work. Determine extent of protection required to areas and related components not subject to demolition.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: Perform work of this section in accordance with environmental, fire, health and safety acts, codes and regulations as established by the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
- .2 Qualifications: Provide proof of qualifications when requested by Consultant:
 - .1 Abatement and Removal Personnel: Use contractors, subcontractors or personnel who have specific training and experience with the abatement and removal of Hazardous Materials identified as being present at the project site; train personnel in accordance with Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) requirements.
 - .2 Insurance: Use a hazardous materials abatement company that has adequate insurance for performing work of this Section.
 - .3 Equipment: Use equipment, storage containers and other temporary facilities appropriate to the level of risk presented by the Hazardous Materials identified as being present at the project site and that are acceptable to the Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1.8 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Hazardous materials identified in the Hazardous Materials report and other related information referenced in the Contract Documents are for the information only, and does not represent a warranty by the Consultant of actual site conditions; use of this information is at Contractor and Subcontractor's own risk.
- .2 Visit site to become acquainted with site conditions before submitting Bids to derive an opinion on the results of the information presented by the Hazardous Materials Report and the extent of work required to complete the requirements of this Section.
- .3 The Consultant and Owner recognize that conditions indicated in the Hazardous Materials Report actually encountered during construction may differ from the information presented in the Hazardous Materials Report; where this occurs the changed conditions will be administered as a change in accordance with the Contract.

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Storage and Handling Requirements: Store and handle Hazardous Materials and wastes in accordance with applicable federal and provincial laws, regulations, codes, and guidelines and as follows:
 - .1 Store and handle flammable and combustible materials in accordance with current Fire Code requirements.
 - .2 Store Hazardous Materials and wastes in closed and sealed containers.
 - .3 Label containers of Hazardous Materials and wastes in accordance with WHMIS.
 - .4 Store Hazardous Materials and wastes in containers compatible with that material or waste.
 - .5 Segregate incompatible materials and wastes.
 - .6 Ensure that different Hazardous Materials or hazardous wastes are not mixed.
 - .7 Store Hazardous Materials and wastes in secure storage area with controlled access.
 - .8 Maintain clear egress from storage area.
 - .9 Store Hazardous Materials and wastes in location that will prevent them from spilling into environment.
 - .10 Have appropriate emergency spill response equipment available near storage area, including personal protective equipment.
 - .11 Maintain inventory of Hazardous Materials and wastes, including product name, quantity, and date when storage began.
 - .12 Report spills or accidents immediately to Consultant and submit a written spill report within 24 hours of incident.
- .2 Transportation: Transport Hazardous Materials and wastes in accordance with federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act, Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations, and applicable provincial regulations and as follows:
 - .1 Comply with federal Export and Import of Hazardous Waste Regulations where it is necessary to export hazardous waste to another country.
 - .2 Comply with applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws and regulations for generators of hazardous waste.
 - .3 Use licensed carrier authorized by provincial authorities to accept subject material.
 - .4 Obtain written notice from intended hazardous waste treatment or disposal facility that it will accept material and that it is licensed to accept this material prior to shipping hazardous waste.
 - .5 Label containers with legible, visible safety marks as prescribed by federal and provincial regulations.
 - .6 Use trained personnel to handle, offer for transport, or transport dangerous goods.
 - .7 Provide photocopy of shipping documents and waste manifests to Consultant.
 - .8 Track receipt of completed manifest from consignee after shipping dangerous goods; provide a photocopy of completed manifest to Consultant.
 - .9 Report discharge, emission, or escape of Hazardous Materials immediately to Authority Having Jurisdiction and Consultant; take reasonable measures to control release.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Provide all temporary facilities, equipment, containers and spill remediation kits required by Authority Having Jurisdiction and as necessary to complete the work of this Section.
- .2 Provide SDS in proximity to where materials are being stored; communicate this location to personnel who may have contact with hazardous waste materials.

3 Execution

3.1 DISPOSAL

- .1 Dispose of hazardous waste materials in accordance with applicable federal and provincial acts, regulations, and guidelines.
- .2 Recycle hazardous wastes where there is approved, cost effective recycling process available.
- .3 Send hazardous wastes to authorized hazardous waste disposal or treatment facilities.
- .4 Burning, diluting, or mixing hazardous wastes for purpose of disposal is prohibited.
- .5 Disposal of Hazardous Materials in waterways, storm or sanitary sewers, or in municipal solid waste landfills is prohibited.
- .6 Dispose of hazardous wastes in timely fashion in accordance with applicable provincial regulations.
- .7 Take necessary precautions to avoid mixing clean and contaminated wastes.
- .8 Identify and evaluate recycling and reclamation options as alternatives to land disposal, such as:
 - .1 Hazardous wastes recycled in manner constituting disposal.
 - .2 Hazardous waste burned for energy recovery.
 - .3 Lead acid battery recycling.
 - .4 Hazardous wastes with economically recoverable precious metals.
 - .5 Additional items identified during the course of the work.
- .9 Sequence abatement and removal of Hazardous Materials with selective demolition work; complete removal of Hazardous Materials and make areas clean before actual start of demolition activities.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section includes supply and installation of single wythe unit masonry assemblies, complete with mortar and grout, masonry joint reinforcement, ties, anchors, and miscellaneous masonry accessories.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American Concrete Institute: (ACI):
 - .1 ACI 530.1/ASCE 6-99/TMS 602, Commentary on Specification for Masonry Structures
- .5 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA A165 Series, CSA Standards on Concrete Masonry Units
 - .2 CSA A179, Mortar and Grout for Unit Masonry
 - .3 CSA A370, Connectors for Masonry
 - .4 CAN/CSA A371, Masonry Construction for Buildings
 - .5 CSA S304.1, Design of Masonry Structures
 - .6 CSA W186-M, Welding of Reinforcing Bars in Reinforced Concrete Construction
- .6 American Society for Testing of Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A123/A123M, Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
 - .2 ASTM A153/A153M, Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
 - .3 ASTM A496/A496M, Standard Specification for Steel Wire, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement
 - .4 ASTM A563, Standard Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts
 - .5 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - .6 ASTM A1011/A1011M, Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
 - .7 ASTM C67, Standard Test Methods for Sampling and Testing Brick and Structural Clay Tile.
 - .8 ASTM C207, Standard Specification for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
 - .9 ASTM C270, Standard Specification for Mortar for Unit Masonry.
 - .10 ASTM C494, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.

- .11 ASTM E488/E488M, Standard Test Methods for Strength of Anchors in Concrete Elements
- .12 ASTM E514/E514M, Standard Test Method for Water Penetration and Leakage Through Masonry
- .13 ASTM E2556/E2556M, Standard Specification for Vapour Permeable Flexible Sheet Water Resistive Barriers Intended for Mechanical Attachment.
- .14 ASTM F593, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs
- .15 ASTM F594, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts
- .7 Ontario Concrete Masonry Block Association (OCBA):
 - .1 OCBA Metric Technical Manual
- .8 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 ULC List of Equipment and Materials for Fire Rated Construction

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-Construction Conference: Arrange a site meeting attended by the contractor's superintendent, the Subcontractor's representative and foreman for this project, the Consultant, materials supplier(s), and other relevant personal before commencement of work for this Section; agenda for meeting will include; but not be limited to, the following:
 - .1 Confirmation of specifications and details for the project;
 - .2 Required mortar, grout and concrete testing, batch control and grouting procedures;
 - .3 Confirmation of appearance of exposed block lintels;
 - .4 Confirmation of reinforcement at corners and wall intersections;
 - .5 Coordination of interior crack control measures;
 - .6 Confirmation of trowelled or tooled joints to concealed and exposed masonry faces.
- .2 Coordination: Coordinate components of the work of this Section with work performed by other Sections including; but not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Steel Support Angles and Brackets:
 - .1 Coordinate requirements for structural steel support angles and brackets supplied and installed onto the building structure by Structural.
 - .2 Provide requirements for supply of loose steel lintels and shelf angles installed by this section to Section 05 50 00.
 - .2 Masonry Anchors:
 - .1 Coordinate supply of anchor sections connecting to structural frame installed by Structural.
 - .2 Include additional products for coordination furnished, but not installed, under this Section.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Samples: Submit samples of the following; Concrete block, mortar, masonry reinforcement, ties and anchors for Consultant's approval before commencing work of this section.

- .2 Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings indicating the following:
 - .1 Indicate sizes, profiles, coursing, and locations of special shapes for concrete masonry units.
 - .2 Detail corner units, end dam units, and other special applications for fabricated flashings.
- .3 Informational Submittals: Provide the following submittals when requested by the Consultant:
 - .1 Submit ULC Assembly Listings and Materials cut sheets for fire rated assemblies as follows:
 - .1 Not later than thirty (30) working days following Award of Contract, submit copies of ULC Assembly and Materials Listing for indicating ULC Number and how assembly meets the rating criteria for assemblies listed on drawings.
 - .2 Use the same system and material as would be required for a tested assembly for the project; ULC Listings are tested with the specific materials indicated; substitutions will not be permitted unless evidence of equivalency is confirmed.
 - .3 Submit manufacturer's product data for materials and prefabricated devices, providing descriptions are sufficient for identification at job site; include manufacturer's printed instructions for installation.
- .4 Certificates: Submit statements of material properties indicating compliance with specified requirements for each type and size of the following:
 - .1 Masonry Units:
 - .1 Include material test reports substantiating compliance with requirements.
 - .2 Include ULC Listings for fire resistance rated materials and construction equivalent to assemblies with indicated on drawings indicating fire resistance ratings.
 - .2 Cementitious Materials:
 - .1 Include brand, type, and name of manufacturer for site mixed mortar materials.
 - .2 Include description of type and proportions of ingredients for pre-blended, dry mortar mixes.
 - .3 Include description of type and proportions of ingredients for grout mixes.
 - .3 Accessories:
 - .1 Reinforcing bars
 - .2 Joint reinforcement
 - .3 Anchors, ties, and metal accessories
 - .4 Site Quality Control Submissions: Submit detailed description of methods, materials, and proposed unit masonry cleaning techniques.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Protection of Masonry: Protect masonry and other work from marking and other damage and as follows:
 - .1 Cover tops of walls, projections, and sills with waterproof sheeting at end of each day's work during construction until permanent flashings and membranes are completed.

- .2 Cover partially completed masonry when construction is not in progress to prevent wetting of inside wythes of construction and contribution to efflorescence.
- .3 Extend cover a minimum of 610mm (24") down both sides and hold cover securely in place.
- .4 Secure cover a minimum of 610mm (24") down face next to un-constructed wythe and hold cover in place where one (1) wythe of multi-wythe masonry walls is completed in advance of other wythes.
- .5 Provide adequate bracing for masonry during construction and until permanent lateral supports are in place.
- .6 Do not apply uniform floor or roof loads for a minimum of twelve (12) hours and concentrated loads for a minimum of three (3) days after building masonry walls or columns.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver pre-blended, dry mortar mix in moisture resistant containers designed for lifting and emptying into dispensing silo; store dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in a metal dispensing silo with weatherproof cover.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements: Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location and as follows:
 - .1 Stack materials on floors of building so that structural design loads are not exceeded; coordinate with Consultant.
 - .2 Cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting securely tied to pallets if units are not stored in an enclosed location; do not install masonry units that become wet until they are dry.
 - .3 Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location; do not use cementitious materials that have become wet or damp.
 - .4 Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

2 Products

2.1 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- .1 Standard concrete blocks shall be autoclave or bubble cure process, high pressure steam cured, modular, conforming to CSA A165 Series-04 (R2009), with lineal shrinkage and moisture movement not to exceed 0.035% and shall be as follows;
 - .1 Classification: S/15/A/M, 75% solid for all locations where structural members bear on concrete block.
 - .2 H/15/A/M, for all other block work.
 - .3 Size: Modular imperial to sizes indicated on Drawings.
 - .4 Special shapes:
 - .1 Provide square units for exposed corners.
 - .2 Provide purpose made shapes for lintels and bond beams.
 - .3 Provide additional special shapes required for project.
 - .4 Manufacture special shapes at same time and with the same batch as standard concrete block to be used.

- .2 Fire Resistant Concrete Masonry Units: Manufactured in accordance with CSA A165 Series-04 (R2009) as modified below:
 - .1 Classification:
 - .1 2 Hour Fire Rating: H/15/C/O
 - .2 1 Hour Fire Rating: H/15/A/O
 - .2 Concrete Composition – 2 Hour Fire Rating: Type L₂20S Concrete.
 - .3 Size: Modular to sizes indicated on Drawings.
 - .4 Where concrete block walls are required as fire separations or barriers, they shall conform to the local Building Code. With respect to equivalent thickness and type of concrete. Consult with Consultant for locations and special conditions.
- .3 Exposed block shall all be made by one manufacturer and shall be uniform in colour, shade and texture.

2.2 MORTAR MATERIALS

- .1 Mortar materials shall conform to CSA A179.
- .2 Water: Potable (clean, exempt of ice, oils, acid, alkalis, organic matter, sediments or any other harmful matter).
- .3 Aggregate: Meeting CSA A179, and as follows:
 - .1 Use same brands of materials and source of aggregate for entire project.
 - .2 Use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone for mortar that is exposed to view.
 - .3 Use aggregate graded with 100% passing the No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve for joints less than 6 mm thick.
- .4 Cement: Normal portland, in accordance with CSA A3000-08, Type GU.
- .5 Grout: In accordance with CSA A179, Table 3.
- .6 Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, Type S.

2.3 MORTAR MIXES

- .1 Mixing:
 - .1 Prepare and mix mortar materials under strict supervision and in small batches for immediate use only.
 - .2 Mix proprietary mortars in strict accordance with CSA A179. Do not use re-tempered mortars for coloured mortars.
- .2 Interior Reinforced or Non-Reinforced Block Walls:
 - .1 Use Type 'S', premixed 'Bloc Mix' by Daubios Inc., or approved equal by Maxi-Mix.

2.4 MASONRY REINFORCEMENT, TIES AND ANCHORS

- .1 Masonry Joint Reinforcement: In accordance with to CSA A371 and ASTM A496, with corrosion protection in accordance with CSA S304.1 and CSA A370, and as follows:
 - .1 Interior Walls: Hot dip galvanized, carbon steel.
 - .2 Lengths: A minimum of 3048mm (10') with prefabricated corner and tee units.
- .2 Connectors: In accordance with to CSA A370-04 (R2009) and CSA S304.1-04(R2010) with hot dip galvanized finish.
- .3 Single Wythe Masonry Joint Reinforcement: Either ladder or truss type with single pair of side rods.

- .4 Ties and anchors specified in this section shall be designed in accordance with CSA A370-04 (R2009) for non-conventional masonry connectors as follows:
 - .1 Deflection: Maximum 1.6mm (1/16") including free play, when acted upon by a lateral load of 0.45 kN, in all possible positions of adjustment.
 - .2 Positive restraint at position of maximum adjustment.
 - .3 Free play of multi-component ties maximum 0.8mm (1/32") when assembled in all possible configurations.
 - .4 Anchors shall allow vertical adjustment but resist tension and compression forces perpendicular to plane of wall.
- .5 Lateral Partition Supports (Top of Wall Anchors):
 - .1 Angle Support: Fabricated from 3mm (1/8") core metal thickness angled steel plate having 75mm (3") long legs fastened to deck structure to allow vertical movement of masonry assembly; hot dip galvanized; coordinate with Section 07 84 00 for firestopping insulation and smoke seals.
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Blok-Lok BL-LSA1 & 2
 - .2 Plate Support: Fabricated from 3mm (1/8") core metal thickness stainless steel plate with 10mm (3/8") diameter metal 150mm (6") long welded to plate having closed end plastic tube fitted over rod that allows rod to move in and out of tube.
 - .3 Anchor Bolts: Where required provide Headed or L-shaped steel bolts in accordance with ASTM A307-10, Grade A; with ASTM A563-07a hex nuts and, where indicated, flat washers; hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153, Class C.
- .6 Galvanizing for Masonry Reinforcement, Ties and Anchors:
 - .1 Hot Dip Hardware and Bolts: In accordance with ASTM A153/A153M-09, Class B-2 regardless of location.
 - .2 Hot Dip Sheet Steel: In accordance with ASTM A653, Coating Designation Z600, regardless of location.
 - .3 Structural Shapes and Pipes: In accordance with ASTM A123, Grade 85, regardless of location.
- .7 Rebar Positioners: 9 gauge diameter wire, hot dipped galvanized.
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Blok-Lok BL-RB Rebar Positioners.
- .8 Fastening Into Solid Concrete or Solidly Grouted Installation: Two component, injectable adhesive specifically manufactured for use in installing dowels or threaded anchor rods and inserts into new or existing concrete or grout, and as follows:
 - .1 Epoxy Composition: Sealed packaging containing resin, hardener, cement and water; components.
 - .2 Curing Time: Rapid set, high strength and stiffness; maximum time 45 minutes at 20 deg C.
 - .3 Basis-of-Design Materials: Hilti Inc., HIT HY150 System
- .9 Fastening Trough Hollow Wall Installation: Two-component, injectable adhesive specifically manufactured for use in installing dowels or threaded anchor rods and inserts, with cylindrical mesh screen tube into new or existing masonry cavity wall, and as follows:
 - .1 Epoxy Composition: Sealed packaging containing resin, hardener, cement and water.

- .2 Curing Time: Rapid set, high strength and stiffness; maximum time 60 minutes at 20 deg C.
- .3 Basis-of-Design Materials: Hilti Inc., HIT HY20 System.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- .1 Packing Insulation: As indicated in Section 07 21 16.
- .2 Firestopping: As specified under Section 07 84 00.
- .3 Sealants: As specified under Section 07 92 00, and as follows:
 - .1 Vertical Sealant: Colour to match brick
 - .2 Horizontal Sealant: Colour to match mortar
- .4 Maintenance Cleaners: Manufacturer's recommended maintenance cleaners.
- .5 Support Angle: Hot dip galvanized, in accordance with CSA A370 and ASTM A153.
- .6 Fasteners: Galvanized fasteners meeting the requirements of ASTM A325, and as recommended by manufacturer.
- .7 Compressible Joint Filler: Pre-moulded filler strips in accordance with ASTM D1056-07, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35%; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene, urethane or PVC.
- .8 Bond Breaker Strips: #15 asphalt saturated, organic roofing felt in accordance with CSA A123.3-05 (R2010).

2.6 MASONRY COATINGS

- .1 Proprietary Masonry Cleaner: Masonry manufacturer's recommended cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discolouring or damaging masonry surfaces.
 - .1 Clear coating.
 - .2 Verify acceptability of cleaner for cleaning masonry with mortar joints and for kinds of masonry units specified.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.
 - .1 Prepare written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of work and submit to the Consultant.
 - .2 Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.
- .2 Examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before installation of unit masonry.
- .3 Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Thickness: Build single wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated on Drawings.
- .2 Single wythe masonry construction shall conform with the Ontario Concrete Block Association (OCBA) requirements for water resistant single wythe masonry construction.
- .3 Use full size units without cutting except as follows:

- .1 Cut units with motor driven saws if cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction.
- .2 Provide clean, sharp, un-chipped edges.
- .3 Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified.
- .4 Install cut units with cut surfaces and cut edges concealed where possible; obtain Consultant's acceptance where cut edges must be exposed.
- .4 Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colours and textures; mix units by drawing units diagonally down multiple rows from at least three different pallets as masonry units are placed. "Exposed" means visible in complete work, unpainted and painted.
 - .1 Large variations in colour or texture between adjacent blocks of material will cause the Consultant to reject the installation, and the installer to rebuild the assembly at no additional cost to Contract.
- .5 Wet masonry before laying when recommended by manufacturer; allow units to absorb water so they are damp but not wet at time of laying.
- .6 Maintain dimensions, lines and levels.
- .7 Keep exposed faces free from stains, chips and cracks.
- .8 Keep tolerance in plane of 3mm in 2440mm (1/8" in 96"). Do not use chipped, cracked or deformed units in exposed work.
- .9 Buttering corners of units, throwing mortar droppings into joints, will not be permitted. Do not shift or tap units after mortar has taken initial set, where adjustments must be made after mortar has started to set, remove mortar and replace with fresh supply.

3.3 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

- .1 Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement type joints, returns, and offsets; avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.
- .2 Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated in this Section or on the Drawings, lay exposed masonry in running bond, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings; do not use units with less than 100mm (4") horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs; lay masonry in running bond where not otherwise indicated.
- .3 Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping a minimum of 100mm (4"), and as follows:
 - .1 Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners.
 - .2 Do not use units with less than nominal 100mm (4") horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.
- .4 Stopping and Resuming Work:
 - .1 Stop work by racking back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth.
 - .2 Clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry when resuming work.
- .5 Built-In Work:
 - .1 Build in items specified in this and other Sections as construction progresses.
 - .2 Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.
 - .3 Fill space between steel frames and masonry flexible perimeter joint filler.

- .4 Place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units.
- .5 Protect built-in items from damage arising from work of this Section.
- .6 Grouting Hollow Concrete Masonry Units – Load Barring Application:
 - .1 Fill cores in hollow concrete masonry units with grout 610mm (24") under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items.
 - .2 Use concrete or fine grout where indicated, and also for vertical core filling, lintel beams, bond beams and other filled cores where reinforcing steel is indicated.
 - .3 Use fine grout where the space being grouted is 50mm (2") or less in its least dimensions; use concrete in all other applications that call for grout.
 - .4 Use square end concrete masonry units wherever a full or half concrete masonry unit will receive concrete fill.
 - .5 Use full mortar bedding of cross webs for cores that are filled.
 - .6 Fill cores in lifts of 1220mm (4') maximum; provide cleanout openings for lifts in excess of 4' where Consultant has accepted larger lifts.
 - .7 Consolidate core fill during placement by vibration or puddling.
 - .8 Stop concrete core fill 38mm (1-1/2") below top surface of lift whenever filling will be stopped for more than a 1 hour time duration.
 - .9 Fill all cores of roof parapets with concrete.
 - .10 Secure vertical reinforcement in position at top and bottom of core, and a maximum 4' spacing, refer to Drawings for location of vertical reinforcement.
 - .11 Fill voids solid with mortar so that ties and anchors are set in full mortar bed where masonry walls abut steel or concrete columns.
- .7 Build non-load bearing interior partitions full height of storey to underside of solid floor or roof structure above, leaving a gap to allow for structural deflection, and as follows:
 - .1 Fasten lateral partition supports to structure above and build into top of partition; grout cells of concrete masonry units solidly around plastic tubes of anchors and push tubes down into grout to provide 13mm (1/2") clearance between end of anchor rod and end of tube; space anchors at 1220mm (4') O.C.

3.4 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- .1 Lay solid masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place; do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.
- .2 Lay block work as follows:
 - .1 Provide special shapes and sizes as required such as halves, jambs, lintels, solids, corners, semi-solids, etc.
 - .2 Webs to align plumb over each other with thick ends of webs up. Leave no cells open in exposed work. Reinforce all block.
 - .3 Minimize cutting block. Cut exposed work with power driven abrasive cutting disc or diamond cutting wheel for flush mounted electrical outlets, grilles, pipes, conduit, etc., leaving 3mm (1/8") maximum clearance.
 - .4 Do not wet concrete masonry units before or during laying.
 - .5 Locate corners accurately. Use full bed of mortar for first course. Bed face shells and cross and end web fully in mortar. Stagger joints in every course. Align joints plumb over each other in every other course.

- .6 Bond intersecting block walls in alternate courses. Where block abuts concrete, bond each block course with dovetail anchors, ties and dovetail slot. Do not break bond of corridor walls or other walls of exposed units where partitions intersect and if bonding would show through on intersect with prefabricated intersection masonry reinforcement in each course.
- .7 Take special care in erecting block walls to which other sections will be applying finishes or attaching equipment to ensure tolerances required for work of other sections can be met with reasonable construction procedures. (e.g. thin-set application of ceramic tile.)
- .8 Provide bullnose block at all exposed block corners.
- .9 Build block lintels, ensure that lintel jointing coincides with regular bond.
- .3 When mortar is "thumbprint" hard, tool all joints (exposed or concealed) concave except at blockwork designated to receive ceramic tile finish which blockwork shall be struck flush.
 - .1 Use sufficient force to press mortar tight against masonry units on both sides of joints.
 - .2 Remove excess material or burrs left after jointing. Use trowel or rub with burlap bag.
- .4 Lay all joints 10mm (3/8") thick unless otherwise specified or otherwise indicated. Fill all joints solidly with mortar except where specifically designated to be left open.
- .5 Stagger joints in every course. Align joints plumb over each other in every other course. Vertical and horizontal joints to be uniform in thickness.

3.5 PARTITIONS (OTHER THAN LOAD-BEARING)

- .1 Carry following partitions up through ceiling to structure above, unless noted or specified otherwise; corridor partitions, partitions around staircases and shafts, partitions around washrooms, and any other partitions so indicated on drawings. Terminate all other partitions at first coursing joint above finished ceiling.
- .2 Except around staircases and shafts, terminate through partitions within 19mm (3/4") of structure above, i.e. floor, roof decking depending under which partitions occur, and where such partitions occur directly under and parallel to structural framing carry these partitions up to within 19mm (3/4") of bottom of such structural framing.
- .3 Around staircases and shafts, wedge and grout masonry solidly to structure above. Laterally support other partitions as required by building code. Where tops of partitions are exposed to view, lateral supports shall be concealed.
- .4 Where walls and partitions are pierced by structural members, ducts or pipes, fill voids with mortar to within 19mm (3/4") of such members flush with wall fins.
- .5 Fill spaces between partition and structure, ducts and pipes with compressed glass fibre or mineral wool insulation completely from one side of wall to other.

3.6 CONTROL JOINTS

- .1 Provide vertical through wall control joints 7620mm (25') O.C. maximum (except as otherwise shown or specified) in continuous walls having no openings, intersections or columns. Control joints as shown on Drawings.
- .2 Locate control joints at high stress concentrations and at points of weakness such as at abrupt changes in work height, wall thickness changes such as at chases and at pilasters and maximum of 3658mm (12') from corners.
- .3 Construct joint as detailed and generally as follows:
 - .1 Place building paper against end of block on one side of control joint. Extend bond breaker full wall thickness.

- .2 Fill voids between ends of block with mortar to form key and strike back exposed vertical joints 19mm (3/4") deep, install backer rod and caulk in accordance with Section 07 92 00.
- .3 Reinforce joints every third course with two 6mm (1/4") diameter greased smooth rods. Locate rods 32mm (1-1/4") in from faces of block centres on joint running parallel to wall.

3.7 REINFORCEMENT AND REINFORCING TIES

- .1 Reinforce all masonry walls with continuous masonry horizontal reinforcement in every second block course.
- .2 Provide extra reinforcement or reinforcing ties at openings so that first and second courses above and below openings are reinforced. Extend extra reinforcement 610mm (2') beyond opening in each direction.
- .3 Anchor new masonry to structural steel to concrete elements, to existing construction at maximum 406mm (16") O.C., vertically in accordance with local building code requirements.

3.8 BUILT-INS

- .1 Built-in items provided by other Sections, anchor bolts, sleeves, inserts, loose steel lintels, shelf angles, access panels, and other such items.
- .2 Built-in items to present neat, rigid, true and plumb installation. Leave wall openings required for ducts, grilles, pipes and other items.
- .3 Fill voids between masonry and metal frames with masonry mortar.

3.9 REPOINTING OR TUCKPOINTING

- .1 Repoint defective joints as follows:
 - .1 Cut back joints 13mm (1/2"), taking care not to damage units. Remove dust and loose materials by brushing or by water jet.
 - .2 If water jet is used, allow excess water to drain before repointing.
 - .3 Repoint with same mix as original. Pack mortar tightly in thin layers, and tool joints or strike flush as required.

3.10 CLEANING

- .1 Keep work clean and free of mortar stains during laying. Allow mortar droppings which adhere to wall to dry out but not set.
- .2 Rub with small piece of masonry followed by brushing to remove all traces.
- .3 On completion of masonry, after mortar is thoroughly set and cured, and defective joints tuckered and pointed, clean masonry thoroughly.
- .4 Remove mortar with wood paddles and scrapers before wetting. Saturate masonry with clean water and flush off loose mortar and dirt. Clean block work using water, scrubbing brushes and wood paddles only.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Supply and install all miscellaneous metal work indicated on drawings and not included in the work of other Sections in addition to items listed in this Section.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Read carefully all other Sections and review drawings to determine extent of metal work supplied and installed, or installed by others.
- .2 Be responsible for co-ordinating this section with all related sections.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Applicable Standards:
 - .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A53/A53M, Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless
 - .2 ASTM A276, Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
 - .3 ASTM A325, Standard Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
 - .4 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - .5 ASTM A666, Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip Plate, and Flat Bar
 - .6 ASTM C939, Standard Test Method for Flow of Grout for Preplaced Aggregate Concrete (Flow Cone Method)
 - .7 ASTM A1011/A1011M, Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy with improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
 - .8 ASTM C1107/C1107M, Standard Specification for Packaged Dry, Hydraulic Cement Grout (Nonshrink)
 - .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA G40.20-04/G40.21, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel / Structural Quality Steel
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-M, Hot Dip Galvanizing or Irregularly Shaped Articles
 - .3 CSA-S16, Design of Steel Structures
 - .4 CSA-S136, North American Specification for the Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members
 - .5 CSA W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel

- .6 CSA W55.3, Certification of Companies for Resistance Welding of Steel and Aluminum
- .7 CSA W59, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding)
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.181, Ready-Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-51.32-M, Sheathing, Membrane, Breather Type
 - .3 CGSB 31-GP-105Ma, Zinc Phosphate Conversion Coatings for Paint Base
- .4 The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
 - .1 SSPC1 Solvent Cleaning
 - .2 SSPC2 Hand Tool Cleaning
 - .3 SSPC-3 Power Tool Cleaning
 - .4 SSPC-6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 All Codes and Standards referred to in this Specification shall be current editions including all latest revisions and addenda.
- .2 Conform to requirements of CSA-S16, Design of Steel Structures and CAN/CSA-S136, Cold Formed Steel Structural Members.
- .3 Architectural metals work shall be of the highest architectural quality, free of scratches, pitting, roughness, marring, discolouration, staining and other imperfections.
- .4 Work of this Section to be executed by firm thoroughly conversant with laws, by-laws and regulations which govern, and capable of workmanship of best grade of modern shop and field practice known to recognized manufacturer's specializing in this work.
- .5 Work of this Section shall be executed by workers especially trained and experienced in this type of work. Have a full time, senior, qualified representative at the site to direct the work of this Section.
- .6 Where required by authorities having jurisdiction, have work of this Section designed by a professional engineer licensed to design structures and registered in the Province of the Work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals bearing stamp or seal and signature of the Professional Engineer responsible for the design of the work of this Section.
- .2 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Make thorough examination of drawings and details, determine the intent, extent, and materials, and be fully cognizant of requirements when preparing shop drawings.
 - .2 Submit shop drawings showing and describing in detail all work of this Section including large scale detail of members and materials, of connection and interfacing with work of other Sections, jointing details, and of anchorage devices, dimension, gauges, thicknesses, description of materials, metal finishing, as well as other pertinent data and information.
 - .3 Digital files of design drawings shall not be used in the preparation of shop drawings.

1.6 STORAGE, DELIVERY, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Coordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for strategic off the ground, under cover storage locations. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Adequately protect and crate all components against damage, dirt, disfigurement and weather during delivery and storage. Damaged materials shall not be used and shall be replaced by approved material.
- .3 Cover and protect the work of other Sections in the area of work from damage. Make good all damage to the satisfaction of the Consultant.
- .4 Protect the installed work of this Section and on completion the work shall be examined and damage shall be remedied to the complete satisfaction of the Consultant.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Structural Steel Sections and Steel Plate: New stock (not weathered or rusted); to conform to CAN/CSA-G40.21, Grade 300W (44W) and Grade 350W (50W) for wide flange shapes.
- .2 Hollow Structural Sections (HSS): New stock; to conform to CAN/CSA-G40.21, Grade 350W (50W), Class C, stress relieved.
- .3 Sheet Steel (Structural Quality): Conforms to ASTM A1011/A1011M.
- .4 Sheet Steel (Commercial Quality): Conforms to ASTM A653/A653M, stretcher levelled or temper rolled.
- .5 Tube: Conforms to ASTM A53.
- .6 Steel Pipe: Hot-dip galvanized, zinc coated, welded and seamless type steel pipe conforming to ASTM A53/A53M.
- .7 Non-Shrink Grout: Premixed, high strength, maximum bearing, impact resistant, non-shrink non-metallic aggregate grout having minimum 76 Mpa, 28 day compressive strength and conforms to ASTM C939 and ASTM C1107/C1107M.
- .8 Primer Paint: CISC/CPMA 2-75.
- .9 Bolts, Nuts, Washers: Conforms to ASTM A325.
- .10 Welding Materials: Conforms to CSA W59.
- .11 Metal Filler: Polyester based type.
- .12 Painting:
 - .1 Shop Applied Structural Steel Primer: Steel Spec Universal Primer (B50RV6227 Red), by Sherwin Williams Company of Canada Ltd., or approved equal. Apply a minimum of 2 mils dft./coat. Grey coloured primer is acceptable.
 - .2 Refer to Section 09 90 00, and coordinate with the above.
- .13 Isolation Coating: Acid and alkali resistant bituminous paint.
- .14 Butyl Tape: Extruded, high grade, macro-polyisobutylene tape of size, width and shore hardness to suit conditions.

2.2 FABRICATION

- .1 Fit and assemble work in shop where possible. Execute work according to details and reviewed shop drawings.
- .2 Take measurements at the building for work which is to fit or be connected to steel or concrete before commencing fabrication.

- .3 Where shop fabrication is not possible, make trial assembly in shop.
- .4 Do all welding in accordance with requirements of CSA W59, CSA W55.3 and CSA W47.1 including all supplements. Weld stainless steel electric arc process. Grind welds smooth and flush with surface of parent metal, where exposed to view and where specifically indicated on drawings. Welds shall be continuous seam welds unless specified otherwise. Maintain sharp arises.
- .5 Fit joints and intersecting members accurately in true planes, square, plumb, straight with tight joints and intersections.
- .6 Provide adequate reinforcing, fastenings, anchors, accessories required for fabrication and erection of work of this Section. Such items occurring on or in an exterior wall or slab shall be hot-dip galvanized. Make thread dimensions such that nuts and bolts will fit without rethreading or chasing threads.
- .7 Fabricate, drill and tap members to accommodate attachments, anchorage and work of other Sections where located and directed by them.
- .8 Exposed steel surfaces shall be smooth and free from imperfections such as warping, buckling, weld marks, burrs, rust and scale.
- .9 Gauges and sizes of metal shall be adequate for various conditions.
- .10 Make exposed metal fastenings and accessories of same material, texture, colour and finish as base metal on which they occur unless otherwise shown or specified. Keep exposed fastenings to an absolute minimum evenly spaced and neatly laid out. Make fastenings of permanent type unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 SHOP PAINTING AND PROTECTION

- .1 As per SSPC2 Hand Tool Clean and SSPC1 Solvent Clean, clean welds by wire brushing and wash down with clean water, to remove the chemical residues left by the electrodes, prior to painting.
- .2 Prepare steel as per SSPC-3 Power Tool Cleaning for Interior or SSPC-6 Commercial Blast Cleaning for exterior members. Remove rust, mill scale, oil, dirt, and other foreign matter before commencing shop painting.
- .3 Apply shop coat of primer to all surfaces except areas requiring field welding. Apply by brush, working paint well into surfaces, interstices and cavities.
- .4 Primer is to be free of runs, sags, or other collections of primer due to dipping of members into primer.
- .5 Steel work shall be painted under cover, and shall remain under cover, until the paint protection is dry.
- .6 Prime field welded areas after erection and touch up shop coat where damaged and barred by erection and handling.
- .7 Prime steel with two full coats of paint in strict accordance with paint manufacturer's directions.
- .8 Give the parts which are inaccessible after assembly two coats of primer coat paint, of different colours, when members are noted to be painted.

3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Verify at site that the Work to receive the work of this Section is free of irregularities detrimental to the installation and performance of the work and that it is located correctly and at proper levels before delivery and installation.
- .2 Erection: To meet specified requirements of CAN/CSA-S16.

- .3 Bearing Plates and Anchors: Standard.
- .4 Anchors: Anchors to structural concrete shall be approved inserts set into concrete or approved self-drilling expansion insets drilled and placed afterwards.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Assemble and erect work plumb, true, square, straight, level and accurate to sizes detailed, to reviewed shop drawings, free from distortion and defects detrimental to appearance and performance.
- .2 Isolate metals where necessary to prevent corrosion due to contact between dissimilar metals and between metals and masonry, concrete or plaster. Use bituminous paint or butyl tape.
- .3 Supply adequate instructions, templates, and if necessary, supervise installation of the fastenings or accessories requiring to be built-in by other Sections of the Work.

3.3 SCHEDULES

- .1 Where items are required to be built into masonry, concrete or other work, supply such items to respective Sections with all anchors and accessories for building in.
- .2 Itemized List: Supply and install metal work listed below unless specifically designated to be supplied only. Each item shall be as shown on drawings and as detailed on reviewed shop drawings.
- .3 Miscellaneous Steel Framing, Channels, Angles, Plates and Brackets: As required and indicated on drawings.
- .4 Masonry Lateral Supports:
 - .1 Install deflection space and lateral support for non-load-bearing masonry walls and partitions in accordance with specified requirements of CAN3-S304-M, where not provided by Section 05 50 00, Structural Steel.
 - .2 At walls with concealed tops:
 - .1 3" x 2" x 1/4" angles 8" long on both sides of walls. Anchor to structure above wall.
 - .3 At walls with tops exposed to view:
 - .1 3" x 2" x 1/4" angles, continuous on both sides of wall. Anchor to structure above wall.
 - .4 Finish: Prime paint.
- .5 Loose Lintels:
 - .1 Provide and install loose lintels if not by structural steel.
 - .2 Finish: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- .6 Other Miscellaneous Metal Components:
 - .1 As required and indicated on drawings.
 - .2 Finish: Prime paint for interior components, ready for finishing by Section 09 90 00 and hot-dip galvanized after fabrication for exterior components.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Supply all labour, materials, equipment, services and perform all operations required to complete all rough carpentry work to the full intent of the drawings and as herein specified.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A307, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
 - .2 ASTM C954, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness
 - .3 ASTM D6007, Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentrations in Air from Wood Products Using a Small-Scale Chamber
 - .4 ASTM D6330, Standard Practice for Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (Excluding Formaldehyde) Emissions from Wood-Based Panels Using Small Environmental Chambers Under Defined Test Conditions
 - .5 ASTM E1333, Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentrations in Air and Emission Rates from Wood Products Using a Large Chamber
- .5 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of building Materials and Assemblies
- .6 American Wood Preservers Association (AWPA):
 - .1 AWPA Book of Standards, Latest edition
- .7 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB 71.26, Standard for Adhesives for Field-gluing Plywood to Lumber Framing for Floor Systems.
- .8 Canadian Roofing Contractors Association (CRCA):
 - .1 Roofing Specifications Manual – Latest Edition
- .9 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA A172, High Pressure Paper Base, Decorative Laminates
 - .2 CSA B111, Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples
 - .3 CSA G164, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles
 - .4 CSA O80 Series-21, Wood Preservation
 - .5 CSA O86, Engineering Design in Wood

- .6 CSA O112 Series, CSA Standards for Wood Adhesives
- .7 CSA O121, Douglas Fir Plywood
- .8 CAN/CSA-O141, Softwood Lumber
- .9 CSA O151, Canadian Softwood Plywood
- .10 CSA O325, Construction sheathing (Adopted NIST PS 2-18, with Canadian deviations)
- .11 CSA O437 Series, Standard on OSB and Waferboard
- .12 CSA O452 Series, Design Rated OSB
- .10 National Lumber Grading Association (NLGA):
 - .1 NLGA Canadian Lumber Grading Rules

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Coordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for off-the-ground, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect materials with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.
- .3 Do not store seasoned materials under conditions that will cause their moisture content to increase.
- .4 Protect edges and corners of sheet materials from damage during handling and storage.
- .5 Store preservative-treated materials under cover, off the ground and protected from moisture.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Framing Lumber:
 - .1 Lumber for structural components shall be of species and grade specified, well seasoned, processed and stamped at same mill with appropriate grade markings.
 - .2 Conform to requirements of Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber of National Lumber Grades Authority the (NLGA) with latest supplements, approved by the Canadian Lumber Standards Administrative Board.
- .2 Lumber:
 - .1 Except as indicated or stated otherwise, lumber to be softwood, S4S, moisture content 19% or less, in accordance with the following standards:
 - .1 CSA O141-05 (R2009) - "Softwood Lumber".
 - .2 NLGA - "Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber" (latest supplement).
- .3 Framing and Board Lumber:
 - .1 Treatable Species: No. 2 and better - S4S, Dry, 19%.
- .4 Framing, Furring, Strapping, Blocking:
 - .1 Spruce, 122c, "Standard" light framing, except as otherwise specified.

- .5 Rough Hardware:
 - .1 Provide rough hardware such as nails, spikes, staples, H-clips, bolts, nuts, washers, screws, clips, strap iron and including hardware for temporary enclosures.
 - .2 Nails for plywood shall be annular or spiral type, all other nails shall be spiral type. All nails, spikes and staples shall conform to CSA B111.
 - .3 All rough hardware shall be galvanized unless otherwise noted. Galvanizing shall conform to CAN/CSA-G164.
- .6 All Other Materials and Hardware:
 - .1 Shall be as noted on drawings.

2.2 PRESSURE PRESERVATIVE TREATED MATERIALS

- .1 Pressure Preservative Treated Lumber: Lumber graded and stamped in accordance with applicable grading rules and standards of associations or agencies approved to grade lumber by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board in accordance with CSA O80 Series -08.
 - .1 Species: Pine or Spruce-Pine
 - .2 Grade: No.2 or better structural posts and lumber, pieces may be grade stamped or shipment certified by letter of compliance.
 - .3 Grading authority: NLGA, paragraph 131CC
 - .4 Material having twisted grain or structural defects affecting integrity of lumber will not be acceptable for this project.
 - .5 Use only material with radius edges, minimum 6 mm.
 - .6 Kiln dry lumber materials to 8% moisture content or less.
- .2 Pressure Preservative Treated Plywood: Treated in accordance with CSA O80 Series -08 using water-borne preservative to obtain minimum net retention of 4 kg/m³ of wood. Plywood or laminated materials shall be manufactured with exterior grade adhesives. After treatment, plywood shall be kiln dried to moisture content of 8% or less.

2.3 PRESSURE FIRE RETARDANT TREATED MATERIALS

- .1 Treat by pressure impregnation with fire-retardant chemicals in accordance with CSA O80 Series -08 to provide classification for flame spread of not more than 25, smoke developed of not more than 75 in accordance with CAN/ULC S102.
- .2 All fire retardant wood must comply with the requirements in AWPAC20 for lumber and C27 for plywood.
 - .1 AWPAC20: Structural Lumber, Fire-Retardant Pressure Treatment, lumber materials shall only be of species listed. After treatment, lumber 50 mm or less in thickness shall be kiln dried to moisture content of 8% or less.
 - .2 AWPAC27: Plywood, Fire-Retardant Pressure Treatment, plywood or laminated materials shall be manufactured with exterior grade adhesives. After treatment, plywood shall be kiln dried to moisture content of 8% or less.
 - .3 All species to comply with CAN/ULC S102 for surface-burning characteristics and shall bear identification showing classification and type of fire retardant.
- .3 Each piece or bundle of fire-retardant treated material or panel to bear ULC inspection label or stamp attesting to FRS rating indicating flame spread, smoke developed, and fuel contributed classification meeting AWPAC20 and C27 for Type A Use.

- .4 Fire retardant chemicals used to treat lumber must comply with FR-1 of AWPA Standard P17 and shall be free of halogens, sulphates and ammonium phosphate.
- .5 Acceptable materials: Plywood and lumber materials treated by licensed applicators with fire retardant materials from the following:
 - .1 Dricon FRTW by Hickson Corporation.
 - .2 Pyro-Guard by Hoover Treated Wood Products Inc.
 - .3 D-Blaze by Chemical Specialties Inc.

3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Consult with and co-operate with other Sections in advance and build-in or make provisions for installation of other work.
- .2 Provide and fit in place all furring, strapping, battens, nailers, sleepers, grounds and blocking required to provide adequate properly placed fixing for all wood finishes, fitments and as required for the work of others trades.
- .3 Blocking, strapping and other rough carpentry indicated shall not be regarded as complete or exact. Provide all rough carpentry work required, whether specifically shown or not.
- .4 Grounds shall be of a thickness to provide for application of finishes. Room side surfaces of grounds shall be plumb and in true plane throughout.
- .5 All nails shall be long enough so that at least half their length penetrate in to the second member. Splitting of wood members shall be minimized by staggering the nails in the direction of the grain and by keeping nails well in from edges.
- .6 Blocking shall be through-bolted to structure.
- .7 Anchor rough bucks to concrete or masonry with 10mm (3/8") diameter expansion bolts and shields or Drummond and Reeves security buck anchors, minimum three (3) per jamb.

3.2 WOOD BLOCKING, CANTS AND NAILERS

- .1 Provide wood blocking, cants and nailers, where shown to be required as detailed. Bolt securely in place.
- .2 Block under cants same thickness as installed roof insulation.
- .3 Check mechanical, electrical, architectural drawings and provide all blocking, cants, nailers etc. required.
- .4 Leave work ready for roofing work and prefinished sheet metal flashing installation.

3.3 PRESSURE PRESERVATIVE TREATED WOOD INSTALLATION

- .1 Comply with AWPA M4.
- .2 Re-treat surfaces exposed by cutting, trimming or boring with liberal brush application of preservative before installation. Allow first coating to fully soak into grain before applying second coating in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Remove with fine sandpaper, chemical deposits on treated wood to receive applied finish.
- .4 Use only hot-dipped galvanized, corrosion resistant nail or screw fasteners. Staples are not acceptable for installation of preservative treated materials.

- .5 Use water-borne preservative treated wood for:
 - .1 Wood in contact with masonry or concrete;
 - .2 Wood within 457mm (18") of grade;
 - .3 Wood in contact with flashings;
 - .4 Wood in contact with waterproofing membranes, confirm compatibility with membrane manufacturer prior to application.
- .6 Use oil-borne preservative treated wood for:
 - .1 Wood in contact with the ground;
 - .2 Wood in contact with freshwater;

3.4 PRESSURE FIRE RETARDANT TREATED WOOD INSTALLATION

- .1 Field Cuts:
 - .1 Do not rip, mill or conduct extensive surfacing of fire retardant treated lumber, label will be voided.
 - .2 Only end cuts, drilling holes and joining cuts are permitted.
 - .3 All cuts on plywood will be considered end cuts.
 - .4 Fire-retardant lumber and plywood can be given a light sanding for cosmetic cleaning after treatment.
 - .5 Pre-cut to the greatest extent possible before treating.
- .2 Fire retardant treated plywood used in structural applications shall be graded or span-rated material.
- .3 Use only hot-dipped galvanized, corrosion resistant nail or screw fasteners. Staples are not acceptable for installation of fire-resistant treated materials.
- .4 Where humidity conditions are such that moisture may condense between hardware and treated wood, hardware shall be back-primed with a corrosive-inhibitive paint.
- .5 Back-prime at contact points and fasteners to prevent electrolysis when fire retardant framing members are used in metal buildings.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Supply all labour, materials, equipment, services and perform all operations required to complete all finish carpentry, millwork and fitment installation including but not limited to the following:
 - .1 Framing Lumber.
 - .2 Panel Materials.
 - .3 High Pressure Decorative Laminate Materials.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Applicable Standards:
 - .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A307, Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength
 - .2 ASTM D6007, Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentration in Air from Wood Products Using a Small Scale Chamber
 - .3 ASTM D6330, Standard Practice for Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (Excluding Formaldehyde) Emissions from Wood-Based Panels Using Small Environmental Chambers Under Defined Test Conditions
 - .4 ASTM E1333, Standard Test Method for Determining Formaldehyde Concentrations in Air and Emission Rates from Wood Products Using a Large Chamber
 - .2 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of building Materials and Assemblies
 - .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA B111, Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples
 - .2 CSA G164-M, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles
 - .3 CAN/CSA O80 Series, Wood Preservation
 - .4 CSA O86, Engineering Design in Wood
 - .5 CSA O112 Series-M, Adhesives for Wood
 - .6 CSA O121-M, Douglas Fir Plywood
 - .7 CAN/CSA-O141-M, Softwood Lumber.
 - .8 CSA O151-M, Canadian Softwood Plywood.
 - .9 CSA O325.0, Construction Sheathing
 - .10 CSA O437 Series, OSB and Waferboard

- .11 CSA O452 Series, Design Rated OSB
- .4 National Lumber Grading Association (NLGA):
 - .1 NLGA Canadian Lumber Grading Rules

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Contractor executing work of this section shall have a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience in successful manufacture/fabrication and installation of work of type and quality shown and specified. Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.
- .2 Follow applicable requirements of The Architectural Woodwork Manufacturer's Association of Canada (AWMAC) Standard for Millwork latest edition, including supplements and modifications.
- .3 Unless otherwise indicated on drawings, all millwork shall be Custom Grade, in accordance with AWMAC standards.
- .4 Supplements and modifications to the above standards as indicated on the drawings or as specified herein shall govern work of this section.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Samples for Verification: Submit two (2) samples prior to fabrication of millwork as follows; accepted samples will form the standard of acceptance for the remainder of the work:
 - .1 High pressure decorative laminate for finishing of millwork
 - .2 Exposed Fasteners, Hardware and Accessories: One unit for each type and finish.
- .3 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Submit detailed shop drawings of all shop fabricated finish carpentry components.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Coordination: Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, and reinforcements provided by work that is specified in other Sections is complete before starting work of this Section.
- .2 Pre-Construction Meeting: Arrange a preconstruction meeting attended by Contractors personnel, Consultant, finish carpentry Subcontractor to discuss:
 - .1 Installation requirements,
 - .2 Special surface effects and finishing,
 - .3 Coordination of work with adjacent finishes,
 - .4 Protection of finishes,
 - .5 Acceptability of substrates and quality of materials being used for the project.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING & PROTECTION

- .1 Do not permit delivery of work of this section to site until area is sufficiently dry so that woodwork will not be damage by excessive changes in moisture content.
- .2 Coordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedules and arrange ahead for under cover storage location.
- .3 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect material with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.

- .4 Store material in original, undamaged containers or wrappings.
- .5 Unsatisfactory materials shall be promptly removed from the site.
- .6 Adequately protect the structure and work of other sections during delivery, storage, handling and execution of the work of this section.
- .7 Provide tools, plant and other equipment required for the proper execution of the work of this section.

1.7 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Site Measurements: Verify dimensions by site measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings where casework is indicated to fit walls and other construction; coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work; locate concealed framing, blocking, and reinforcements that support woodwork by site measurements before being enclosed and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
- .2 Established Dimensions: Establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating casework without confirmed site measurements where site measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work; coordinate with the construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to established dimensions; allow for trimming and fitting.
- .3 Ambient Conditions: Maintain area or room in which casework is being installed at a uniform temperature and humidity for 24 hours prior to, during and after installation in accordance with AWS for relative humidity and moisture content; provide additional lighting to maintain a minimum of 430 lx on surfaces and areas where casework is being installed.

1.8 WARRANTY

- .1 Warrant plastic laminate work of this Section against defects in materials and workmanship in accordance with General Conditions but for an extended period of two (2) years and agree to repair or replace faulty materials or work which appears during warranty period, without cost to the Owner.
- .2 Defects shall include but not be limited to, opening of joints, cracking, shrinkage, warpage, delamination of plastic laminate.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Framing Lumber:
 - .1 Lumber for structural components shall be of species and grade specified, well seasoned, and processed and stamped at same mill with appropriate grade markings. Conform to requirements of standard grading rule for Canadian lumber of Nation Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA) latest issue, approved by Canadian Lumber Standards Administrative Board, as follows:
 - .1 Rough Carpentry for built-in work: No. 2 select grade Ontario white pine.
 - .2 Blocking, Ground, Furring and Strapping, Bucks and Nailing Strips: C.L.A. No. 1 grade pine, kiln dried stock.
 - .3 Non-Exposed Softwood: Fabricator's option, meeting requirements of CAN/CSA O141-05(R2009), kiln dried for interior use to a moisture content of 4% to 8%, and 7% to 10% for exterior use; Surface 4 sides (S4S).

- .2 Panel Materials:
 - .1 Plywood: Douglas Fir veneer core plywood, 19mm (3/4") thick or thickness as indicated on drawings, Select Sheathing-Tight Face, good two sides, sanded "B" faces and conforms to CSA 0121.
 - .2 Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, 700 kg/m³ density.
 - .3 Medium density fibreboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, density minimum 750 kg/m³, moisture resistant.
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Premier Plus MR MDF by Flakeboard.
 - .4 Fire-Rated (FR) Medium density fibreboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, meeting CAN/ULC S102, FSC certified; Modulus of Rupture (MOR): 4000 psi, with face screw hold of 250lbs.
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: TRUPAN Fire-Rated (FR) MDF by Arauco.
- .3 Glue: CSA 0112; Water-resistant urea-formaldehyde free resin glue.
- .4 Plastic Laminate Covered Components (PLAM-1):
 - .1 Plastic laminate face sheets: High pressure, paper based, melamine surfaced, laminated plastic sheets, conforming to CAN/CSA-A172, with thickness tolerances in accordance with Table 1 of CAN/CSA-A172 and plastic laminate grades as follows:
 - .1 General Purpose Grade (GP): Minimum 1.27mm (0.050") thick.
 - .2 Post-forming Grade (PF): Minimum 1.06mm (0.042") thick.
 - .2 Cores: Unless otherwise indicated, 19mm (3/4") thick core.
 - .3 Laminating Adhesive: CSA-0112, water resistant type.
 - .4 Draw Bolt Fasteners: 'K&V 516' by Knappe & Vogt Canada. No substitutions allowed.
- .5 Rough Hardware:
 - .1 Provide required rough hardware to frame and fix all finished carpentry and include for expansion shields, nails, spikes, screws, bolts, anchors, clips, plates, washers, rods, wires, wall brackets, chrome finishing trim, and other ironmongery which may be required. All wood screws shall be drill thread screws except at chipboard where self-tapping screws shall be used. All rough hardware shall be galvanized unless otherwise noted.

2.2 FABRICATION AND WORKMANSHIP

- .1 Work shall be executed by skilled carpenters under the supervision of a competent carpentry foreman. All items shall be shop assembled, insofar as is practical. Unless indicated otherwise comply with AWMAC Custom Grade requirements.
- .2 Make thorough examination of drawings and details, check anchorage, interfacing with work of other sections and other factors influencing the installation of the work, and be fully cognizant of requirements.
- .3 Finished woodwork shall be free from bruises, blemishes, mineral marks, knots, shakes and other defects and shall be selected for uniformity of colour, grain and texture.
- .4 Be responsible for methods of construction and for ensuring that materials are rigidly and securely attached and will not be loosened by the work of other sections.
- .5 Fabricate the work in a manner which will permit expansion and contraction of the materials without visible open joints.
- .6 Mitre exposed corners; no end grain shall be visible in completed installation.

- .7 Provide solid wood edging at exposed plywood edges.
- .8 Jointing of shop assembled work shall be by means of mortise and tenons, dowels, stub tenons, dovetails, dadoes, lock joints as applicable for the jointing condition.
- .9 Accurately cut, mitre, fit and frame work together to produce tight hairline joints, rigidly secured together in a permanent manner using glue, blind screw fixing or nails. Use concealed glue blocks for additional strength where possible.
- .10 Finished woodwork shall be in one piece wherever possible and all trim shall be in long lengths. Where jointing is necessary in the length, the joints between pieces shall be scarfed, glued and properly fastened. The material being jointed shall match reasonably well for grain and colour where natural finish is specified. Joints between lengths where paint finish is to be applied may be finger jointed in lieu of scarfing. Trim shall be accurately cut and mitred at all corners, glued and properly fastened.
- .11 Machine dressed work shall be properly machine using sharp cutters, the finished work shall be free from drag, feathers, slivers or roughness of any kind. Remove machine marks by sanding.
- .12 Finished woodwork shall be carefully hand sanded after installation to remove roughness and planer marks. Sanding shall be done with the grain of the wood and finished with fine grit paper to leave a smooth scratch-free surface suitable to receive the paint or natural finishes to be applied over as specified in Section 09 90 00.
- .13 Nail heads in the finished surfaces shall be set with straight shank nail sets. Screw and bolt heads in finished surfaces shall be let into the work and capped with edge grain wood caps dressed and finished flush.
- .14 Provide cutouts for sinks, fixtures, fittings, inserts, outlet boxes, services, other mechanical and electrical items and appliances. Round corners, and chamfer edges. Where items for cutouts butt to underside or back of finished surface, finish exposed edge to match face. Where item covers cutout, and at all concealed cut edges of core material, apply uniform coating of seal to cut edges.
- .15 The finished work shall be of a high quality, with all corners having exact angles to ensure no swerve or twisting. All bends, crimps or angle parts shall be produced by professional equipment and tools for this purpose and if long runs or repeats are required, such shall be produced in the shop, or have proper equipment on site.
- .16 Edging Treatment:
 - .1 3mm (1/8") Self Edge Laminate: HPDL, colour matching cabinet work.
- .17 Plastic Laminate Covered Components:
 - .1 Meet requirements of CAN/CSA-A172, Appendix A.
 - .2 Bond plastic laminate to core with adhesive using pressure. Provide balanced construction with plastic laminate face sheet on exposed sides of core and backer/liner sheet. Finish drawers with liner sheet on both sides of core for balanced construction.
 - .3 Unless otherwise detailed, provide 19mm (3/4") thick core.
 - .4 Apply plastic laminate to core material in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions. Provide same core and laminate profiles to provide continuous support and bond over entire surface.
 - .5 Use continuous lengths up to 2439mm (8'). Keep joints 610mm (2') from cutouts and in locations indicated on reviewed shop drawings.

- .6 Locate joints, where required at 2439mm to 3048mm (8' to 10') O.C. At L-shaped corners mitre plastic laminate, to the outside corner. Accurately fit members together to provide tight and flush butt joints, in true planes. Provide 6mm (1/4") blind spline and approved type draw bolts; one draw bolt for widths up to 150mm (6") at maximum 457mm (18") centres for widths exceeding 150mm (6"). Colour-match adjoining units.
- .7 Form shaped profiles and bends using postforming grade laminate to laminate manufacturer's instructions.
- .8 Where curved or bent surfaces are required, use postforming laminate.
- .9 Self-edge straight-line-edging with general purpose laminate and radius corners with postforming laminate, of same colour and finish as facing sheet, to cover exposed edges of core material. Apply with same adhesive as facing sheet. Chamfer edges uniformly at approximately 20 deg using machine router. Do not mitre laminate edges.
- .10 Fabricate horizontal wearing surfaces including counters, shelves, both sides of removable shelves, cabinet doors and drawer fronts, of general purpose laminate except where postforming is required.
- .11 Use general purpose laminate for exposed vertical surfaces except where otherwise specified or indicated.
- .12 Apply plastic laminate backing sheet to reverse side of core of plastic laminate finished work including under countertops and concealed portions of plastic laminate faced work. Provide backing sheet of specified minimum thickness, increased as required to compensate stresses caused by facing sheet.
- .13 Apply laminated plastic liner sheet to interior of cabinetry unless indicated otherwise.
- .14 Where cutouts are required in countertops for items that butt to underside of top only, trim edges of opening with postforming laminate. Use radiused corners and chamfer edges around cutouts to avoid chipping laminate. Where item covers cutout, apply uniform coating of sealer to cut edges.
- .15 Assemble work, true and square. Arrange adjacent parts of continuous laminate work to match in colour and pattern.

2.3 MOISTURE CONTENT

- .1 Moisture content of interior woodwork shall be between 8% and 12%.

2.4 FINISHES

- .1 Finishes shall match approved finished samples of wood treatment submitted by this section for each species of wood required. Wood items provided under this section shall be finished as part of the work of this section.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Inspect available spaces and check surfaces over which the work of this section is dependent for any irregularities detrimental to the application and performance of the work.

- .2 Notify Consultant in writing of all conditions which are at variance with those on the Contract Documents and/or detrimental to the proper and timely installation of the work of this section. The decision regarding correct measures shall be obtained from the Consultant prior to proceeding with the affected work.
- .3 Check humidity in building with moisture reading instruments if doubt exists that building is sufficiently dry and ready to receive millwork. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.
- .4 Commencement of work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Provide and fit in place all furring, strapping, battens, grounds and blocking required to provide adequate properly placed fixing for all finish carpentry work and as required for the work of other sections.
- .2 Refer to drawings and coordinate with drywall, the painting and floor covering sections to establish sequence of installation or execution of each others' work. Pay particular attention to areas where materials are supplied by others and installed under this Contract.
- .3 All nails where their use is permitted, shall be long enough so that at least half their length penetrates into the second member. Splitting of wood members shall be minimized by staggering the nails in the direction of the grain and by keeping nails well in from edges.
- .4 Unless otherwise permitted by Consultant, fasten finish carpentry components in concealed manner.
- .5 Plastic laminate work shall be free of cracks and chipped or broken edges. Replace damaged components.
- .6 Fitments shall be installed level, plumb and true and complete in all respects.
- .7 Fit small scribe moulds of same material as fitment to hide voids at junction of fitment to fitment and fitment to walls, partitions, ceilings, furrings.
- .8 Provide and install all pass-thru doors, cable entry plugs, computer paper feed slot guides, casters, wall mounted standards with brackets and accessories as indicated on drawings, secure, plumb, level and true to line to adjacent surfaces and items.

3.3 PRIMING

- .1 Immediately in instances where primed work is cut (as for fitting), a coat of primer shall be applied to the resulting raw surfaces.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Section Includes:
 - .1 Labour, Products, equipment and services necessary to complete the work of this Section.
- .2 Maintain the existing building watertight at all times.
- .3 Provide required temporary protection, and enclosures. Seal off or temporarily dam open roof edges to prevent any incidence of water into existing building or structure.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Tie-in new work with adjacent existing roofing system in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the products used. All products to be compatible with the existing and new roofing system components.
- .2 Do work to maintain existing roof warranty.
- .3 All work shall meet the requirements of the Canadian Roofing Contractors Association (CRCA), including all amendments.
- .4 Applicators: Member in good standing of the Canadian Roofing Contractors Association and which has a minimum of five (5) years of proven satisfactory experience in the Work of this Section.
- .5 Ensure surfaces to receive work of this Section are clean, level, smooth, solid and dry before commencing work each day.
- .6 Ensure temperatures during application are not less than the minimum recommended by the material manufacturer. Do not perform work during inclement weather conditions.
- .7 Stop work when temperature remains consistently below recommended temperature.
- .8 Use only dry materials and apply only during weather that will not introduce moisture into roofing system.
- .9 Arrange for roofing material manufacturer's representative to visit the site and discuss roofing application and any special requirements, prior to commencement of work.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals specified and as required to assess conformance with the Contract Documents and Division 01.
- .2 Shop Drawings: Provide shop drawings showing complete details of all conditions, construction and interfacing with work of other Sections.
- .3 Product Data: Submit three (3) copies of the manufacturers' recommended roofing inspection and maintenance procedures for inclusion in the maintenance instructions and data book.

1.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Provide all necessary protection measures to prevent fumes, dust particles, odours and other foreign matter created or caused by roofing operation from entering the building, including the return air ducts.
- .2 Provide temporary protection at work areas or access to work areas with minimum ½" plywood underlaid with 1" polystyrene insulation board extending 3' beyond work area. Remove protection at completion of work.
- .3 Prevent bitumen, precipitation and debris entering openings and drains during work.

- .4 Cover walls and adjacent work where materials hoisted or used. Locate kettles so that smoke and fumes will not discolour the building or adjacent buildings or become a nuisance to adjacent owners or the public.
- .5 Use warning signs and barriers. Maintain in good order until completion of work.
- .6 At end of each day's work or when stoppage occurs due to inclement weather, provide protection for completed work and materials out of storage.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver materials in original containers, sealed, with labels intact.
- .2 Do not store insulation in direct contact with the earth, road surface, or roof deck. Place suitable supports under the insulation upon delivery to protect it from absorbing dampness from the surrounding terrain or deck.
- .3 Store materials to manufacturer's instructions. Provide and maintain dry, off-ground weatherproof storage. Take particular care to prevent materials from absorbing moisture. Remove unsatisfactory materials promptly and provide new dry materials.
- .4 Deliver fasteners in boxes or kegs and keep in protective storage until used. Do not oil or grease fasteners.
- .5 Remove materials only in quantities required for same day use.
- .6 Remove and replace damaged, wet or broken materials.
- .7 Cover gravel during inclement weather.
- .8 Store materials away from open flame or ignition sources.

1.6 WARRANTY

- .1 Provide Canadian Roofing Contractors Association (CRCA) Standard Form of Warranty, complete with a copy of the CRCAs Preventative Maintenance Manual or similar written warranty acceptable to the Owner and the Consultant. The warranty shall be for a period of two (2) years from date of Substantial Performance.
- .2 Provide material and material/labour warranties offered by the material manufacturers.
- .3 Repair defects within twenty-four (24) hours of notification.
- .4 Inspect the roof thirty (30) days before expiry of warranty and correct defects within fifteen (15) days of inspection. This inspection shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.
- .5 Carry out repair work required under the warranty in accordance with the recommendation of the Consultant.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Roofing products: Matching and compatible with existing installed materials.
- .2 Roof Pavers:
 - .1 Provide pavers at all traffic concentration points (i.e. roof hatches, access doors, rooftop ladders, etc.), regardless of traffic frequency or whether or not these are explicitly indicated on Drawings.
 - .2 Concrete Roof Pavers: CSA A231.2, 30 MPa, precast concrete pavers, complete with smooth face non-slip finish and chamfered edges; Containing between 4% - 6% air entrainment.
 - .1 Size: 610 mm x 610 mm x 64 mm (24" x 24" x 2-1/2").

- .3 Paver Support Pedestals:
 - .1 Pedestal Paver System: Grid-like structure with integral spacer ribs on top surface, incorporating through-drainage and air ventilation.
 - .2 Composition: High density polyethylene, ultraviolet stabilized.
 - .3 Levelling plates: Pedestal base size x 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick.
 - .4 Colour: Black.
 - .5 Basis of Design Materials: Pave-El Paver Pedestals by Envirospec Inc.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine site conditions and surfaces to ensure that they are in satisfactory condition for the commencement of the work of this section. Do not proceed with work until surfaces are satisfactory.
- .2 Examine existing work to ensure materials used for work of this Section are compatible with and matching existing roofing system.

3.2 ROOFING INSTALLATION

- .1 Remove only areas of the existing roofing system which can be replaced, complete with membrane flashings, on the same day.
- .2 Adequately install cants at junctions between horizontal and vertical surfaces. Provide tight flush joints between length of cants and mitre corners.
- .3 Provide roofing and flashing construction to matching existing.
- .4 Install sheet metal work in accordance with CRCA specifications, using concealed fastenings except where approved before installation.
- .5 Fabricate metal flashings and other sheet metal work to details shown. Form pieces in 8' maximum lengths. Make allowance for expansion at joints.
 - .1 Hem exposed edges on underside 1/2". Miter and seal corners with sealant.
 - .2 Form sections square, true and accurate to size, free from distortion and other defects detrimental to appearance or performance.
 - .3 Apply isolation coating to metal surfaces to be embedded in concrete or mortar.
 - .4 Counterflash membrane flashings at intersections of roof with vertical surfaces and curbs. Flash joints using S-lock forming tight fit over hook strips.
 - .5 Lock end joints and caulk with sealant.

3.3 PAVER AND SUPPORT PEDESTAL INSTALLATION

- .1 Install paver pedestal system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Where dead level paver surface is required utilize levelling plates and multiple stacking of pedestals to achieve level surfaces. Locate levelling plates on top of upper pedestal.
- .3 Locate first row of pavers at an exterior edge, using 1/2 pedestals at edges and 1/4 pedestals at corners and partial angled paver locations.
- .4 Run subsequent rows of pavers parallel to first row.
- .5 Place pedestals with projecting ribs facing up. Place pavers tight to spacer ribs.
- .6 Lower pavers horizontally without nosing into position.

- .7 Align and shim pavers as work progresses.
- .8 Maximum variation in height between adjacent pavers for walking surfaces: 3mm (1/8").

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Remove all existing debris from all roof areas.
- .2 Clear out roof drains, scuppers, eaves troughs and down spouts of debris resulting from work of this Section and ensure they are free draining at project completion.
- .3 Daily as the work proceeds and on completion, remove all surplus materials and debris resulting from work.
- .4 Remove stains, caulking or other adhesive from all affected surfaces.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Supply and install the following as indicated in this Section:

- .1 Mineral Fibre Batt Insulation

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S702, Standard for Thermal Insulation Mineral Fibre for Buildings
 - .2 CAN/ULC S114, Standard Method of Test for Determination of Non-Combustibility in Building Materials
 - .3 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-51.10, Mineral Fibre Board Thermal Insulation

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Affidavits:
 - .1 In lieu of samples and inspection procedures when required by CGSB Standards, submit affidavits, if requested, that materials supplied under these requirements meet CGSB Standards.
- .2 Safety Data Sheets:
 - .1 Submit WHMIS safety data sheets for inclusion with project record documents. Keep one copy of WHMIS safety data sheets on site for reference by workers.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Handle and store material in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Materials shall be delivered to the job in their original packages and containers bearing the manufacturer's labels intact and clearly visible.
- .3 Store materials in dry, watertight areas and protect to prevent damage by other trades.
- .4 Do not expose rigid insulation board to sunlight after installation. Protect it with black polyethylene or tarpaulin cover as recommended by manufacturer if permanent covering is not completed within twenty-four (24) hours.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

.1 Mineral Fibre Batt Insulation:

.1 Unfaced, semi-rigid mineral slag batt insulation in accordance with CAN/ULC S702, Type 1; having a nominal RSI of 0.67/25 mm; rated non-combustible in accordance with CAN/ULC S114 and having a flame spread rating of 5 or less in accordance with CAN/ULC S102; density 32 kg/m³; square edges, thickness as required to meet design insulation values indicated on drawings or as required to fill insulated spaces where not indicated.

.2 Basis of Design Materials:

- .1 Roxul Inc., Roxul COMFORTBATT
- .2 Thermafiber, SAFB (2.5 pcf Density)
- .3 (or approved alternate)

3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 All materials and methods used in application shall be in strict accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer.
- .2 Remove stains, defective work or materials when directed by the Consultant and replace with approved work and materials at no cost to Owner.
- .3 Clean all surfaces of dust, dirt and projecting surfaces prior to the application of insulation.
- .4 Do not install insulation when ambient air and surface temperatures are below 4 deg C (40 deg F) or more than 38 deg C (100 deg F). The temperature shall be maintained in the building during and after installation as necessary by the above requirement and as directed for curing of the adhesive. Obtain approval prior to proceeding with application of adhesive and insulation.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install insulation to maintain continuity of thermal protection to building elements and spaces.
- .2 Cut insulation to fit around electrical boxes, pipes, ducts, openings, corners and all protruding obstructions occurring on the surface to be insulated and seal with adhesive.
- .3 Keep insulation minimum of 75mm (3") away from heat emitting devices.
- .4 Trim and cut insulation neatly to fit spaces. Butt joints tightly, offsetting vertical joints. In multiple layer application, offset both vertical and horizontal joints.
- .5 Install batt insulation in locations and thicknesses shown. Seal joints to prevent transfer of moisture.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Provide all labour, materials, equipment and services necessary for the complete and proper installation of all sprayed fire protection and related work as shown on the drawings or where specified herein, and in accordance with all applicable requirements of the Contract Documents, and having a fire resistance rating matching the adjacent applied fireproofing rating.
- .2 Work of this Section includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - .1 Application of applied fireproofing to prepared acceptable substrate, complete with approved fireproofing sealer, and;
 - .2 Work required to patch, repair and make good after installation of adjacent materials that may cause damage to completed work of this Section.
- .3 The material and installation shall conform to the applicable building code requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction.
- .4 Structural steel elements that are protected by masonry, concrete, or a rated gypsum board assemblies do not require protection using materials specified in this Section provided that the applied fireproofing system meets required fire resistance ratings for the application, as determined from the latest edition of the local Building Code.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Applicable Standards:
 - .1 American Society for Testing of Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM E84-23a, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
 - .2 ASTM E119-22 Standard Method for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
 - .3 ASTM E136-22, Standard Test Method for Assessing Combustibility of Materials Using a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 °C
 - .4 ASTM E605/E605M-19(2023), Standard Test Methods for Thickness and Density of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material (SFRM) Applied to Structural Members
 - .5 ASTM E736/E736M-19(2023), Standard Test Method for Cohesion/Adhesion of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials Applied to Structural Members
 - .6 ASTM E759/E759M-92(2023), Standard Test Method for Effect of Deflection on Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
 - .7 ASTM E760/E760M-92(2023), Standard Test Method for Effect of Impact on Bonding of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members

- .8 ASTM E761/E761M-92(2023), Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material Applied to Structural Members
- .9 ASTM E859/E859M-23, Standard Test Method for Air Erosion of Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials (SFRMs) Applied to Structural Members
- .10 ASTM E937/E937M-93(2023), Standard Test Method for Corrosion of Steel by Sprayed Fire-Resistive Material (SFRM) Applied to Structural Members
- .2 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S101-14, Standard Methods of Fire Endurance Tests of Building Construction and Materials
 - .2 CAN/ULC S102-10, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies
 - .3 CAN/ULC S114-05, Standard Method of Test for Determination of Non-Combustibility in Building Materials
 - .4 ULC List of Equipment and Materials
- .3 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
 - .1 NFPA 251, Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-Construction Conference: Arrange a site meeting, to coincide with regular bi-weekly site meetings, attended by the Contractor, Subcontractor(s), Consultant, Supplier(s), and other relevant personnel before commencement of Work for this Section.
- .2 Coordinate installation of the following, prior to installation of applied fireproofing identified in this Section:
 - .1 Hangers, inserts, clips and similar items to surfaces needing protection;
 - .2 Ducts, pipes, conduits and similar items that could obstruct spraying operations.
- .3 Coordinate patching of fireproofing after installation of materials installed subsequent to installation of fireproofing.
- .4 Delegated Design:
 - .1 When required to identify design intent, provide engineered judgements and certification for work performed by this Section in accordance with requirements of Authority Having Jurisdiction.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Product Data: Submit product data including certified copies of test reports verifying fire resistant material applied to substrate as constructed on project will meet or exceed requirements of specification.
 - .2 Installation Schedule: Submit schedule listing surfaces to which fire resistant material is to be applied indicating minimum thickness required a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to scheduled application of applied fireproofing material.

- .2 Informational Submittals: Provide the following submittals when requested by the Consultant:

- .1 Certificates: Submit test results in accordance with CAN/ULC S101 for fire endurance and CAN/ULC S102 for surface burning characteristics.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Regulatory Requirements: Use materials and methods required to achieve fire resistance ratings required for the Project to the satisfaction of the Authority Having Jurisdiction, latest edition of the local Building Code and in accordance with referenced standards.
- .2 Qualifications: Provide proof of qualifications when requested by Consultant:
 - .1 Applicator: Use applicators that are licensed or approved by manufacturer of fire resistant material.
 - .2 Materials: Use materials produced under label service of an agency that has tested material, or assemblies containing material, in accordance with specified test standards.
 - .3 Air Quality: Provide ventilation in areas receiving fire resistant material during and twenty-four (24) hours after application to dry material; maintain non-toxic, unpolluted working area; provide temporary enclosure to prevent spray from contaminating air.
- .3 Certifications: Provide the following during the course of the Work:
 - .1 Provide compliance certification from manufacturer indicating tested performance requirements required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
 - .1 Deliver in original undamaged sealed containers with manufacturer's labels, application instructions, and labelling agency's labels intact.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
 - .1 Store materials in dry protected area, raised off ground and away from damp surfaces and conditions that have deleterious effect on materials.
 - .2 Keep materials dry until ready for use.
 - .3 Discard material that has been exposed to water before actual use, and use stock before its expiration date.
- .3 Protection:
 - .1 Restrict traffic by other trades during installation.
 - .2 Provide adequate protection of completed Work of this Section, to prevent damage by other trades.

1.7 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 When the prevailing outdoor temperature at the building is less than 4°C (40°F), a minimum substrate and ambient temperature of 4°C (40°F) shall be maintained prior to, during, and a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours after application of spray-applied fire resistive material. If necessary for job progress, provide enclosures and heat to maintain proper temperatures and humidity levels.
- .2 Provide ventilation to allow proper drying of the sprayed fire protection during and subsequent to its application.
 - .1 Ventilation must not be less than four (4) complete air exchanges per hour until the material is dry. When spraying in enclosed areas such as basements, stairwells, shafts, and small rooms, additional air exchanges may be necessary.

1.8 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- .1 Complete all fire protection work on a single floor prior to proceeding to the next floor.
- .2 Cooperate in the coordination and scheduling of fire protection work to avoid delays in job progress.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Basis-of-Design products are named in this Section; additional manufacturers offering similar spray-applied fire resistive materials (SFRM) may be incorporated into the work provided they meet the performance requirements established by the named products.
- .2 Acceptable Materials Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements specified in this Section and as established by the Basis-of-Design Materials, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include; but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Isolatek International Inc., Cafco Industries Limited
 - .2 Carboline Company, A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc.
 - .3 Grace Construction Products

2.2 DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS

- .1 Adhesion: Provide materials that meet or exceed adhesion requirements in accordance with ASTM E736.
- .2 Thickness and Weight: Determine application thickness and weight of fireproofing based on tests of assemblies in accordance with CAN/ULC S101, ASTM E119 or NFPA 251; apply same thickness of fireproofing material to all structural components forming a part of the assembly including; but not limited to, cross bracing, support angles and hangers.
- .3 Spray-applied fire resistive materials shall contain no detectable asbestos. Material manufacturer shall provide certification of such upon request.
- .4 Deflection: When tested in accordance with ASTM E759, the material shall not crack or delaminate when the non-concrete topped galvanized deck to which it is applied is subjected to a one time vertical centerload resulting in a downward deflection of 1/120th of the span.
- .5 Bond Impact: When tested in accordance with ASTM E760, the material shall not crack or delaminate from the concrete topped galvanized deck to which it is applied.
- .6 Density: When tested in accordance with ASTM E605, the material shall meet the minimum individual and average density values as listed in the appropriate UL / ULC design or as required by the authority having jurisdiction.
- .7 Air Erosion: When tested in accordance with ASTM E859, the material shall not be subject to losses from the finished application greater than 0.025 grams per sq. ft. (0.27 grams per square meter).
- .8 Corrosion Resistance: When tested in accordance with ASTM E937, the material shall not promote corrosion of steel.
- .9 Non-combustibility: When tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S114, the material shall be non-combustible.
- .10 Surface Burning Characteristics: When tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S102, the material shall exhibit the following surface burning characteristics:
 - .1 Flame Spread: 0
 - .2 Smoke Developed: 0

- .11 Engineered Judgements: When required, provide engineered judgment acceptable to Authority Having Jurisdiction where assembly being protected differs from the tested assembly used to determine thickness.
 - .1 Engineered Judgements are not required when a tested assembly, published by ULC or cUL, is identified for the application in question.

2.3 STANDARD/COMMERCIAL DENSITY APPLIED FIREPROOFING

- .1 Gypsum Based, Standard/Commercial Density Spray-Applied Fire Resistive Material (SFRM):
 - .1 Durable, wet mix, commercial density spray-applied fire resistive material (SFRM) designed to provide fire protection to concealed floor and roof assemblies, steel beams, columns, joists and concrete assemblies in building construction projects.
 - .2 Material Characteristics:
 - .1 Density (ASTM E605): 15 pcf (240 kg/m³).
 - .2 Cohesion/Adhesion (bond strength): When tested in accordance with ASTM E736, the material applied over uncoated or galvanized steel shall have an average bond strength of 150 psf (7.2 kPa).
 - .3 Compressive Strength: When tested in accordance with ASTM E761, the material shall not deform more than 10 percent when subjected to a crushing force of 1,440 psf (68.9 kPa).
 - .4 Acoustical Performance when tested to ASTM C423:
 - .1 25mm (1") thickness (NRC): 0.50
 - .5 Thermal Performance: 0.30 BTU in/hr ft²F @ 75°F (0.043 W/mK @ 24°C):
 - .1 R-1.85/inch.
 - .3 Basis of Design Material: CAFCO 300 / ISOLATEK Type 300 spray-applied fire resistive material by Isolatek International Inc., or approved equivalent.

2.4 APPLIED FIREPROOFING ACCESSORIES

- .1 Water: Clean, fresh, suitable for domestic consumption, and free from such amounts of mineral or organic substance as would affect set of fire resistant material.
- .2 Primer/Adhesive and Applied Fireproofing Sealer:
 - .1 Water based sealer, as recommended by applied fireproofing manufacturer, allowing installation of approved coloured surface coatings or spray foam insulation to applied fireproofing.
 - .2 Basis of Design Material: CAFCO® BOND-SEAL / ISOLATEK TYPE EBS by Isolatek International Inc.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions:
 - .1 Verify that environmental conditions and surfaces receiving fireproofing meet manufacturer's requirements before beginning installation products specified in this Section.
 - .2 All unsuitable substrates must be identified by the installer and made known to the General Contractor and corrected prior to application of the spray-applied fire resistive material.

- .3 Installation of products will denote acceptance of site conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Protection of Existing Conditions:
 - .1 Provide and maintain temporary enclosures to prevent spray from marring adjacent construction, close off and seal installed duct work to prevent contamination of air supply system.
 - .2 Provide and maintain masking, drop cloths and polyethylene coverings to protect surfaces exposed in final construction from over spray.
- .2 Surface Preparation:
 - .1 All surfaces to receive spray-applied fire resistive material shall be free of oil, grease, loose mill scale, dirt, paints/primers or other foreign materials which would impair satisfactory bonding to the surface.
 - .2 Prime surfaces as required by manufacturer to achieve bond of fireproofing materials to substrates.
 - .3 Cleaning of surfaces to receive sprayed fire protection, shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor or Steel Erector, as indicated in the Structural Specifications.
- .3 Coordinate installation of the following materials and/or systems prior to the application of spray-applied fire resistive materials identified in this Section:
 - .1 Installation of clips, hangers, supports, sleeves and other attachments to the substrate;
 - .2 Installation of concrete work onto steel floor decks scheduled to receive spray-applied fire resistive materials on the underside of the deck;
 - .3 Installation of roofing materials is complete, all penthouse construction has concluded, and mechanical units have been installed.
 - .1 Prohibit roof traffic in areas above application of spray-applied fire resistive materials.
- .4 Coordinate installation of the following materials and/or systems after the application of spray-applied fire resistive materials identified in this Section:
 - .1 Installation of ducts, piping, conduit or other suspended equipment in the area where spray-applied fire resistive materials is scheduled to be installed.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Application of spray-applied fire resistive material shall not commence until certification has been received by the General Contractor that surfaces to receive sprayed fire protection have been inspected by the applicator and are acceptable to receive spray-applied fire resistive material.
- .2 Provide masking, drop cloths or other suitable coverings to prevent overspray from coming in contact with surfaces not intended to be sprayed.
- .3 Apply fireproofing in accordance with manufacturers written installation requirements and as required to obtain fire resistance ratings indicated for the Project.
- .4 Apply fireproofing in coats not exceeding recommended by manufacturer for fire resistance ratings indicated for the Project.
- .5 Mix each batch of material separately in accordance with manufacturer's instructions to achieve required density and thickness; do not re-temper material or use frozen, caked, or lumpy material.

- .6 Apply fireproofing sealer as per the appropriate UL/ULC fire resistance design and manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.4 SITE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Site Testing and Inspections: Site testing and inspections will be performed as follows:
 - .1 Appoint third party inspection and testing agency to confirm that installation of fireproofing materials meets requirements of ASTM E605 and ASTM E736.
 - .2 One series of tests will be performed using both laboratory and site testing for each 1000 m² of floor area sprayed; patch and repair inspection locations after completion of cut tests.
 - .3 Testing Agency shall distribute test results to Consultant, Contractor and Subcontractor at completion of each floor.
- .2 Non-Conforming Work:
 - .1 Repair deficiencies identified in test results; patch damage to fireproofing caused by other work of the Project before fireproofing is concealed; or if exposed, before substantial performance.

3.5 CLOSEOUT ACTIVITIES

- .1 Patching and Repair:
 - .1 Perform all patching and repair of damaged spray-applied fire resistive material, under this Section, and paid for by the trade responsible for the damage.
 - .2 Repair damage to fire resistant material caused by installation of subsequent Work.
- .2 Cleaning:
 - .1 Remove equipment and clean exposed wall and floor areas to remove deposits of sprayed fireproofing materials after completion of fireproofing work.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Supply and install materials in accordance with published 'Through-Penetration Firestop Systems' in UL's Fire Resistance Directory or the publication of another approved independent laboratory.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S115, Standard Method of Fire Tests and Firestop Systems
- .5 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM E814, Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Penetration Firestop Systems

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Provide details indicating all reinforcing, anchorages, fastening and proposed method of installation for the various conditions within the project.
- .3 Samples:
 - .1 Submit samples of each type of firestop and smoke seal material and accessory.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Applicator shall be licensed by the manufacturer of fireproofing materials.
- .2 Conform to flame and temperature ratings established by CAN/ULC-S115 and ASTM E814.
- .3 Submit manufacturer's certification that materials meet or exceed specified requirements.
- .4 Maintain flame and temperature ratings equal to surrounding materials.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Deliver materials in original, unopened packages bearing name of manufacturer and product identification.
- .2 Store materials off ground, under cover, and away from damp surfaces.

1.6 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Do not apply materials when temperature of substrate material is below 4 deg C and surrounding air temperature is below 4 deg C, for 24 hours prior to application.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Bears UL, ULC or Warnock Hersey label and confirmation of compliance with ASTM E814 or CAN/ULC-S115.
- .2 Provide fire stopping and smoke sealing systems in accordance with CAN/ULC-S115 and shall also conform to special requirements in part 3.5 of the Building Code.
- .3 Fire-resistant rating of fire stopping material assemblies must meet or exceed the fire-resistance rating of the floor or wall section being penetrated.
- .4 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings around penetrations for pipes, ductwork and other mechanical items requiring sound and vibration control shall be elastomeric seal type. Do not use a cementitious, or rigid seal at such locations.
- .5 Primers shall be to manufacturer's recommendation for specific material, substrate, and end use.
- .6 Damming and backup materials, supports and anchoring devices shall be to manufacturer's recommendations, and in strict accordance with tested assembly being installed as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- .7 Sealants for vertical joints, shall be non-sagging type.

3 Execution

3.1 PROTECTION

- .1 Mask adjacent work of other Sections as necessary to avoid spillage onto adjoining surfaces. Remove stains on adjacent surfaces as required.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Examine sizes and conditions to establish correct thickness and installation of backup materials. Ensure surfaces are dry and frost free.
- .2 Clean bonding surfaces of deleterious substances including dust, paint, rust, oil, grease and other foreign matter which may otherwise impair effective bonding.
- .3 Do not apply firestops and smoke seals to surfaces previously painted or treated with sealer, curing compound, water repellent, or other coatings unless tests have been performed to ensure compatibility of materials. Remove coatings as required.
- .4 Prepare surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .5 Priming and Sealing: Prime surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Mix materials in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions.
- .2 Apply in strict accordance with ULC certification and manufacturer's recommendations to provide a temperature and flame rated seal equal as a minimum to the rating of the wall or floor surrounding.
- .3 Seal all holes or voids made by penetrations to ensure an air and water resistant seal.
- .4 Seal all joints to ensure an air and water resistant seal, capable to withstand compression due to thermal, wind or seismic joint movement.
- .5 Consult with Mechanical Engineer and project manager prior to installation of UL firestop systems that might hamper the performance of fire dampers as it pertains to duct work.

- .6 Apply to mechanical and electrical service through-penetrations, to formed, sleeved, or cored openings in smoke and fire rated masonry, or gypsum wallboard stud walls and structural floors and ceilings.
 - .1 Coordinate with plumbing, HVAC and electrical contractors to ensure proper firestopping application, providing smoke seal around penetrations through fire rated assemblies. Ensure that end joints between lengths of firestopping material have been properly sealed.
- .7 Apply to head of smoke and fire rated gypsum wallboard stud wall abutting underside of structure (concrete or steel deck).
- .8 Apply to control joints in rated stud walls.
- .9 Apply to penetrations for passage of duct, cable, cable tray, conduit, piping, electrical busways and raceways through fire rated vertical barriers (walls and partitions), horizontal beams (floor/ceiling assemblies) and vertical service shaft walls and partitions.
- .10 Apply to safing slots gaps between edge of floor slabs and curtain walls.
- .11 Apply to openings between structurally separate sections of walls and floors.
- .12 Apply to gaps between tops of walls and ceiling or roof assemblies.
- .13 Apply to expansion joints in fire rated walls and floors.
- .14 Apply to openings and penetrations in fire rated partitions or walls containing fire doors.
- .15 Apply to openings around structural members which penetrate fire rated floors or walls.
- .16 Apply firestop and smoke seal materials in accordance with manufacturer's directions, with sufficient pressure to properly fill and seal openings.
- .17 Tool or trowel exposed surfaces.
- .18 Remove excess compounds promptly as work of this Section progresses and upon completion of work of this Section.

3.4 CURING

- .1 Cure materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Do not cover up materials until proper curing has taken place.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify through-penetration firestop systems with pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive, preprinted vinyl labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces of penetrated construction on both sides of each firestop system installation where labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestop systems. Include the following information on labels:
 - .1 The words: "Warning: Through-Penetration Firestop System - Do Not Disturb"
 - .2 Contractor's name, address and telephone number.
 - .3 Designation of applicable testing and inspection agency.
 - .4 Date of installation.
 - .5 Manufacturer's name for firestop materials.

3.6 CLEAN UP AND REPAIRS

- .1 Clean adjacent surfaces immediately and leave work neat and clean.
- .2 Remove excess materials using recommended procedures, as work progresses.
- .3 Remove dams after initial set of firestops and smoke seals as required.
- .4 Correct staining and discolouring of adjacent surfaces as directed by Consultant.

- .5 Remove all debris and excess materials entirely from the site and leave the work in a neat and tidy condition.
- .6 Perform one simulated smoke test for each penetration type once per day. Simulate smoke at a rate of four seconds/100 cubic feet (2.8 cubic metres) and maintain the fog density until inspection is complete.
- .7 After inspection is complete, repair all defective firestopping and smoke seals and test again. Continue this procedure until all firestopping and smoke seals passes test.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Read other Sections of the Specification for extent of sealant specified in those Sections. Do all other sealing indicated, specified or required.
- .2 Provide all items, articles, materials, operations or methods listed, mentioned or scheduled on drawings and/or herein, including all labour, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary and required for the completion of the sealant.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM C509, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and Sealing Material
 - .2 ASTM C920, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
 - .3 ASTM C1382, Standard Test Method for Determining Tensile Adhesion Properties of Sealants When Used in Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS) Joints
 - .4 ASTM D2240, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property - Durometer Hardness
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-19.13, Sealing Compound, One-Component, Elastomeric, Chemical Curing

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Manufacturer's Data: Submit manufacturer's literature describing each material to be used in the work of this Section. Literature shall contain a statement that the material complies with the specified standard.
 - .2 Samples: Submit for approval and colour selection sample of each type of compound, recommended primers and joint filler or fillers proposed to be used.
 - .3 Mock-Up:
 - .1 If requested by the Consultant, construct mock-ups where directed to show location, size, shape, colour and depth of joints complete with back-up material, primer and sealant. Mock-up may be part of finished work.
 - .2 Allow 24-hours for inspection of work before proceeding with work.
 - .4 Safety Data Sheets: Submit WHMIS safety data sheets for inclusion with project record documents. Keep one copy of WHMIS safety data sheets on Site for reference by workers.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Adhere to Manufacturer's recommendations for mixing or preparation of materials listed in this Section.
- .2 Pot life or installation times shall not be exceeded.
- .3 Integral materials which compose a joint detail shall be compatible.
- .4 Component parts, where possible, shall have the same manufacturer.
- .5 A representative of sealant material manufacturer shall visit the site during application to ensure that all Work is carried out according to the manufacturer's printed instructions.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Apply sealants only to completely dry surfaces, and at air, substrate and material temperatures above minimum established by manufacturer's written specifications.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Deliver all materials to the jobsite in their original, unopened containers, with all labels intact.
- .2 Receive and store materials as recommended by materials manufacturer.
- .3 Maintain containers and labels in undamaged condition.

1.7 WARRANTY

- .1 Provide a written warranty endorsed and issued in the name of the Owner stating that all sealant work of this Section is warranted against leakage, cracking, crumbling, melting, running, deterioration, shrinkage, loss of cohesion, loss of adhesion, staining of adjoining or adjacent work or surfaces, or failure to provide intended seal for a period of five (5) years from the Date of Substantial Performance of the Work, and that any defects will be made good including, related materials and installation at no additional cost to the Owner.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Joint Cleaner:
 - .1 Non-corrosive solvents as recommended by sealant manufacturer for applicable substrate material(s).
- .2 Primer:
 - .1 Non-staining type as recommended by sealant manufacturer, for use on substrate conditions outlined, and compatible with specified sealant being applied.
- .3 Joint Back-Up – Backer Rod:
 - .1 Round, open cell, reticulated foam, 50% compression, compatible with sealant and primer, non-adhering to sealant.
- .4 Bond Breaker:
 - .1 Pressure sensitive plastic tape, not bondable to sealant as recommended by sealant manufacturer.

- .5 Sealant Type "A" – Joints around Interior Door Frames, Windows and Under Exterior Thresholds:
 - .1 One-part, low or medium modulus, neutral curing 100% silicone joint sealant, conforming to ASTM C920-11, Type S, Grade NS, Class 35.
 - .1 DC CWS by Dow Corning.
 - .2 SWS by GE
 - .3 SikaSil WS-305CN by Sika
 - OR
 - .2 One component, low modulus, moisture curing, polyurethane joint sealant, conforming to ASTM C920-11, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.
 - .1 Dymonic FC by Tremco Ltd., division of RPM Company.
 - .2 Sikaflex 1A by Sika Canada Inc.
 - .3 Sonolastic NP1 by BASF.
 - .4 Pourthane NS by W.R MEADOWS
- .6 Sealant Type "G" – Exterior Wall Joints:
 - .1 Air-seal sealant: One part, silicone, shore A hardness 15-25, conforming to CGSB 19-GP-13M, classification C-1-40-B-N and C-1-25-B-N and ASTM C920-11, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25. Use NT, M, G, A and O:
 - .1 DC 791 by Dow Corning
 - .2 UltraPruf II SCS 2902 by GE
 - .3 Spectrum 3 by Tremco
 - .4 SikaSil N-Plus by Sika
- .7 Sealant Type "I" – HVAC Sealant:
 - .1 One-part, RTV, acetoxycure silicone sealant for heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration applications:
 - .1 Dow Corning HVAC Silicone Sealant
- .8 Sealant Type "J" – Electrical Sealant:
 - .1 One-part, white, non-flowing moisture cure adhesive for electrical applications:
 - .1 Dow Corning 738 Electrical Sealant
- .9 Sealant Type "K" - Interior Acoustical Sealant:
 - .1 Non-skinning, non-hardening, single component synthetic rubber sealant, conforming to CAN/CGSB-19.21-M:
 - .1 Tremco Acoustic Sealant
 - .2 Chemtron Metaseal
- .10 Preformed Compression Seal:
 - .1 Compartmental open cell neoprene extrusion type conforming to ASTM C509-06(2011), complete with liquid lubricant adhesive recommended by manufacturer.

3 Execution

3.1 INSPECTION

- .1 Verify at site that joints and surfaces conditions provided will not adversely affect execution, performance or quality of completed work.
- .2 Ensure masonry and concrete have cured 28 days minimum.
- .3 Ascertain that sealers and coatings applied to substrates are compatible with sealant used and that full bond of the sealant and substrate is attained. Request samples of the sealed or coated substrate from their fabricators for testing of compatibility and adhesion, if necessary.
- .4 Verify that specified recommended environmental conditions are present before commencing work.
- .5 Defective work resulting from application to unsatisfactory joint conditions will be considered the responsibility of those performing the work of this section.
- .6 Do not start work of this Section until conditions are satisfactory.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Clean joint surfaces using joint cleaner as necessary, to remove dust, paint, loose mortar, and other foreign matter and dry joint surfaces.
- .2 Remove dust, silt, scale and coatings from ferrous metals by wire brush, grinding or sandblasting.
- .3 Remove oil, grease and other coatings from non-ferrous metals with approved cleaning solvent.
- .4 Ensure surfaces are free of frost, rust, lacquers, laitance, release agents, moisture or other matter which might adversely affect adhesion of sealant.
- .5 Examine joint sizes and correct as required to allow for anticipated movement and to achieve proper width/depth ratio per manufacturer's written recommendations for specified sealant.
- .6 Support joint filler on horizontal traffic surfaces against vertical movement which might result from traffic loads or foot traffic.
- .7 Prepare surfaces as recommended by sealant manufacturer.
- .8 Fully remove existing sealant scheduled to be removed and replaced with new sealant, in areas indicated on the Drawings.
 - .1 Follow manufacturers procedures for removal of existing sealant and test areas for adhesion of new sealant. Provide the Consultant with field report identifying results of adhesion testing.
- .9 Install joint backing material or apply bond breaker tape to achieve correct joint depth and prevent three-sided adhesion.
- .10 To protect adjacent surfaces, mask adjacent surfaces with tape prior to priming and/or sealing.
- .11 Prime sides of joints using two cloth method in accordance with manufacturer's directions immediately prior to sealing.
- .12 Before any sealing is commenced, a test of the material shall be made for indications of staining, poor adhesion or other undesirable effects.
- .13 Seal joints in surfaces to be painted before painting. Where surfaces to be sealed are prime painted in shop before sealing, check to make sure prime paint is compatible with primer and sealant. If incompatible inform Consultant, consult the manufacturer, and change primer and sealant to approved compatible types.

- .14 Check form release agent used on concrete for compatibility with primer and sealant. If incompatible inform Consultant and change primer and sealant to approved compatible types or clean concrete to Consultant's approval.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Apply sealant in accordance with manufacturer's directions, using a gun with proper nozzle size, ensuring to fill voids and joints completely, to leave a weathertight, airtight installation. Superficial pointing with skin bead is not acceptable.
- .2 Neatly tool surface to a slight concave profile. Surface of sealant shall be smooth, free from ridges, wrinkles, sags, air pockets and embedded impurities.
- .3 Clean adjacent surfaces immediately and leave Work neat and clean. Remove excess sealant and droppings, using recommended cleaners as Work progresses. Remove masking tape after tooling of joints.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Remove all waste materials from site. Sealant shall be cleaned of all foreign material as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Leave work in a condition satisfactory to the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section includes requirements for design, supply and installation of a low-rise, narrow sightline, four-sided capped glazed curtain wall system consisting of, but not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Fixed, low emissivity (Low E) sealed glass units.
 - .2 Connections to structural support systems, fasteners, and accessories required for a complete installation of the glazed aluminum curtain wall system.
- .2 Work of this Section is intended to be designed and supplied by a single source curtain wall manufacturer and installed by a manufacturer trained and approved glazing installer; having experience designing and installing systems of similar complexity and scope to that described in this Section including glazing, and architectural structural steelwork required for complete installation.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - .2 ASTM B209, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
 - .3 ASTM B221, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles and Tubes
 - .4 ASTM C542, Standard Specification for Lock-Strip Gaskets
 - .5 ASTM E283, Standard Test Method for Determining Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls, and Doors Under Specified Pressure Differences Across the Specimen
 - .6 ASTM E330/E330M, Standard Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
 - .7 ASTM E331, Standard Test Method for Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Skylights, Doors and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-12.1-M, Tempered or Laminated Safety Glass
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-12.3-M, Flat, Clear Float Glass
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-12.8, Insulating Glass Units
 - .4 CAN/CGSB-12.9-M, Spandrel Glass
 - .5 CGSB 12.20-M, Structural Design of Glass for Buildings
 - .6 CAN/CGSB-51.11, Mineral Fibre Thermal Insulation Blanket

- .7 CAN/CGSB-1.108-M, Bituminous Solvent Type Paint
- .8 CAN/CGSB-1.181, Ready-Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating
- .6 American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):
 - .1 AAMA 505, Dry Shrinkage and Composite Performance Thermal Cycling Test Procedure
 - .2 AAMA 1503, Voluntary Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Condensation Resistance of Windows, Doors and Glazed Wall Sections
- .7 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA-G40.20-04/G40.21, General Requirements for Rolled or Welded Structural Quality Steel/Structural Quality Steel
 - .2 CAN/CSA-G164-M, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles

1.3 WORK SUPPLIED BUT INSTALLED BY OTHER SECTIONS

- .1 Supply inserts, anchors and other items to be built into work of other Sections and required for support of wall system.
- .2 Provide clear instructions and, if required setting templates to ensure accurate setting of components.

1.4 DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Within parameters specified assume complete design responsibility for entire curtain wall system.
- .2 Details and information indicated on drawings are schematic, showing general intent only and shall not be considered or construed to be the engineering design for the system or to be complete or adequate to meet the design criteria.
- .3 Make thorough examination of drawings and details, check anchorage, structural deflections, shading factors, size and shape of glass, system of sealing, location of heating units, interfacing requirements with work of other Sections and other factors influencing design and performance of curtain wall system, and be fully cognizant of requirements.
- .4 Design, fabricate and erect curtain wall system to meet or exceed the following minimum requirements:
 - .1 Design system based on the rain screen, pressure equalization principle. The curtain wall must form an air sealed envelope on the building. Ensure that all ties to other building envelope components are air sealed. The curtain wall system shall include metal soffits returns if indicated on drawings.
 - .2 Design components to sizes and profiles indicated, reinforced if required, to limit deflection to L/200 maximum under positive and negative peak wind design gust pressures, in accordance with NBC Climatic Design Data (30 year probability), in accordance with ASTM E330.
 - .3 Make provisions to accommodate thermal and structural movement, including building structural framing deflection and creep, in component parts of system and fastenings without joint seal failure, glass breakage and other detrimental effects.
 - .4 Prevent water infiltration into building through system, when system is subjected to water spray at 5 gals/sf/hr maintained for 15 minutes with static pressure difference across system of 4 psf, in accordance with ASTM E331.
 - .5 Provide effective vapour seal at inside face of system, designed to prevent detrimental condensation and ice build-up within system.

- .6 Prevent condensation and frosting on inside surfaces of system when subjected to outside temperature of -25 deg C and 15 mph wind and inside temperature of +20 deg C/25% R.H.
- .7 Limit temperature difference between central and edge portions of any pane of glass to less than the maximum permissible value stated by glass manufacturer.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Shop Drawings:
 - .1 Furnish complete shop and erection drawings required for the work of this Section to the Consultant for review prior to fabrication.
 - .2 Co-ordinate shop drawings for work of this Section with those for other trades to ensure correct interface details required to provide watertight installation.
 - .3 Shop drawings shall incorporate plans, elevations, sections and details for all work in this Section. The details shall show and specify all metal and glass thicknesses, types and finishes, areas to be sealed and sealant materials, gaskets, glazing methods, direction and magnitude of thermal expansion, type of construction including joinery, fasteners and welds, all anchorage assemblies and components, the fabrication and erection tolerances for the work in this Section and the adjoining related work of other Sections.
 - .4 Upon Consultant's request furnish complete design calculations for the curtain wall bearing seal of the professional engineer responsible for their preparation and all pertinent information affecting the design, including wind reactions, shading effects and the failure probability for the thermal glazing units as evidence of compliance with the design criteria.
- .2 Test Data:
 - .1 If requested by Consultant, submit test data from a recognized independent testing agency, acceptable to Consultant, verifying that specified requirements are being met. Test results may be from a previous testing program conducted on a system similar to that specified herein.
- .3 Samples:
 - .1 Submit duplicate minimum 2" x 4" samples of each type of aluminum finish specified.
 - .2 Upon Consultant's request furnish samples of glass types, gaskets, tapes and sealants.
- .4 Maintenance and Glazing Instructions:
 - .1 On completion of work of this Section, supply maintenance and glazing instructions for insertion into the Operating and Maintenance Manual.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 System Manufacturer's Qualifications:
 - .1 Minimum five (5) years continuous experience in successful production of work of type and quality specified. Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.
- .2 Erector's Qualifications:
 - .1 Manufacturer's forces or forces licensed by manufacturer. Work of this Section shall be performed by workers especially trained and experienced in this type of work. A senior, qualified manufacturer's representative shall be at the site during erection of system to direct the various stages of operations.

1.7 STORAGE, DELIVERY, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Co-ordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for off the ground, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Assembled units and their component parts shall be transported, handled and stored in a manner to preclude damage of any nature.
- .3 Ship and store pre-glazed units in upright position only or use method which will positively prevent extrusion of sealants and shifting of glass within framing.
- .4 Accessory materials required for erection at the site shall be delivered to the site in manufacturer's labelled containers.
- .5 Remove all units or components which are cracked, bent, chipped, scratched or otherwise unsuitable for installation and replace with new.

1.8 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Provide safe and adequate equipment on the site to execute the work of this Section, including scaffolding, staging, hoisting, safety protection equipment, tools, plant and other equipment required for the completion of the work of this Section.
- .2 Coordinate and verify, by measurement at the job site, all dimensions affecting the work of this Section. Submit written notifications to the Consultant any field dimensions and conditions which are at variance with those on the reviewed shop drawings. The decision regarding corrective measures shall be obtained from the Consultant prior to the fabrication of the item affected.

1.9 WARRANTY

- .1 Warrant work of this Section against any defects in materials and workmanship in accordance with the General Conditions, but for a period of two (2) years and agree to promptly and without cost to Owner and Tenant make good defects which become evident during warranty period. Without restricting the generality of the warranty, defects shall include leaking, deformation of members, breaking of glass due to thermal or structural movement, discolouration of finishes and failure of sealants.
- .2 Warrant insulating glass units in accordance with General Conditions for a period of five (5) years. Warrant that units will be free from material obstruction of vision as a result of dust or film formation on internal glass surfaces by any cause other than extrinsic glass breakage.
- .3 Warrant that any unit failing shall be removed and replaced without cost to the Owner and Tenant.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Basis-of-Design products are named in this Section; additional manufacturers offering similar glazed aluminum curtain wall systems may be incorporated into the work provided they meet the performance requirements established by the named products.
- .2 Acceptable Materials Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements specified in this Section and as established by the Basis-of-Design Materials, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include; but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Kawneer Canada Ltd
 - .2 Alumicor Limited
 - .3 Reynaers Aluminium

2.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

- .1 Responsibility: Professional Engineer is responsible for designing glazed aluminum curtain wall system based on design loads and reactions provided by the Consultant, and verifying that safety factor is appropriate for intended installation and meets requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction.
- .2 Design Requirements: Design and size system components in accordance with CGSB 12.20 and ASTM E330; free from defects impairing strength, durability and appearance including anchorage capable of withstanding specified loading without failure, and as follows:
 - .1 Exposed Fasteners: Fabricated from same materials design to prevent high stress concentration at glass connection points, colour and finish as material as that to which they are applied and having exposed surfaces with same inherent texture and colour for similar locations throughout system.
 - .2 Wind (Horizontal) and Structural (Vertical) Loads: Design and fabricate assemblies and systems to resist loads required by Building Code.
 - .3 Engineering Design: Use Professional Engineer, registered in the province of the Work, and that has experience in the work required by this Section to prepare structural calculations and design details.
- .3 Design Loads and Performance Criteria: Design curtain wall framing system capable of withstanding design loads within limits and under design loads indicated in this Section, and as follows:
 - .1 Structural Deflection and Movement: Allow for movement and deflection of structural support framing; design tension framing system connections to accommodate structural deflections such that loading is not transferred to glass curtain wall system:
 - .1 Building Movement: Design for movements of supporting structure including twist, column shortening, long term creep, and deflection from uniformly distributed and concentrated live loads and storey drift under combined wind and gravity loads in accordance with the Building Code.
 - .2 Lateral Loads: Design for q50 wind loads using low importance factors listed in the Building Code for deflection and strength, modified by the appropriate exposure, gust and pressure (internal and external) factors in accordance with Building Code structural commentaries.
 - .3 Periodic Maintenance Equipment Loads: Account for loads arising from window cleaning or other maintenance equipment.
 - .4 Deflection of Framing Members: Limit deflection to the following requirements with full recovery of glazing materials:
 - .1 Deflection Normal to Wall Plane: Limited to $L/175$ of clear span for spans up to 14', and to $L/240$ of clear span plus 1/4" for spans greater than 14' or an amount that restricts edge deflection of individual glazing lites to 19mm, whichever is less.
 - .2 Deflection Parallel to Glazing Plane: Limited to amount not exceeding an amount that reduces glazing bite to less than 75% of design dimension and that reduces edge clearance between framing members and glazing or other fixed components to less than 1/8".
 - .3 Limit length of cantilever deflection to $2/175$ length of the cantilevered member where framing members overhang an anchor point.

- .2 Thermal Loads and Movement: Allow for glass movement arising from thermal changes as follows, accounting for surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and night time sky heat loss:
 - .1 Normal Ambient Temperature Range: 40 deg C based on -16 deg C ambient winter and 24 deg C ambient summer; adjust calculations to account for colour treatments or coatings on curtain wall framing members and glass
 - .2 Structural Movement: Allow for thermal movement with no buckling of structural components, stress on glass, glazing edge seal failure, sealant failure, excess stress on curtain wall framing, anchors and fasteners, or reduction of performance in accordance with AAMA 505.
- .3 Building Envelope Performance Criteria: Design glass and glazing systems to allow for the following:
 - .1 Air Infiltration: Design system for maximum air leakage of 0.03 L/m² of fixed wall area when tested in accordance with ASTM E283 at a minimum static air pressure differential of 300 Pa.
 - .2 Water Penetration Under Static Pressure: Design system for zero water penetration when tested in accordance with ASTM E331 at a minimum differential static pressure of 20% of positive design wind load, but not less than 475 Pa.
 - .3 Average Thermal Conductance: Design system having average insulation factor of not more than 2.6 W/m²-K when tested in accordance with AAMA 1503, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

2.3 MATERIALS

- .1 Aluminum:
 - .1 Extrusions: AA6063-T5 alloy, anodizing quality, conforming to ASTM B221-12.
 - .2 Plate and Sheet: AA1100-H14 alloy, anodizing quality unless otherwise indicated minimum 0.125" thick, conforming to ASTM B209-10, with special hardness for flat aluminum spandrel panels.
 - .3 Exposed surfaces of aluminum shall be free of die marks, scratches, blisters, "leave-off" marks, or other blemishes, whether left unfinished or finished.
- .2 Structural Steel Sections and Steel Plate:
 - .1 CSA-G40.20/G40.21, Grade 260W.
- .3 Galvanized Steel Sheet:
 - .1 Commercial grade, stretcher levelled or temper rolled, with galvanized zinc G90 (Z275) coating conforming to ASTM A653/A653M.
- .4 Glass:
 - .1 Types and Composition: As indicated in Section 08 80 00.
 - .2 Glazing Materials:
 - .1 Glass Retaining Member Seals: PVC or neoprene conforming to ASTM C542-90, 75 to 85 Durometer A hardness, teflon coated, compressible, with corner joints under compression to ensure vertical to horizontal neoprene pressure contact.
 - .2 Glazing Tape: Extruded high-grade macro-polyisobutylene tape with continuous integral synthetic rubber spacer having a 50 shore A hardness.

- .3 Setting Blocks: Neoprene conforming to ASTM C542, with 75 to 85 Durometer A hardness.
- .3 Insulation Materials:
 - .1 Packing Insulation: Loose glass fibre, or mineral fibre insulation, Type II, as indicated in Section 07 21 16.
 - .2 Spandrel Panel Insulation and Fasteners: As indicated in Section 08 80 00.
- .4 Perimeter Sealant Materials:
 - .1 Sealant: Multi-component, chemical curing type sealant conforming to ASTM C920.
 - .2 Provide cleaners, primers and bond breakers as recommended by the sealant manufacturer.
 - .3 Basis of Design Materials:
 - .1 DYmeric 240 by Tremco (Canada) Ltd.
 - .2 Sonolastic NP2 by Sonneborn Building Products, division of ChemRex Inc.,
 - .3 CWS/CCS by Dow Corning, or approved equal.
 - .4 Joint Back-Up: Round, closed cell extruded polyethylene non-outgassing foam, Shore A hardness of 20, tensile strength 140 to 200 KPa, oversized 30-50%, compatible with sealant and primer, non-adhering to sealant.
- .5 Zinc Rich Paint:
 - .1 Ready mixed, zinc rich primer conforming to CAN/CGSB-1.181, 'Sealtight Galvafrond Zinc-Rich Coating' by W.R. Meadows of Canada Limited, or 'Zinc Clad No.7 Organic Zinc Rich Primer' by Sherwin Williams Company of Canada Ltd.
- .6 Bituminous Paint:
 - .1 Conforms to CAN/CGSB-1.108, Type 2.
- .7 Fasteners: '400' Series stainless steel, or '300' Series stainless steel.
- .8 Flexible Flashings: Flexible EPDM rubber sheet, minimum .060" (60 mils) thick, by Lexcan Limited, or by Dunlop Construction Products Inc., or by Firestone Building Products Company, or approved equal.
- .9 Provide door adapters and other components as required to complete the work of this Section.

2.4 CURTAIN WALL FRAMES

- .1 Manufacturer's standard extruded aluminum framing members of thickness required and reinforced as required to support imposed loads.
- .2 Exterior Frame (S-Type 1):
 - .1 Construction: Thermally broken, pressure plate glazed.
 - .2 Dimensions of Frame Profile: As indicated on Drawings; Glazing throat to accommodate glazing unit indicated in Section 08 80 00.
 - .3 Cover: Matching width of frame profile, and supplied by aluminum framed entrance and storefront manufacturer to ensure compatibility.
 - .4 Glazing Method: Glazed from exterior.

- .5 Installation Method: Single span, storefront.
- .6 Operable Units: None.
- .7 Basis of Design Materials: 1600UT Wall System 1 by Kawneer Canada Ltd., or approved alternate by Alumicor Limited, and Reynaers Aluminium.
- .3 Interior Frame (S-Type 2):
 - .1 Construction: Non-thermally broken.
 - .2 Dimensions: Nominal 1-3/4" face x 4-1/2" deep back frame profile with glazing throat to accommodate 1/4" glazing unit.
 - .3 Glazing Method: Flush glazed.
 - .4 Operable Units: None.
 - .5 Basis of Design Materials: Trifab 400 by Kawneer Canada Ltd., or approved alternate by Alumicor Limited, and Reynaers Aluminium.

2.5 ALUMINUM ENTRANCE SWING DOORS

- .1 Manufacturers extruded aluminum glazed doors for manual swing operation, reinforced as required to withstand traffic conditions.
- .2 Exterior Door Type – Medium stile, thermally broken frame sections:
 - .1 Glazing Method: Square stops for sealed glazing, with non-removable glazing stops on outside of door.
 - .2 Sizes:
 - .1 Stiles: 100mm (4")
 - .2 Top Rail: 98mm (3-7/8")
 - .3 Center Rail: 100mm (4")
 - .4 Bottom Rail: 178mm (7")
 - .3 Basis-of-Design Material: 360 Insulclad Thermal Entrances Series by Kawneer Canada Ltd, or approved alternate by Alumicor Limited, and Reynaers Aluminium.
- .3 Interior Door Type - Medium stile, non-thermally broken frame sections:
 - .1 Glazing Method: Square stops for single glazed doors, with non-removable glazing stops on outside of door.
 - .2 Basis-of-Design Material: 350 Medium Stile Entrances by Kawneer Canada Ltd., or approved alternate by Alumicor Limited, and Reynaers Aluminium.

2.6 FABRICATION

- .1 Fit and assemble component parts in shop as far as practicable. Work that cannot be permanently shop assembled shall be fitted, assembled, marked and disassembled to assure proper fitting in field. Identify shop assembled components on shop drawings for location and erection at Site.
- .2 Aluminum components shall be extruded sections and shapes, unless otherwise specified or shown.
- .3 Components required, for which extruded sections are not available shall be accurately formed to profiles indicated. Use minimum 14 gauge sheet aluminum unless otherwise indicated.
- .4 All fastenings and connections shall be concealed unless approved by Consultant.

- .5 Joints between horizontal and vertical mullions shall be accurately cut and fitted. Horizontal and vertical mullions shall be in true plane with interior and exterior faces in line.
- .6 Mechanically joined sections shall have "hairline" joints.
- .7 Reinforce members as required to withstand loads and to maintain deflection within allowable limits.
- .8 Internally reinforce framing members where work of other trades is to be fastened thereto.
- .9 Fabricate expansion joints between mullion sections with formed extruded aluminum internal sleeve sections, secure to permit joint function and maintain true alignment of sections.
- .10 Install air cut-offs in continuous vertical members to prevent stack effect of enclosed air columns.
- .11 Framing members shall have internally formed keyed slots to receive and retain preformed gaskets, seals and thermal separators.
- .12 Pressure plates shall be designed with integrally formed keyed slots to receive seals and of thickness necessary to provide permanent, uniform, sealing pressures for glazing units, without deformation.
- .13 Provide inconspicuous, baffled weep holes to properly drain curtain wall cavities to exterior.
- .14 Fabricate system to accommodate and interface with work of other Sections by means of rabbets, interlocks, miscellaneous angles, trim and filler sections as required.
- .15 Factory glaze system modules as far as practicable. Effect glazing seal in accordance with wall system and glass manufacturer's recommendations and so as to meet specified design and performance requirements.
- .16 Fabricate extruded or formed aluminum sills to profiles indicated to suit wall condition and minimum 3/32" thick. Provide drip deflectors at sill ends and at abutting vertical surfaces. Open ends of sills shall be fitted with neatly applied closure plates. Anchors shall be designed not to work loose after installation. Unless otherwise detailed provide "flush" slip joint at intermediate sill joints.
- .17 Prepare aluminum curtain wall framing for installation of doors, finish door hardware including, but not limited to; deadlocks, handicap power door operators and other door finish hardware as specified within these documents.
- .18 Install all door hardware on doors. Test all doors on completion of installation and adjust as required for smooth and efficient operation.
- .19 Form covers, closures, mouldings and trim integral with, or immediately adjacent to work of this Section to profiles indicated on drawings, and as required for a complete installation.

2.7 FINISHES

- .1 Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
- .2 Protect finish with strippable protective film.
- .3 Clear Anodized Finish:
 - .1 Class II Finish: Architectural Class II, clear coating 0.010 mm or thicker in accordance with AAMA 611.

- .4 Steel (Concealed):
 - .1 Hot-dip galvanized in accordance with CAN/CSA-G164, with minimum coating of 2 oz./sq.ft., or zinc rich paint.
- .5 Isolate where necessary to prevent electrolysis due to dissimilar metal-to-metal contact or metal-to-masonry and concrete contact. Use bituminous paint, butyl tape or other approved divorcing material.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Check structural elements and adjoining work of other Sections on which work of this Section is dependent, verify governing dimensions, floor elevations, floor to floor heights, minimum clearances between curtain wall and structural frame. Confirm that conditions are satisfactory before proceeding. Commencement of work of this Section indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 ERECTION

- .1 Erect curtain wall system plumb, level and square, in correct relation to work of other Sections, within a maximum non-cumulative deviation of 1/8" per 12' length of member, and with members accurately fitted and aligned at joints and intersections.
- .2 Anchor system to building structure, adjusting as required to meet erection tolerances and secure to prevent movement other than that which is expected due to structural deflection and creep and thermal expansion and contraction.
- .3 Provide all devices and components required for erection of system.
- .4 Provide flashings, fillers, covers and sealants indicated and as required to render system weathertight and to meet specified performance criteria. Ensure effective seal at laps, end joints and changes of direction.
- .5 Provide continuity of thermal and air seal/vapour barriers with adjacent thermal and air seal/vapour barrier systems. Pack spaces between frames and adjacent building elements and where shown with fibrous insulation.
- .6 Seal joints between wall system and adjacent building elements with sealant in strict accordance with requirements of Section 07 92 00.
- .7 Use concealed fastenings only.
- .8 Touch up steel anchoring components, after installation, with zinc rich paint.
- .9 Erection Tolerances: Install glazed aluminum curtain wall systems to the following maximum tolerances:
 - .1 Plumb: 3mm in 3048mm (1/8" in 10') with aggregate total not exceeding 6mm in 12192mm (1/4" in 40').
 - .2 Level: 3mm in 6069mm (1/8" in 20') with aggregate total not exceeding 6mm in 12192mm (1/4" in 40').
 - .3 Alignment: Limit misalignment of two adjoining glass panes abutting in the same plane as follows:
 - .1 Limit offset from true alignment to 1.6mm (1/16") where surfaces meet in-line or are separated by reveal or protruding element up to 13mm (1/2") wide.
 - .2 Limit offset from true alignment to 3mm (1/8") where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element from 13mm to 25mm (1/2" to 1") wide.

- .3 Limit offset from true alignment to 6mm where surfaces are separated by reveal or protruding element of 25mm (1") or wider.
- .4 Joint Width: Maintain sealant space between glass and adjacent construction to an average of 16mm (5/8"), with a variation of no more than +3mm (1/8") and -6mm (1/4").
- .5 Location: Limit variation from plane to 3mm in 3658mm (1/8" in 12') with aggregate total not exceeding 13mm (1/2") over total length.

3.3 FINAL CLEANING

- .1 Remove protective coatings and coverings from prefinished components; clean structural components and fittings; remove excess sealants and other substances that detract from finished appearance after completion of installation.
- .2 At completion of work of this Section, remove all labels from glass and clean inner and outer faces of glass and all exposed metal surfaces at interior and exterior. Replace scratched or broken glass and make good any damaged materials.
- .3 Coordinate protective measures required to prevent damage or deterioration of structural glass system from subsequent construction activities.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Furnish glazing materials and accessories to complete the fabrication and installation of:
 - .1 Tempered Glass
 - .2 Tempered Laminated Glass
 - .3 Insulated Glazing Units

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM C542-05(2011), Standard Specification for Lock-Strip Gaskets
 - .2 ASTM C920-11, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
 - .3 ASTM C1172-09e1, Standard Specification for Laminated Architectural Flat Glass
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-12.1-M90, Tempered or Laminated Safety Glass
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-12.3-M91, Flat, Clear Float Glass
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-12.8-97, Insulating Glass Units
 - .4 CGSB-12.20-M89, Structural Design of Glass for Buildings

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data for each type of product specified. Data shall indicate compliance with specification and installation recommendations of manufacturer of products being used.
 - .2 Samples: Submit samples of materials if required by Consultant before commencing work of this section. Samples shall be clearly labeled with manufacturer's name and type.
 - .3 Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings, to the Consultant for review prior to fabrication.
 - .4 Samples for Initial Selection: Submit samples for initial selection by Consultant of the following, prior to ordering:
 - .1 Insulated Glazing Units.
 - .5 Samples for Verification: Submit samples for verification including sample sets showing the full range of variations expected where products involve normal colour variations.
 - .6 Maintenance Data: Upon completion of installation, supply instructions covering re-glazing, adjustments and other relevant maintenance data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Conform to the requirements of the Flat Glass Marketing Association Glazing Manual, latest Edition.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver packaged materials in their original containers with manufacturer's labels and seals intact.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements: Store vertically, blocked off the floor in a weatherproof enclosure in original containers with manufacturers labels and seals intact until read for installation, and as follows:
 - .1 Install glass as soon as possible after delivery to site.
 - .2 Handle glass carefully to its place of installation.
 - .3 Prevent damage to glass, adjacent materials and surfaces.

1.6 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions: Maintain temperature, humidity and solar exposure conditions of Glass Glazing materials during shipping, storage and site installation as required by manufacturer to maintain warranty and performance of installed products.

1.7 WARRANTY

- .1 Provide manufacturer's warranty for the following types of glass listed, against defects in materials and workmanship for the period indicated, commencing from the date of Substantial Performance of Work:
 - .1 Seal Failure: Failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is attributed to the manufacturing process and not to causes other than glass breakage and practices for maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .2 Evidence of Failure: Obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.
 - .3 Allowable Specific Exclusions: Breakage resulting from thermal stress will be accepted as a limitation to the warranty in accordance with CAN/CGSB 12.20.
 - .4 Warranty Period: Ten (10) Years.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Basis of Design Products: Products named in this Section were used as the basis of design for the project; additional manufacturers offering similar products may be incorporated into the work of this Section.
- .2 Acceptable materials manufacturers of single pane glass and sealed insulating glass units having Product considered acceptable for use:
 - .1 AFG Glass Inc.
 - .2 AGC Glass Company North America.
 - .3 Cardinal Glass Industries.
 - .4 Guardian Glass.
 - .5 Libbey-Owens Ford.
 - .6 Pilkington Glass North America, Inc.
 - .7 Prelco.

.8 Vitro Architectural Glass.

2.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Installed Products will contribute to the continuity of building enclosure vapour and air barrier.
- .2 Determine necessary glass thickness to withstand dead loads and positive and negative live loads acting normal to plane of glass.
- .3 Limit glass deflection to 1/200 or flexure limit of glass with full recovery of glazing materials, whichever is less.

2.3 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- .1 Sealed Insulating Glass Units (SIG-CLR-1): Having the following tested physical properties for visual and thermal performance:
 - .1 Visible Light Transmittance (VLT): 70 percent.
 - .2 Visible Light Reflectance:
 - .1 Exterior: 11 percent.
 - .2 Interior: 12 percent.
 - .3 Coefficient of Heat Transmission, Winter, Argon-Filled (ANSI/NFRC 100):
 - .1 $U = 1.36 \text{ W/m}^2 \text{ degrees C.}$
 - .4 Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (ANSI/NFRC 200): SHGC = 0.39.
 - .5 Light to Solar Gain Ratio: LSG = 1.79.

2.4 SINGLE PANE GLASS MATERIALS

- .1 Float Glass (GL-1): To CAN/CGSB-12.3-M; glazing quality, 6 mm thick unless noted otherwise.
- .2 Tempered Safety Glass (GL-3): To CAN/CGSB-12.1; clear float glass fully tempered horizontally to achieve a net strength of not less than 4 to 5 times greater than regular annealed glass; 6 mm thick unless noted otherwise; impact safety rating meeting ANSI Z97.1, Class A and CPSC 16 CFR 1201, Categories I and II.

2.5 SEALED INSULATING GLASS UNITS

- .1 Sealed Insulating Glass Units (SIG-CLR-1): To CAN/CGSB-12.8; double pane with warm edge seal; comprised as follows:
 - .1 Outer Pane: 6 mm thick Clear tempered safety glass, sputtered Low-E coating on #2 surface.
 - .2 Interpane Space: Filled with minimum 90 percent Argon gas.
 - .3 Inner Pane: 6 mm thick Clear tempered safety glass.
 - .4 Overall Thickness: 25 mm.

2.6 COATINGS

- .1 Low-E Coating: To ASTM C1376, Kind CV; magnetron sputtered vacuum deposition (MSVD) coating.
 - .1 Basis of Design Material: Solarban 60 Solar Control Low-E by Vitro Architectural Glass.

2.7 MATERIALS – ACCESSORIES

- .1 Gaskets:
 - .1 Neoprene/EPDM thermoplastic rubber type gaskets of sufficient thickness to be compressed 25% when installed, having 2,000 psi tensile strength, with 50 durometer shore A hardness plus/minus 5, maximum 30% resistance to permanent set, resistance to ozone without cracking, minimum elongation at break of 300% and conforming to ASTM C542.
 - .2 Colour - "Black".
- .2 Sealant:
 - .1 One component, silicone base, solvent curing sealant conforming to ASTM C920. Colour as selected Later by Consultant.
- .3 Glazing Compound:
 - .1 Non-hardening modified oil type glazing compound.
- .4 Setting Blocks:
 - .1 Neoprene/EPDM rubber type, 4" long, with 40 to 50 durometer shore A hardness plus/minus 5; resistant to sunlight, weathering, oxidation and permanent deformation under load and wide enough to extend from fixed stop to opposite face of glass of thickness suitable to glazing condition to provide adequate glazing "bite".
- .5 Spacer Shims:
 - .1 Neoprene/EPDM rubber type, with 40 to 50 durometer shore A hardness plus/minus 5; resistant to sunlight, weathering, oxidation and permanent deformation under load and of adequate thickness to provide correct glass to face clearance at least 1/8".
- .6 Glazing Tape:
 - .1 Macro-polyisobutylene preformed glazing tape, 'Polyshim' or 'Vision Strip' by Tremco Ltd., division of RPM Company, or approved equal.

2.8 FABRICATION AND MANUFACTURE

- .1 Label each light of glass with the registered name of the product and the weight and quality of the glass.
- .2 Check dimensions on site before cutting materials.
- .3 Minimum bite or lap of glass on stops and rabbets as recommended by glass manufacturer. Finish surfaces shall be free of tong marks.
- .4 Cut glass true to dimensions, square, plumb and level. Verify all dimensions prior to fabrication.
- .5 Distortion, pock marking or defects detrimental to appearance and/or performance, as determined by the Consultant, will be rejected.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine areas of work affecting the work of this section. Report in writing all defects, errors and discrepancies immediately to the Consultant.
- .2 Commencement of work implies acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Openings shall be free from moisture, frost, rust, dirt and foreign matter.
- .2 Clean surface to receive sealant with a clean cloth dampened with xylol or a 50-50 mixture of acetone and xylol. Wipe dry with a clean, dry cloth.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Conform to the recommendation of the glazing manual, Flat Glass Marketing Association, latest edition and as specified herein.
- .2 Unless otherwise indicated on drawings otherwise, provide tempered glass at all doors, transoms, sidelights and vision lites within 760mm (2'-6") of grade and/or finished floor.
- .3 Glaze doors scheduled to be glazed.
- .4 Set sheet glass with draw lines horizontal.
- .5 Glaze interior openings using compound or glazing tapes or gaskets.
- .6 Install removable stops. Insert spacer shims between glass and stops at 610mm (24") O.C. and not less than 6mm (1/4") below "sight lines". Fill remaining voids with sealant or glazing compound to "sight lines" and trim sealant/glazing compound to produce clean, sharp, straight lines without voids or depressions.
- .7 Replace loose stops in their original positions, tighten all screws.

3.4 CLEANING

- .1 Repair all defects caused by the work of this section. Remove as work progresses, all excess or foreign materials or droppings which would set or become difficult to remove from surfaces at time of final cleaning.
- .2 Immediately prior to acceptance of work of this section by Consultant, remove temporary protection, clean and polish exposed surfaces of all work of this section. Use proper cleaning materials and methods to prevent damage to surfaces, finishes, sealer or work of other trades. Make good such damage to Consultant's satisfaction.
- .3 Do not use steel wool, wire brushes or steel scrapers on any finished surfaces.
- .4 Replace or make good to Consultant's satisfaction, upon completion of work of this section, all defective, scratched or damaged work, at no extra cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section includes requirements for supply and installation of fixed louvers, bird screens, blank-off panels and attachment brackets as shown on drawings, as specified and as required for complete and proper installation.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM B209-10, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Sheet and Plate
 - .2 ASTM B211-12e1, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Rolled or Cold Finished Bar, Rod, and Wire
 - .3 ASTM B221-12, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
 - .4 ASTM E90-09, Standard Test Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions and Elements
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CAN/CSA-S157-05/S157.1-05 (R2010), Strength Design in Aluminum / Commentary on CSA S157-05, Strength Design in Aluminum
 - .2 CAN/CSA-S136-07, North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members
- .3 Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association (AAMA):
 - .1 AAMA 605.2-95, Voluntary Specification for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels
 - .2 AAMA 800-10, Voluntary Specifications and Test Methods for Sealants
 - .3 AAMA 2605-11 Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels
 - .4 AAMA TIR Metal Curtain Wall Fasteners (2000 Addendum)
- .4 Air Movement and Control Association International Inc. (AMCA):
 - .1 AMCA Standard 500-L-12, Laboratory Methods of Testing Louvers for Rating
 - .2 AMCA Publication 501-09, Application Manual for Louvers
 - .3 AMCA Publication 511-10 (Rev. 8/12), Certified Ratings Program - Product Rating Manual for Air Control Devices

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Coordination: Coordinate the Work of this Section with the installation of ductwork; Sequence work so that installation of louvers coincides with installation of HVAC materials without causing delay to the Work.

- .2 Pre-Construction Conference: Arrange a site meeting, to coincide with regular bi-weekly site meetings, attended by the Contractor, the Subcontractor's representative and foreman for this project, the Consultant, materials supplier(s), and other relevant personnel before commencement of work for this Section; agenda for meeting will include; but not be limited to, the following:
 - .1 Review methods and procedures related to installation, including manufacturer's written instructions;
 - .2 Examine substrate conditions for compliance with manufacturers installation requirements;
 - .3 Review temporary protection measures required during and after installation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide requested information in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Product Data:
 - .1 Air flow and water entrainment performance test results
 - .2 Material types and thickness
 - .2 Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing the location, finished appearance and dimensions of each type of louver. Show all material, thicknesses, connections, fastenings, shapes and finishes.
 - .3 Coating Samples: Submit samples of factory applied coatings and finishes for Consultant's initial selection.
 - .4 Samples: Submit for approval 305mm (12") long sample lengths of each type of louver blade and frame extrusion prior to full scale production, showing finish colour.
- .3 Information Submittals:
 - .1 Certification: Submit product test reports based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency for each type of louver required for this project.
 - .2 Performance Requirements: Provide AMCA test data as required to confirm that the louvers have the specified air and water performance characteristics.
 - .3 Acoustical Performance: Where applicable, submit test reports to confirm that the louvers meet the specified STC and Noise Reduction requirements.
 - .4 Structural Requirements: Design all materials to withstand wind load of 20 psf (955 Pa) and snow loads as required by the applicable building code, and recommended by the louver manufacturer.
 - .1 Ensure louver members deflect no more than L/180 of span between supports when subjected to wind load applied horizontally to louver face.
 - .5 Delegated Design Submittals: Furnish complete design calculations and details, fabrication and erection shop drawings and site review for fixed louvers, bearing the seal of a Professional Engineer registered in the Province of the Work, in accordance with applicable Building Code and Contract Documents.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning solutions, materials and procedures, include name of original installer and contact information in accordance with Division 01.
 - .1 Provide specific warning of any maintenance practice or materials that may damage or disfigure the finished Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualifications: Provide proof of qualifications when requested by Consultant:
 - .1 Manufacturer / Supplier: Obtain materials from one source with resources to provide products from the same production run for each contiguous area of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.
 - .2 Installers: Execute Work of this Section using qualified personnel skilled in installation of work of this Section, having a minimum of three (3) years proven experience of installations similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Delivery: At the time of delivery, visually inspect all materials for damage. Note any damaged boxes, crates, or louver sections on the receiving ticket and immediately report to the shipping company and the material manufacturer.
- .2 Storage: Store louver raised off the ground and cover with a weather proof flame resistant sheeting or tarpaulin.
- .3 Handling:
 - .1 Material shall be handled in accordance with sound material handling practices and in such a way as to minimize racking.
 - .2 Louver sections may be hoisted by attaching straps to the jambs and lifting the section while it is in a vertical position.
 - .3 Louver sections should only be lifted and carried by the jambs. Heads, sills and blades are not to be used for lifting or hoisting louver sections.

1.8 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Verify dimensions of actual opening by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings where fixed louvers are indicated to fit walls and other construction.
- .2 Establish dimensions and proceed with fabricating fixed louvers where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the work; allow for trimming and fitting.

1.9 WARRANTY

- .1 Warrant the work of this section in accordance with General Conditions but for a period of one (1) year and agree to repair or replace faulty materials or work which becomes evident during the warranty period without cost to the Owner and at the Owner's convenience.
- .2 Special Finish Warranty: Submit a written warranty, signed by manufacturer, covering failure of the factory-applied exterior finish on aluminum louvers within the specified warranty period and agreeing to repair finish or replace louvers that show evidence of finish deterioration. Deterioration of finish includes, but is not limited to, colour fade, chalking, cracking, peeling, and loss of film integrity for a period of ten (10) years from date of Substantial Performance.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Basis-of-Design products are named in this Section; additional manufacturers offering similar fixed metal louvers may be incorporated into the work provided they meet the performance requirements established by the named products.
- .2 Acceptable Materials Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements specified in this Section and as established by the Basis-of-Design Materials, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include; but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Ventex
 - .2 McGill Architectural Products
 - .3 TenPlus Architectural Products Ltd.
 - .4 Construction Specialties

2.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B211, Aluminum Alloy 6063-T52.
- .2 Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B209, Aluminum Alloy 6063-T52.
- .3 Fastenings: Provide zinc plated steel or AISI Type 304 stainless steel for screws and fasteners.
- .4 Structural Support: Designed and furnished by louver manufacturer to support wind load of 955 Pa (20 psf), unless otherwise specified.

2.3 FIXED STORMPROOF LOUVER SYSTEMS

- .1 102mm (4") deep fixed type, stormproof aluminum louver, with 6063-T52 aluminum alloy extrusion, and as described in the following performance criteria:
 - .1 Performance Rating Standard: AMCA Standard 500L
 - .2 Certification: Louver AMCA tested, certified and licensed to bear the AMCA seal for the following:
 - .1 Air performance
 - .2 Water penetration
 - .3 Extrusion Thickness:
 - .1 Head, Sill, Jambs and Mullions: Minimum 2mm (0.080") thick.
 - .2 Blades: Minimum 2mm (0.080") thick.
 - .4 Louver Type: Horizontal fixed blade.
 - .5 Percentage of Free Area: Not less than 0.74 sq. m (8.14 sqft.) for 1220mm (48") wide x 1220mm (48") high louver.
 - .6 Basis of Design Product: Model 2425 4" Deep Stormproof Louver by Ventex, or approved equivalent.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Sill Flashing: Provide sill flashing of same material and finish as adjacent louver, as approved by the Consultant.
- .2 Structural Support:
 - .1 Louver Support: Designed and furnished by louver manufacturer to support wind load of 955 Pa (20 psf), unless others specified.

- .2 Support Angle: Louvers openings greater than 3m (10') high require horizontal girt at mid span, as indicated in Section 05 50 00 Metal Fabrications.
- .3 Bird Screens:
 - .1 12mm (1/2") opening, 1.13mm (0.044") re-galvanized steel wire mesh, in an extruded aluminum frame. Removable screen frame to be independent to louver assembly, attaching to the interior face of the louver, providing continuous coverage.
- .4 Insect Screens:
 - .1 Supply manufacturer's standard aluminum mesh insect screen, welded to aluminum frame. Removable screen frame to be independent to louver assembly, attaching to the interior face of the louver, providing continuous coverage.

2.5 FABRICATION

- .1 Fabricate as required for optimum performance with respect to water penetration, strength, durability and uniform appearance.
- .2 Fabricate louvers to outside dimensions indicated, with allowance of 10mm (3/8") on each side for sealant joints. Coordinate size, location and placement of units, with installer, prior to fabrication.
- .3 Fabricate louvers to minimize field adjustments, splicing, mechanical joints and field assembly of units. Assemble units in shop to greatest extent possible and disassemble as necessary for shipping and handling.
- .4 Clearly mark units for assembly and coordinated installation. Include vertical structural supports, where required.
- .5 Provide vertical mullions of type and spacing indicated but not greater than 1524mm (5') o/c. Mechanically assemble louvers using stainless steel or zinc plated steel fasteners recommended by manufacturer.
- .6 Provide supports, anchors and accessories required for a complete assembly.

2.6 FINISHES

- .1 Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
- .2 Protect finish with strippable protective film.
- .3 Concealed Aluminum: As Fabricated Finish (Mill Finish); AA-M10 fabricated mechanical finish.
- .4 Clear Anodized Finish:
 - .1 Class II Finish: Architectural Class II, clear coating 0.010 mm or thicker in accordance with AAMA 611.
- .5 Steel (Concealed):
 - .1 Hot-dip galvanized in accordance with CAN/CSA-G164, with minimum coating of 2 oz./sq.ft., or zinc rich paint.
- .6 Isolate where necessary to prevent electrolysis due to dissimilar metal-to-metal contact or metal-to-masonry and concrete contact. Use bituminous paint, butyl tape or other approved divorcing material.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions:
 - .1 Examine openings to receive work and surrounding adjacent surfaces for conditions affecting installation. Coordinate with related sections providing openings to ensure proper dimensions are maintained.
 - .2 Verify dimensions of supporting structure by accurate field measurements so that work will be accurately designed, fabricated and fitted to the structure.
- .2 Notify Contractor in writing of any conditions that are not acceptable.
- .3 Proceed with installation after verification and correction of surface conditions acceptable to manufacturer.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for installation of the work, as shown on approved Shop Drawings.
- .2 Anchor louvers to the building substructure as indicated on Shop Drawings and architectural drawings.
- .3 Erection Tolerances:
 - .1 Maximum variation from plane or location shown on the approved shop drawings 3mm in 3048mm (1/8" in 10').
 - .2 Maximum offset from true alignment between two members abutting end to end, edge-to-edge in line: 1.6mm (1/16").
 - .3 Erection tolerances shall prevail under both load and no load conditions.
- .4 Cut and trim component parts during erection only with the approval of the manufacturer, and in accordance with the manufacturer' recommendations. Restore finish completely.
- .5 Remove and replace members where cutting and trimming has impaired the strength or appearance of the assembly.
- .6 Set units level, plumb and true to line, with uniform, tight joints to adjacent work.
- .7 Provide necessary fastenings, anchors, clip angles, sills and sill flashings required to complete the installation.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed materials to prevent damage by other trades. Use materials that may be easily removed without leaving residue or permanent stains.
- .2 Progress Cleaning: Leave work area clean at the end of each work day, ensuring safe movement of passing pedestrians.
- .3 Final Cleaning: At completion of installation, clean all surfaces so they are free of foreign matter using cleaners recommended by material manufacturer.
- .4 Restore louvers and accessory components damaged during installation and construction so no evidence remains of corrective work. If results of restoration are unsuccessful, as determined by the Consultant, remove and replace damaged systems with new at no additional cost to the Owner.
- .5 Waste Management: Co-ordinate recycling of waste materials and packaging at appropriate facility, diverting waste from landfill. Certified installer shall be responsible for ensuring waste management efforts are practiced.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

.1 Section Includes the following:

.1 Non-load-bearing steel framing systems for interior partitions.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

.1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.

.2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.

.3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.

.4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):

.1 CSA S136, North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.

.5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):

.1 CAN/CGSB-7.1, Lightweight Steel Wall Framing Components

.6 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM):

.1 ASTM A653/A653M - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.

.2 ASTM A792/A792M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.

.3 ASTM A875/A875M, Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-5% Aluminum Alloy-coated by the Hot Dip Process.

.4 ASTM A1003/A1003M, Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic and Non-Metallic Coated for Cold Formed Framing Members.

.5 ASTM C11, Standard Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials.

.6 ASTM C473, Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum Panel Products.

.7 ASTM C645, Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members.

.8 ASTM C665, Standard Specification for Mineral-Fibre Blanket Thermal Insulation for Light Frame Construction and Manufactured Housing.

.9 ASTM C754, Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products.

.10 ASTM C834, Standard Specification for Latex Sealants.

.11 ASTM C841, Standard Specification for Installation of Interior Lathing and Furring.

.12 ASTM C954, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033" to 0.112" in Thickness.

.13 ASTM C955, Standard Specification for Load-Bearing (Transverse and Axial) Steel Studs, Runners (Tracks), and Bracing or Bridging for Screw Application of Gypsum Panel Products and Metal Plaster Bases

- .14 ASTM C1002, Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs.
- .7 Canadian Sheet Steel Building Institute (CSSBI):
 - .1 CSSBI S6, Guide Specification for Lightweight Steel Framing

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data for each materials specified including recommended application rates and methods of installation.
- .2 Informational Submittals: Provide the following submittals during the course of the work:
 - .1 Product Certificates: For each type of code-compliance certification for studs and tracks.
 - .2 Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing the design, construction and relevant details of furring, enclosures and partitions which require a fire rating.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Code-Compliance Certification of Studs and Tracks: Provide documentation that framing members are certified according to the product-certification program of the Steel Stud Manufacturers Association (SSMA).
- .2 Contractor executing work of this Section shall have a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience in successful installation of work of type and quality shown and specified. Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Coordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for off the ground, enclosed, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect materials with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.
- .3 Store material in original, undamaged containers or wrappings with manufacturer's seals and labels intact, in accordance with GA-238 and manufacturer's recommendations.

2 Products

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies that incorporate non-load-bearing steel framing, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated, according to ASTM E119 by an independent testing agency.
- .2 STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated on Drawings, according to ASTM E90 and classified according to ASTM E413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 FRAMING SYSTEMS

- .1 Framing Members, General: Comply with ASTM C754 for conditions indicated.
 - .1 Steel Sheet Components: Comply with ASTM C645 requirements for steel unless otherwise indicated.
 - .2 Steel sheet components shall comply with ASTM C645 requirements for metal, unless otherwise indicated.
 - .3 Steel for non-loadbearing members shall have metallic coats that conform to ASTM A653M or ASTM A792M with minimum metallic coating weighs (mass) of Z120 and AZM150 respectively.
 - .4 Framing members shall comply with the CAN/CSA S136 - North American Specification for the Design of Cold Formed Steel Structural Members, for conditions indicated.
 - .5 Isolate where necessary to prevent electrolysis due to dissimilar metal-to-metal contact or metal-to-masonry and concrete contact. Use bituminous paint, butyl tape or other approved divorcing material.
- .2 Studs and Tracks: ASTM C645.
 - .1 Steel Studs and Tracks:
 - .1 Minimum 0.0179" (25 gauge), screwable with crimped web and returned flange. Provide knockout openings in web at 150mm (6") O.C. to accommodate (if required) horizontal mechanical and electrical service lines, and bracing. Widths as indicated on drawings. Provide structural studs where indicated.
 - .2 Framing behind all fire resistant gypsum board shall be minimum 0.0329" (20 gauge).
 - .3 Where metal stud framing forms walls are to be thermally insulated as indicated on drawings, provide metal studs with integrated fastening system for glass fibre/mineral fibre insulation.
 - .4 Provide special shapes indicated on drawings as part of steel stud/drywall assemblies.
- .3 Slip-Type Head Joints: Where indicated, provide one of the following:
 - .1 Clip System: Clips designed for use in head-of-wall deflection conditions that provide a positive attachment of studs to tracks while allowing 2" (51-mm) minimum vertical movement.
 - .2 Double-Track System: ASTM C645 top outer tracks, inside track with 2" (51 mm) deep flanges in thickness not less than indicated for studs and fastened to studs, and outer track sized to friction-fit over inner track.
 - .3 Deflection Track: Steel sheet top track manufactured to prevent cracking of finishes applied to interior partition framing resulting from deflection of structure above; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.
- .4 Flat Strap and Backing Plate: Steel sheet for blocking and bracing in length and width indicated.
 - .1 Minimum Base-Steel Thickness: As indicated on Drawings.
- .5 Cold-Rolled Channel Bridging: Steel, 0.0538" (1.367 mm) minimum base-steel thickness, with minimum ½" (13 mm) wide flanges.
 - .1 Depth: As indicated on Drawings.

- .2 Clip Angle: Not less than 1-1/2" x 1-1/2" (38 mm x 38 mm), 0.068" (1.72 mm) thick, galvanized steel.
- .6 Hat-Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C645.
 - .1 Depth: As indicated on Drawings.
- .7 Resilient Furring Channels: 1/2" (13 mm) deep, steel sheet members designed to reduce sound transmission.
 - .1 Configuration: hat shaped.
- .8 Cold-Rolled Furring Channels: 0.053" (1.34 mm) uncoated-steel thickness, with minimum 1/2" (13 mm) wide flanges.
 - .1 Depth: As indicated on Drawings
 - .2 Furring Brackets: Adjustable, corrugated-edge-type steel sheet with minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.0329" (0.8 mm).
 - .3 Tie Wire: ASTM A641/A641M, Class 1 zinc coating, soft temper, 0.062" (1.59 mm) diameter wire, or double strand of 0.048" (1.21 mm) diameter wire.
- .9 Z-Shaped Furring: With slotted or nonslotted web, face flange of 1-1/4" (32 mm), wall attachment flange of 7/8" (22 mm), minimum uncoated-steel thickness of 0.0179" (0.455 mm), and depth required to fit insulation thickness indicated.

2.3 SUSPENSION SYSTEMS

- .1 Refer to Section 09 22 26.23 Metal Suspension Systems

2.4 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- .1 General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards.
 - .1 Fasteners for Steel Framing: Of type, material, size, corrosion resistance, holding power, and other properties required to fasten steel members to substrates.
- .2 Isolation Strip at Exterior Walls: Provide one of the following:
 - .1 Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D226/D226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
 - .2 Foam Gasket: Adhesive-backed, closed-cell vinyl foam strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8" (3.2 mm) thick, in width to suit steel stud size.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine areas and substrates, with Installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- .2 Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Coordination with Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials:
 - .1 Before sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling tracks to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials. Where offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous plates fastened to building structure not more than 24" (610 mm) o.c.

- .2 After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove them only to extent necessary for installation of non-load-bearing steel framing. Do not reduce thickness of fire-resistive materials below that are required for fire-resistance ratings indicated. Protect adjacent fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- .1 Installation Standard: ASTM C754.
 - .1 Gypsum Plaster Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C841 that apply to framing installation.
 - .2 Gypsum Board Assemblies: Also comply with requirements in ASTM C840 that apply to framing installation.
- .2 Install framing and accessories plumb, square, and true to line, with connections securely fastened.
- .3 Install supplementary framing, and blocking to support fixtures, equipment services, heavy trim, grab bars, toilet accessories, furnishings, or similar construction.
- .4 Install bracing at terminations in assemblies.
- .5 Do not bridge building control and expansion joints with non-load-bearing steel framing members. Frame both sides of joints independently.

3.4 INSTALLING FRAMED ASSEMBLIES

- .1 Install framing system components according to spacings indicated, but not greater than spacings required by referenced installation standards for assembly types.
- .2 Where studs are installed directly against exterior masonry walls or dissimilar metals at exterior walls, install isolation strip between studs and exterior wall.
- .3 Install studs so flanges within framing system point in same direction.
- .4 Install tracks at floors and overhead supports. Extend framing full height to structural supports or substrates above suspended ceilings except where partitions are indicated to terminate at suspended ceilings. Continue framing around ducts that penetrate partitions above ceiling.
 - .1 Slip-Type Head Joints: Where framing extends to overhead structural supports, install to produce joints at tops of framing systems that prevent axial loading of finished assemblies.
 - .2 Door Openings: Screw vertical studs at jambs to jamb anchor clips on door frames; install track section (for cripple studs) at head and secure to jamb studs.
 - .1 Extend jamb studs through suspended ceilings and attach to underside of overhead structure.
 - .3 Other Framed Openings: Frame openings other than door openings the same as required for door openings unless otherwise indicated. Install framing below sills of openings to match framing required above door heads.
 - .4 Fire-Resistance-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated and support closures and to make partitions continuous from floor to underside of solid structure.
 - .5 Sound-Rated Partitions: Install framing to comply with sound-rated assembly indicated.

- .6 Curved Partitions:
 - .1 Bend track to uniform curve and locate straight lengths so they are tangent to arcs.
 - .2 Begin and end each arc with a stud, and space intermediate studs equally along arcs. On straight lengths of no fewer than two studs at ends of arcs, place studs 6" (150 mm) o.c.
- .5 Direct Furring:
 - .1 Screw to wood framing.
 - .2 Attach to concrete or masonry with stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24 inches (610 mm) o.c.
- .6 Z-Shaped Furring Members:
 - .1 Erect insulation, vertically and hold in place with Z-shaped furring members spaced 24" (610 mm).
 - .2 Except at exterior corners, securely attach narrow flanges of furring members to wall with concrete stub nails, screws designed for masonry attachment, or powder-driven fasteners spaced 24" (610 mm) o.c.
 - .3 At exterior corners, attach wide flange of furring members to wall with short flange extending beyond corner; on adjacent wall surface, screw-attach short flange of furring channel to web of attached channel. At interior corners, space second member no more than 12" (305 mm) from corner and cut insulation to fit.
- .7 Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8" (3 mm) from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 The Work of this Section includes, but is not limited to the following:
 - .1 Standard carry channels and furring channels required to complete ceiling suspension system as per manufacturer's installation requirements.
 - .2 Clip connectors designed to secure non-structural furring channels to carry channels in suspended drywall ceiling assemblies.
 - .3 Accessories and components required for a complete installation, including but not limited to:
 - .1 25 gauge, hemmed edge steel carry channels and steel furring channels, secured with clip connectors.
 - .2 Fasteners as required to secure carry channel hangers and furring channels to structural supports.
 - .3 Alignment and adjustment allowances to ensure level ceiling installation and drywall finish accuracy.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA S136, North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.
- .5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-7.1, Lightweight Steel Wall Framing Components
- .6 Canadian Sheet Steel Building Institute (CSSBI):
 - .1 CSSBI S6, Guide Specification for Lightweight Steel Framing
- .7 American Iron and Steel Institute (ANSI):
 - .1 ANSI S100, North American Specification for the Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members
 - .2 ANSI S202, Cold of Standard Practice for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing
 - .3 ANSI S220, North American Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Framing – Nonstructural Members
 - .4 ANSI S240, North American Standard for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing
- .8 American Society for Testing of Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A641/A641M, Standard Specification for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - .2 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process

- .3 ASTM A792/A792M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process
- .4 ASTM A875/A875M, Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-5% Aluminum Alloy-coated by the Hot Dip Process
- .5 ASTM A1003/A1003M, Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Metallic and Non-Metallic Coated for Cold Formed Framing Members
- .6 ASTM C11, Standard Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials
- .7 ASTM C473, Standard Test Methods for Physical Testing of Gypsum Panel Products
- .8 ASTM C645, Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members
- .9 ASTM C754, Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products
- .10 ASTM C954, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs From 0.033 inch to 0.112 inch in Thickness
- .11 ASTM C955, Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Steel Structural Framing Members
- .12 ASTM C1002, Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
- .13 ASTM E84, Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- .14 ASTM E119, Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials
- .15 ASTM E580/E580M, Standard Practice for Installation of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels in Areas Requiring Seismic Restraint
- .9 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (CAN/ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Coordination: Coordinate site dimensions affecting work of other Sections and provide data, dimensions and components installed by other Sections in sufficient time for installation of products specified in this Section.
 - .1 Coordinate sizes and locations of framing, blocking, furring, and reinforcements provided by work that is specified in other Sections, ensuring their completeness before starting work of this Section.
- .2 Notification: Notify Consultant and Owner of scheduled meeting dates in advance; minimum 72 hour notice required.
- .3 Attendees: Attended by Construction Manager, Consultant, and the non-structural metal framing Trade Contractor to discuss the following:
 - .1 Establishing procedures to maintain optimum working conditions and to coordinate Work of this Section with related and adjacent work.
 - .2 Review project scheduling and coordination.

- .3 Project scheduling and sequencing of ceiling framing relative to Mechanical, Electrical, painting trades and gypsum board installation. Review framing orientation and layout requirements.
- .4 Verification of maximum layout spacing for carry channels (1220mm / 48 inches o.c.) and furring channels (610mm / 24 inches o.c.).
- .5 Coordination with structural supports for attachment of carry channels and hangers.
- .6 Review of installation tolerances to ensure level, plumb, and true ceiling grid prior to gypsum board.
- .7 Integration of clip connectors in lieu of tie wire; Confirming training, orientation, and installation procedure.
- .8 Clearance requirements at walls, penetrations, bulkheads, and ceiling transitions.
- .4 Reporting: Record significant discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
- .5 Distribution: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information not more than 72 hours after meeting.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting work of this Section:
 - .1 Samples:
 - .1 Submit one full size sample of a clip connector, showing gauge, finish and workmanship.
 - .2 Submit one 305mm (12 inches) long samples of non-structural metal framing.
 - .2 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product characteristics, catalogue cuts, technical data sheets, installation instructions and other relevant information for each material and product used for the metal suspension system work specified in this Section.
 - .1 Clip connectors data sheet showing composition dimensional information, allowable spacing, and load rating.
- .2 Information Submittals:
 - .1 Warranties: Submit copies of warranties specified in this Section for Consultant's review.
 - .2 System Test Reports: Submit independent laboratory test reports verifying load rating and safety factor of the clip connectors.
- .3 Closeout Submittals:
 - .1 Extra Stock: Supply a minimum of 2% extra stock for future use by the Owner.
 - .2 As-built Drawings: Submit a record of installed layout spacings for ceiling framing.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Manufacturer Qualifications:
 - .1 Provide Products for work of this Section by manufacturer with at least five (5) years' experience manufacturing such materials.

- .2 Installer Qualifications:
 - .1 Subcontractor executing work of this Section shall have a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience in successful installation of work of type and quality shown and specified, and are eligible to obtain manufacturer's extended warranty specified in this Section.
- .3 Single Source Responsibility:
 - .1 Obtain primary connection devices (clip connectors) for this Section from a single source by a single manufacturer, and secondary materials (carry channels, furring channels, hangers, fasteners) from sources recommended by manufacturers of primary materials, ensuring compatibility with the connection devices.
 - .2 Mixing Products across from various manufacturers without manufacturer's written permission is not permitted.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Follow packaging, shipping and product handling requirements recommended by the manufacturer.
- .2 Coordinate deliveries to comply with the construction schedule and arrange ahead for off ground, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .3 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect materials with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.
- .4 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .5 Deliver materials in sealed, original containers, cartons and/or pails. Labels must include manufacturer's name, product brand, type, date of manufacture, storage and mixing instructions, and markings or approval from listing agency.
- .6 Store liquid materials in undamaged, original containers in a clean, dry, and protected area, within the manufacturer's specified temperature range. Protect from direct sunlight. Store pail goods in original containers in clean, dry conditions.
- .7 Store carry channels and furring channels flat and straight, and store clip connectors protected from deformation, warping, bending or dragging across each other; to preserve alignment and tolerance during ceiling installation.
- .8 Do not permit exposure of materials to moisture during transport, storage, or installation. Materials showing moisture exposure are to be rejected.
- .9 Protect materials from physical damage, sunlight, moisture, and other environmental hazards.
- .10 Packaging Waste Management: Remove for reuse and return of pallets, crates, padding, and packaging materials as specified in Waste Reduction Workplan.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- .1 Site Measurements: Verify dimensions of ceiling areas to receive carry channels, furring channels, and clip connectors. Adjust layout as required to align with structural supports, penetrations, and ceiling datum lines.
- .2 Weather Conditions: Install products of this Section only in dry interior conditions. Do not install where excessive moisture, leaks, or condensation are present that could compromise performance of ceiling framing system.
- .3 Substrate Conditions and Layout Conditions:
 - .1 Verify that structural supports are installed, aligned, and capable of supporting the imposed ceiling loads before commencing installation of carry channels and furring channels.

- .2 Confirm that maximum spacing layout of carry channels at 1220mm (48 inches) o.c. and furring channels at 610mm (24 inches) o.c. is maintained across spans without conflict from other ceiling or building systems.
- .4 Clearances and Coordination:
 - .1 Verify sufficient clearance for installation of clip connectors at each intersection without conflict from ducts, conduit, sprinkler heads, or other overhead obstructions.
- .5 Confirm that penetrations, blocking, hangers, and interfaces with adjacent assemblies are in place and coordinated with the Work of this Section. Verify that all rough-ins above ceiling are complete before installation of carry channels and furring channels.

1.8 MANUFACTURER WARRANTY

- .1 Warrant the work of this Section against defects in materials and workmanship in accordance with the General Conditions, but for a period of five (5) years from date of Ready-for-Takeover.
 - .1 Defects included but are not limited to the following:
 - .1 Breakage or deformation of clip connectors under normal design loading conditions.
 - .2 Failure of galvanized coating, including rusting or corrosion, under normal interior conditions.
 - .3 Manufacturing defects in stamping, forming, or dimensional accuracy of clip connectors.
 - .4 Failure of clip connectors to maintain secure connection between carry channel and furring channel when installed in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .5 Material defects such as cracks, splits, or burrs that impair function or performance.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Basis-of-Design Products: Products named in this Section were used as the basis-of-design for the project; additional manufacturers offering similar products may be incorporated into the work of this Section provided they meet the performance requirements established by the named products.
- .2 Acceptable Materials Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements specified in this Section and as established by the Basis-of-Design Materials, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include; but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 AcoustiGuard-WILREP Ltd.
1515 Matheson Blvd. East, Unit C-10, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L4W 2P5
Toll Free Tel: 1-888-625-8944
Email: info@wilrep.com
Website: www.acoustiguard.com

2.2 PERFORMANCE / DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Provide ceiling suspension system components that, when assembled with clip connectors, achieve the following performance requirements:
 - .1 Load Capacity:
 - .1 Independent laboratory testing confirms each clip connector achieves a working load rating of 22.7 kg (50 lbs) with a minimum safety factor of 6:1.
 - .2 Connections must remain secure without deformation, slippage, or disengagement under imposed ceiling loads, including double-layer 16mm (5/8 inches) gypsum board.
 - .2 Installation Efficiency:
 - .1 Provide capacity for left-right adjustment of furring channels after connection to ensure level, uniform ceiling finishes.
 - .3 System Compatibility:
 - .1 Designed for use with standard cold-rolled steel carry channels spaced at 1220mm (48 inches) on center and furring channels, 25 gage complete with hemmed edge, at 610mm (24 inches) on center.
 - .2 Compatible with standard hangers, fasteners, and gypsum board ceiling systems without requiring proprietary channels or grid systems.
 - .4 Safety and Reliability:
 - .1 Engineered adjustment capability provides precise alignment of furring channels, ensuring accurate ceiling board installation and improved ceiling flatness.
 - .2 Elimination of the tying wire between the furring channels and ceiling boards by use of a clip connectors allows the ceiling board to remain in full contact with the furring channels, providing a flatter ceiling.
 - .5 Testing and Verification:
 - .1 Clip connectors load testing confirms safety factor of six (6) applied to rated working load of 22.7 kg (50 lbs).

2.3 MATERIALS

- .1 Galvanized Steel Sheet: Commercial grade, stretcher levelled or temper rolled, with galvanized zinc G90 (Z275) coating conforming to ASTM A653/A653M.
- .2 Non-Load Bearing Channel Stud Framing: to ASTM C645, between 100mm (4 inches) and 200mm (8 inches) stud size, as indicated on the Drawings; Roll formed from 0.91mm (20 gauge) thickness hot dipped zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653, Z180, for screw attachment of ceiling board.
 - .1 Knock-out service holes at 460mm (18 inches), unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
- .3 Floor and Ceiling Tracks: to ASTM C645, in widths to suit stud sizes, and as follows:
 - .1 Slotted Deflection Track for Fire Separations: Premanufactured slotted top runner with 63mm (2-1/2 inches) down standing legs and having 6mm (1/4 inches) wide x 38mm (1-1/2 inches) high slots spaced at 25mm (1 inches) on center along length of runner; tested and certified for use in fire rated wall construction.
 - .2 Double Runner Deflection Track: Outside runner using 50mm (2 inches) flanges, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings; Inner runner 33mm (1-1/4 inches); maintaining 25mm (1 inch) minimum deflection space.

- .3 Deep Leg Deflection Track: Top runner having 50mm (2 inches) down standing legs, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings; Maintaining 13mm (1/2 inch) minimum deflection space.
- .4 Base Runner: Bottom track with 33mm (1-1/4 inches) upstanding legs.
- .4 Furring Channels: 25 gage, hemmed edge, commercial steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653, Z180, hot dipped zinc-coated (galvanized), as follows:
 - .1 Hat Shaped, Rigid Furring Channels: ASTM C645, 0.75mm (22 gauge) thickness x 22mm (7/8 inch) deep.
 - .2 Resilient Furring Channels: 0.46mm (26 gauge) thickness x 22mm (7/8 inch) deep members designed to reduce sound transmission having asymmetrical face attached to single flange by a slotted leg (web).
- .5 Curving Tracks: Commercial steel sheet with ASTM A653, Z180, hot dipped zinc-coated (galvanized), complete with flexible sliding straps to allow for curvature indicated on drawings; width to suit framing, and as follows:
 - .1 Width: 89mm (3-1/2 inches), unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
 - .2 Minimum base metal thickness: 0.75mm (22 gauge).
- .6 Clip Connectors: Manufactured from stamped galvanized steel, formed to ensure secure snap-fit engagement between furring channel and carry channel.
 - .1 Capable of supporting a working load of 22.7 kg (50 lbs) per clip, with six (6) times safety factor, as confirmed by independent laboratory testing.
 - .2 Designed to allow tool-free installation by hand, eliminating the need for tie wire or mechanical fasteners at channel intersections.
 - .3 Clip connectors allow lateral adjustment of furring channel to align ceiling framing with gypsum board finish.
 - .4 Basis of Design Materials: CarryClip Connectors manufactured by AcoustiGuard-WILREP Ltd.
- .7 Metal Channel Stiffener: Sized to suit stud sizing, 1.4mm (16 gauge) thick cold rolled steel, coated with rust inhibitive coating.
- .8 Acoustical Sealant: As specified in Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealants.
- .9 Insulating Strip: Rubberized, moisture resistant 3mm (1/8 inch) thick foam strip, 13mm (1/2 inches) wide, with self-adhesive on one face; Length as required.
- .10 Firestopping Accessories: As specified in Section 07 84 00 – Firestopping, for penetrations and perimeter joint conditions requiring fire resistance ratings.
- .11 Gypsum Board: As specified in Section 09 29 00 – Gypsum Board.

2.4 FABRICATION

- .1 Fabricate metal framing members, clip connectors, and related components in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and industry standard guidelines. Ensure components are straight, true, and free from defects impairing performance.
- .2 Clip Connectors: Factory-stamped galvanized steel connectors, fabricated to precise dimensional tolerances to ensure consistent snap-fit engagement between furring channels and carry channels.
- .3 Channels: Fabricate carry channels, furring channels, runners, and tracks from galvanized steel coil stock and provide knockouts, slots, and perforations as indicated on the Drawings.
- .4 Deflection Tracks: Fabricate runners to permit vertical deflection of the ceiling structure without impairing ceiling alignment, in accordance with manufacturer's tolerances.

- .5 Dimensional Tolerances: Ensure framing members and connectors are fabricated to meet the following tolerances:
 - .1 Straightness: $\pm 1.6\text{mm}$ (1/16 inch) in 3m (10 feet).
 - .2 Squareness: $\pm 2\text{mm}$ (3/32 inch) across 610mm (24 inches).
 - .3 Channel Depth and Width: $\pm 1.6\text{mm}$ (1/16 inch).
- .6 Fabricated components shall be free of sharp edges, burrs, or deformation that could impair installation, reduce load capacity, or damage adjacent materials.
- .7 Identification: Provide identification markings on framing members or packaging to indicate manufacturer, gauge, and coating designation.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verify that site conditions are acceptable for installation of products specified in this Section. Do not commence installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- .2 Carry Channels and Furring Channels: Confirm channels are cut to proper lengths, free of damage, and suitable for snap-fit installation into clip connectors.
- .3 Clip Connectors: Verify that clip connectors are undamaged, free of deformation, and consistent with manufacturer's product data prior to installation.
- .4 Clearances and Coordination:
 - .1 Ensure adequate clearance is provided at walls, penetrations, and ceiling transitions for proper channel alignment and clip engagement.
 - .2 Confirm that rough-ins for mechanical, electrical, and plumbing trades above the ceiling are complete before installation of carry channels, furring channels, and clip connectors.
- .5 Site Conditions and Commencement of Work:
 - .1 Report in writing to Consultant any substrate or site conditions that may adversely affect installation or performance of the ceiling suspension system. Do not commence installation until conditions have been corrected.
 - .2 Beginning of installation will be construed as acceptance of substrate conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Verify that substrate is clean, dry, and free of debris, dust, oil, grease, or other contaminants that could impair installation of carry channels, furring channels, or clip connectors.
- .2 Protect adjacent finishes, building systems, and installed work from damage, dust, and debris during preparation and installation of ceiling suspension system.
- .3 Layout Preparation:
 - .1 Establish maximum spacing layout lines for carry channels at 1220 mm (48 inches) on center and furring channels at 610 mm (24 inches) on center.
 - .2 Confirm alignment with ceiling datum lines, bulkheads, penetrations, and perimeter conditions prior to installation.
- .4 Coordination:
 - .1 Confirm rough-ins and structural supports are in place and aligned to receive carry channels and clip connectors.

- .2 Ensure clear sequencing with mechanical, electrical, and plumbing trades prior to commencing work.
- .5 Warranty Compliance: Confirm that all preparation steps are performed in strict accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions to maintain eligibility for warranty coverage.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Installation Compliance: Install products specified in this Section in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, reviewed Shop Drawings and following recommendations outlined within the specified warranty requirements.
- .2 Supplement manufacturer's installation instructions with additional installation requirements specified in this Section to produce the specified work results.
- .3 Carry Channels:
 - .1 Install carry channels at maximum 1220 mm (48 inches) on center, secured to structural supports using approved hangers and fasteners.
 - .2 Ensure carry channels are level across spans, allowing for integration of furring channels and ceiling finishes.
- .4 Furring Channels:
 - .1 Install furring channels perpendicular to carry channels at maximum 610 mm (24 inches) on center.
 - .2 Engage furring channels into clip connectors with a secure snap-fit connection. Confirm audible or tactile lock to ensure proper engagement.
 - .3 Provide lateral adjustment of furring channels within clip connectors to align with ceiling board joints and finishes.
- .5 Clip Connectors:
 - .1 Install clip connectors at each furring channel to carry channel intersection.
 - .2 Ensure connectors are fully engaged and seated without deformation.
 - .3 Confirm load rating and spacing requirements are met for ceiling assembly, including double-layer 16 mm (5/8 inch) gypsum board where specified.
- .6 Alignment and Tolerances:
 - .1 Adjust furring channels left or right within clip connectors to ensure uniform ceiling plane.
 - .2 Maintain tolerances of $\pm 3\text{mm}$ (1/8 inch) in 3m (10 feet) for levelness of ceiling framing.
- .7 Fasteners and Accessories:
 - .1 Install fasteners, hangers, and additional accessories as specified in Part 2, ensuring compatibility with framing members and clip connectors.
 - .2 Where acoustical sealant, insulating strips, or firestopping are required, install in accordance with relevant Sections and manufacturer's instructions.
- .8 Integration with Adjacent Work:
 - .1 Coordinate installation of ceiling framing system with mechanical, electrical, and plumbing trades to avoid conflicts.
 - .2 Maintain required clearances at walls, penetrations, bulkheads, and transitions.

- .9 Deflection Tracks and Curving Tracks:
 - .1 Install tracks to permit structural deflection as indicated on Drawings without impairing ceiling alignment.
 - .2 Where curved ceiling conditions occur, form tracks to match radius and secure in accordance with manufacturer's guidelines.
- .10 Cutting and Fitting:
 - .1 Cut members clean and square. Do not use torch cutting.
 - .2 Remove burrs and sharp edges; touch up galvanized surfaces with zinc-rich paint where cut or abraded.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Inspection: Allow the manufacturer's representative or designated technical service provider to visit the site to review installation procedures, confirm compliance with manufacturer's requirements, and provide recommendations as needed.
- .2 Field Verification: Inspect installed work to confirm the following:
 - .1 Carry channels and furring channels are installed as per the clip connector manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .2 Clip connectors are fully seated and engaged, without deformation, and installed at every channel intersection, allowing for left-right adjustment of furring channels, as required to maintain ceiling plane alignment.
 - .3 Tolerances for levelness and plumbness are meeting the tolerances outlined above.
- .3 Final Review:
 - .1 Conduct a final review with the Consultant and/or manufacturer's representative, prior to installation of ceiling finishes.
 - .2 Confirm all framing and clip connectors comply with Contract Documents and warranty requirements.
 - .3 Replace or repair defective materials, misaligned framing, or improperly engaged clip connectors identified during inspection at no additional cost to Owner.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Cleaning: Maintain clean construction area at the end of each day. When the activities of this Section are complete, remove materials, tools, equipment and rubbish.
- .2 Waste Management and Disposal: Sort waste for reuse, recycling, or disposal, as specified. Remove recycling bins and containers from site and dispose of contents at the appropriate waste disposal facilities.
- .3 Remove and properly dispose of all cut-off pieces of furring channel, carry channel, and deformed clip connectors. Do not leave unused components or scrap metal in ceiling plenum spaces.
- .4 Protect galvanized finishes on clip connectors and channels by promptly removing filings, shavings, or dust from cutting operations to prevent corrosion or surface staining.
- .5 Upon completion of installation, inspect ceiling plenum for loose debris, off-cuts, and packaging materials, and remove prior to closeout inspection.
- .6 Replace any clip connectors damaged during installation with new undamaged units to maintain system performance and warranty coverage.

- .7 Waste Management: Separate waste materials for recycling.
 - .1 Remove recycling containers and bins from site and dispose of materials at appropriate facility.

3.6 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products from damage by subsequent construction activities.
- .2 Do not permit installed work to be used as a walkway, ladder support, or scaffold anchorage.
- .3 Repair or replace damaged work to satisfaction of Consultant and Owner at no additional cost. Protect installed clip connectors and ceiling framing members from deformation caused by impact, overloading, or improper storage of materials in ceiling plenum.
- .4 Prevent exposure of clip connectors and channels to corrosive substances, including water leaks, construction dust, and chemical overspray. Immediately clean and replace affected components as required.
- .5 Maintain ceiling grid alignment during subsequent trade work; provide temporary bracing or barriers as required to prevent displacement of carry channels, furring channels, and clip connectors.
- .6 Do not install ceiling board finishes until clip connectors and ceiling framing are inspected and approved by the authorities having jurisdiction, to confirm compliance with specified tolerances and alignment requirements.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section includes requirement for supply and installation of components required for a complete gypsum board assembly with proprietary components as follows:
 - .1 Gypsum Board Panels:
 - .1 Standard Gypsum Board
 - .2 Gypsum Ceiling Board
 - .3 Impact/Abuse Resistance Gypsum Board
 - .2 Gypsum Wallboard Accessories:
 - .1 Screws, tape, joint compound and all other accessories required for gypsum board ceiling and wall partitions.
 - .2 Access Panels.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - .2 ASTM C475/C475M, Standard Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board
 - .3 ASTM C840, Standard Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board
 - .4 ASTM C954, Standard Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness
 - .5 ASTM C1002, Standard Specification for Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
 - .6 ASTM C1047, Standard Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base
 - .7 ASTM C1396/C1396M, Standard Specification for Gypsum Board
 - .8 ASTM C1629/C1629M, Standard Classification for Abuse-Resistant Nondecorated Interior Gypsum Panel Products and Fiber-Reinforced Cement Panels.
 - .9 ASTM D3273, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber
 - .10 ASTM D3274, Standard Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Surface Disfigurement of Paint Films by Fungal or Algal Growth, or Soil and Dirt Accumulation

- .5 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S101, Standard Methods of Fire Endurance Tests of Building Construction and Materials
 - .2 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies
 - .3 CAN/ULC S114, Standard Method of Test for Determination of Non-Combustibility in Building Materials
- .6 ULC List of Equipment and Materials
 - .1 Underwriters' Laboratories (UL), Standards for Safety acceptable to the Standards Council of Canada (SCC)

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Contractor executing work of this Section shall have a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience in successful installation of work of type and quality shown and specified.
- .2 Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with the requirements of Division 01.
- .2 Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings showing the design, construction and relevant details of furring, enclosures and partitions which require a fire rating.
- .3 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's current technical literature for each component.
- .4 Samples: Supply for Consultant's review, if requested, samples of the following:
 - .1 Board: Submit sample of each panel product specified, 150mm (6") square.
 - .2 Trim: Submit sample of each type of trim specified, 305mm (12") long.
- .5 Quality Assurance Submittals:
 - .1 Design Data, Test Reports: Provide manufacturer's test reports indicating product compliance with indicated requirements.
 - .2 Manufacturer's Instructions: Provide manufacturer's written installation instructions.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Coordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for off the ground, enclosed, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect materials with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.
- .3 Store material in original, undamaged containers or wrappings with manufacturer's seals and labels intact.
- .4 Protect bagged products from excessive moisture or wetting. Store metal component sections in crates to prevent damage to material. Do not use bent or deformed material.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- .1 Establish and maintain environmental conditions for application and finishing gypsum wallboard to comply with ASTM C 840 and in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

- .2 In cold weather (outdoor temperatures less than 13 deg. C, controlled heat in the range of 13 deg. C to 21 deg. C must be provided. Recommended temperature must be maintained twenty-four (24) hours before, during, and after entire gypsum board joint finishing and until the permanent heating system is in operation or the building is occupied.
 - .1 Minimum temperature of 10 deg. C shall be maintained during gypsum board application.
- .3 Ventilate building spaces to remove excess moisture and humidity during the drying process. Avoid drafts during dry, hot weather to prevent materials from drying too rapidly.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS - WALLBOARD

- .1 Standard Gypsum Board:
 - .1 Conforming to ASTM C1396, ivory paper faced, tapered edges, 1220mm (48") wide sheets of maximum practical lengths to minimize end joints, 13mm (1/2") thick, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
 - .2 Acceptable Materials and Manufacturers:
 - .1 Sheetrock Brand Gypsum Panels by CGC Inc.
 - .2 ProRoc Regular by CertainTeed.
 - .3 ToughRock Gypsum Wallboard by Georgia-Pacific Canada.
 - .4 Or approved equivalent.
- .2 Gypsum Ceiling Board:
 - .1 Sag Resistant Gypsum Board: Meeting requirements of ASTM C1396M, ceiling board manufactured to have more sag resistance than regular type gypsum board with long edges tapered, and as follows:
 - .1 Location: Ceiling surfaces.
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Sheetrock Interior Ceiling Board by CGC Inc.
 - .2 Tough Rock CD Ceiling Board by Georgia Pacific Canada.
 - .3 ProRoc Interior Ceiling Board by CertainTeed.
- .3 Impact/Abuse Resistant Gypsum Board:
 - .1 Manufactured to produce greater resistance to surface indentation and impact penetration resistance than standard gypsum panels:
 - .1 Gypsum panels with glass fibre reinforced core, tapered edges, minimum 5/8" thickness, conforming to ASTM C1396M and tested to the following performance ratings.
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Sheetrock Abuse Resistant by CGC Inc.
 - .2 Abuse Resistant by CertainTeed.
 - .3 ToughRock Abuse Resistant by Georgia Pacific Canada.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Concrete Anchors:
 - .1 Self-drilling tie wire anchors, "Red-Head No. T-32" by Phillips Drill Company, Division of ITT Industries of Canada Ltd., or approved equal.
- .2 Concrete Inserts:
 - .1 Hot-dip galvanized "turtle back" type concrete inserts to suit conditions as approved by Consultant, by Acrow-Richmond National Concrete Accessories, Division of Premetalco Inc., or approved equal.
- .3 Gypsum Wallboard Accessories:
 - .1 In general, gypsum wallboard accessories shall conform to ASTM C1047.
 - .2 Corner Beads:
 - .1 Made from galvanized steel sheet conforming to ASTM A653, minimum 0.0179" (25 gauge). Minimum width of flanges 28mm for 13mm (1-1/8" for 1/2") thick wallboard and 32mm for 16mm (1-1/4" for 5/8") thick wallboard.
 - .3 Casing Beads:
 - .1 Made from galvanized steel sheet conforming to ASTM A653, minimum 30 gauge, U-shaped designed for finishing with joint compound.
 - .4 Control Joints:
 - .1 Made from galvanized sheet steel conforming to ASTM A653, minimum 0.0179" (25 gauge), or roll-formed zinc-alloy to resist corrosion, with expansion joint material perforated flanges.
 - .5 Reveals:
 - .1 Galvanized sheet steel conforming to ASTM A653, minimum 0.0179" (25 gauge), in profiles as indicated on drawings.
- .4 Wallboard Screws:
 - .1 Corrosion resistant, self-drilling, self-tapping gypsum wallboard screws conforming to ASTM C1002 (Type S) and ASTM C954 (Type S-12), 25mm (1") long No. 6 for single layer application, 41mm (1-5/8") long No. 7 for double layer application.
 - .2 At fire rated construction, type and size of wallboard screw shall be same as used in fire-rating test.
- .5 Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board:
 - .1 Conforming to ASTM C475 and as recommended by gypsum wallboard, fire-rated gypsum wallboard and exterior wallboard manufacturers to suit conditions.
- .6 Joint Compound for Abuse-Resistant Panels:
 - .1 ToughRock™ Sandable Joint Compound, by Georgia-Pacific.
 - .2 Durabond/Sheetrock Setting-Type Joint Compound, by CGC Canada Inc.
- .7 Resilient Sponge Tape:
 - .1 Closed cell neoprene sponge type tape with self-sticking adhesive on one side. 'Permastik 122X' by Jacobs and Thompson Ltd., or foamed vinyl type tape, 'Arnofoam' by Arno Adhesive Tape Incorporated.

- .8 Adhesive:
 - .1 Conforming to CGSB 71-GP-25M, and as recommended by manufacturer and compatible with contacted surfaces.
- .9 Access Panels:
 - .1 Standard Access Panels: Supply 610mm x 610mm (24" x 24") self framing metal access panels with integral locks as approved by Consultant, where required for access to concealed controls and equipment, by Le Hage Metal Ltd., or Acudor Products Limited, or approved equal.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine gypsum wallboard panels for damage and existence of mould. Install only undamaged panels.
- .2 Examine gypsum wallboard in accordance with GA-231 for water damage.
- .3 Examine areas and substrates, with installer present, and including welded hollow-metal frames, cast-in anchors, and structural framing, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance.
- .4 Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Suspended Assemblies: Coordinate installation of suspension systems with installation of overhead structure to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive hangers at spacing required to support the Work and that hangers will develop their full strength.
- .2 Coordinate installation of gypsum board suspension systems with installation of acoustical ceiling tiles (ACT) suspension systems. Where gypsum board suspension systems abut ACT systems, ensure that ceiling tiles grid fit into gypsum grid without affecting overall design and appearance.
- .3 Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation in advance of time needed for coordination and construction.

3.3 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Conform to ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified herein. Cooperate with mechanical, electrical and other trades to accommodate fixtures, fittings and other items in wallboard areas.
- .2 Review extent of temporary heat provided. Carry out the work of this Section only when temperature is maintained and controlled in the range of 13 deg. C to 21 deg. C for at least twenty-four (24) hours before installing gypsum board and shall be maintained until joint compound and adhesives are dried or cured.
- .3 Bring gypsum board into contact, but do not force into place.

3.4 GYPSUM WALLBOARD - SINGLE LAYER APPLICATION

- .1 Metal Studs:
 - .1 Apply gypsum wallboard with screws. Erect wallboard with long dimension at right angles to supports. For fire rated partitions, erect board vertically or horizontally according to the ULC listing. Locate end joints over supporting members.
 - .2 Locate vertical joints at least 305mm (12") from the jamb/head/sill lines of openings.

- .3 For parallel application space screws at 200mm (8") O.C. at board edges at 305mm (12") O.C. on board fields.
- .2 Fasteners:
 - .1 Perimeter screws shall be not less than 10mm (3/8") from edges and ends and shall be opposite the screws on adjacent boards.
 - .2 Screws shall be driven with a power screw gun and set with countersunk head slightly below the surface of the board.
- .3 Joints: Finish all joints.

3.5 CONTROL JOINTS

- .1 Install control joints using metal control joint strip as specified where:
 - .1 A partition, furring or column fireproofing abuts a structural element, dissimilar wall or partition assembly, or other vertical penetration, or ceiling.
 - .2 A ceiling or soffit abuts a structural element, dissimilar wall or partition assembly or other vertical penetrations.
 - .3 Wings of "L", "U" and "T"-shaped ceiling/soffit areas are joined;
 - .4 Construction changes within the plane of the partition or ceiling or soffit.
 - .5 Partition, restrained ceiling or furring run exceeds 9144mm (30').
 - .6 Unrestrained ceiling dimensions exceed 15240mm (50') in either direction.
 - .7 Expansion or control joints occur in the base exterior wall.
 - .8 Wallboard is installed over masonry control joints.
 - .9 And elsewhere as indicated on the drawings.
- .2 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Where application is on furring members and double furring members at control joints, place one furring member on each side of the control joint.

3.6 BULKHEADS

- .1 Fur out bulkheads in areas indicated and as required to conceal mechanical, electrical or other services in rooms where drywall finishes are scheduled, and elsewhere if called for on drawings.
- .2 Ensure hangers are installed as to prevent splaying.

3.7 ACCESS DOORS

- .1 Access doors supplied by this Section and Mechanical and Electrical shall be built-in by this Section where required in gypsum board installations, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, to match and blend with surrounding surfaces.
- .2 Refer to drawings for locations.

3.8 THERMAL BREAK

- .1 Install self-sticking resilient sponge tape at edges of wallboard in contact with metal windows and exterior door frames to provide a thermal break.
- .2 Adhere tape to casing bead and compress during installation.

3.9 FINISHING

- .1 Before proceeding with installation of finishing materials ensure the following:
 - .1 Wallboard is fastened and held close to framing and furring.
 - .2 Fastening heads in wallboard are slightly below surface in dimple formed by driving tool.
- .2 Levels of Gypsum Wallboard Finish:
 - .1 Level 0: Temporary construction only.
 - .2 Level 1: Plenum areas and above ceilings. Where a fire-resistance rating is required finishing should be in accordance with reports of fire tests of assemblies that have met the requirements of the fire rating imposed.
 - .3 Level 2: Areas of water resistant gypsum backing board under tile, exposed areas where appearance is not critical.
 - .4 Level 3: Service corridors and areas to receive heavy or medium textured coatings or heavy-duty wall coverings.
 - .5 Level 4: Areas to receive light textured coatings or lightweight wall coverings.
 - .6 Level 5: Areas to receive gloss, semi-gloss or flat sheen paints and critical lighting conditions. Embed tape and apply separate first, fill, and finish coats of joint compound to tape, fasteners, and trim flanges, and apply skim coat over entire surface for corridors, long hallways, walls and ceilings longer than 7500 mm or walls higher than 3600 mm, and for all curved or angled wall surfaces.
- .3 Finish gypsum wallboard in strict accordance with ASTM C840, GA-214 and GA-216 and as follows:
 - .1 Fill and tape joints and internal corners and fill screw depressions in board face and smooth out along corner beads and metal strip with joint compound.
 - .2 Mix joint compound (powder) in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .3 Prefill "V" grooves of rounded edges with special setting type joint compound using a 127mm to 150mm (5" to 6") joint finishing knife. Finish flush with tapered surface ready for tape reinforcing application. Allow prefill material to dry thoroughly before application of embedding compound and tape.
 - .4 Apply joint compound in thin uniform layer. Embed reinforcing tape accurately centred on joint and securely pressed in, leaving sufficient compound under tape to provide proper bond. Immediately apply skim coat over tape application. Allow to dry thoroughly before application of next coat.
 - .5 Apply fill coat finishing the tapered depression flush with board surfaces. Allow to dry thoroughly before application of finish coat.
 - .6 Apply finish coat extending slightly beyond the filler coat and feathered out onto the board surface. Do not apply finish coat to gypsum board scheduled to be sprayed with acoustic surfacing finish.
 - .7 Sand between coats and following the finishing coat, where necessary, and leave surface smooth and ready for painting.
 - .8 Finish screw depressions with filler material and finish coat as specified above.
 - .9 Joint and depression finish shall in no case protrude beyond the plane of the board surface.

- .10 Furnish corner beads and metal trim flush with board surface using filler and finishing coats feathered out approximately 50mm (2") and 100mm (4") respectively onto the board surface.
- .11 Provide metal casing beads at exposed edges, at junctions of gypsum/cement board with dissimilar material, at control joints and at junction with columns. Casing beads are required at perimeter of gypsum/cement wallboard ceilings and soffits. Fasten with screws at 305mm (12") O.C. along entire length.
- .12 Finish gypsum board to receive a Level 4 finish, unless indicated on the Drawings as a Level 5 finish.

3.10 REPAIRS

- .1 After taping and finishing has completed, and before decoration, repair all damaged and defective work, including non-decorated surfaces.
- .2 Patch holes or openings 13mm (1/2") or less in diameter, or equivalent size, with a setting type finishing compound or patching plaster.
- .3 Repair holes or openings over 13mm (1/2"), or equivalent size, with 16mm (5/8") thick gypsum wallboard secured in such a manner as to provide solid substrate equivalent to undamaged surface.
- .4 Tape and refinish scratched, abraded or damaged finished surfaces including cracks and joints in non-decorated surface to provide smoke tight construction, fire protection equivalent to the fire rated construction and STC equivalent to the sound rated construction.

3.11 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products from damage during remainder of construction period.
- .2 Remove and replace panels that are damaged.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 The work in this section includes supply and installation for the following:

- .1 Porcelain Wall Tile.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Applicable Standards
- .1 American National Standards Institute/Ceramic Tile Institute (ANSI/CTI):
- .1 ANSI/CTI A108.1, Specification for the Installation of Ceramic Tile: Collection of 20 ANSI/CTI A108, A118 and A136 Series of Standards on Tile Installation
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- .1 ASTM C241/C241M, Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Stone Subjected to Foot Traffic
- .2 ASTM C920, Standard Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants
- .3 ASTM C1178/C1178M, Standard Specification for Glass Mat Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Panel
- .3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB):
- .1 CAN/CGSB-75.1-M, Tile, Ceramic
- .4 Terrazzo, Tile and Marble Association of Canada (TTMAC):
- .1 2025 Specification Guide 09 30 00, Tile Installation Manual
- .2 Hard Surface Maintenance Guide

1.3 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine all areas and conditions affecting work of this Section and report any discrepancies or defects which would affect finished results.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Samples:
- .1 Submit sample panel of each type and colour tile, 305mm x 610mm (12" x 24").
- .2 Adhere to a rigid board with setting compound, grout and a dummy control joint showing sealant as specified. Identify samples by project number, date, name of sub-contractor and tile type.
- .3 Tile and grout used in the building shall correspond to appearance of approved samples in all respects. Do not install tile until samples are approved.
- .4 Upon Consultant's request submit samples of base, trim and fittings.

- .3 Material Lists:
 - .1 Prior to ordering any materials submit list of products to be used. Products proposed must be recommended by their manufacturer for purpose intended. Upon Consultant's request submit evidence of manufacturer's endorsement.
 - .2 Take care to ensure compatibility of all materials. Consult the manufacturers in case of doubt.
 - .3 The supplementary materials shall come from the same production batch as installed materials.
- .4 Safety Data Sheets:
 - .1 Submit WHMIS safety data sheets for inclusion with project record documents. Keep one copy of WHMIS safety data sheets on Site for reference by workers.
- .5 Maintenance Instructions:
 - .1 Upon completion of the Work, furnish Consultant with copies of maintenance instructions, containing complete detailed and specific instructions for maintaining, preserving and keeping clean the surfaces of this Work and in particular, giving adequate warning of maintenance practices of materials detrimental to the work of this Section for inclusion in the Operation and Maintenance Manual.
- .6 Maintenance Materials:
 - .1 Supply five percent (5%) extra of each colour of tile and of each tile type for future repairs by the Owner.
 - .2 Place maintenance materials where directed by the Owner and store in their original containers.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Subcontractor executing work of this Section shall employ installers having a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience in successful installation of work of type and quality shown and specified. Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.
- .2 Work of this Section shall be executed by workers especially trained and experienced in this type of work. Have a full time, qualified representative at the Site to direct the work of this Section at all times.
- .3 Ensure proper use of proprietary materials in strict accordance with the material manufacturer's directions. It shall be the responsibility of the material manufacturer or supplier to furnish these directions to the Contractor and to check periodically at the site to ensure that they are being carried out.

1.6 PRE-INSTALLATION CONFERENCE

- .1 Contractor shall hold pre-installation conference two (2) weeks prior to commencing work of this Section. Conference shall be attended by the Contractor, Owner, Consultant, concrete finishing subcontractor, tile installers and tile manufacturer's representative, setting bed and grout manufacturer's representative to discuss the following, but not limited to the following;
 - .1 Substrate conditions, non-structural cracks, structural cracks and preparation requirements;
 - .2 Floor and wall surface irregularities and levelness tolerances, including all remedial requirements;
 - .3 Installation of anti-fracturing membranes and setting bed materials;
 - .4 Installation of tiles and grouting;
 - .5 Edge details and treatments;

- .6 Installation of tile and grout sealers.
- .2 Contractor shall ensure that manufacturer's representatives issues written installation instructions at the pre-installation conference, to all parties attending the pre-installation conference and the Consultant, for all tile types, setting beds, grouts and sealers required for the work of this Section.
- .3 Contractor shall within seventy-two (72) hours of the pre-installation conference, prepare minutes of the conference, and issue minutes to all parties attending the pre-installation conference and the Consultant. Contractor shall clearly indicated required actions and by which party.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Co-ordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for off the ground, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect materials with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.
- .3 Store material in original, undamaged containers or wrappings with manufacturer's seals and labels intact.
- .4 Restrict traffic by other trades during installation.
- .5 Provide adequate protection of completed tiled surfaces to prevent damage by other trades until final completion of this project. Minimum protection shall consist of 4 mil polyethylene sheets lapped 100mm (4") and taped.

1.8 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions: Apply tile after completion of work by other Sections is complete; to surfaces sufficiently dry, clean, firm, level, plumb and free from oil or wax or any other material deleterious to tile adhesion and as follows:
 - .1 Temperature: Maintain tile materials and substrate temperature between TTMAC recommended minimum and maximum temperature range; unless indicated otherwise by manufacturer, for forty-eight (48) hours before and during installation until materials are fully set and cured; provide additional heat during winter months or at any other time when there is a risk that surface temperatures may drop below minimum recommended temperatures.
 - .2 Ventilation: Maintain adequate ventilation where Work of this Section generates toxic gases or where there is a risk of raising relative humidity to levels that could damage building finishes and assemblies.

1.9 WARRANTY

- .1 Warrant the work of this Section against defects in materials and workmanship in accordance with the General Conditions, but for a period of five (5) years, and agree to promptly make good defects which become evident during the warranty period without cost to the Owner.
- .2 Defects shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - .1 Cracking and crazing;
 - .2 Discolouration and staining;
 - .3 Pitting, splitting, and;
 - .4 Deformation of tiles and grout.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Porcelain Wall Tiles (PORT-1):
 - .1 Size, Colour, Pattern, Finish, Installation Method, Series and Manufacturer: As indicated in the Finish Material Schedule on the Drawings.
- .2 Control Joint Caulking:
 - .1 As supplied by the Grout Manufacturer.
 - .2 Colour: To match adjacent grout, as approved by the Consultant.
- .3 Metal Transition Strip (TS):
 - .1 Colour, Finish, Series and Manufacturer: As indicated in the Finish Material Schedule on the Drawings.

2.2 MORTAR SETTING MATERIALS

- .1 Manufacturers: Mortar and grout materials listed in this Section shall be of a uniform quality for each mortar, and grout component from a single manufacturer and each aggregate from one source or producer as follows:
 - .1 Flextile Ltd.
 - .2 MAPEI Inc.
 - .3 Custom Building Products Ltd.
 - .4 Laticrete International Inc.
- .2 Interior Thin Set Wall System: Dry set mortar meeting or exceeding the requirements of ANSI A108.1 formulated for thin set applications of ceramic biscuit tile, factory sanded mortar consisting of portland cement, sand and additives requiring only potable water to be added for installation:
 - .1 Acceptable mortar materials:
 - .1 #51 Floor and Wall Mix by Flextile Ltd.
 - .2 Kerabond by MAPEI Inc.
 - .3 Premium Blend Thinset by Custom Building Products.
 - .4 Laticrete 317 Mortar by Laticrete International Inc.

2.3 GROUT MATERIALS

- .1 Grout Colours: As indicated in the Finish Material Schedule on the Drawings.
- .2 Portland Cement Grout for Wall and Floor Joints $\leq 3\text{mm}$ (1/8") Interior Only: factory blended polymer modified mixture meeting requirements of ANSI A108.1:
 - .1 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 500 Series Unsanded Grout by Flextile Ltd.
 - .2 Ker 800 Unsanded Grout by MAPEI Inc.
 - .3 Polyblend Unsanded Grout by Custom Building Products.
 - .4 Peracolor Grout Laticrete International Inc.

2.4 ACCESSORY MATERIALS

- .1 Tile Cleaner: A neutral cleaner capable of removing soil and residue without harming tile and grout surfaces, specifically approved for materials and installations indicated by tile and grout manufacturers and as follows:
 - .1 Job Site Cleaner: Phosphoric acid/nitric acid based cleaning solution mixed in accordance with cleaner manufacturer's recommendations and as recommended by tile manufacturer. Separately
 - .2 Maintenance Cleaner: Non-toxic, electrolytic, biodegradable, non-ammonia containing, pH controlled cleaning solution mixed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Maintain minimum temperature of 13 deg C at tile installation area for twenty-four (24) hours prior to curing and for twenty-four (24) hours after installation. Do not apply work to frozen surfaces.
- .2 Examine carefully surfaces to which tile is to be installed and report any defects to the Consultant.
- .3 Commencement of installation shall signify complete acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Surface Preparation:
 - .1 Make backing surfaces level and true to a tolerance in plane of 3mm in 2439mm ($\pm 1/8"$ in 8') for walls and 3mm in 3048mm ($\pm 1/8"$ in 10') for floors using levelling bed mortar.
 - .2 Surfaces shall be structurally sound, well fastened, clean and free from dust, oil, grease, paint, tar, wax, curing agents, primers, sealers, form release agents or any deleterious substances that may act as bond barriers.
 - .3 Backing surfaces shall be dry and fully cured. Dampness must not exceed five percent (5%) by volume.
- .2 Work of other trades that are required before new tile installation (i.e. electrical conduit installed below ceramic tile) shall be installed, complete and approved before tile installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION - GENERAL

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, execute tile work according to the latest issue of Specification Guide 09 30 00, Tile Installation Manual - published by Terrazzo, Tile and Marble Association of Canada, as the minimum standard except as varied by this Specification.
- .2 Thoroughly clean surfaces to which tile is to be applied.
- .3 Neatly cut tile around fitments, fixtures, access panels, and the like. Splitting of tile is expressly prohibited except where no alternative is possible. Form intersections, corners and returns accurately.
- .4 Finish surfaces flat and level or, sloped and graded as required.
- .5 Joint Widths: Install tile with the following joint widths, unless indicated on drawings:
 - .1 Wall Tile: 1.6mm (1/16").
 - .2 Make joints consistent width and alignment within tile area.
 - .3 Maintain 2/3 of grout joint depth free of setting material.

- .6 Joints in base shall match floor patterns. Joints shall be watertight without voids, cracks or excess grout.
- .7 Lay out tile so that fields or patterns are centred on wall areas or architectural features and so that no tile less than 1/2 size occurs.
- .8 Arrange and set recessed accessories in tile work so that they are evenly spaced, centred with joints and set true with correct projection. Rigidly install accessories.
- .9 Provide manufacturer's standard trim pieces at changes of direction and at terminations. Unless otherwise indicated provide the following corner and edge conditions:
 - .1 Internal horizontal corners: Coved.
 - .2 External vertical and horizontal corners: Bullnosed.
 - .3 Internal vertical corners and unexposed edges: Square.
- .10 Install tiles in patterns and locations as indicated on drawings.
- .11 Install wall tile full wall height unless shown otherwise.
- .12 Coordinate work of this Section with work of other Sections for items requiring to be recessed into work of this Section.
- .13 Sound tiles after setting and remove and replace tiles not fully bedded.
- .14 Re-point joints after cleaning to eliminate imperfections. Avoid scratching tile surfaces.
- .15 Finished tile work shall be clean and free of tiles which are pitted, chipped, cracked or scratched. All damaged tile shall be removed and replaced.

3.4 MORTAR APPLICATION METHOD

- .1 Thin-Set Application Method:
 - .1 Install wall tile to gypsum wallboard and moisture resistant wallboard in dry areas using latex modified thin-set setting bed and latex modified wall grout in strict accordance with tile manufacturers written installation instructions as per the pre-installation conference.
 - .2 Apply floor tile and prepare floor slabs in strict accordance with tile manufacturers written installation instructions as per the pre-installation conference.

3.5 GROUTING

- .1 Grout tiles in accordance with ANSI A108.10 and as specified herein.
- .2 When grouting a fresh laid floor, make certain that traffic and grouting will not cause movement of floor in setting bed. Protect floor by using kneeling boards or gypsum board to defend floor against traffic while grouting.
- .3 Mix grouts and install in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- .4 Excess grout shall be removed from the surface of tiles using the edge of a rubber float held at a 45 deg angle, moving it diagonally to the joints. Fill all gaps and air holes.
- .5 Do not allow grout to harden on face of tile. Refer to manufacturer's instructions for thorough removal.

3.6 CONTROL JOINTS AND SEALING

- .1 Control joints of a flexible caulking material shall be placed every 4877mm to 6096mm (16' to 20') apart, directly over existing control joints and/or where indicated on drawings or as required in accordance with TTMAC Detail No. 301MJ-2025, Details E, F and G, whichever is applicable.

- .2 Control joints shall be placed around the floor perimeter at walls, around columns, and where tile abuts other hard materials or vertical surfaces. Saw cutting of tile after installation is prohibited. Tile shall be cut if required and installed along each side of control joints.
- .3 Locate expansion, control, contraction, and isolation joints, as indicated below, unless specifically indicated otherwise on the Drawings:
 - .1 Interior: 4877mm (16') maximum: 6mm (1/4") joint width.
- .4 Joints around fixtures, pipes or other fittings shall be sealed with a sealant. Refer to Section 07 92 00 for type of sealants to be used.
 - .1 Colour of sealant shall match grout as selected later by Consultant.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Clean tiled areas after grouting has cured, using compatible solutions and methods as recommended by the manufacturer.
- .2 Remove grout residue from tile as soon as possible.
- .3 Unglazed tile may be cleaned with acid solutions only when permitted by tile and grout manufacturer's written instructions, but no sooner than 10 days after installation.
- .4 Protect metal surfaces, cast iron, and vitreous plumbing fixtures from effects of acid cleaning.
- .5 Flush surface with clean water before and after cleaning.
- .6 Leave finished installation clean and free of cracked, chipped, broken, unbonded, or other tile deficiencies.

3.8 INSTALLATION SCHEDULE

- .1 Install tiles according to TTMAC's "Specification Guide 09 30 00 Tile Installation Manual 2025".
- .2 Expansion and Control Joints: Movement Joints for Tile Installations: TTMAC Detail 301MJ-2025.
- .3 Wall Tile:
 - .1 Tile Installed Over Masonry or Concrete Walls – Thin-Set Method: TTMAC Detail 303W-2025 Interior/Exterior.
 - .2 Tile Installed on Coated Glass Mat Backer Board, Detail B - Interior Wet/Dry Areas: TTMAC Detail 305W-2025.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section includes requirements for supply and installation of ceilings consisting of the following, complete with exposed suspension system and trim:
 - .1 Acoustical tiles for interior ceilings.
 - .2 Fully concealed, direct-hung, suspension systems.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM C635/C635M, Standard Specification for Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings
 - .2 ASTM E1264, Standard Classification for Acoustical Ceiling Products
- .5 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Coordination: Coordinate layout and installation of acoustic tile ceiling and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them including; but not limited to, light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire suppression system, and partition assemblies, and as follows:
 - .1 Schedule and coordinate installation of ceiling to occur after completion of overhead mechanical and electrical work.
 - .2 Schedule and coordinate ceiling installation with mechanical and electrical trades building in components into ceiling finish panels.
- .2 Pre-Installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site in accordance with requirements of Division 01 to discuss coordination issues with Contractor, Subcontractor and Consultant present.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Product Data: Submit product data for each type of product specified.
 - .2 Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans drawn to scale and coordinating penetrations and ceiling mounted items indicating the following:
 - .1 Ceiling suspension system members.
 - .2 Method of attaching suspension system hangers to building structure.

- .3 Ceiling mounted items including light fixtures; air outlets and inlets; speakers; sprinklers; and special mouldings at walls, column penetrations, and other junctures of acoustic ceilings with adjoining construction.
- .3 Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's colour charts consisting of sections of acoustic panels, suspension systems, and trim showing the full range of colours, textures, and patterns available for each type of ceiling assembly indicated.
- .4 Samples for Verification: Full size units of each type of ceiling assembly indicated; in sets for each colour, texture, and pattern specified, showing the full range of variations expected in these characteristics:
 - .1 150mm (6") square samples of each acoustic panel type, pattern, and colour
 - .2 Set of 305mm (12") long samples of exposed suspension system members, including trim, for each colour and system type required.
- .5 Maintenance and Materials:
 - .1 Provide five percent (5%) of each type of acoustic ceiling panels and two percent (2%) of each suspension system and trim for future repairs. Identify cartons and place where directed by the Owner.
 - .2 Maintenance materials shall be of same production run as installed materials.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
 - .1 Ceiling suspension-system members.
 - .2 Structural members to which suspension systems will be attached.
 - .3 Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
 - .4 Carrying channels or other supplemental support for hanger-wire attachment where conditions do not permit installation of hanger wires at required spacing.
 - .5 Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
 - .6 Items penetrating finished ceiling and ceiling-mounted items including the following:
 - .1 Lighting fixtures.
 - .2 Diffusers.
 - .3 Grilles.
 - .4 Speakers.
 - .5 Sprinklers.
 - .6 Access panels.
 - .7 Perimeter moldings.
 - .7 Show operation of hinged and sliding components adjacent to acoustical tiles.
 - .8 Minimum Drawing Scale: $\frac{1}{4}" = 1'$ (1:48).

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 The Contractor executing work of this Section shall have a minimum of five (5) years continuous experience in successful and installation of work of type and quality shown and specified. Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.
- .2 Single-Source Responsibility: Provide acoustic ceilings and grid components by a single manufacturer to ensure compatibility.
- .3 Letter of Certification:
 - .1 Contractor together with manufacturer, shall submit a written confirmation, signed by manufacturer's registered professional Engineer, stating that the suspended ceiling system will provide adequate support for electrical fixtures.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

- .1 Coordinate deliveries to comply with construction schedule and arrange ahead for off-the-ground, under cover storage location. Do not load any area beyond the design limits.
- .2 Materials shall be carefully checked, unloaded, stored and handled to prevent damage. Protect materials with suitable non-staining waterproof coverings.
- .3 Store material in original, undamaged containers or wrappings with manufacturer's seals and labels intact.

1.8 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Ambient Conditions: Install acoustic unit ceilings only when building is enclosed, has sufficient heat, when overhead mechanical and electrical work is complete, and dust and moisture producing activities are complete; maintain uniform temperatures and relative humidity within range recommended by material manufacturer from the time of installation until Substantial Performance for the project; make adjustments to temperature and humidity gradually within tolerances indicated by manufacturer.

1.9 WARRANTY

- .1 Acoustical Panel: Submit manufacturers standard ten (10) year written warranty executed by the manufacturer, agreeing to repair or replace panels that fail within the warranty period. Failures include, but are not limited to the following:
 - .1 Panels: Sagging and warping.
 - .2 Grid System: Rusting and manufacturer's defects.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Acceptable Materials Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements specified in this Section, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include the following:
 - .1 Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
 - .2 Chicago Metallic
 - .3 CertainTeed
 - .4 CGC Interiors, a USG Company

2.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Superimposed Loads: Determine superimposed loads applied to suspension systems by components of the building and verify that adequate hangers are installed to support additional loads in conjunction with normal loads of the ceiling system, and as follows:
 - .1 Maximum Deflection: Limit deflection to L/360 in accordance with ASTM C635 deflection test.

2.3 MATERIALS

- .1 Acoustic Panels (ACT-1): Provide manufacturer's standard panels of configuration indicated in accordance with ASTM E1264 classifications as designated by the nominal values for types, patterns, acoustic ratings, and light reflectance class listed in this Section; with flame spread rating of 25 or less and smoke developed rating of 50 or less when tested in accordance with CAN/ULC S102 and as follows:
 - .1 Dimensions: 610mm x 1220mm x 19mm (24" x 48" x $\frac{3}{4}$ ").
 - .2 Edge Profile: 15/16 Square Lay-In Edge.
 - .3 Colour: White.
 - .4 Basis of Design Material and Manufacturer: As indicated in the Finish Material Schedule on the Drawings.
- .2 Metal Suspension System (CA1): Manufacturer's standard direct hung metal suspension systems of types, structural classifications, and finishes indicated that comply with applicable ASTM C635 requirements and as supplied by same materials supplier as acoustic panels for intermediate duty, exposed tee bar and as follows:
 - .1 Tee Bar Grid Face Width: 24mm (15/16").
 - .2 Module: Sized as appropriate to acoustic panel size.
 - .3 Hangers, Braces and Ties: Nominal 14 ga. diameter steel wire, galvanized.
 - .4 Exposed Finish: Manufacturer's standard satin, white finish.
 - .5 Corrosion Resistance: Hot-dip galvanized or stainless steel components.
 - .6 Metal Suspension System (for ACT-1):
 - .1 Tee Bar Grid Face Width: 24mm (15/16").
 - .2 Basis of Design Material: 15/16" Prelude XL by Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
- .3 Tie Wire: Manufacturers standard 1.2mm (3/64") galvanized soft annealed steel wire.
- .4 Accessories:
 - .1 Miscellaneous 'U' clips, splicers, screws, anchors, nails, wire, hold-down clips, and the like, for complete installation.

3 Execution

3.1 INSPECTION

- .1 Examine the work upon which the work of this Section depends and report any defects to the Consultant. Do not commence installation until such time as all wet trades have been completed. Commencement of work implies acceptance of surface and conditions.
- .2 Ensure that a uniform minimum temperature of 15 deg. C and humidity of 20 - 40% before, during and after installation is maintained.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Cooperate with mechanical, electrical, drywall and other trades to accommodate fixtures, and the like. Examine mechanical and electrical drawings to establish hanger layout and ensure that ceiling hanger layout and furring are designed to span ducts, and the like, where required. Supply all hangers, including inserts for hangers and supplementary framing members as required for complete installation.
- .2 Prior to installation of acoustic panels notify the Consultant for inspection and approval of suspension system.
- .3 All installations shall be by skilled mechanics and in strict accordance with system manufacturer's printed directions to produce first-class, flush finished surface in true plane, free from drooping, warped, soil or damaged board or grid.
- .4 Accurately space and level all runners and securely wire to main runner channels or hangers as applicable. Join cross tees to main runners by interlocking ends through preformed slots in web of main steel tees. Where joints occur in main tees, they shall be butted together flush and secured with interlocking tack. Tee-to-tee intersections and tee-to-edge mould connections shall be fitted tight, flush and parallel to ceiling plane without twists or gaps. Provide continuous runners each side of light fixtures and frame around all openings.
- .5 Provide all additional supports, hangers and steel trapeze channel framing required to support fixtures located under mechanical ducts.
- .6 Space hangers to support grid on 1220mm (48") centres each way securely fastened to structure. Hangers shall not, under any circumstances, be secure to pipes, ducts or any electrical or mechanical items.
- .7 Frame around recessed fixtures, grilles and openings with an allowance for movement.
- .8 Grid systems shall be accurately spaced, square, true in line at correct elevations and level with water or laser beam to a tolerance of 3mm in 3048mm (1/8" in 10'). Grid shall be symmetrically laid so that border panels are not less than half size. Lay out panels square with walls. Obtain Consultant's approval of layout before proceeding.
- .9 The suspension system shall support the ceiling assembly with a maximum deflection of 1/360 of the span.
- .10 Install ceiling suspension system in accordance with ASTM C636 installation procedures.
- .11 Anchors, where required, shall be self-drilling type, installed by means of an electrically powered drill specifically designed for this purpose. The anchor manufacturer shall evaluate the specific job conditions and advise in writing regarding anchor sizes necessary. The safe working load shall not exceed 25% of the manufacturer's stated average test loads for the anchor.
- .12 Receive instruction from the anchor manufacturer regarding correct usage and comply with these requirements.
- .13 "Ramset" or similar powder actuated fastening devices WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
- .14 Attach hangers to inserts and anchors where structural concrete occurs.
- .15 Hangers shall be looped through the eye bolts of inserts and anchors and around steel joists, securely wire tie the loop of the hanger to the hanger in each case with two strands of tie wire for permanent securement.
- .16 Do not attach hangers to or through steel deck. Attach hangers to steel joist. Where joist spacing is not suitable and where ducts and other equipment interfere, provide cross channels between joists and securely wire tie in position for support of hangers.
- .17 Hangers shall be plumb and not pressed against ducts, pipes or conduits. Splayed hangers are not acceptable. Arrange hangers to cause as little interference as possible to ducts and piping.

- .18 Form hangers tightly and sharply around main runner channels to prevent movement or rotation of the channel within the loop. Securely saddle tie channel to hanger and return loop leg of hanger to the hanger with two strands of tie wire in each case.
- .19 Kinks or bends shall not be made in hangers as a means of levelling main runner channels.
- .20 Assemble ceiling system in accordance with drawings. Install ceilings centered on room axis unless noted otherwise. Lay patterned ceiling panels in one direction with pattern parallel to the shortest room dimension.
- .21 Cooperate with the mechanical contractor and cut ceiling panels as required to accommodate air handling diffuser throughout the work.
- .22 Place panels on flanges of tees. Finish panels to all vertical surfaces with edge mouldings.
- .23 Provide hold-down clips at acoustical system to hold units tight to grid system within 6096mm (20') of an exterior door and an operable window.
- .24 Provide special cut furring members and access openings of required size to all locations where access to ceiling space is required.
- .25 Install acoustic ceiling panel types as indicated on drawings and schedules.

3.3 CLEANING

- .1 Thoroughly clean all acoustic ceiling surfaces upon completion of the installation.
- .2 Promptly as the work proceeds and on completion, remove all surplus materials and debris resulting from the work of this Section.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Provide labour, materials, tools and equipment required to install complete resinous flooring system specified in this Section including surface preparation.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- .1 w.f.t.: Wet film thickness.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - .1 ASTM C579, Standard Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacing, and Polymer Concretes.
 - .2 ASTM C580, Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength and Modulus of Elasticity of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacing's, and Polymer Concretes.
 - .3 ASTM D570, Standard Test Method for Water Absorption of Plastics
 - .4 ASTM D635, Standard Test Method for Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of Burning of Plastics in a Horizontal Position.
 - .5 ASTM D638, Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics.
 - .6 ASTM D695, Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics
 - .7 ASTM D2240, Standard Test Method for Rubber Property-Durometer Hardness.
 - .8 ASTM D2369, Standard Test Method for Volatile Content of Coatings.
 - .9 ASTM D3273, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Growth of Mold on the Surface of Interior Coatings in an Environmental Chamber
 - .10 ASTM D4060, Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser
 - .11 ASTM D4541, Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Testers.
 - .12 ASTM F2170, Standard Test Method for Determining Relative Humidity in Concrete Floor Slabs Using in situ Probes.
 - .13 ASTM F2659, Standard Guide for Preliminary Evaluation of Comparative Moisture Condition of Concrete, Gypsum Cement and Other Floor Slabs and Screeds Using a Non-Destructive Electronic Moisture Meter.
 - .14 ASTM G21, Standard Practice for Determining Resistance of Synthetic Polymeric Materials to Fungi.
- .5 Canadian Standards Association (CSA):
 - .1 CSA A23.1/A23.2 Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction / Test Methods and Standard Practices for Concrete.

- .6 International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI):
 - .1 ICRI Guideline No. 310.2, Selecting and Specifying Concrete Surface Preparation for Sealers, Coatings and Polymer Overlays.
- .7 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (CAN/ULC):
 - .1 CAN/ULC S102, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-application Meeting:
 - .1 Convene a pre-application meeting two (2) weeks before commencing the Work of this Section in accordance with Division 01.
 - .2 Require attendance of parties directly affecting Work of this Section, including Owner, Contractor, Consultant, Applicator, Manufacturer's technical representative and other Subcontractors affected by the Work of this Section to review the following:
 - .1 Surface preparation.
 - .2 Priming.
 - .3 Application.
 - .4 Curing and protection.
 - .5 Coordination with other Work.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make Submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's Product data, including physical properties and appearance options including: standard colours, variable surface textures and surface sheen.
- .3 MSDS: Submit Manufacturer's Safety Data Sheet for each Product being used.
- .4 Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's colour charts showing the full range of colours available for each type of finish coat material indicated for Consultant's initial selection.
- .5 Samples for Verification: Submit samples of each colour and material being applied, with texture to simulate actual conditions, on representative samples of the actual substrate and as follows for Consultant's verification:
 - .1 Use representative colours when preparing samples for review; resubmit until required sheen, colour, and texture are achieved.
 - .2 List of material and application for each coat of each sample; label each sample for location and application.
 - .3 Submit samples on the following substrates for Consultant's review of colour and texture:
 - .1 Hardboard: Provide two (2) 100 mm square samples for each colour and finish.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make Closeout Submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Operations and Maintenance Data: Submit manufacturer's printed maintenance instructions for repair, cleaning and maintenance procedures; include name of original installer and contact information.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Manufacturer Qualifications:
 - .1 Manufacturer shall be certified under ISO 9001. All liquid materials, including primers, resins, curing agents, finish coats, and sealants are manufactured and tested under an ISO 9001 registered quality system.
- .2 Applicator Qualifications:
 - .1 Applicators: Use experienced applicators having a record of successful in-service resinous flooring system applications similar in material and extent to those specified in this Section and as follows:
 - .1 Applicators must have completed flooring manufacturer's training program for Products specified.
 - .2 Applicators must be licensed, certified or approved in writing by the flooring manufacturer for the Products specified.
 - .2 Applicator Experience: Minimum 5 years' experience in the application of the type of system specified. Applicator shall submit a list of five (5) projects of similar size, scope and complexity.
- .3 Mock-Up:
 - .1 Construct one 10 sq.m. (100 sq.ft.) mock-up of each type and colour of resinous flooring in location acceptable to Consultant to demonstrate quality of finished system, complying with manufacturer's installation instructions and requirements of this Section in accordance with Division 01.
 - .2 Arrange for Consultant's review and acceptance, obtain written acceptance before proceeding with Work.
 - .3 Upon acceptance, mock-up shall serve as a minimum standard of quality for the balance of the Work of this Section. Mock-up shall be left in place for the duration of the Work.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Delivery:
 - .1 Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name, manufacturer, batch or lot number and date of manufacture.
 - .2 Material should be delivered to job site and checked for completeness and shipping damage prior to job start.
- .2 Storage:
 - .1 Store materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .2 Keep containers sealed until ready for use. Material should be stored in a dry, enclosed, protected area from the elements.
 - .3 Do not subject material to excessive heat or freezing.
 - .4 Shelf life: Established based on manufacturer's written recommendation for each material being used.
- .3 Handling:
 - .1 Protect materials during handling and application to prevent damage or contamination.
 - .2 Condition materials for use accordingly to manufacturer's written instructions prior to application.

- .3 Record material lot numbers and quantities delivered to jobsite/storage.

1.9 SITE CONDITIONS

- .1 Do not install the Work of this Section outside of the following environmental ranges without Manufacturers' written acceptance:
 - .1 Material Temperature: Precondition material for at least 24 hours between 18°C and 30°C (65°F and 86°F).
 - .2 Ambient and Substrate Temperature: Minimum/Maximum 10°/30°C (50°/86°F).
 - .3 Substrate temperature must be at least 3°C (5°F) above measured Dew Point.
 - .4 Mixing and Application attempted at Material, Ambient and/or Substrate Temperature conditions less than 18°C (65°F) will result in a decrease in Product workability and slower cure rates.
 - .5 Relative Ambient Humidity: maximum ambient humidity 85% (during application and curing).
 - .6 Measure and confirm acceptable test results for Ambient Relative Humidity, Ambient and Surface Temperature and Dew Point.
- .2 Substrate Moisture:
 - .1 Moisture content of concrete substrate must be ≤ 4% by mass as measured with a Tramex® CME/CMExpert type concrete moisture meter.
 - .2 Additionally, internal concrete relative humidity tests may be conducted as per ASTM F2170 and values must be ≤ 85%.
 - .3 If moisture content of concrete substrate is higher than 4% by mass and / or if relative humidity test results exceed readings of 85% RH, Consultant will instruct on addition of moisture mitigation systems or moisture tolerant primers.
- .3 Supply temporary utilities, including power, water, temporary ventilation and lighting for use by applicator.
- .4 Maintain constant ambient room temperature for 48 hours before, during and after installation or until cured. Minimum temperature of 10°C (50°F) and maximum temperature of 30°C (85°F). Do not apply Product while ambient and substrate temperatures are rising.
- .5 Erect suitable barriers and post legible signs at points of entry to prevent traffic and trades from entering the work area during application and curing period of the floor.
- .6 Ensure adequate ventilation and air flow.

1.10 WARRANTY

- .1 Submit Warranty information in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Submit Applicator's written warranty, signed and issued in the name of Owner warranting the Work of this Section against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Performance of the Work.

2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 All components and products of the matrix terrazzo shall be manufactured and supplied by a single manufacturer.

2.2 APPROVED PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Work of this Section is based on products by Sika Canada.
- .2 Products by other manufactures meeting or exceeding this specification and approved by the Consultant prior to Bid closing shall be accepted.

2.3 SYSTEM

- .1 Resinous flooring system: broadcast and sealed decorative epoxy floor, composed of multi-coloured decorative flakes and as follows:
 - .1 Compressive Strength: 70 MPa (10,152 psi) at 28 days in accordance with ASTM C579.
 - .2 Flexural Strength: 83 MPa (12,038 psi) at 28 days in accordance with ASTM C580.
 - .3 Hardness: 85 Shore D at 7 days in accordance with ASTM D2240.
 - .4 VOC Content: ≤ 50 g/L in accordance with ASTM D2369.
 - .5 Pull-off Strength: > 2.0 MPa (290 psi) with 100% concrete failure in accordance with ASTM D4541.
 - .6 Flammability: Self-extinguishing in accordance with ASTM D635.
 - .7 System Thickness: minimum 1.5 mm (1/16")
 - .8 Basis-of-Design System: Sika Canada Inc., Sikafloor® DecoFlake® System.

2.4 COMPONENTS

- .1 Primer and Body Coat: two component, solid colour, high solids, silicone free, low viscosity, self-priming, glossy epoxy finish:
 - .1 Applied Thickness:
 - .1 Prime Coat: 203 μm (8 mils) w.f.t.
 - .2 Body Coat: 508 μm (20 mils) w.f.t.
 - .2 Compressive Strength: 56 MPa (8,122 psi) in accordance with ASTM D695.
 - .3 Tensile Strength: 7.4 MPa (1,073 psi) in accordance with ASTM D638.
 - .4 Pull-off Strength: 2 MPa (290 psi) in accordance with ASTM D4541.
 - .5 Hardness: 76 Shore D in accordance with ASTM D2240.
 - .6 VOC Content: ≤ 50 g/L in accordance with ASTM D2369.
 - .7 Impact Resistance: 5.88 joules in accordance with ASTM D2794.
 - .8 Abrasion Resistance: 0.11g loss in accordance with ASTM D4060 (CS17/1000cycles/1000g).
 - .9 Basis-of-Design Product: Sika Canada Inc., Sikafloor® 261.
- .2 Decorative Colour Flakes: 3 mm (1/8"), unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings.
 - .1 Basis-of-Design Product: Sika Canada Inc., Sikafloor® DecoFlake® Flakes.
- .3 Grout Coat and Finish Coat: two component, high solids, low odour, low VOC, high strength, high gloss, clear epoxy resin formulated for improved resistance to clarity change over time:
 - .1 Applied Thickness:
 - .1 Grout Coat: 254 μm (10 mils) w.f.t.
 - .2 Finish Coat: 127 μm (5 mils) w.f.t.

- .2 Compressive Strength: 70 MPa (10,521 p.s.i.) in accordance with ASTM C579.
- .3 Tensile Strength: 28 MPa (4,061 p.s.i.) in accordance with ASTM D638.
- .4 Flexural Strength: 83 MPa (12,038 p.s.i.) in accordance with ASTM C580.
- .5 VOC Content: ≤ 25 g/L in accordance with ASTM D2369.
- .6 Modulus of Elasticity: 1287 MPa (186,663 p.s.i.) in accordance with ASTM C580.
- .7 Elongation: 4% in accordance with ASTM D638.
- .8 Hardness: 85 Shore D in accordance with ASTM D2240.
- .9 Resistance to Mold Growth: Rated 0 (no growth) in accordance with ASTM D3273.
- .10 Resistance to Fungi Growth: Rated 10 (highest resistance) in accordance with ASTM G21.
- .11 Flammability: Self-extinguishing in accordance with ASTM D635.
- .12 Basis-of-Design Product: Sika Canada Inc., Sikafloor® 2002
- .4 Top Coat System: Two component, low odour, VOC compliant, water-borne, non-yellowing acrylic-aliphatic polyurethane matte-finish top coat:
 - .1 VOC Content: ≤ 35 g/L in accordance with ASTM D2369.
 - .2 Minimum Abrasion Resistance: 0.067 g in accordance with ASTM D4060 (CS17/1000cycles/1000g).
 - .3 Finish: As selected by the Consultant from the following top coat options:
 - .1 Matte Finish Top Coat: Sika Canada Inc., Sikafloor® 317.
 - .2 Semi-Gloss Top Coat: Sika Canada Inc., Sikafloor® 318.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Divider Strips: To match adjacent divider strips material, finish and size.
 - .1 If no adjacent, existing terrazzo flooring is available, Divider Strips shall be White alloy zinc, sized to suit application, as approved by the Consultant.
- .2 Base: As indicated in Section 09 65 13.
- .3 Provide all cleaning agents, cleaning cloths, sanding materials, and clean-up materials required per manufacturer's specifications.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine surfaces to receive flooring system. Submit Notice in Writing to Consultant, Contractor, and Owner if surfaces are not acceptable. Do not begin surface preparation or application until unacceptable conditions have been corrected. Do not apply flooring system to substrate treatments for moisture, repair, or levelling not of the same manufacturer.
- .2 Surface must be clean, sound and dry.
- .3 Pre-Installation Testing:
 - .1 Substrate Moisture:
 - .1 Measure and confirm acceptable conditions for Substrate Moisture Content, Ambient Relative Humidity, Ambient and Surface Temperature and Dew Point.

- .2 Confirm and record above values at least once every 3 hours during installation or more frequently whenever conditions change (e.g. Ambient Temperature rise/fall, Relative Humidity increase/decrease, etc.).
- .2 Concrete substrate to have a minimum compressive strength of 25 MPa (3625 psi) at 28 days and a minimum of 1.5 MPa (218 psi) in tension at time of application.
- .4 Ensure concrete substrate conforms to the minimum requirements of the flooring manufacturer.
- .5 Do not apply flooring system to sand-cement setting beds. Remove sand-cement beds to structural concrete substrate. Re-level/slope as required to achieve grade and/or drainage in accordance with manufacturer's minimum requirements.
- .6 Do not apply flooring system to asphaltic or bitumen membranes, soft wood, aluminum, copper or fiberglass reinforced polyester/vinyl ester composites.
- .7 Apply to glazed or vitrified brick and tile, structural wood, and steel only with manufacturer's written recommendation for proper surface preparation.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- .1 Prepare surface to receive flooring systems in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- .2 Remove dirt, oil, grease, wax, laitance, curing compounds, water-soluble concrete hardeners, and other surface contaminants.
- .3 Remove sealers, finishes, and paints.
- .4 All projections, rough spots, etc. should be removed and patched to achieve a level surface prior to the application.
- .5 Remove unsound concrete by appropriate mechanical means.
- .6 Concrete: Clean and prepare to achieve laitance-free and contaminant-free, open textured surface by shot blasting or equivalent mechanical means. Provide CSP level in accordance with ICRI Guideline No. 310-2R and manufacturer's written recommendation.
- .7 Chemical Surface Preparation: Chemical surface preparation (acid etching) is unacceptable and will void manufacturer's warranty.
- .8 Control Joints and Cracks: Repair and treat control joints and surface cracks utilizing manufacturer's standard materials and installation details.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Mix and apply material in accordance with manufacturer's written installation instructions and procedures. Apply to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates unless thicker coverage is specified in this Section.
- .2 Follow manufacturer's written recommendations on terminations and connections to walls, drains, doorways, columns and floor-to-floor transitions.
- .3 Do not apply while ambient and substrate temperatures are rising.
- .4 Apply resinous flooring with care to ensure that no laps, voids, or other marks or irregularities are visible. Apply to achieve appearance of uniform colour, sheen and texture; all within limitations of materials and areas concerned.
- .5 Broadcast Decorative Colour Flakes into wet Body Coat until saturation.
- .6 Match colours and textures of Consultant accepted samples.

3.4 CLEAN UP

- .1 Dispose of all waste from resinous flooring system installation in accordance with environmental legislation applicable to the Place of the Work and requirements of all authorities having jurisdiction.
- .2 Dispose of empty containers at an approved waste handling facility for recycling or disposal.

3.5 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect finished floor from damage by subsequent trades.
- .2 Protect freshly applied Products from dampness, condensation and water for at least seventy-two (72) hours.
- .3 Monitor air flow and changes in air flow. Protect against introduction of dust, debris, and particles, etc. that may result in surface imperfections and other defects.
- .4 Follow manufacturer's written recommendations with respect to cure, wait time and return to service.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Provide labour, materials, tools and other equipment, services and supervision required to complete interior painting work.
- .2 Surface preparation for this section will be limited to priming and back-priming, and specific pre-treatments noted in this section or as specified in the Master Painters Institute (MPI) Painting Specification Manual.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Other sections of the specification requiring painting refer to this section. Coordinate requirements of referencing sections.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 The latest published edition of a reference shall be applicable to this Project unless identified by a specific edition date.
- .2 All reference amendments adopted prior to the bid closing date of this Project shall be applicable to this Project.
- .3 All materials, installation and workmanship shall comply with all applicable requirements and standards.
- .4 Applicable Standards:
 - .1 Environmental Choice Paints and Surface Coatings, Low VOC Product Listings Program (ECP):
 - .1 Paints and Surface Coatings, Low VOC Product Listings
 - .2 The Master Painters Institute (MPI):
 - .1 New Surfaces: Architectural Painting Specification Manual.
 - .3 The Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):
 - .1 Coating Materials Guidelines
 - .2 Surface Preparation Guidelines
 - .3 Application, Inspection and Quality Control Guidelines

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Gloss Levels: Standard coating terms defined by MPI Manual apply to products of this Section as follows, unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings:
 - .1 G1: Matte or Flat: Lustreless or matte finish with a gloss range below 10 when measured at 85° to meter and 0 to 5 when measured at 60°.
 - .2 G2: Velvet: Matte to low sheen finish with a gloss range of 10 to 35 when measured at 85° to meter and 0 to 10 when measured at 60°.
 - .3 G3: Eggshell: Low sheen finish with a gloss range of 10 to 35 when measured at 85° to meter and 10 to 25 when measured at 60°.
 - .4 G4: Satin: Low to medium sheen with a gloss range of minimum 35 when measured at 85° to meter and 20 to 35 when measured at 60°.
 - .5 G5: Semi-Gloss: Medium sheen finish with a gloss range of 35 to 70 when measured at 60° to meter.
 - .6 G6: Gloss: High sheen finish with a gloss range of 70 to 85 when measured at 60° to meter.

- .7 G7: High Gloss: Reflective sheen having a gloss range in excess of 85 when measured at 60° to meter.
- .2 Gloss Values: Generally, provide paints and coatings having the following sheens when installed on the following substrates:
 - .1 Walls: Eggshell (G3).
 - .2 Trim and Doors: Satin (G4).
 - .3 Ceilings: Flat (G1).

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide required information in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting any work of this Section:
 - .1 Product Data: Submit list of all painting materials used for the Work to the Consultant for review prior to ordering materials for each paint system indicated, including block fillers and primers.
 - .1 Material List: An inclusive list of required coating materials indicating each material and cross reference specific coating, finish system, and application; identify each material by manufacturer's catalogue number and general classification.
 - .2 Manufacturer's Information: Manufacturer's technical information, including label analysis and instructions for handling, storing, and applying each coating material.
 - .2 Samples: Provide stepped samples, defining each separate coat, including block fillers and primers using representative colours required for the project; label each sample for location and application, and as follows:
 - .1 Drawdown Samples: Provide three (3) drawdown sample charts (cards) for each type, texture and colour of finish specified for verification purposes before ordering paint materials.
 - .3 Informational Submittals: Provide the following submittals when requested by the Consultant:
 - .1 Certification: Submit certification reports for paint products indicating that they meet or exceed low VOC and coloured base requirements listed in this Section.

1.6 PROJECT CLOSEOUT SUBMISSIONS

- .1 Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit copies of paint manufacturer's written maintenance information for inclusion in the operations manual in accordance with Division 01, including specific warning of any maintenance practice or materials that may damage or disfigure the finished Work.
- .2 Maintenance Materials: Deliver maintenance materials to Owner in quantities indicated and in accordance with Division 01, that match products installed; packaged with protective covering for storage, and identified with labels describing contents and building location and as follows:
 - .1 Paints and Coatings: Minimum of 4-4L containers of field colours and 4-1 L containers of each accent colour, and all remnants.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Conform to the standards contained in the MPI Manual for interior work.
- .2 Applicator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in applying paints and coatings similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in applications with a record of successful in service performance, and as follows:
 - .1 Have a minimum of five (5) years proven satisfactory experience and shall show proof before commencement of work that he will maintain a qualified crew of painters throughout the duration of the work.
 - .2 When requested provide a list of the last three comparable jobs including, name and location, specifying authority, start and completion dates and cost amount of the painting work.
 - .3 Apprentices may be employed provided they work under the direct supervision of a qualified journeyman in accordance with trade regulations.
- .3 Source Limitations: Obtain block fillers and primers for each coating system from the same manufacturer as the finish coats and as follows:
 - .1 Use only paint manufacturers and products as listed under the Approved Products section of the MPI Manual Architectural Painting Specification Manual.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 7 deg C (45 deg F).
 - .1 Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - .2 Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

- .1 Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 10 and 35 deg C (50 and 95 deg F).
- .2 Maintain temperatures above 10 deg C for 24 hours before, during, and 24 hours after application.
- .3 Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 3 deg C (5 deg F) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1.10 WARRANTY

- .1 Provide upon completion of the work, a Warranty Certificate, in the name of the Owner, stating that the work of this section was performed in accordance with these specifications and the MPI manual (latest edition), and is warranted against defects in material or installation, for a period of two (2) years from Date of Substantial Performance.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers that have attained the prerequisites for ecologically sustainable labelling mark on their products and may be incorporated into the Work include; but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Benjamin Moore and Co. Limited
 - .2 Sherwin-Williams LLC
 - .3 Dulux Paints (PPG)

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- .1 MPI Standards: Products shall comply with MPI standards indicated and shall be listed in its "MPI Approved Products Lists".
- .2 Material Compatibility:
 - .1 Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - .2 For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- .3 VOC Content: For field applications, paints and coatings shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction and the following VOC content limits:
 - .1 Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
 - .2 Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
 - .3 Dry-Fog Coatings: 150 g/L.
 - .4 Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 100 g/L.
 - .5 Rust-Preventive Coatings: 100 g/L.
 - .6 Zinc-Rich Industrial Maintenance Primers: 100 g/L.
 - .7 Pretreatment Wash Primers: 420 g/L.
 - .8 Shellacs, Clear: 730 g/L.
 - .9 Shellacs, Pigmented: 550 g/L.

2.3 MASONRY FILLER COAT

- .1 CMU Block Filler:
 - .1 Ultra Spec Masonry Interior/Exterior Hi-Build Block Filler (K571) by Benjamin Moore, or approved alternate by Dulux Paints (PPG) and Sherwin-Williams.

2.4 EXTERIOR PRIMER AND PAINT SCHEDULE

- .1 Epoxy Primer:
 - .1 For use on ferrous metals, concrete and masonry substrates.
 - .2 Basis of Design Materials:
 - .1 100% Solids Epoxy Pre-Primer V155 by Benjamin Moore, or approved equivalent from Dulux Paints (PPG) or Sherwin-Williams LLC.
- .2 Acrylic Metal Primer:
 - .1 For use on non-ferrous metals.
 - .2 Basis of Design Materials:
 - .1 Corotech® V110 Acrylic Metal Primer by Benjamin Moore, or approved equivalent from Dulux Paints (PPG) or Sherwin-Williams LLC.

- .3 Topcoat - Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy Paint:
 - .1 Low VOC, durable to allow scrubbing once cured with a high abrasion resistance.
 - .2 Resists water and common cleaning chemicals, and adheres to existing surfaces including existing paint, drywall, primed masonry and primed metal.
 - .3 Basis of Design Materials:
 - .1 Corotech High Performance Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy by Benjamin Moore.
 - .2 Pro Industrial Pre-Catalyzed Waterbased Epoxy by Sherwin Williams.
 - .3 Pitt-Glaze Wb1 High-Performance Pre-Catalyzed Waterborne Epoxy by Dulux (PPG).

2.5 INTERIOR PRIMER AND PAINT SCHEDULE

- .1 Primer Schedule:
 - .1 Drywall:
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Ultra Spec 500 Interior Latex Primer (K534) by Benjamin Moore, or approved alternate by Dulux Paints (PPG) and Sherwin-Williams.
 - .2 Smooth Poured or Pre-cast Concrete:
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Fresh Start High-Hiding All Purpose Primer (K046) by Benjamin Moore, or approved alternate by Dulux Paints (PPG) and Sherwin-Williams.
 - .3 Ferrous Metal (Steel and Iron):
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Ultra Spec HP Acrylic Metal Primer (FP04) by Benjamin Moore, or approved alternate by Dulux Paints (PPG) and Sherwin-Williams.
 - .4 Non-Ferrous Metal (Galvanized & Aluminum):
 - .1 All new metal surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned.
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Corotech Oil & Grease Emulsifier (V600) by Benjamin Moore, or approved alternate by Dulux Paints (PPG) and Sherwin-Williams.
 - .2 New shiny non-ferrous metal surfaces that will be subject to abrasion should be dulled with very fine sandpaper or a synthetic steel wool pad to promote adhesion.
 - .1 Basis of Design Materials: Ultra Spec HP Acrylic Metal Primer (FP04) by Benjamin Moore, or approved alternate by Dulux Paints (PPG) and Sherwin-Williams.
- .2 Topcoat - High-performance, One-Component Latex Paint:
 - .1 Specifically engineered for the toughest high traffic areas in busy commercial spaces.
 - .2 Characteristics:
 - .1 Vehicle: Proprietary Acrylic Copolymer.
 - .2 Pigment: Titanium Dioxide.
 - .3 Volume Solids: 41.2 ± 2%
 - .4 Spread Rate Per 3.79 L: 37.2 – 41.8 sq. m. (400 – 450 sq. ft.)

- .5 Recommended Film Thickness:
 - .1 Wet: 3.6 – 4.0 mils.
 - .2 Dry: 1.5 – 1.7 mils.
- .6 Dry Time @ 25 °C (77 °F) @ 50% RH
 - .1 To Touch: 1 hour.
 - .2 To Recoat: 2 – 3 hours.
- .7 Surface Temperature During Application:
 - .1 Min: 10 °C (50 °F).
 - .2 Max: 32.2 °C (90 °F).
- .8 Storage Temperature:
 - .1 Min: 4.4 °C (40 °F).
 - .2 Max: 32.2 °C (90 °F).
- .9 VOC 48.4 g/L
- .3 Basis of Design Materials:
 - .1 Scuff-X by Benjamin Moore.
 - .2 Scuff Tuff Interior Waterbased Enamel by Sherwin Williams.
 - .3 Dulux Diamond Distinction by Dulux (PPG).
- .3 Paint Schedule (PT-1, PT-2 and PT-3):
 - .1 Colour, Finish, and Gloss Level: As selected by the Owner.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- .2 Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - .1 Concrete: 12 percent.
 - .2 Fiber-Cement Board: 12 percent.
 - .3 Masonry (Clay and Concrete Masonry Units): 12 percent.
 - .4 Wood: 15 percent.
 - .5 Portland Cement Plaster: 12 percent.
 - .6 Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- .3 Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- .4 Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- .5 Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - .1 Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- .2 Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - .1 After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- .3 Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - .1 Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- .4 Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Use abrasive blast-cleaning methods if recommended by paint manufacturer.
- .5 CMU / Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- .6 Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer, but not less than the following:
 - .1 Hand tool cleaning (SSPC-SP 2) or power tool cleaning (SSPC-SP 3).
- .7 Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- .8 Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.
- .9 Gypsum Wallboard: Repair all surfaces in gypsum wallboard with wallboard joint finishing compound or spackling compound, filled out flush and sanded smooth. Clean all surfaces and taped joints of dust, dirt and other contaminants and be sure they are thoroughly dry before applying paint.
- .10 Cotton or Canvas Insulation Covering Substrates: Remove dust, dirt, and other foreign material that might impair bond of paints to substrates.
- .11 Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - .2 Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.
 - .3 Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and only within recommended limits.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."
 - .1 Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - .2 Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 - .3 Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
 - .4 Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - .5 Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- .2 Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match colour of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- .3 Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.
 - .1 The number of coats and film thickness required are the same regardless of application method. Do not apply succeeding coats until previous coat has cured as recommended by manufacturer. If sanding is required to produce a smooth, even surface according to manufacturer's written instructions, sand between applications.
 - .1 Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where evidence of suction spots or unsealed areas in first coat appears, to ensure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
 - .2 Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
 - .3 If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
 - .2 Allow sufficient time between successive coats to permit proper drying. Do not recoat surfaces until paint has dried to where it feels firm, and does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and until application of another coat of paint does not cause undercoat to lift or lose adhesion.
- .4 Apply paints and coatings by brush, roller, spray, or other applicators according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .1 Spray Equipment (Preferred Method): Use airless spray equipment with orifice size as recommended by manufacturer for material and texture required.
 - .1 Tip range between .015 and .019. Total fluid output pressure at tip should not be less than 2400 psi.
 - .2 Recommended Tip: Fluid Tip E.

- .2 Brushes: Use brushes best suited for type of material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for surface or item being painted.
- .3 Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet-back, or high-pile sheep's wool as recommended by manufacturer for material and texture required.
- .5 Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and colour breaks.
- .6 Apply block fillers to CMU at a rate to ensure complete coverage with pores filled.
- .7 Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - .1 Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms and where exposed in occupied spaces:
 - .1 Equipment, including panelboards.
 - .2 Uninsulated metal piping.
 - .3 Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - .4 Pipe hangers and supports.
 - .5 Metal conduit.
 - .6 Plastic conduit.
 - .7 Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.
 - .8 Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 - .9 Other items as directed by Consultant.
- .8 Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.
 - .1 Colour: Flat (gloss level 1), nonspecular, black.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
 - .1 Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 - .2 If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- .1 At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- .2 After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- .3 Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Consultant, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- .4 At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- .1 Structural Steel and Metal Fabrications:
 - .1 Quick Dry Finish – MPI EXT 5.1A.
 - .2 Alkyd Metal Primer/Water Based Light Industrial Coating – MPI EXT 5.1C.
- .2 Galvanized Metal (doors, frames, railings, misc. steel, pipes, gutters, flashing):
 - .1 Low Contact Areas:
 - .1 Primer: Alkyd metal primer.
 - .2 Topcoat: Latex System - MPI EXT 5.3A.
 - .2 High Contact Areas:
 - .1 Primer: 100% solids epoxy primer.
 - .2 Topcoat: High-Performance Waterborne Epoxy System.

3.7 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- .1 Concrete Substrates:
 - .1 Primer: 100% solids epoxy primer.
 - .2 Topcoat: High-Performance Waterborne Epoxy System.
- .2 CMU Substrates:
 - .1 Filler: CMU block filler.
 - .2 Primer: 100% solids epoxy primer.
 - .3 Topcoat: High-Performance Waterborne Epoxy System.
- .3 Steel and Ferrous Metal Substrates:
 - .1 Primer: 100% solids epoxy primer.
 - .2 Topcoat: High-Performance Waterborne Epoxy System.
- .4 Galvanized and Non-Ferrous Metal Substrates:
 - .1 Prime Coat: Acrylic Metal Primer.
 - .2 Topcoat: High-Performance Waterborne Epoxy System.
- .5 Gypsum Board Substrates:
 - .1 Prime Coat: Acrylic Primer Sealer.
 - .2 Topcoat: High-Performance Waterborne Epoxy System.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

.1 Section Includes:

- .1 Refinishing of existing metal locker bodies, shelving and bases, as indicated on the Drawings by electrostatic process.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Applicator shall be trained and approved by the manufacturer, having a minimum of five (5) years successful experience preparing and coating over prefinished metal of work of type and quality shown and specified herein. Submit proof of experience upon Consultant's request.
- .2 Materials and workmanship shall comply with the recommendations and directions of the manufacturer. Verify dry film thickness at random locations chosen by Consultant and in the presence of the Consultant.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Samples:
 - .1 Submit three, 305mm (12") long samples of prefinished (to match existing) metal locker body coated with the specified electrostatic coating for colour and gloss approval, and for adhesion and abrasion testing.
- .3 Safety Data Sheets:
 - .1 Submit WHMIS safety data sheets for inclusion in maintenance and data manual specified in Division 01. Keep a copy of WHMIS data sheets on the site for reference by workers.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Store materials in original undamaged condition in warm, dry location with manufacturer's labels and seals intact.
- .2 Handle and store in accordance with manufacturer's and supplier's directions.

1.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Maintain surface and ambient conditions in accordance with the requirements of the coating manufacturer's instructions immediately prior to and during application and for the period of curing after application.
- .2 Adhere to manufacturer's instructions concerning conditions which prohibit coating application.

2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Direct-to-Metal (DTM) mastic urethane is a two-component urethane designed for protecting metal surfaces, providing excellent gloss and colour retention as well as superior abrasion, chemical, and solvent resistance.
 - .1 Characteristics:
 - .1 Volume Solids: 70%
 - .2 Pigment Type: Titanium Dioxide.
 - .3 Dry Time: Touch: 2 hrs; Recoat: 8 hrs; Full Cure: 72 hrs.

- .4 Gloss/Sheen: Gloss 85-95 @ 60 deg.
- .5 Recommended Film Thickness: Dry: 3.5-4.5 mils; Wet: 5.1-6.5 mils.
- .2 Basis of Design Materials: DTM Mastic Urethane by Benjamin Moore, or Durethane DTM 95-3300 Series by PPG.
- .3 Colour: As selected by the Consultant from the manufacturer's full product line.

3 Execution

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Remove existing aluminum entrance doors and hardware in sequence to maintain security of building for applying electrostatic coating to doors in shop. Protect existing doors from damage during delivery to and from shop.
- .2 Thoroughly clean and prepare the surface for adhesion of primer to substrate before applying coating to ensure proper adhesion of the coating. Ensure surfaces are dry, clean, smooth and free from dust, dirt, grease, oil, loose crystals and extraneous matter.
- .3 Carefully mask out and protect adjacent surfaces and construction not indicated and/or scheduled to receive work of this Section from overspray and dripping.

3.2 APPLICATION

- .1 Apply electrostatic coating to existing aluminum entrance doors in shop and field apply electrostatic coating to other existing aluminum surfaces as indicated on drawings.
- .2 Apply coating by electrostatic process in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Ensure application of each coat extends into all corners, pinholes and other difficult areas and ensure full coverage at outside edges and corners.
- .4 Provide a smooth finish, free of laps, sags, runs, pin holes, crawls and skips. Back lap all edges to achieve full coverage.
- .5 Use unadulterated coating except where specified otherwise in manufacturer's printed instructions. Mix coating thoroughly in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and maintain sufficient agitation during application to prevent separation of ingredients.
- .6 Before applying the succeeding coat, allow each coat to dry for at least the period recommended by the coating manufacturer for overcoating and longer if conditions are such as to retard curing and drying.
- .7 Reinstall existing aluminum entrance doors with existing hardware in proper locations. Adjust and lubricate doors and hardware as required for smooth efficient operation.
- .8 Replace and/or refinish all damaged surfaces and construction caused by the work of this Section.

END OF SECTION

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 This Section includes requirements for supply and installation of commercial metal lockers and accessories required for a complete and functioning installation.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) A1008 - Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Carbon, Cold-Rolled, Commercial Quality.
- .2 ASTM E 84 - Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials.
- .3 ADAAG - American with Disabilities Act, Accessibility Guidelines.
- .4 ANSI A117.1 - Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Action Submittals: Provide the following submittals before starting work of this section:
 - .1 Product Data: Submit product data from manufacturer indicating proposed components and installation requirements.
 - .2 Shop Drawings: Show and describe in detail materials, finishes, dimensions, details of connections and fastenings elevations, plans, sections, metal thicknesses, hardware and any other pertinent information.
 - .3 Samples:
 - .1 Submit duplicate 305mm x 305mm samples of panel showing finish on both sides, two finished edges and core construction.
 - .2 Submit duplicate representative samples of each hardware item, including brackets, fastenings and trim.
 - .4 Submit necessary templates and instructions where supports or anchors have to be built-in by others.
- .3 Provide maintenance data for maintenance of metal finishes work for incorporation into Maintenance Manual.

1.4 ADMINISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Coordination: Coordinate site dimensions affecting work of other Sections and provide data, dimensions and components, anchors and assemblies installed by other Sections in sufficient time for installation of products specified in this Section.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: Deliver, handle and store prefabricated units in accordance with manufacturer's directions.
- .2 Store units at site on raised wood pallets protected from the elements and corrosive materials, and Do not remove from crates or other protective covering until ready for installation.

2 Products

2.1 APPROVED PRODUCTS AND MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Basis-of-Design Products: Products named in this Section were used as the basis-of-design for the project; additional manufacturers offering similar products may be incorporated into the work of this Section provided they meet the performance requirements established by the named products and provided they submit requests for substitution in accordance with Division 01.
- .2 Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include; but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 ASI Storage Solutions Inc.
 - .2 Shanahan's Building Products
 - .3 GSS (General Storage Systems)
 - .4 Hadrian Manufacturing Inc.
- .3 Commercial Lockers:
 - .1 Size: 457mm (18") wide x 457mm (18") deep x 1829mm (72") high.
 - .2 Construction:
 - .1 Doors: One-piece double wall envelope construction, complete with honeycomb core, welded construction, complete with recessed handle box.
 - .1 Outer Panel: 16 gauge thick.
 - .2 Inner Panel: 20 gauge thick.
 - .2 Frame: Minimum 16 gauge steel channel, welded construction complete with 11 gauge padlock hasp.
 - .3 Body: Minimum gauge requirements:
 - .1 Panels: 20 gauge.
 - .2 Shelves: 16 gauge.
 - .3 Fillers: 16 gauge.
 - .4 Bottoms: 16 gauge.
 - .5 End Panels: 16 gauge.
 - .6 Bolt Spacing: 229mm o.c. maximum spacing.
 - .4 Handle: Recessed lock pocket, one piece construction, 20 gauge.
 - .5 Tops: Sloped, continuous overtop of a bank of lockers, 20 gauge.
 - .6 Hinge: Continuous, heavy-duty full length 16 gauge piano hinge riveted to both door and frame.
 - .3 Configuration: Single tier.
 - .4 Basis of Design Product: SLM Deluxe Series Locker by Shanahan's Building Products.
 - .1 Acceptable alternate models and manufacturers:
 - .1 Tradition Plus Collection by ASI Storage Solutions Inc.
 - .2 Excalibur Locker by General Storage Systems Ltd.
 - .3 Atlas Institutional Lockers by Anthony Steel Manufacturing.

2.2 MATERIALS

- .1 Sheet Steel: Cold rolled carbon steel, commercial quality stretcher levelled or temper rolled to stretcher levelled standard of flatness free from surface imperfections and conforming to ASTM A366/A336M-91.
- .2 Locker Paint: Electrostatically applied, thermo-setting, high performance primer and powder coating.
- .3 Welding Materials: Conforming to CSA W59.
- .4 Fasteners: Non-corrosive type.
- .5 Steel Plate: Conforming to CAN/CSA-G40.20/G40.21, Grade 44W.
- .6 Chromeplating: Chrome plating on steel by "electroplating" method, with plating sequence as follows; 0.00035" thickness of Copper, followed by 0.00039" thickness of Nickel, followed by 0.00064" thickness of Chromium.
- .7 Polyurethane Coating: Oil modified, clear gloss or stain interior type conforming to CAN/CGSB-1.175-M.

2.3 FINISHES

- .1 Lockers:
 - .1 Specially treat metal locker surfaces by phosphate conversion process conforming to CGSB 31-GP-105a, ready to receive locker paint finish.
 - .2 Electrostatically apply locker paint to all metal locker surfaces. Colours as selected by Consultant from manufacturer's standard product range.

2.4 FABRICATION

- .1 General: Make work square, plumb, straight and true. Make joints and intersections tightly fitted and securely fastened.
- .2 Finish: All parts to be thoroughly degreased, cleaned and given a bonding, rust-retarding phosphate coat and two finish coats of powder coating. Material then to be baked to produce a hard durable finish.
- .3 Body: End sides to have double bend at front edge to add stiffness. Front edge of shelf to be bent to prevent small items from rolling off.
- .4 Sloping Tops: Constructed in long lengths, not less than 3658mm. Provide all angle and channel framing required. All fastenings to be concealed. Panels shall be accurately formed free of waves and buckles and set true to line horizontally and vertically.
- .5 Filler Panels: Minimum 20 gauge sheet steel, powder coated to match locker colour. Extend filler panels from finished floor to top of sloping top. Top of panel to be same slope as sloping top. Secure panels from inside of lockers.
- .6 Door Frames: Vertical members to have three right angle bends to reduce the danger of exposed edges and add strength. Horizontal members to be bent to channel shape of 19mm x 63.5mm x 19mm. Weld parts together to form a strong, rigid unit. Provide two rubber bumpers on lock side of frame approximately 38mm from top and bottom of door.
- .7 Doors: Fully enclosed at rear with a flush minimum 27 gauge thick reinforcing sheet to form a closed box and make a rigid, whip-free unit. Face of door to be free from protruding handles, locks, louvers, etc.
- .8 Bases (where concrete bases are not indicated): 18-gage sheet steel, powder coated to match locker colour, 100mm high, complete with top and bottom legs and intermediate vertical steel reinforcement at back.
- .9 Commercial Locker Ventilation: Cut slots at top and bottom of each locker to allow air to flow freely in and out of entire locker from bottom to top.

- .10 Locking and Latching: Make provision for locking with a standard combination padlock arrangement with no moving parts. Entire lock pocket recess shall be nickel plated with durable black nylon-coated pull and nylon type No. 6 friction catch permanently fixed in door with hidden fastener and aligned to accept plunger and hold door in closed position. Padlock: Supplied by Owner.
- .11 Number Plates: Black with bright contrasting block numerals on polished aluminum plate, riveted to door face, recessed into door. Numerals shall not less than 19mm high and non-erasable. Lockers shall be numbered as indicated later by the Consultant.
- .12 Interior Equipment: Three (3) single prong coat hooks.
- .13 Hardware: Vandal resistant cadmium plated nuts, bolts, lock washers, nut covers, angle clips and fastenings.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Do not begin installation until substrates and bases have been properly prepared.
- .2 Notify Consultant if substrate and bases are of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install metal lockers and accessories at locations shown in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Install lockers level and plumb with flush surfaces and rigid attachment to anchoring surfaces.
- .3 Anchor lockers to floor and wall at 48" or less, as recommended by the manufacturer.
- .4 Bolt adjoining locker units together to provide rigid installation.
- .5 Install sloping tops and metal fillers using concealed fasteners. Provide flush hairline joints against adjacent surfaces.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- .1 Adjust doors and latches to operate without binding. Verify that latches are operating satisfactorily.
- .2 Touch-up with factory-supplied paint and repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products until completion of project.

END OF SECTION

THIS SECTION CARRIED AS AN ALLOWANCE - FOR REFERENCE ONLY

1 General

1.1 SUMMARY

- .1 Provide manually operated, sunscreen roller shade applied to all windows as indicated on the Drawings.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Product Data: Manufacturer's data sheets on each product to be used, including:
 - .1 Preparation instructions and recommendations.
 - .2 Styles, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components, profiles, features, finishes and operating instructions.
 - .3 Storage and handling requirements and recommendations.
 - .4 Mounting details and installation methods.
- .2 Shop Drawings: Plans, elevations, sections, product details, installation details, operational clearances, and relationship to adjacent work.
- .3 Window Treatment Schedule: For all roller shades. Use same room designations as indicated on the Drawings and include opening sizes and key to typical mounting details.
- .4 Verification Samples: For each finish product specified, one complete set of shade components, unassembled, demonstrating compliance with specified requirements. Shade cloth samples and aluminum finish sample as selected. Mark face of material to indicate interior faces.
- .5 Maintenance Data: Methods for maintaining roller shades, precautions regarding cleaning materials and methods, instructions for operating hardware and controls.
- .6 Warranty: Provide manufacturer's warranty documents as specified in this Section.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Manufacturer Qualifications: Obtain roller shades system through one source from a single manufacturer with a minimum of ten years experience and minimum of five projects of similar scope and size in manufacturing products comparable to those specified in this section. This includes but is not limited to all required extrusions, accessories, controls and fabricated roller shades or else all stated and published warranties may be void.
- .2 Installer Qualifications: Engage an installer, which shall assume responsibility for installation of all system components, with the following qualifications.
 - .1 Installer for roller shade system shall be trained and certified by the manufacturer with a minimum of ten (10) years' experience in installing products comparable to those specified in this section.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver components in factory-labeled packages, marked with manufacturer and product name, fire-test-response characteristics, and location of installation using same room designations indicated on Drawings and in the Window Treatment Schedule.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- .1 Environmental Limitations: Install roller shades after finish work including painting is complete and ambient temperature and humidity conditions are maintained at the levels indicated for Project when occupied for its intended use.

1.6 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty: Provide manufacturer's standard warranties, including the following:
 - .1 Roller Shade Hardware, and Shadecloth: Manufacturer's standard non-depreciating twenty-five (25) year limited warranty.
 - .2 Roller Shade Installation: One (1) year from date of Substantial Completion, not including scaffolding, lifts or other means to access to the work above 12' AFF, which are the responsibility of others.

2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Basis-of-Design products are named in this Section; form the basis-of-design materials for the project; additional manufacturers offering similar products may be incorporated into the work of this Section provided they meet the performance requirements established by the named products.
- .2 Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - .1 Elite Window Fashions
 - .2 MechoShade Systems Inc.
 - .3 Solarfective Products Limited
 - .4 Silent Gliss Canada Limited

2.2 SHADE BANDS

- .1 Shade Bands: Construction of shade band includes the fabric, the enclosed hem weight, shade roller tube, and the attachment of the shade band to the roller tube. Sewn hems and open hem pockets are not acceptable.
 - .1 Concealed Hembar: Shall be continuous extruded aluminum for entire width of shade band and with the following characteristics:
 - .1 Hembar shall be heat sealed on all sides.
 - .2 Open ends shall not be accepted.
 - .2 Shade Band and Shade Roller Attachment:
 - .1 Use extruded aluminum shade roller tube of a diameter and wall thickness required to support shade fabric without excessive deflection.
 - .2 Provide for positive mechanical attachment of shade band to roller tube; shade band shall be made removable / replaceable with a "snap-on" snap-off" spline mounting, without having to remove shade roller from shade brackets.
 - .3 Mounting Spline shall not require use of adhesives, adhesive tapes, staples, and/or rivets.
 - .4 Any method of attaching shade band to roller tube that requires the use of: adhesive, adhesive tapes, staples, and/or rivets, does not meet the performance requirements of this specification and shall not be accepted.

2.3 ROLLER SHADE FABRICATION

- .1 Fabricate shade cloth to hang flat without buckling or distortion. Fabricate with heat-sealed trimmed edges to hang straight without curling or raveling. Fabricate unguided shadecloth to roll true and straight without shifting sideways more than 3mm (1/8") in either direction per 2440mm (8') of shade height due to warp distortion or weave design.
- .2 Provide battens in standard shades as required to assure proper tracking and uniform rolling of the shade bands. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring the width-to-height (W:H) ratios shall not exceed manufacturer's standards or, in absence of such standards, shall be responsible for establishing appropriate standards to assure proper tracking and rolling of the shadecloth within specified standards. Battens shall be roll-formed stainless steel or tempered steel, as required.

2.4 ROLLER SHADE COMPONENTS

- .1 Access and Material Requirements:
 - .1 Provide shade hardware allowing for the removal of shade roller tube from brackets without removing hardware from opening and without requiring end or center supports to be removed.
 - .2 Provide shade hardware that allows for removal and re-mounting of the shade bands without having to remove the shade tube, drive or operating support brackets.
- .2 Manual Operated Hardware and Brackets:
 - .1 Provide for universal, regular and offset drive capacity, allowing drive chain to fall at front, rear or non-offset for all shade drive end brackets. Universal offset shall be adjustable for future change.
 - .2 Provide hardware capable for installation of a removable fascia, for both regular and/or reverse roll, which shall be installed without exposed fastening devices of any kind.
 - .3 Provide shade hardware system that allows for removable regular and/or reverse roll fascias to be mounted continuously across two or more shade bands without requiring exposed fasteners of any kind.
 - .4 Provide shade hardware system that allows multi-banded manually operated shades to be capable of smooth operation when the axis is offset a maximum of 6 degrees on each side of the plane perpendicular to the radial line of the curve, for a 12 degrees total offset.
 - .5 Provide positive mechanical engagement of drive mechanism to shade roller tube. Friction fit connectors for drive mechanism connection to shade roller tube are not acceptable.
 - .6 Provide shade hardware constructed of minimum 3mm (1/8") thick plated steel or heavier as required to support 150 percent of the full weight of each shade.
 - .7 Drive Bracket / Brake Assembly:
 - .1 Drive bracket shall be fully integrated with all accessories, including, but not limited to the fascia, center supports and connectors for multi-banded shades.
 - .2 Drive sprocket and brake assembly shall rotate and be supported on a welded 9.5mm (3/8") steel pin.
 - .3 The brake shall be an over running clutch design which disengages to 90 percent during the raising and lowering of a shade. The brake shall withstand a pull force of 50 lbs. in the stopped position.

- .4 The braking mechanism shall be applied to an oil-impregnated hub on to which the brake system is mounted. The oil impregnated hub design includes an articulated brake assembly, which assures a smooth, non-jerky operation in raising and lowering the shades. The assembly shall be permanently lubricated. Products that require externally applied lubrication and or not permanently lubricated are not acceptable.
- .5 The entire drive bracket assembly shall be fully mounted on the steel support bracket, and fully independent of the shade tube assembly, which may be removed and reinstalled without effecting the roller shade limit adjustments.
- .8 Drive Chain: #10 qualified stainless steel chain rated to 90 lb. minimum breaking strength. Nickel plate chain shall not be accepted.
 - .1 Extended chain required.
 - .2 Chain length shall be confirmed and sized on site.

2.5 ROLLER SHADE SCHEDULE

- .1 Roller Shade Schedule: Refer to the Drawings for locations.
- .2 Shade Type WS-2: Manual operating interior, chain drive room darkening blackout roller shades with blackout fabric in all exterior windows of rooms and spaces shown on Drawings, and related mounting systems and accessories.
 - .1 Shade pockets.
 - .2 Fascias.
 - .3 Room darkening side and sill channels.

2.6 SHADECLOTH

- .1 Room Darkening Shadecloth with Opaque Acrylic Backing: Blackout material.
- .2 Openness: 0% Basket Weave.
- .3 Basis of Design Material: Blackout Roller Shade by Elite Window Fashions.
- .4 Colour: Selected from manufacturer's standard colours.

2.7 ROLLER SHADE ACCESSORIES

- .1 Fascia:
 - .1 Continuous removable extruded aluminum fascia that attaches to shade mounting brackets without the use of adhesives, magnetic strips, or exposed fasteners.
 - .2 Fascia shall be able to be installed across two or more shade bands in one piece.
 - .3 Fascia shall fully conceal brackets, shade roller and fabric on the tube.
 - .4 Provide bracket / fascia end caps where mounting conditions expose outside of roller shade brackets.

3 Execution

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Do not begin installation until substrates have been properly prepared. If substrate preparation is the responsibility of another installer, notify Consultant of unsatisfactory preparation before proceeding.

3.2 PREPARATION

- .1 Clean surfaces thoroughly prior to installation. Prepare surfaces using the methods recommended by the manufacturer for achieving the best result for the substrate under the project conditions.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF ROLLER SHADES

- .1 Contractor Furnish and Install Responsibilities:
 - .1 Window Covering (WC) Contractor shall provide an on site, Project Manager, and shall be present for all related jobsite scheduling meetings.
 - .2 WC shall be responsible for field inspection on an area-by- area and floor-by-floor basis during construction to confirm proper mounting conditions per approved Shop Drawings.
 - .3 Verification of Conditions: examine the areas to receive the work and the conditions under which the work would be performed and notify General Contractor and Consultant of conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of installation shall constitute acceptance of substrate conditions by the installer.
 - .4 WC shall provide accurate to 1.5mm (0.0625"); field measurements for custom shade fabrication on the Roller Shades manufacturers input forms.
 - .5 WC Installer shall install roller shades level, plumb, square, and true according to manufacturer's written instructions, and as specified here in. Blocking for roller shades shall be installed plumb, level, and fitted to window mullion as per Consultant's design documents and in accordance with industry standard tolerances. The horizontal surface of the shade pocket shall not be out-of-level more than 1.5mm (0.625") over 6m (20').
 - .6 Shades shall be located so the shade band is not closer than 50mm (2") to the interior face of the glass. Allow proper clearances for window operation hardware.
 - .7 Adjust, align and balance roller shades to operate smoothly, easily, safely, and free from binding or malfunction throughout entire operational range.
 - .8 Installer shall set Upper, Lower and up to three (3) intermediate stop positions of all motorized shade bands, and assure alignment in accordance with the above requirements.
 - .9 WC shall certify the operation of all motorized shades and turn over each floor for preliminary acceptance.
 - .10 The WC shall participate and cooperate with the electrical contractor, the window shade manufacturer and the Commissioning agent to verify and certify the installation is in full conformance with the specifications and is fully operational. This work to occur during the commissioning stage and is in addition to preliminary acceptance required for each floor.
 - .11 Clean roller shade surfaces after installation, according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - .12 WC shall train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate and maintain roller shade systems.
 - .13 Protect installed products until completion of project.
 - .14 Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Protect installed products until completion of project.
- .2 Touch-up, repair or replace damaged products before Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

Division 20 Common Requirements for Mechanical

Common Contract Requirements for Mechanical

20 02 51 Mechanical Contract General Requirements

Common Work Results for Mechanical

20 05 11 Mechanical Work Requirements
20 05 21 Demolition and Renovation
20 05 31 Expansion Fittings and Loops
20 05 32 Thermometers and Pressure Gauges
20 05 34 Bases, Hangers and Supports (Indoor)
20 05 35 Bases, Hangers, and Supports (Outdoor)
20 05 49 Vibration Control Measures
20 05 53 Identification of Mechanical Services

Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing

20 06 11 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB) of Mechanical Systems

Division 22 Plumbing

Plumbing Insulation

22 07 19 Plumbing Piping Insulation

Facility Water Distribution

22 11 16 Domestic Water Piping – Copper
22 11 31 Potable Water Auxiliary Equipment

Facility Sanitary Sewerage

22 13 13 Sanitary Drains
22 13 16 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping – Cast Iron and Copper
22 13 17 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping – Plastic

Plumbing Fixtures Combined With Drawing Schedule

22 44 13 Plumbing Fixtures Combined With Drawing Schedule

Division 23 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)

HVAC Insulation

23 07 13 Duct Insulation
23 07 19 HVAC Piping Insulation

Hydronic Piping and Pumps

23 21 11 Hydronic Accessories
23 21 13 Hydronic Piping - Screwed/Welded
23 21 14 Hydronic Piping - Rolled Grooved Heating (Victaulic)
23 21 23 Pumps Hydronic

Refrigerant Piping

23 23 13 Refrigerant Piping and Specialties
23 25 13 Water Treatment for Closed Loop Hydronic Systems

HVAC Ducts and Casings

23 31 13 Metal Ducts

Air Duct Accessories

23 33 13 Duct Accessories

23 33 14 Volume Control Dampers

23 33 16 Fire Dampers

23 33 17 Smoke Control Dampers

23 33 46 Flexible Ducts

23 33 53 Duct Liners

HVAC Fans

23 34 23 Packaged Exhausters

Air Outlets and Inlets

23 37 13 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles

23 37 23 Louvres and Vents for Intake and Exhaust

Variable Refrigerant Flow System

23 66 16 Air-Source Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) System (Air Source- Heat Recovery)

Indoor Central-Station Air-Handling Units

23 73 13 Modular Indoor Central-Station - Air-Handling Units

Division 25 Integrated Automation

Control Systems

25 40 11 Building Control System

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- .1 This section covers items common to all sections of Mechanical Division.
- .2 Conform to Division 1 General Conditions.
- .3 Furnish labour, materials, and equipment necessary for completion of work as described in contract documents.
- .4 Unless specifically indicated, all materials and equipment provided under this contract shall be new and shall be manufactured in the project year.

1.2 INTENT

- .1 Mention herein or indication on Drawings of articles, materials, operations or methods requires: supply of each item mentioned or indicated, of quality, or subject to qualifications noted; installation according to conditions stated: and, performance of each operation prescribed with furnishing of necessary labour, equipment, and incidentals for mechanical work.
- .2 Where used, words "Section" and "Division" shall also include other Subcontractors engaged on site to perform work to make building and site complete in all respects.
- .3 Where used, word "supply" shall mean furnishing to site in location required or directed complete with accessory parts.
- .4 Where used, word "install" shall mean secured in place and connected up for operation as noted or directed.
- .5 Where used, word "provide" shall mean supply and install as each is described above.

1.3 REGULATIONS, PERMITS, AND FEES

- .1 All materials and quality of work shall meet all current and latest Provincial, Municipal and Fire Marshall requirements, regulations, codes, and by-laws in force in the area of the project.
- .2 Each contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain all necessary permits, and pay all fees in order that the work shown or specified may be carried out. Each contractor shall furnish any certificates necessary as evidence that the work installed conforms with the laws and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction.
- .3 In the event that changes, or alterations are required on completed work by authorized inspectors, these changes shall be made at the contractor's expense.
- .4 Special equipment which does not have a standard CSA label shall be inspected by the local electrical authority having jurisdiction and the Approval Certificate shall be submitted to the Consultant as soon as possible. All costs and fees for inspections shall be borne by this contractor.

1.4 DRAWINGS

- .1 Mechanical Drawings do not show structural and related details. Take information involving accurate measurement of building from building drawings, or at building. Make, without additional charge, any necessary changes, or additions to runs of piping, conduits, and ducts to accommodate structural conditions. Location of pipes, ducts, conduits and other equipment may be altered by Consultant without extra charge provided change is made before installation and does not necessitate major additional material.
- .2 As work progresses and before installing piping, ductwork, heating units, registers, diffusers, fixtures and any other fittings and equipment which may interfere with interior treatment and use of building, provide detail drawings, or obtain directions for exact location of such equipment and fittings.
- .3 Mechanical Drawings indicate general location and route of pipes, ducts and conduits which are to be installed. Where required work is not shown or only shown diagrammatically, install same at maximum height in space to conserve head room (minimum 2200 mm (88") clear) and interfere as little as possible with free use of space through which they can pass. Follow building lines, conceal piping, conduits and ducts in furred spaces, ceilings and walls unless specifically shown otherwise. Install work close to structure so furring will be small as practical.
- .4 Install piping and ductwork to clear structural members and any fireproofing. Locate mechanical work to permit installation of specified insulation. Do not remove or damage structural fireproofing. Leave space to permit fireproofing and insulation to be inspected and repaired.
- .5 Before commencing work, check and verify all sizes, locations, grade and invert elevations, levels, and dimensions to ensure proper and correct installation. Verify existing/municipal services.
- .6 Locate all mechanical and electrical equipment in such a manner as to facilitate easy and safe access to and maintenance and replacement of any part.
- .7 In every place where there is indicated space reserved for future or other equipment, leave such space clear, and install piping and other work so that necessary installation and connections can be made for any such apparatus. Obtain instructions whenever necessary for this purpose.
- .8 Relocate equipment and/or material installed but not co-ordinated with work of other Sections and/or installed incorrectly as directed, without extra charge.
- .9 Where drawings are done in metric and product not available in metric, the corresponding imperial trade size shall be utilized.

1.5 INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- .1 Prepare interference and equipment placing drawings to ensure that all components will be properly accommodated within the constructed spaces provided.
- .2 Prepare drawings to indicate co-ordination and methods of installation of a system with other systems where their relationship is critical. Ensure that all details of equipment apparatus, and connections are coordinated.
- .3 Ensure that clearances required by jurisdictional authorities and clearances for proper maintenance are indicated on drawings.

- .4 Upon consultant's request submit copies of interference drawings to consultant.
- .5 Due to the nature of the building and the complexity of the building systems provide the following:
 - .1 Interference drawings, showing coordination of architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical systems for the consultant's review prior to fabrication.
 - .2 Detailed layout drawings, clearly showing fasteners and hangers.
- .6 Provide CAD drawings (minimum file version AutoCAD 2013) in addition to hard copies.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Perform work in accordance with applicable provisions of local Plumbing Code, Gas Ordinances, and adoptions thereof for all mechanical systems. Provide materials and labor necessary to comply with rules, regulations, and ordinances.
- .2 In case of differences between building codes, provincial laws, local ordinances, utility company regulations, and Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern. Promptly notify Consultant in writing of such differences.

1.7 ALTERNATES AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- .1 Throughout the specification are lists of "Alternate and equal Equipment" manufacturers acceptable to Consultant if their product meets characteristics of specified described equipment.
- .2 Each bidder may elect to use "Alternate or equal Equipment" manufacturers from lists of Alternates where listed. Include for any additional costs including all costs for revisions to electrical contract to suit Alternate used. Prices are not required in Tender for Alternates listed except where specifically noted as "Separate Price" in which case contractor will complete the Supplementary Tender Form.
- .3 It is responsibility of this Division to ensure "Alternate Equipment" fits space allocated and gives performance specified. If an "Alternate Equipment" nor "equal" specified product unit is proposed and does not fit space allotted in Consultant's opinion, supply of specified described equipment will be required without change in Contract amount. Should electrical characteristics for "alternate" or "equal" equipment differ from equipment specified it shall be the responsibility of the equipment manufacturer to pay all costs associated with the revisions to the electrical contract. Only manufacturers listed will be accepted for their product listing. All other manufacturers shall be quoted as substitution stating conditions and credit amount.
- .4 If pipe or item, of size or weight indicated, is unobtainable, supply next larger size or heavier weight without additional charge.

1.8 EXAMINATION

- .1 Site Reviews
 - .1 Examine premises to understand conditions, which may affect performance of work of this Division before submitting proposals for this work.
 - .2 No subsequent allowance for time or money will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.

- .2 Drawings:
 - .1 Mechanical Drawings show general arrangement of piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. Follow as closely as actual building construction and work of other trades will permit.
 - .2 Consider Architectural and Structural Drawings part of this work insofar as these drawings furnish information relating to design and construction of building. These drawings take precedence over Plumbing, Mechanical, and Fire Protection Drawings.
 - .3 Because of small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, and accessories, which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this work and arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, valves, and accessories required to meet conditions.
- .3 Ensure that items to be furnished fit space available. Make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements including those for connections and furnish and install equipment of size and shape so final installation shall suit true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. If approval is received by Addendum or Change Order to use other than originally specified items, be responsible for specified capacities and for ensuring that items to be furnished will fit space available.

1.9 SEQUENCING SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION

- .1 It is understood that while Drawings are to be followed as closely as circumstances permit, this Division will be held responsible for installation of systems according to the true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. Anything not clear or in conflict will be explained by making application to Consultant. Should conditions arise where certain changes would be advisable, secure Consultant's approval of these changes before proceeding with work.
- .2 Coordinate work of various trades in installing interrelated work. Before installation of mechanical items, make proper provision to avoid interferences in a manner approved by Consultant. Each Contractor shall refer to all sections of the specification for their responsibilities with other trades. Changes required in work specified in Mechanical Division caused by neglect to do so shall be made at no cost to Owner.
- .3 Arrange pipes, ducts, and equipment to permit ready access to valves, unions, traps, starters, motors, control components, and to clear openings of doors and access panels.
- .4 Furnish and install inserts and supports required by Mechanical Division unless otherwise noted. Furnish sleeves, inserts, supports, and equipment that are an integral part of other Divisions of the Work to Sections involved in sufficient time to be built into construction as the Work proceeds. Locate these items and see that they are properly installed. Expense resulting from improper location or installation of items above shall be borne by Mechanical Division.
- .5 Be responsible for required excavation, backfilling, cutting, and patching incident to work of this Division and make required repairs afterwards to satisfaction of Consultant. Cut carefully to minimize necessity for repairs to existing work. Do not cut beams, columns, or trusses.
 - .1 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.

- .2 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.
- .3 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.
- .6 Adjust locations of pipes, ducts, equipment, fixtures, etc, to accommodate work from interferences anticipated and encountered. Determine exact route and location of each pipe and duct prior to fabrication.
 - .1 Make offsets, transitions, and changes in direction of pipes, ducts, and electrical raceways as required to maintain proper head room and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on Drawings.
 - .2 Furnish and install traps, air vents, sanitary vents, pull boxes, etc, as required to effect these offsets, transitions, and changes in direction.
- .7 Slots and openings through floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs shall be provided by this contractor but performed by a trade specializing in this type of work. This Division shall see that they are properly located and do any cutting and patching caused by its neglect to do so.

1.10 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) PROCEDURES

- .1 RFIs shall be submitted to the consultant minimum two (2) weeks prior to answer being required. Failure to submit an RFI in a timely manner will forfeit delay claims and schedule extension requests by the contractor.
- .2 All RFIs will be submitted with the following information:
 - .1 RFI number
 - .2 Name of project
 - .3 Date of initiation
 - .4 Date response required by (minimum two (2) weeks)
 - .5 Subject
 - .6 Submitter's name
 - .7 Drawing/specification reference
 - .8 Photograph of the issue (if applicable)
 - .9 Description of the issue
 - .10 Contractor's proposed resolution

1.11 CONTRACT BREAKDOWN

- .1 Provide breakdown of contract exclusive of HST to acceptance of consultants prior to first draw submission.
- .2 Provide labour and material cost for each item.
- .3 Breakdown shall indicate total contract amount.

- .4 Contract breakdown shall be as follows as a minimum:
 - .1 Mobilization and shop drawings (max. \$2000.00)
 - .2 Demolition
 - .3 Inside buried plumbing and drainage
 - .4 Above grade rough-in plumbing and drainage
 - .5 Plumbing Fixtures
 - .6 Plumbing Equipment
 - .7 Circulation pumps
 - .8 Heating piping
 - .9 Piping Insulation
 - .10 Ductwork
 - .11 Duct Insulation
 - .12 Grilles & Diffusers
 - .13 Fire Stopping
 - .14 Fans & Equipment
 - .15 Building Automation Systems
 - .16 Testing Adjusting and Balancing
 - .17 Air Handling Unit
 - .18 VRF/Heat Pump Equipment
 - .19 Refrigeration Piping
 - .20 Mechanical contractor closeout requirements (min. of 3% for the first \$500,000.00, 1% from \$500,000.00 to \$5,000,000.00, and 0.5% beyond. Shall not be less than \$5,000.00)
- .5 Progress claims, when submitted are to be itemized against each item of the contract breakdown, this shall be done in table form showing contract amount, work complete to date, previous draw, amount this draw and balance.
- .6 **Mobilization amount may only be drawn when all required shop drawings have been reviewed by the consultant.**

1.12 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in the Work to Consultant for review within 14 days after award of Contract.
- .2 Upon receipt of reviewed shop drawing, product is to be ordered immediately.
- .3 Provide a complete list of shop drawings to be submitted prior to first submission.
- .4 Before submitting to the Consultant, review all shop drawings to verify that the products illustrated therein conform to the Contract Documents. By this review, the Contractor agrees that it has determined and verified all field dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalogue numbers, and similar data and that it has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's review of each shop drawings shall be indicated by stamp, date and signature of a qualified and responsible person possessing by the appropriate authorization.

- .5 If material or equipment is not as specified or submittal is not complete, it will be rejected by Consultant.
- .6 Additional shop drawings required by the contractor for maintenance manuals, site copies etc., shall be photocopies of the "reviewed" shop drawings. All costs to provide additional copies of shop drawings shall be borne by the contractor.
- .7 Submit all shop drawings for the project as a package. Partial submittals will not be accepted.**
- .8 Catalog data or shop drawings for equipment, which are noted as being reviewed by Consultant or their Engineer shall not supersede Contract Documents.
- .9 Review comments of Consultant shall not relieve this Division from responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents unless Consultant's attention has been called to such deviations in writing at time of submission, nor shall they relieve this Division from responsibility for errors in items submitted.
- .10 Check work described by catalog data with Contract Documents for deviations and errors.
- .11 Shop drawings and product data shall show:
 - .1 Mounting arrangements.
 - .2 Operating and maintenance clearances. e.g., access door swing spaces.
- .12 Shop drawings and product data shall be accompanied by:
 - .1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.
 - .2 Acoustical sound power data, where applicable.
 - .3 Points of operation on performance curves.
 - .4 Manufacturer to certify as to current model production.
 - .5 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.
- .13 State sizes, capacities, brand names, motor HP, accessories, materials, gauges, dimensions, and other pertinent information. List on catalog covers page numbers of submitted items. Underline applicable data.
- .14 Shop drawings shall be submitted electronically as per the following directions:
 - .1 Electronic Submissions:
 - .1 Electronically submitted shop drawings shall be prepared as follows:
 - .1 Use latest software to generate PDF files of submission sheets.
 - .2 Scanned legible PDF sheets are acceptable. Image files are not acceptable.
 - .3 PDF format shall be of sufficient resolution to clearly show the finest detail.
 - .4 PDF page size shall be standardized for printing to letter size (8.5"x11"), portrait with no additional formatting required by the consultant. Submissions requiring larger detail sheets shall not exceed 11"x17".
 - .5 Submissions shall contain multiple files according to section names as they appear in Specification.

- .6 File names shall include consultant project number and description of shop drawing section submitted.
- .7 Each submission shall contain an index sheet listing the products submitted, indexed in the same order as they appear in the Specification. Include associated PDF file name for each section.
- .8 On the shop drawing use an “electronic mark” to indicate what is being provided.
- .9 **Each file shall bear an electronic representation of the “company stamp” of the contractor. If not stamped the file submission will not be reviewed.**
- .2 Email submissions shall include subject line to clearly identify the consultants project number and the description of the shop drawings submitted.
- .3 Electronic attachments via email shall not exceed 10MB. For submissions larger than 10MB, multiple email messages shall be used. Denote related email messages by indicating “1 of 2” and “2 of 2” in email subject line for the case of two messages.
- .4 Electronic attachments via web links (URL) shall directly reference PDF files. Provide necessary access credentials within link or as username/password clearly identified within body of email message.
- .5 On site provide one copy of the “reviewed” shop drawings in a binder as noted above.
- .6 Contractor to print copies of “reviewed” shop drawings and compile into maintenance manuals in accordance with requirements detailed in this section.

1.13 EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

- .1 Between the manufactures design published literature, the shop drawing submission literature, and the nameplate data on the equipment, they can all read differently.
- .2 Most of the confusion and differences are coming out of the electrical power installation.
- .3 The contractors installing and connecting the equipment are responsible for the coordination of this data through the construction period.
- .4 The contractors shall share and/or request this information through out the project and monitor/make adjustments, provide recommendations accordingly based on any discrepancies.
- .5 The contractors are responsible for any cost associated with the changing data.
- .6 The final installation must meet the “Nameplate Data” on the equipment on site.

1.14 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual as in submittals’ requirements.
- .2 Operation and maintenance manual to be approved by, and final copies deposited with, Consultant before final inspection.

- .3 Submit 1 copy of Operation and Maintenance Manual to Consultant for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless so directed by Consultant. Submission can be done electronically in pdf format or as a hardcopy.
 - .1 Electronic submission/pdf file is required to be bookmarked. Any submission received without bookmarking will be immediately returned as unacceptable.
 - .2 Hardcopy submission shall be in a three-ring binder (minimum 50 mm (2") ring) and labelled as 'Operation and Maintenance Manual' with project name and location. Dividers are to be used for binder organization.
- .4 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by Consultant.
- .5 Operation data to include:
 - .1 Control schematics for each system including environmental controls.
 - .2 Description of each system and its controls.
 - .3 Description of operation of each system at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.
 - .4 Operation instruction for each system and each component.
 - .5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.
 - .6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.
 - .7 Colour coding chart.
 - .8 Spare parts equipment list.
 - .9 Manufacturers standard or extended warranty information.
- .6 Maintenance data shall include:
 - .1 Servicing, maintenance, operation, and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.
 - .2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.
- .7 Performance data to include:
 - .1 Equipment manufacturer's performance data sheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.
 - .2 Equipment performance verification test results.
 - .3 Special performance data as specified elsewhere.
 - .4 Testing, adjusting and balancing reports as specified in Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Section.
 - .5 Copy of all substantial performance final certificates.
- .8 Miscellaneous data to include:
 - .1 Letter of contractor's warranty and guarantee.
 - .2 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card for all assets replaced, newly installed, and removed.
 - .3 Index sheet.
 - .4 Tabbed format for each section.
 - .5 Manufacturers approved shop drawings.

- .6 Spare parts list and source.
- .7 List of Manufacturers and suppliers address for each piece of equipment.
- .9 Final Submittals:
 - .1 Upon acceptance of Operation and Maintenance Manual by the Consultant provide the following:
 - .1 Provide two (2) copies of final operation maintenance manuals, as well as a PDF file of the entire approved manual on a USB stick. Only one USB stick is to be provided containing both the approved manual and as-built drawings.

1.15 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- .1 Site records:
 - .1 Contractor shall provide 2 sets of reproducible mechanical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of the work. Mark thereon all changes as work progresses and as changes occur. This shall include changes to existing mechanical systems, control systems and low voltage control wiring.
 - .2 On a weekly basis, transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show all work as actually installed.
 - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
 - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection at all times.
- .2 As-Built drawings:
 - .1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (TAB), finalize production of as-built drawings.
 - .2 Identify each drawing in lower right hand corner in letters at least 3 mm (1/8") high as follows: - "AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW MECHANICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Signature of Contractor) (date).
 - .3 TAB to be performed using as-built drawings.
 - .1 Submit hard copy to Consultant for approval. When returned, make corrections as directed.
 - .2 Once approved, submit completed reproducible paper as-built drawings as well as a scanned pdf file copy on USB stick with Operating and Maintenance Manuals.

1.16 WARRANTIES

- .1 In addition to guarantee specified in General Conditions, guarantee heating, cooling, and plumbing systems to be free from noise in operation that may develop from failure to construct system in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 Provide certificates of warranty for each piece of equipment made out in favor of Owner. Clearly record "start-up" date of each piece of equipment on certificate. Include certificates as part of Operation & Maintenance Manual.
- .3 Contractor shall rectify any installation deficiencies in the boiler or pressurized other systems identified by a TSSA Inspector for a period of three (3) years from ready for takeover.

- .4 Warranty period shall start from date of ready for takeover. Warranty period is for two years and applies to parts and labour.

1.17 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 The contractor shall provide the following documentation to the consultant's satisfaction prior to receiving occupancy. Failure to provide the proper documentation will result in the occupancy not being granted. List of required documentation:
 - .1 Final Certificates (required prior to consultant's release of conformance letter).
 - .1 TSSA Certificate of Authorization for split air conditioning systems
***exceed 5 tons
 - .2 Contractor letter verifying all refrigeration leak detection systems and their interlocks to downstream devices have been installed and tested.

1.18 READY FOR TAKEOVER

- .1 Complete the following to the satisfaction of the consultant prior to request for ready for takeover.
 - .1 As-Built Drawings.
 - .2 Maintenance Manuals
 - .3 System Start up
 - .4 TAB Reports
 - .5 Instructions to Owners

1.19 REVISION TO CONTRACT

- .1 Provide the following:
 - .1 Itemized list of material with associated costs.
 - .2 Labour rate and itemized list of labour for each item.
 - .3 Copy of manufacturers/supplier's invoice if requested.

1.20 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Follow Manufacturer's directions in delivery, storage, and protection, of equipment and materials. Contractor to include all costs associated with delivery storage and handling in tender price.
- .2 Deliver equipment and material to site and tightly cover and protect against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury but have readily accessible for inspection. Store items subject to moisture damage (such as controls) in dry, heated space.

1.21 TSSA INSPECTION

- .1 Prior to final completion of the project, this contractor shall make application, arrange, and pay for a TSSA inspection of all piping systems and equipment installations, including, but not limited to medical gasses, refrigeration, fuel piping, compressed air, heating plant, cooling plant, and associated equipment installed under the contract.
- .2 Provide a copy of the TSSA report in the maintenance manuals for each system.

1.22 CONFINED SPACES

- .1 Certain areas of the building may be defined as a “Confined Space”. Any personnel working in these areas must have confined space training, appropriate equipment and undertake all work in conformance with appropriate codes and standards.
- .2 Refer to building documentation for any spaces deemed “Confined Space”.

1.23 ENERGY EFFICIENCY

- .1 The mechanical systems of this building must achieve the energy efficiency levels by conforming to ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 “Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings” and Chapter 2 of Division 3 of SB-10 prescriptive method from the Ontario Building Code.
- .2 All equipment, products, and installations must conform to the Codes and Standards.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 TESTS

- .1 Give 48 hours written notice of date for tests.
- .2 Insulate or conceal work only after testing and approval by Consultant.
- .3 Conduct tests in presence of Consultant.
- .4 Bear costs including retesting and making good.
- .5 Piping:
 - .1 General: maintain test pressure without loss for 4 h unless otherwise specified.
 - .2 Hydraulically test steam and hydronic piping systems at 1-1/2 times system operating pressure or minimum 860 kPa, whichever is greater.
 - .3 Test natural gas systems to CSA-B149.1-00, TSSA requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - .4 Test drainage, waste and vent piping to Ontario Building Code and authorities having jurisdiction.
 - .5 Test domestic hot, cold and recirculation water piping at 1-1/2 times system operating pressure or minimum 860 kPa (124.8 psi), whichever is greater.
 - .6 Test fire systems in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction and as specified elsewhere.
- .6 Equipment: test as specified in relevant sections.
- .7 Prior to tests, isolate all equipment or other parts which are not designed to withstand test pressures or test medium.

1.2 SYSTEM START UP

- .1 Provide adjusting testing and start up of all equipment prior to testing and balancing (TAB) specified elsewhere.
- .2 Provide consultant with written notice verifying all equipment operation and installation is complete.
- .3 Start up shall be in presence of the following: owner or representative, contractor, building automation systems (BAS) contractor, and manufacturer's representative. Each person shall witness and sign off each piece of equipment. Consultant's attendance will be determined by consultant.
- .4 Simulate system start up and shut down and verify operation of each piece of equipment.
- .5 Arrange with all parties and provide 72 hours notice for start up procedure.
- .6 Arrange with building automation systems contractor to sequence all components and ensure system operation.

1.3 DEMONSTRATION AND OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

- .1 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.
- .2 Mechanical contractor to schedule and coordinate the demonstration all on the same day, starting at a pre-approved time and continuing consequently until complete.
- .3 Where specified elsewhere in Mechanical Division, qualified manufacturers' representatives who are knowledgeable about the project to provide demonstrations and instructions.
- .4 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, audio visual aids, etc. as part of instruction materials.
- .5 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.
- .6 Where deemed necessary, Consultants may record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

1.4 TRIAL USAGE

- .1 Consultant or owner may use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.
- .2 Trial usage to apply to following equipment and systems:
 - .1 HVAC
 - .2 Exhaust air
 - .3 Domestic water
 - .4 Plumbing and drainage.

1.5 DEFICIENCIES

- .1 During the course of construction, the consultants will monitor construction and provide written reports of work progress, discussions, and instruction to correct work.
- .2 Instruction to correct work shall be done within the work period before the next review.
- .3 The contractor shall not conceal any work until inspected.
- .4 The contractor shall expedite 100% complete rough-in work and have inspected prior to concealing services and equipment especially above ceiling.
- .5 Upon completion of the project the consultant will do a final review. Upon receiving the final inspection report, the contractor must correct and sign back the inspection report indicating the deficiencies are completed. A re-inspection will only be done once consultant receives this in writing.

1.6 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS

- .1 Unions or flanges: provide for ease of maintenance and disassembly.
- .2 Space for servicing, disassembly and removal of equipment and components: provide as recommended by manufacturer or as indicated.

- .3 Equipment drains: pipe to floor drains.
- .4 Install equipment, rectangular cleanouts and similar items parallel to or perpendicular to building lines.

1.7 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise. Coordinate with block coursing (if applicable).
- .2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.
- .3 Install mechanical equipment at following heights unless indicated otherwise.

.1	Standard water closets	350 (14") to top of bowl
.2	Barrier-free water closets	400 (16") to top of bowl
.3	Barrier-free water closets	450 (18") to top of seat lid
.4	Wall hung lavatory	787 (31") to rim
.5	Barrier-free wall hung lavatory	840 (33") max to top of rim 737 (29") min underside of rim front 685 (27") clear at 400 (8") from basin front 350 (14") min clear under waste trap
.6	Urinals (Adult)	± 600 (24)
	Urinals (Barrier-free)	425 (17") to rim
	Urinals (Barrier-free)	1000 (40") to flush lever or sensor
.7	Thermostats	Match light switch

Also follow direction of architectural drawings and where discrepancies occur clarify prior to rough-in.

1.8 ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

- .1 Supply anchor bolts and templates for installation by other divisions.

1.9 PROTECTION OF OPENINGS

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

1.10 ELECTRICAL

- .1 Electrical work to conform to Electrical Division including the following:
 - .1 Supplier and installer responsibility and related mechanical responsibility is indicated in Equipment Schedule on mechanical and/or electrical drawings
 - .2 Power wiring and conduit is specified in Electrical Division except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V which are related to control systems specified in Mechanical Division. Follow Electrical Division for quality of materials and workmanship.

- .3 Electrically operated equipment shall be C.S.A. approved label. Special Inspection Label of Provincial Authority having jurisdiction will be accepted in lieu of C.S.A. approval. Each motor shall have an approved starter. Starter will be supplied and installed by Electrical Division unless otherwise indicated.

1.11 CONTROL WIRING

- .1 Furnish and install all components, devices, and control wiring for all plumbing, fire protection, HVAC equipment, HVAC systems, lighting, and other electrical loads to make all equipment operable to satisfaction of owner and consultant and to manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- .2 All electrical wiring, mechanical wiring and installations shall comply with local and national electrical and mechanical codes.
- .3 Supply and install wiring as required for all devices and systems. Install wiring in EMT conduit and otherwise comply with all requirements of the Electrical Division. Approved plenum wire may be used for sensor and network communication wiring where it complies with appropriate building codes and regulatory authorities.
- .4 All wiring concealed in walls and chases, and all exposed wiring shall be run in conduit.
- .5 Provide recessed conduit and backer boxes where controls are wall mounted. Surface mounted boxes and conduit are acceptable in mechanical or service rooms.
- .6 Free-run plenum rated cable shall be run in cable hangers where provided by electrical division or tied neatly to pipe and duct hangers in the ceiling. Avoid wiring that droops. Follow building lines and do not run wiring "as the crow flies".

1.12 MOTORS

- .1 Provide high efficiency motors for mechanical equipment as specified.
- .2 If delivery of specified motor will delay delivery or installation of any equipment, install motor approved by Consultant for temporary use. Final acceptance of equipment will not occur until specified motor is installed.
- .3 Motors under 373 W, (1/2 hp): speed as indicated, continuous duty, built-in overload protection, resilient mount, single phase, voltage as indicated.
- .4 Motors 373 W, (1/2 hp) and larger: EEMAC Class B, squirrel cage induction, speed as indicated, continuous duty, drip proof, ball bearing, maximum temperature rise 40°C (72°F), 3 phase, voltage as indicated.

1.13 BELT DRIVES

- .1 Fit reinforced belts in sheave matched to drive. Multiple belts to be matched sets.
- .2 Use cast iron or steel sheaves secured to shafts with removable keys unless otherwise specified.
- .3 For motors under 7.5 kW 10 hp: standard adjustable pitch drive sheaves, having plus or minus 10% range. Use mid-position of range for specified r/min.
- .4 For motors 7.5 kW 10 hp and over: sheave with split tapered bushing and keyway having fixed pitch unless specifically required for item concerned. Provide sheave of correct size to suit balancing.

- .5 Minimum drive rating: 1.5 times nameplate rating on motor. Keep overhung loads within manufacturer's design requirements on prime mover shafts.
- .6 Motor slide rail adjustment plates to allow for centre line adjustment.
- .7 Provide sheave changes as required for final air balancing.

1.14 GUARDS

- .1 Provide guards for unprotected devices.
- .2 Guards for belt drives:
 - .1 Expanded metal screen welded to steel frame.
 - .2 Minimum 1.2 mm (18 gauge) thick sheet metal tops and bottoms.
 - .3 40 mm (1 1/2") diameter holes on both shaft centres for insertion of tachometer.
 - .4 Removable for servicing.
- .3 Provide means to permit lubrication and use of test instruments with guards in place.
- .4 Install belt guards to allow movement of motors for adjusting belt tension.
- .5 Guard for flexible coupling:
 - .1 "U" shaped, minimum 1.6 mm (16 gauge) thick galvanized mild steel.
 - .2 Securely fasten in place.
 - .3 Removable for servicing.
- .6 Unprotected fan inlets or outlets:
 - .1 Wire or expanded metal screen, galvanized, 20 mm (3/4") mesh.
 - .2 Net free area of guard: not less than 80% of fan openings.
 - .3 Securely fasten in place.
 - .4 Removable for servicing.
- .7 Duct Openings in Floor
 - .1 Provide reinforced expanded mesh grating, style 3 (3 lbs/sq.ft.) cover on accessible unprotected duct openings over 300 mm (12") wide and as indicated. This includes all ductwork terminating in air handling units and plenums.
 - .2 Securely Fasten in place.
 - .3 Removable for servicing.

1.15 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- .1 Equipment supports supplied by equipment manufacturer: specified elsewhere in Mechanical Division.
- .2 Piping and equipment supports not supplied by equipment manufacturer: fabricate from structural grade steel meeting requirements of - Structural Steel Section. Submit structural calculations with shop drawings.

- .3 Mount base mounted equipment on chamfered edge housekeeping pads, minimum of 100 mm (4") high and 150 mm (6") larger than equipment dimensions all around. Concrete specified elsewhere.
- .4 Where housekeeping pads incorporate existing pads provide 10 mm dowels into existing pads. New pad height shall match existing.

1.16 SLEEVES

- .1 Pipe sleeves: at points where pipes pass through masonry, concrete or fire rated assemblies and as indicated. Grout sleeves in place.
- .2 Schedule 40 steel pipe.
- .3 Sleeves with annular fin continuously welded at midpoint:
 - .1 Through foundation walls.
 - .2 Where sleeve extends above finished floor.
 - .3 Through fire rated walls and floors.
- .4 Sizes: minimum 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around, between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.
- .5 Terminate sleeves flush with surface of concrete and masonry walls, concrete floors on grade and 25 mm (1") above other floors.
- .6 Fill voids around pipes:
 - .1 Caulk between sleeve and pipe in foundation walls and below grade floors with waterproof fire retardant non-hardening mastic.
 - .2 Where sleeves pass through walls or floors, provide space for firestopping. Where pipes/ducts pass through fire rated walls, floors and partitions, maintain fire rating integrity.
 - .3 Ensure no contact between copper tube or pipe and ferrous sleeve.
 - .4 Fill future-use sleeves with lime plaster or other easily removable filler.
 - .5 Coat exposed exterior surfaces of ferrous sleeves with heavy application of zinc rich paint to CGSB 1-GP-181M+Amdt-Mar-78.
- .7 Provide minimum 20 gauge duct sleeves where ducts pass through masonry concrete or fire rated assemblies. Maintain minimum 25 mm clearance all around or to the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. Seal at wall as indicated.

1.17 FIRE STOPPING

- .1 This contractor shall work with all other contractors on the project in providing one common method of fire stopping all penetrations made in fire rated assemblies.
- .2 Approved fire stopping and smoke seal material in all fire separations and fire ratings within annular space between pipes, ducts, insulation and adjacent fire separation and/or fire rating.
- .3 Do not use cementitious or rigid seals around penetrations for pipe, ductwork, or other mechanical items.

- .4 Insulated pipes and ducts: ensure integrity of insulation and vapour barrier at fire separation.
- .5 Provide materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases. Ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation.
- .6 Comply with the requirements of CAN4-S115-M35, and do not exceed opening sized for which they have been tested.
- .7 Systems to have an F or FT rating (as applicable) not less than the fire protection rating required for closures in a fire separation. Provide "fire wrap" blanket around services penetrating fire walls. Extent of blanket must correspond to ULC recommendations.
- .8 The fire stopping materials are not to shrink, slump or sag and to be free of asbestos, halogens and volatile solvents.
- .9 Firestopping materials are to consist of a component sealant applied with a conventional caulking gun and trowel.
- .10 Fire stop materials are to be capable of receiving finish materials in those areas which are exposed and scheduled to receive finishes. Exposed surfaces are to be acceptable to consultant prior to application of finish.
- .11 Firestopping shall be inspected and approved by local authority prior to concealment or enclosure.
- .12 Install material and components in accordance with ULC certification, manufacturers instructions and local authority.
- .13 Submit product literature and installation material on fire stopping in shop drawing and product data manual. Maintain copies of these on site for viewing by installers and consultant.
- .14 Manufacturer of product shall provide certification of installation. Submit letter to the consultant.
- .15 Acceptable Alternate Manufacturers to approval of local authority:
 - .1 Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing
 - .2 Fryesleeve Industries Inc.
 - .3 General Electric Pensil Firestop Systems
 - .4 International Protective Coatings Corp.
 - .5 Rectorseal Corporation (Metacaulk)
 - .6 Proset Systems
 - .7 3M
 - .8 AD Systems
 - .9 Hilti
- .16 Ensure firestop manufacturer representative performs onsite inspections and certifies installation. Submit inspection reports/certification at time of substantial completion.

1.18 ESCUTCHEONS

- .1 On pipes and ductwork passing through walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in exposed finished areas and on water and drain pipes inside millwork and cabinets.

- .2 Chrome or nickel plated brass or Type 302 stainless steel, one piece type with set screws.
- .3 Outside diameter to cover opening or sleeve.
- .4 Inside diameter to fit around finished pipe.

1.19 SPARE PARTS

- .1 Furnish spare parts in accordance with general requirements and as follows:
 - .1 One set of packing/mechanical seals for each pump.
 - .2 One casing joint gasket for each size pump.
 - .3 One glass for each gauge glass.
 - .4 One set of belts for each type or each size of machinery.
 - .5 One filter cartridge or set of filter media for each filter or filter bank in addition to final operating set.
- .2 Provide list of equipment in maintenance manuals indicating corresponding spare parts required. List of spare parts to be signed off by receiving personnel.

1.20 SPECIAL TOOLS

- .1 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers and in accordance with Maintenance Materials Special Tools and Spare Parts.

1.21 ACCESS DOORS

- .1 Provide access doors to concealed mechanical equipment for operating, inspecting, adjusting and servicing.
- .2 Flush mounted 600 x 600 mm (24" x 24") for body entry and 300 x 300 mm (12" x 12") for hand entry unless otherwise noted. Doors to open 180°, have rounded safety corners, concealed hinges, screwdriver latches and anchor straps.
- .3 Material:
 - .1 Special areas such as tiled or marble surfaces: use stainless steel with brushed satin or polished finish as directed by Consultant.
 - .2 Remaining areas: use prime coated steel.
 - .3 Fire rated areas: provide ULC listed access doors.
 - .4 Washrooms or high moisture area ceilings: Aluminum with mill finish suitable for painting.
- .4 Installation:
 - .1 Locate so that concealed items are accessible.
 - .2 Locate so that hand or body entry (as applicable) is achieved.
- .5 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Le Hage
 - .2 Zurn
 - .3 Acudor
 - .4 Nailor Industries Inc.

1.22 DIELECTRIC COUPLINGS

- .1 General:
 - .1 To be compatible with and to suit pressure rating of piping system.
 - .2 Where pipes of dissimilar metals are joined.
- .2 Pipes NPS 50 mm (2") and under: isolating unions.
- .3 Pipes NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over: isolating flanges.

1.23 DRAIN VALVES

- .1 Locate at low points and at section isolating valves unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Minimum NPS 20 mm (3/4") unless otherwise specified: bronze, with hose end male thread and complete with cap and chain.
- .3 Drain valves on potable water systems shall be complete with vacuum breaker.

1.24 REPAIRS, CUTTING, AND RESTORATION

- .1 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.
- .2 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, and repairing to install their work and/or replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.
- .3 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.
- .4 All patching, painting and making good of the existing walls, floors, ceilings, partitions and roof will be at the expense of this Contractor, but performed by the Contractor specializing in the type of work involved unless otherwise noted.

1.25 EXISTING SYSTEMS

- .1 Connections into existing systems to be made at time approved by Consultant. Request written approval of time when connections can be made.
- .2 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

1.26 CLEANING

- .1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers. Vacuum interior of ductwork and air handling units prior to turn over to owner.
- .2 In preparation for final acceptance, clean and refurbish all equipment and leave in operating condition including replacement of all filters in all air and piping systems.

1.27 DISCONNECTION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated.
- .2 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.

- .3 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site, which the owner does not retain.
- .4 Store equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.

1.28 DEMOLITION

- .1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.
- .2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.
- .3 Demolition of existing ceiling, walls etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.
- .4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing mechanical systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.
- .5 All new holes and openings to facilitate mechanical systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.
- .6 Protect all existing furnishings materials and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.
- .7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.
- .8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.
- .9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, invert elevations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitates changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.

1.29 VIDEO RECORDING OF NEW & EXISTING UNDERGROUND SERVICES

- .1 Prior to final acceptance of the new underground plumbing system and prior to pouring the floor this contractor shall retain a qualified contractor to video tape the new, existing and revised sanitary and storm drainage piping and branch piping. Transfer all videotape information to USB.
- .2 This contractor shall flush the new and existing storm and sanitary system to remove all debris prior to final video taping of systems.
- .3 Provide 1 copy of USB.
- .4 Identify video routing on As-built drawings.

1.30 LOCATION OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND SERVICES

- .1 This contractor shall locate existing services prior to starting any work in the affected area.
- .2 This contractor shall use a video camera for the existing storm and/or sanitary drainage at the indicated connection point to confirm location, size and invert of the existing piping.

1.31 EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB X-RAY/SCANNING

- .1 This contractor shall retain the services of a qualified company to provide and X-ray and/or scan of the existing buried services in wall and/or floors prior to starting any work in the affected area.
- .2 Failure to locate existing piping, conduit rebar etc., shall not relieve this contractor of repair of same prior to installing his service.
- .3 This contractor shall be responsible for all repairs and/or replacement of existing services caused by cutting the existing concrete slabs and/or walls.

1.32 EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

- .1 Provide all excavating and backfilling inside and outside the building for plumbing pipes, drains and equipment. All backfilling shall be new clean granular 'A' fill brought in specifically for the purpose of backfilling to the underside of floor slab. All backfilling shall be compacted at intervals not more than 150 mm (6") layer to the satisfaction of the Consultant.
- .2 Provide excavating and backfilling outside the building with granular A brought in specifically for backfilling to a minimum of 450 mm (18") over the pipe. Backfilling outside building over and above the 450 mm (18") backfill as previously specified herein shall be by the Mechanical Contractor as specified under Division 2. Where backfilling outside the building is not specified under Division 2 the mechanical contractor shall provide new clean granular 'A' fill to grade level.
- .3 Bottoms of trenches shall be excavated so that the pipe will be supported on a 150 mm (6") compacted bed of clean granular 'A' fill. Provide all necessary pumping to maintain excavation free of water.
- .4 Should water be encountered during excavation, the mechanical contractor shall provide all labour and material, including all equipment required for dewatering the excavation. After the water has been removed, this Contractor shall install a 300 mm (12") base of compacted 50 mm (2") clear stone covered with filter cloth before installing backfill as detailed and/or as specified.
- .5 Be responsible for all weather protection required to install piping and/or equipment to the satisfaction of the Consultant.
- .6 Be responsible for providing all clear stone or granular 'A' material suitable for application to replace existing soil not suitable for backfilling above the 450 mm (18") bedding material.

1.33 CONFINED SPACES

- .1 Certain areas of the building may be defined as a "Confined Space". Any personnel working in these areas must have confined space training, appropriate equipment and undertake all work in conformance with appropriate codes and standards.
- .2 Refer to building documentation for any spaces deemed "Confined Space".

1.34 TSSA INSPECTION

- .1 Prior to final completion of the project, this contractor shall make application, arrange, and pay for a TSSA inspection of all piping systems and equipment installations, including, but not limited to medical gasses, refrigeration, fuel piping, compressed air, heating plant, cooling plant, and associated equipment installed under the contract.
- .2 Provide a copy of the TSSA report in the maintenance manuals for each system.

1.35 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS TESTING

- .1 Mechanical systems in this building, including but not limited to smoke control dampers, smoke control fans, high speed low velocity ceiling fans, makeup air units, heat tracing for fire protection systems and fire protection system components may be subject to Integrated Life Safety Systems testing.
- .2 The Mechanical Contractor shall co-ordinate with the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing Agent as follows:
 - .1 Confirm which mechanical systems are to be included as part of the testing process.
 - .2 Verify in writing to the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing Agent that mechanical commissioning of the affected systems/devices is complete prior to the scheduled testing date(s).
 - .3 Participate in the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing to confirm proper operation of all associated systems.
 - .4 This contractor shall work with the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing Agent to reset all systems back to normal operating mode after the testing is complete.
- .3 Include all costs associated with Integrated Life Safety System Testing in the tender value.
- .4 Refer to Division 1/Division 26 Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing specifications for additional information/requirements.

1.36 REFRIGERANT CONTAINING EQUIPMENT

- .1 A2L refrigerants are classified as mildly flammable. CSA B52-2023 has specific safety clauses related to the use of refrigerants with this classification within buildings.
- .2 This Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the installation requirements of CSA B52-2023 are met.

- .3 Throughout this specification various pieces of equipment have been specified with refrigerant leak detection systems. Field wiring of the alarm status of this system to various downstream system components is required under Annex P of the standard and is the responsibility of this Contractor. These devices include the following:
- .1 Open all zone dampers connected to the affected system.
 - .2 Disable electric reheat coils within the affected system.
 - .3 Activate field installed safety shut off valves on the affected refrigeration systems
 - .4 De energize any potential sources of ignition with the ductwork system of the affected system.
 - .5 Energize fans within the ductwork system.
 - .6 Activate any designated refrigeration leak ventilation systems.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- .1 Conform to the General Provisions of General Requirements Section.
- .2 This project is one of a retrofit nature in part, and which will require some demolition.
- .3 Allow for all remedial work in areas indicated on the drawings and as generally defined in the relevant sections of the specifications.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- .1 Electrical Division.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

- .1 The scope of work is essentially the selected disconnection and/or removal of services and/or equipment, piping ductwork etc. as indicated or required to complete the work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 This Division is to liaise with the Owners or Consultant for equipment being removed that may be suitable for reuse to that specified or handed over to the owner.
- .2 This Division to take full responsibility for any special tools or equipment required to disassemble or remove material from building.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.
- .2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.
- .3 Demolition of existing ceiling, walls etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.
- .4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing mechanical systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.
- .5 All new holes and openings to facilitate mechanical systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.
- .6 Protect all existing furnishings materials and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.

- .7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.
- .8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.
- .9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, invert elevations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitates changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.
- .10 Disconnect and/or remove equipment piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated.
- .11 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.
- .12 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site which the owner does not retain.
- .13 Maintain equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.
- .14 Demolition of all parts of the work must be completed within the confines of the work area and in such a way as the dust produced and risk to injury of will not adversely affect the building users.
- .15 Demolished areas of the existing building will remain in their current use in some cases. Demolition in these areas must be kept to the minimum required to complete the work.
- .16 Demolition shall take place within areas isolated from all other areas with appropriate hoarding, scaffolding, netting, fencing or other means of security between building users and the work.
- .17 Co-ordinate making safe electrical devices, capping plumbing and removal of fixtures prior to commencement of demolition.
- .18 All piping and equipment to be removed and/or abandoned shall be drained prior to capping and/or abandoning. Disposal of all liquids shall be to the approval of authority of having jurisdiction and/or provincial regulations.

3.2 EXISTING SYSTEM DRAINAGE

- .1 Drain all existing piping and drainage systems including all related equipment as required to facilitate system renovations.
- .2 Disposal of existing system shall be to the requirements of the local and/or provincial regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials
 - .1 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
 - .2 ASTM A105/A105M, Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate for each item as applicable:
 - .1 Manufacturer, model number, line contents, pressure and temperature rating.
 - .2 Movement handled; axial, lateral, angular and the amounts of each.
 - .3 Nominal size and dimensions including details of construction and assembly.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit maintenance data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Data to include:
 - .1 Servicing requirements, including any special requirements, stuffing box packing, lubrication and recommended procedures.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FLEXIBLE CONNECTION

- .1 Application: to suit motion.
- .2 Minimum length in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations to suit offset.
- .3 Inner hose: stainless steel corrugated.
- .4 Braided wire mesh stainless steel outer jacket.
- .5 Diameter and type of end connection: as indicated.
- .6 Operating conditions:
 - .1 Working pressure: 1034 kPa (150 psi).
 - .2 Working temperature: 250°C (482°F).
 - .3 To match system requirements.

2.2 ANCHORS AND GUIDES

- .1 Anchors:
 - .1 Provide as indicated.

- .2 Alignment guides:
 - .1 Provide as indicated.
 - .2 To accommodate specified thickness of insulation.
 - .3 Vapour barriers, jackets to remain uninterrupted.

2.3 EXPANSION COMPENSATORS (EXP)(2"-4")

- .1 All welded packless guided construction complete with multi ply stainless steel bellows.
- .2 Operating temperature (700°F).
- .3 Provide model HP3 for steel pipe and model HBFF3 for copper pipe.
- .4 Movement capability of 4" axial. Welded ends.
- .5 Material to match piping system.
- .6 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Metraflex HP
 - .2 Mark David Canada
 - .3 Senior Flexonics

2.4 VRF EXPANSION LOOPS

- .1 Flexible hose expansion loop as required by VRF manufacturer.
- .2 Operating pressure: 700 psi.
- .3 Operating temperature: 300° Fahrenheit.
- .4 Corrugated Type 321 stainless steel with braid of double layer Type 304 stainless steel.
- .5 Schedule 40 Type 304 stainless steel fittings complete with stainless to copper conversion fittings where required.
- .6 Complete with hanger/support lug at bottom of 180° return.
- .7 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Metraflex Metraloop
 - .2 Senior Flexonics

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install expansion joints with cold setting, as indicated as instructed by Consultant. Make record of cold settings.
- .2 Install expansion joints and flexible connections in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Install pipe anchors and guides as indicated. Anchors to withstand 150% of axial thrust.

3.2 APPLICATION

- .1 Provide on all vibration isolated equipment.
- .2 Provide where requested by equipment manufacturers installation manuals.
- .3 Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ANSI/ASME B40.100, Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments.
- .3 CAN/CGSB-14.4, Thermometers, Liquid-in-Glass, Self Indicating, Commercial/Industrial Type.
- .4 CAN/CGSB-14.5, Thermometers, Bimetallic, Self-Indicating, Commercial/Industrial Type.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Submit manufacturer's product data for following items:
 - .1 Thermometers.
 - .2 Pressure gauges.
 - .3 Stop cocks.
 - .4 Syphons.
 - .5 Wells.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Design point to be at mid point of scale or range.
- .2 Ranges: suitable for application.

2.2 REMOTE READING THERMOMETERS

- .1 100 mm (4") diameter liquid filled activated dial type: to CAN/CGSB-14.5, accuracy within one scale division, brass movement, stainless steel capillary, stainless steel spiral armour, stainless steel bulb and polished stainless steel case for wall mounting.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Trerice
 - .2 Winters Contractor

2.3 THERMOMETER WELLS

- .1 Copper pipe: copper or bronze.
- .2 Steel pipe: brass or stainless steel.

2.4 PRESSURE GAUGES

- .1 115 mm (4 1/2"), dial type: to ANSI/ASME B40.100, Grade 2A, stainless steel phosphor bronze bourdon tube having 0.5% accuracy full scale unless otherwise specified.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Winters
 - .2 Trerice
 - .3 Wiess
 - .2 Provide:
 - .1 Siphon for steam service.
 - .2 Snubber for pulsating operation.
 - .3 Diaphragm assembly for corrosive service.
 - .4 Gasketed pressure relief back with solid front.
 - .5 Bronze stop cock.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Install so they can be easily read from floor or platform. If this cannot be accomplished, install remote reading units.
- .2 Install between equipment and first fitting or valve.

3.2 THERMOMETERS

- .1 Install in wells on all piping. Provide heat conductive material inside well.
- .2 Install in locations as indicated and on inlet and outlet of:
 - .1 Water heating and cooling coils.
 - .2 In other locations indicated.
- .3 Install wells as indicated only for balancing purposes.
- .4 Use extensions where thermometers are installed through insulation.

3.3 PRESSURE GAUGES

- .1 Install in following locations:
 - .1 Suction and discharge of pumps.
 - .2 Upstream and downstream of PRV's.
 - .3 Upstream and downstream of control valves.
 - .4 Inlet and outlet of coils.
 - .5 In other locations as indicated.
- .2 Install gauge cocks for balancing purposes, elsewhere as indicated.
- .3 Use extensions where pressure gauges are installed through insulation.

3.4 NAMEPLATES

- .1 Install engraved lamacoid nameplates as specified elsewhere identifying medium.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 American National Standards Institute/ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B31.1, Power Piping, (SI Edition).
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A 125, Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.
 - .2 ASTM A 307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
 - .3 ASTM A 563, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
- .4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)
 - .1 MSS SP-58, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture Selection, Application, and Installation.

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Construct pipe hanger and support to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.
- .2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP-58.
- .3 Ensure that supports, guides, anchors do not transmit excessive quantities of heat to building structure.
- .4 Design hangers and supports to support systems under all conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.
- .5 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment to be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Submit shop drawings and product data for following items:
 - .1 All bases, hangers and supports.
 - .2 Connections to equipment and structure.
 - .3 Structural assemblies.

1.4 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Fabricate hangers, supports and sway braces in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and MSS-SP-58.
- .2 Use components for intended design purpose only. Do not use for rigging or erection purposes.

2.2 PIPE HANGERS

- .1 Finishes:
 - .1 Pipe hangers and supports: to ANSI & ULC requirements
 - .2 Ensure steel hangers in contact with copper piping are copper plated.
- .2 Upper attachment structural: Suspension from upper flange of I-Beam or joist.
 - .1 Cold piping NPS 50 mm (2") maximum: Ductile iron C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip.
 - .1 Rod: 10 mm (3/8") UL listed
 - .2 Cold piping NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") or greater, all hot piping: Malleable iron beam clamp, eye rod, jaws and extension with carbon steel retaining clip, tie rod, nuts and washers, UL listed & FM approved.
- .3 Upper attachment to concrete.
 - .1 Ceiling: Carbon steel welded eye rod, clevis plate, clevis pin and cotters with weldless forged steel eye nut. Ensure eye 6 mm (1/4") minimum greater than rod diameter.
 - .2 Concrete inserts: wedge shaped body with knockout protector plate ULC listed. Note: Rapidex and Siporex are not considered concrete. Should one of these systems be encountered, piping/ductwork and/or equipment shall be supported from adjacent walls or from supplemental steel provided by this contractor attached to the adjacent walls/structure.
- .4 Hanger rods: threaded rod material to MSS SP-58.
 - .1 Ensure that hanger rods are subject to tensile loading only.
 - .2 Provide linkages where lateral or axial movement of pipework is anticipated.
- .5 Pipe attachments: material to MSS SP-58.
 - .1 Attachments for steel piping: carbon steel.
 - .2 Attachments for copper piping: copper plated black steel.
 - .3 Use insulation shields for all piping.
 - .4 Oversize pipe hangers and supports to accommodate thermal insulation. Provide 1.5 mm (16 gauge) saddles.
- .6 Adjustable clevis: material to MSS SP-58 UL listed, clevis bolt with nipple spacer and vertical adjustment nuts above and below clevis.
 - .1 Ensure "U" has hole in bottom for rivetting to insulation shields.

2.3 INSULATION PROTECTION SHIELDS

- .1 Insulated cold piping:
 - .1 64 kg/m² (13.12 lbs/ft²) density insulation plus insulation protection shield to: MSS SP-69, galvanized sheet carbon steel. Length designed for maximum 3 m (10') span.
- .2 Insulated hot piping:
 - .1 Curved plate 300 mm (12") long, with edges turned up, welded-in centre plate for pipe sizes NPS 300 mm (12") and over, carbon steel to comply with MSS SP-58.

2.4 CONSTANT SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS

- .1 Springs: alloy steel to ASTM A 125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/- 5% spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with CMTR.
- .2 Load adjustability: [10]% minimum adjustability each side of calibrated load. Adjustment without special tools. Adjustments not to affect travel capabilities.
- .3 Provide upper and lower factory set travel stops.
- .4 Provide load adjustment scale for field adjustments.
- .5 Total travel to be actual travel + 20%. Difference between total travel and actual travel 25 mm (1") minimum.
- .6 Individually calibrated scales on each side of support calibrated prior to shipment, complete with calibration record.

2.5 VARIABLE SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS

- .1 Vertical movement: 15 mm (1/2") minimum, 50 mm (2") maximum, use single spring pre-compressed variable spring hangers.
- .2 Vertical movement greater than 50 mm (2"): use double spring pre-compressed variable spring hanger with 2 springs in series in single casing.
- .3 Variable spring hanger to be complete with factory calibrated travel stops. Provide certificate of calibration for each hanger.
- .4 Steel alloy springs: to ASTM A 125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/- 5% spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with CMTR.

2.6 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- .1 Fabricate equipment supports not provided by equipment manufacturer from structural grade steel meeting requirements of miscellaneous metals, specified herein. Submit calculations with shop drawings.

2.7 EQUIPMENT ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

- .1 Provide templates to ensure accurate location of anchor bolts.

2.8 HOUSE-KEEPING PADS

- .1 For base-mounted equipment: Reinforced concrete, at least 100 mm (4") high, 150 mm (6") larger all around than equipment, and with chamfered edges as indicated.
- .2 Size of housekeeping pads shall be determined from approved shop drawings.
- .3 Concrete: 30 Mpa concrete with reinforced wire mesh.
- .4 Install all housekeeping pads not indicated on architectural drawings.

2.9 OTHER EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- .1 From structural grade steel meeting requirements of structural steel section specified herein.
- .2 Submit structural calculations with shop drawings.

2.10 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Grinnell
 - .2 Anvil
 - .3 Myatt
 - .4 Taylor

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with:
 - .1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
- .2 Vibration Control Devices:
 - .1 Install on piping systems at pumps, boilers, chillers, cooling towers, elsewhere as indicated.
- .3 Clamps on riser piping:
 - .1 Support independent of connected horizontal pipework using riser clamps and riser clamp lugs welded to riser.
 - .2 Bolt-tightening torques to be to industry standards.
 - .3 Steel pipes: Install below coupling or shear lugs welded to pipe.
 - .4 Cast iron pipes: Install below joint.
- .4 Clevis plates:
 - .1 Attach to concrete with 4 minimum concrete inserts at each corner.
- .5 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.
- .6 Use approved constant support type hangers where:
 - .1 Vertical movement of pipework is 15 mm (1/2") or more,

- .2 Transfer of load to adjacent hangers or connected equipment is not permitted.
- .7 Use variable support spring hangers where:
 - .1 Transfer of load to adjacent piping or to connected equipment is not critical.
 - .2 Variation in supporting effect does not exceed 25% of total load.

3.2 HANGER SPACING

- .1 Plumbing piping: most stringent requirements of Canadian Plumbing Code, Provincial Code, or authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Copper piping: up to NPS 15 mm (1/2"): every 1.5 m (5').
- .3 Within 300 mm (12") of each elbow and:

Maximum Pipe Size: NPS	Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 32 mm (1 1/4")	2.1 m (7')	1.8 m (6')
40 mm (1 1/2")	2.7 m (9')	2.4 m (8')
50 mm (2")	3.0 m (10')	2.7 m (9')
65 mm (2 1/2")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
80 mm (3")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
90 mm (3 1/2")	3.9 m (13')	3.3 m (11')
100 mm (4")	4.2 m (14')	3.6 m (12')

3.3 HANGER INSTALLATION

- .1 Install hanger so that rod is vertical under operating conditions.
- .2 Adjust hangers to equalize load.
- .3 Support from structural members. Where structural bearing does not exist or inserts are not in suitable locations, provide supplementary structural steel members.
- .4 Do "NOT" support piping, ductwork and equipment from roof deck, on bottom chord of floor and/or roof joist and/or from OWSJ bridging. Provide structural member between joist.

3.4 HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT

- .1 Angularity of rod hanger resulting from horizontal movement of pipework from cold to hot position not to exceed 4mm (5/32") from vertical.
- .2 Where horizontal pipe movement is less than 15 mm (1/2"), offset pipe hanger and support so that rod hanger is vertical in the hot position.

3.5 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

- .1 Adjust hangers and supports:
 - .1 Ensure that rod is vertical under operating conditions.
 - .2 Equalize loads.

- .2 Adjustable clevis:
 - .1 Tighten hanger load nut securely to ensure proper hanger performance.
 - .2 Tighten upper nut after adjustment.
- .3 C-clamps:
 - .1 Follow manufacturer's recommended written instructions and torque values when tightening C-clamps to bottom flange of beam.
- .4 Beam clamps:
 - .1 Hammer jaw firmly against underside of beam.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 American National Standards Institute/ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B31.1, Power Piping, (SI Edition).
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A 125, Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.
 - .2 ASTM A 307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.
 - .3 ASTM A 563, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.
- .4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)
 - .1 MSS SP-58, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture Selection, Application, and Installation.
- .5 CSA B272-93 – Prefabricated Self-Sealing Roof Vent Flashings
- .6 CRCA (Canadian Roofing Contractor's Association)
- .7 SPRI (Single Ply Roofing Institute)
- .8 CUFCA (Canadian Urethane Foam Contractor's Association) and CGSB-51-GP-46MP, Manual for "Installers of Spray Polyurethane Foam Thermal Insulation"
- .9 CSA G40.21-M1987, M350W, and M300W (Structural Quality Steels)
- .10 CSA W47.1-1983 (Certificate of Companies for Fusion Welding of Structural Steel)
- .11 CSA W59-M1989 (Welded Steel Construction – Metal Arc Welding)
- .12 CSA G164-M1981 (Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles)

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Construct support systems to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.
- .2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP-58.
- .3 Design supports to support systems under all conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.
- .4 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment to be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit shop drawings and product data for following items:

- .1 All bases, hangers and supports.
- .2 Connections to equipment and structure.
- .3 Structural assemblies.

.3 Manufacturer's installation instruction.

1.4 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Roof accessories manufactures to have minimum five (5) years documented experience in the design and fabrication of roofing specialties and accessories.

1.6 SPECIAL WARRANTY

.1 Warrant products installed under this section of work to be free of leaks, condensation, and defects in materials and/or manufacture for a period of twenty (20) years when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

Part 2 Products

2.1 NON-PENETRATING MECHANICAL UNIT SUPPORT (SMALL UNITS)

- .1 Provide zero penetration support on roof where indicated.
- .2 Supports shall be ballasted to resist wind loads.
- .3 Ballast system shall be fully engineered by manufacturer to withstand:
 - .1 Unit weight
 - .2 Wind loads based on prevailing wind conditions on roof of building.
- .4 Engineered shop drawings, stamped by a Professional Engineer shall be provided indicating loading and calculations that demonstrate that the stand is suitable for the proposed application.
- .5 Base shall be made of non-combustible material.
- .6 Frames shall be galvanized. All fastenings, rods, nuts, washers, etc. shall be stainless steel.
- .7 Provide shop drawings as specified. Install to manufacturers recommendations.
- .8 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Portable pipe hanger
 - .2 Bigfoot systems
 - .3 Miro rooftop support
 - .4 Trikon Systems
 - .5 Walravin BIS Yet
 - .6 Ecofoot

2.2 EQUIPMENT ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

- .1 Provide templates to ensure accurate location of anchor bolts.

2.3 ROOF CURB MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

- .1 Install as per manufacturer's instructions on roof curbs provided by manufacturer as indicated.
- .2 Provide all necessary continuous pressure treated wood blocking and 24 gauge metal liner on all exposed wood as required to install roof curb level.

2.4 PIPING THROUGH ROOF

- .1 Provide Thaler MEF-9 or equal gas piping flashing where pipe and/or relief vent penetrates roof.

2.5 ROOF MOUNTED PIPE SUPPORT

- .1 Provide zero penetration pipe support on roof where indicated.
- .2 Base shall be made of high density polypropylene with UV protection. Maximum loading shall be 50 lb/sq.ft.
- .3 Frames shall be galvanized. All fastenings, rods, nuts, washers, hangers, etc. shall be stainless steel.
- .4 Provide shop drawings as specified. Install to manufacturers recommendations.
- .5 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Portable pipe hanger
 - .2 Bigfoot systems
 - .3 Miro rooftop supports
 - .4 Walravin BIS Yeti
 - .5 Ecofoot

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Roof support install in accordance with:
 - .1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.
 - .2 Provide protection against deterioration due to contact of dissimilar metals.
- .2 Flashing Installation:
 - .1 Install roof support flashing in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- .3 Vibration Control Devices:
 - .1 Install as indicated and at all roof mounted mechanical equipment that is not internally isolated.

- .4 Clevis plates:
 - .1 Attach to concrete with 4 minimum concrete inserts at each corner.
- .5 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.

3.2 PIPE SUPPORT SPACING

- .1 Plumbing piping: most stringent requirements of Canadian Plumbing Code, Provincial Code, or authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Copper piping: up to NPS 15 mm (1/2"): every 1.5 m (5').
- .3 Within 300 mm (12") of each elbow and:

Maximum Pipe Size: NPS	Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 32 mm (1 1/4")	2.1 m (7')	1.8 m (6')
40 mm (1 1/2")	2.7 m (9')	2.4 m (8')
50 mm (2")	3.0 m (10')	2.7 m (9')
65 mm (2 1/2")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
80 mm (3")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
90 mm (3 1/2")	3.9 m (13')	3.3 m (11')
100 mm (4")	4.2 m (14')	3.6 m (12')

3.3 EXAMINATION

- .1 Report to the contractor in writing, defects of work prepared by other trades and other unsatisfactory site conditions. Verify site dimensions. Commencement of work will imply acceptance of prepared work.

3.4 ADJUSTING

- .1 Verify that all manufactured units have been installed in accordance with specifications and details and will function as intended. Adjust any items where necessary to ensure proper operation.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Clean manufactured units using materials and methods approved by manufacturer. Do not use cleaning techniques which could impair performance of the roofing system.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Provide separate shop drawings for each isolated system complete with performance and product data.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Size and shape of bases type and performance of vibration isolation to be as indicated.
- .2 To be of the same manufacturer for all isolation.
- .3 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Korfund
 - .2 Vibro-Acoustics
 - .3 Vibron

2.2 ELASTOMERIC PADS

- .1 Type EP1 - neoprene waffle or ribbed; 10 mm (3/8") minimum thick; 50 durometer; maximum loading 350 kPa (50.8 psi).
- .2 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Korfund
 - .2 IAC Acoustics
 - .3 Vibro-Acoustics
 - .4 Vibron

2.3 SPRINGS

- .1 Design stable springs so that ratio of lateral to axial stiffness is equal to or greater than 1.2 times the ratio of static deflection to working height. Select for 50% travel beyond rated load. Units to be complete with levelling devices.
- .2 Ratio of height when loaded to diameter of spring to be between 0.8 to 1.0.
- .3 Cadmium plate for all installations.
- .4 Colour code springs.

2.4 HANGERS

- .1 Colour coded springs, rust resistant, painted box type hangers. Arrange to permit hanger box or rod to move through a 30° arc without metal to metal contact.
- .2 Type H1 - neoprene - in-shear, molded with rod isolation bushing, which passes through hanger box.

- .3 Type H2 - stable spring, elastomeric washer, cup with molded isolation bushing which passes through hanger box.
- .4 Type H3 - stable spring, elastomeric element with pre-compression washer and nut [with deflection indicator].
- .5 Performance as indicated.
- .6 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Vibron
 - .2 IAC Acoustics
 - .3 Korfund
 - .4 Vibro-Acoustics

2.5 ACOUSTIC BARRIERS FOR ANCHORS AND GUIDES

- .1 Acoustic barriers: between pipe and support, consisting of 25 mm (1") minimum thick heavy-duty duct and neoprene isolation material.
- .2 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Vibron
 - .2 IAC Acoustics
 - .3 Vibro-Acoustics

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install vibration isolation equipment in accordance with manufacturers instructions and adjust mountings to level equipment.
- .2 Ensure piping, ducting and electrical connections to isolated equipment do not reduce system flexibility and that piping, conduit and ducting passage through walls and floors do not transmit vibrations.
- .3 Unless indicated otherwise, support piping connected to isolated equipment with spring mounts or spring hangers with 25 mm (1") minimum static deflection as follows:
 - .1 Up to NPS 100 mm (4"): first 3 points of support. NPS 125 mm (5") to NPS 200 mm (8"): first 4 points of support. NPS 250 mm (10") and Over: first 6 points of support.
 - .2 First point of support shall have a static deflection of twice deflection of isolated equipment, but not more than 50 mm (2").
- .4 Where isolation is bolted to floor use vibration isolation rubber washers.
- .5 Block and shim level bases so that ductwork and piping connections can be made to a rigid system at the operating level, before isolator adjustment is made. Ensure that there is no physical contact between isolated equipment and building structure.

3.2 SITE VISIT

- .1 Manufacturer to visit site and provide written certification that installation is in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and submit report to Consultant.

- .2 Provide Consultant with notice 24 h in advance of visit.
- .3 Make adjustments and corrections in accordance with written report.

3.3 TESTING

- .1 Experienced and competent sound and vibration testing professional engineer to take vibration measurement for HVAC systems after start up and TAB of systems to Testing Adjusting and Balancing Section.
- .2 Vibration measurements shall be taken for equipment-listed below:
- .3 Provide Consultant with notice 48 h in advance of commencement of tests.
- .4 Establish adequacy of equipment isolation and acceptability of noise levels in occupied areas and where appropriate, remedial recommendations including sound curves.
- .5 Submit complete report of test results including sound curves.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-1.60, Interior Alkyd Gloss Enamel.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-24.3, Identification of Piping Systems.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
 - .1 Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code CSA B149.1.
- .4 National Fire Protection Association
 - .1 NFPA 13, Installation of Sprinkler Systems.
 - .2 NFPA 14, Standpipe and Systems.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with General Requirements.
- .2 Product data to include paint colour chips, all other products specified in this section.

1.3 PRODUCT LITERATURE

- .1 Submit product literature in accordance with General Requirements.
- .2 Product literature to include nameplates, labels, tags, lists of proposed legends.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES

- .1 Metal or plastic lamacoid nameplate mechanically fastened to each piece of equipment by manufacturer.
- .2 Lettering and numbers to be raised or recessed.
- .3 Information to include, as appropriate:
 - .1 Equipment: Manufacturer's name, model, size, serial number, capacity.
 - .2 Motor: voltage, Hz, phase, power factor, duty, frame size.

2.2 SYSTEM NAMEPLATES

- .1 Colours:
 - .1 Hazardous: red letters, white background.
 - .2 Elsewhere: black letters, white background (except where required otherwise by applicable codes).

- .2 Construction:
 - .1 3 mm (1/8") thick laminated plastic, matte finish, with square corners, letters accurately aligned and machine engraved into core.

.3 Sizes:

- .1 Conform to following table:

Size	No. of Sizes mm (")	Height of Line mm (")	Letters mm (")
1	10 x 50 (3/8" x 2")	1 (3/64")	3 (1/8")
2	15 x 75 (1/2" x 3")	1 (3/64")	6 (1/4")
3	15 x 75 (1/2" x 3")	2 (5/64")	3 (1/8")
4	20 x 100 (3/4" x 4")	1 (3/64")	10 (3/8")
5	20 x 100 (3/4" x 4")	2 (6/64")	6 (1/4")
6	20 x 200 (3/4" x 8")	1 (3/64")	10 (3/8")
7	25 x 125 (1" x 5")	1 (3/64")	15 (1/2")
8	25 x 125 (1" x 5")	2 (5/64")	10 (3/8")
9	32 x 200 (1 1/4" x 8")	1 (3/64")	20 (3/4")

- .2 Use maximum of 25 letters/numbers per line.

.4 Locations:

- .1 Terminal cabinets, control panels: Use size #5.
- .2 Equipment in Mechanical Rooms: Use size #9.
- .3 Roof top equipment: use size #9.
- .4 Equipment above ceiling: use size #1 riveted to ceiling suspension system.

2.3 FIRE DAMPER/FIRE STOP FLAP NAMEPLATES/FIRE SMOKE DAMPER

.1 Colours:

- .1 Black letters, yellow background.

.2 Construction:

- .1 Self adhesive 50 mm x 25 mm, matte finish, with round corners.

.3 Locations:

- .1 Install on adjacent ceiling grid. Where fire stop flap is installed in gypsum ceiling install on diffuser/grille frame. Where fire damper is installed above gypsum ceiling install on adjacent wall.

2.4 EXISTING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

- .1 Apply existing identification system to new work.
- .2 Where existing identification system does not cover for new work, use identification system specified this section.
- .3 Before starting work, obtain written approval of identification system from Consultant.

- .4 Upon completion of this project all references to room names and numbering shall be to the Owner's requirements which may or may not be the numbering system used on the drawings. Each contractor shall verify the proper numbering scheme to be used prior to project completion.
- .5 All equipment shall be identified in sequence from the existing equipment and "NOT" duplicate numbering of equipment.

2.5 PIPING SYSTEMS GOVERNED BY CODE

- .1 Identification:
 - .1 Natural and propane gas: To CSA B149.1-00 and authority having jurisdiction and as indicated elsewhere.

2.6 IDENTIFICATION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

- .1 Identify contents by background colour marking, pictogram (as necessary), legend; direction of flow by arrows. To CAN/CGSB 24.3 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Legend:
 - .1 Block capitals to sizes and colours listed in CAN/CGSB-24.3.
- .3 Arrows showing direction of flow:
 - .1 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation less than 75 mm (3"): 100 mm (4") long x 50 mm (2") high.
 - .2 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation 75 mm (3") and greater: 150 mm (6") long x 50 mm (2") high.
 - .3 Use double-headed arrows where flow is reversible.
- .4 Extent of background colour marking:
 - .1 To full circumference of pipe or insulation.
 - .2 Length to accommodate pictogram, full length of legend and arrows.
- .5 Materials for background colour marking, legend, arrows:
 - .1 Pipes and tubing 20 mm (3/4") and smaller: Waterproof and heat-resistant pressure sensitive plastic marker tags.
 - .2 All other pipes: Pressure sensitive vinyl with protective overcoating, waterproof contact adhesive undercoating, suitable for ambient of 100% RH and continuous operating temperature of 150°C (300°F) and intermittent temperature of 200°C (395°F).
- .6 Colours and Legends:
 - .1 Where not listed, obtain direction from Consultant.
 - .2 Colours for legends, arrows: To following table:

Background colour:	Legend:	Arrows:
Yellow	White	Black
Green	White	Black
Red	White	Black

- .7 Pictograms:
- .1 Where required, to Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regulations.
- .8 Background colour marking and legends for piping systems:

CONTENTS	BACKGROUND COLOUR	
	MARKING	LEGEND
Hot water heating supply	Yellow	HEATING SUPPLY
Hot water heating return	Yellow	HEATING RETURN
Storm water	Green	STORM
Sanitary	Green	SAN
Plumbing vent	Green	SAN. VENT
Condensate	Green	CONDENSATE
Refrigeration suction	Yellow	REF. SUCTION
Refrigeration liquid	Yellow	REF. LIQUID
Refrigeration hot gas	Yellow	REF. HOT GAS
Control wiring	White	CONTROL WIRING ___ VOLTS

2.7 IDENTIFICATION DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

- .1 50 mm (2") high stencilled letters and directional arrows 150 mm (6") long x 50 mm (2") high.
- .2 Colours: Black, or co-ordinated with base colour to ensure strong contrast.

2.8 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

- .1 Brass tags with 15 mm (1/2") stamped identification data filled with black paint.
- .2 Include flow diagrams for each system, of approved size, showing charts and schedules with identification of each tagged item, valve type, service, function, normal position, location of tagged item.
- .3 Provide adhesive coloured tab (max. size 15 mm) indication on ceiling to locate valves/equipment above. Same applies to grid. Colour to be approved by consultant.

2.9 CONTROLS COMPONENTS IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify all systems, equipment, components, controls, sensors with system nameplates specified in this section.
- .2 Inscriptions to include function and (where appropriate) fail-safe position.
- .3 Provide equipment identification and/or indication on ceiling to locate devices/equipment above ceiling. Install identification on grid. Colours to be approved by consultant.

2.10 LANGUAGE

- .1 Identification to be in English.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 TIMING

- .1 Provide identification only after all painting specified has been completed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Perform work in accordance with CAN/CGSB-24.3 except as specified otherwise.
- .2 Provide ULC and/or CSA registration plates as required by respective agency.

3.3 NAMEPLATES

- .1 Locations:
 - .1 In conspicuous location to facilitate easy reading and identification from operating floor.
- .2 Standoffs:
 - .1 Provide for nameplates on hot and/or insulated surfaces.
- .3 Protection
 - .1 Do not paint, insulate or cover in any way.

3.4 LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION ON PIPING AND DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

- .1 On long straight runs in open areas in boiler rooms, equipment rooms, galleries, tunnels not more than 1.7 m (5'-8") intervals and more frequently if required to ensure that at least one is visible from any one viewpoint in operating areas and walking aisles.
- .2 Adjacent to each change in direction.
- .3 At least once in each small room through which piping or ductwork passes.
- .4 On both sides of visual obstruction or where run is difficult to follow.
- .5 On both sides of separations such as walls, floors, partitions.
- .6 Where system is installed in pipe chases, ceiling spaces, galleries, other confined spaces, at entry and exit points, and at each access opening.
- .7 At beginning and end points of each run and at each piece of equipment in run.
- .8 At point immediately upstream of major manually operated or automatically controlled valves, dampers, etc. Where this is not possible, place identification as close as possible, preferably on upstream side.
- .9 Identification to be easily and accurately readable from usual operating areas and from access points.
 - .1 Position of identification to be approximately at right angles to most convenient line of sight, considering operating positions, lighting conditions, risk of physical damage or injury and reduced visibility over time due to dust and dirt.

3.5 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

- .1 Valves and operating controllers, except at plumbing fixtures, radiation, or where in plain sight of equipment they serve: Secure tags with non-ferrous chains or closed "S" hooks.
- .2 Install one copy of flow diagrams, valve schedules mounted in frame behind non-glare glass where directed by Consultant. Provide one copy (reduced in size if required) in each operating and maintenance manual.
- .3 Number valves in each system consecutively. Where existing numbering system is installed start new numbering system at 100.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

- .1 TAB means to test, adjust and balance to perform in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents and to do all other work as specified in this section including all air handling systems and equipment, all plumbing systems and equipment and all temperature controls system, building automation systems and equipment.
- .2 This contractor must co-ordinate their work with that of the TAB contractor.

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS OF TAB AGENCIES

- .1 Names of all personnel it is proposed to perform TAB to be submitted to and approved by Consultant within 30 days of start of work.
- .2 Provide documentation confirming qualifications, successful experience.
- .3 Only the following NEBB (National Environmental Balancing Bureau) TAB contractors may quote:
 - .1 Air Audit Inc.
110 Turnbull Court, Unit 11
Cambridge, Ontario
N1T 1K6
(519) 740-0871
 - .2 Air Velocities Control Ltd.
100 Premium Way
Mississauga, Ontario
L5B 1A2
(905) 279-4433
 - .3 Flowset Balancing Ltd.
431 Willis Dr.
Oakville, Ontario
L6L 4V6
(416) 410-9793
 - .4 Clark Balancing Ltd.
8094 Esquesing Line
Milton, Ontario
L9T 2X9
(905) 693-1518
 - .5 Airwaso
124-4096 Meadowbrook Dr.
London, Ontario
N6L 1G4
(519) 652-4040

.6 Dynamic Flow Balancing Ltd.
 2064 Peak Place
 Oakville, ON
 L6H 5T1
 (905) 338-0808

1.3 PURPOSE OF TAB

- .1 Test to verify proper and safe operation, determine actual point of performance, evaluate qualitative and quantitative performance of equipment, systems and controls at design, average (95% design) and low (75% of design) loads using actual or simulated loads. TAB contractor to perform equipment evaluation upon start up and once during each season in the first year of operation.
- .2 Adjust and regulate equipment and systems so as to meet specified performance requirements and to achieve specified interaction with all other related systems under all normal and emergency loads and operating conditions. Confirm all equipment interlocks and functions of associated systems.
- .3 Balance systems and equipment to regulate flow rates to match load requirements over full operating ranges and temperatures. Refer to BAS for system operating functions.

1.4 EXCEPTIONS

- .1 TAB of systems and equipment regulated by codes, standards to be to satisfaction of authority having jurisdiction.

1.5 CO-ORDINATION

- .1 Schedule time required for TAB (including repairs, re-testing) into project construction and completion schedule so as to ensure completion before acceptance of project.
- .2 Do TAB of each system independently and subsequently, where interlocked with other systems, in unison with those systems. Co-ordinate with other trades to ensure all systems are interlocked as indicated elsewhere prior to TAB.

1.6 PRE-TAB REVIEW

- .1 Review contract documents before project construction is started and confirm in writing to Consultant adequacy of provisions for TAB and all other aspects of design and installation pertinent to success of TAB.
- .2 Review specified standards and report to Consultant in writing all proposed procedures which vary from standard.
- .3 During construction, co-ordinate location and installation of all TAB devices, equipment, accessories, measurement ports and fittings.
- .4 During construction indicate all tolerances of piping, ductwork etc conforms to specifications.

1.7 START-UP

- .1 Follow start-up procedures as recommended by equipment manufacturer unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Follow special start-up procedures specified elsewhere in the Mechanical Division.

1.8 OPERATION OF SYSTEMS DURING TAB

- .1 Operate systems for length of time required for TAB and as required by Consultant for verification of TAB reports.

1.9 START OF TAB

- .1 Notify Consultant in writing 3 days prior to start of TAB.
- .2 Start TAB only when building is essentially completed, including:
 - .1 Installation of ceilings, doors, windows, other construction affecting TAB.
 - .2 Application of weather-stripping, sealing, caulking.
 - .3 All pressure, leakage, other tests specified elsewhere in the Mechanical Division.
 - .4 All provisions for TAB installed and operational.
 - .5 Start-up, verification for proper, normal and safe operation of all mechanical and associated electrical and control systems affecting TAB including but not limited to:
 - .1 Proper thermal overload protection in place for electrical equipment.
 - .2 Air systems:
 - .1 Filters in place, clean.
 - .2 Duct systems clean.
 - .3 Ducts, air shafts, ceiling plenums are airtight to within specified tolerances.
 - .4 Correct fan rotation.
 - .5 Fire, smoke, volume control dampers installed and open.
 - .6 Coil fins combed, clean.
 - .7 Access doors, installed, closed.
 - .8 All outlets installed, volume control dampers open.
 - .3 Liquid systems:
 - .1 Flushed, filled, vented.
 - .2 Correct pump rotation.
 - .3 Strainers in place, baskets clean.
 - .4 Isolating and balancing valves installed, open.
 - .5 Calibrated balancing valves installed, at factory settings.
 - .6 Chemical treatment systems complete, operational.
 - .7 Control valves are properly piped.
 - .8 Coils and radiation are properly piped.
 - .9 BAS in operation.

1.10 APPLICATION TOLERANCES

- .1 Do TAB to following tolerances of design values:
 - .1 HVAC systems: plus 10%, minus 5%.
 - .2 Hydronic systems: plus or minus 10%.

1.11 ACCURACY TOLERANCES

- .1 Measured values to be accurate to within plus or minus 2% of actual values.

1.12 INSTRUMENTS

- .1 Prior to TAB, submit to Consultant list of instruments to be used together with serial numbers.
- .2 Calibrate in accordance with requirements of most stringent of referenced standard for either applicable system or HVAC system.
- .3 Calibrate within 3 months of TAB. Provide certificate of calibration to Consultant.

1.13 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit, prior to commencement of TAB:
 - .1 Proposed methodology and procedures for performing TAB if different from referenced standard.

1.14 PRELIMINARY TAB REPORT

- .1 Submit for checking and approval of Consultant, prior to submission of formal TAB report, sample of rough TAB sheets. Include:
 - .1 Details of instruments used.
 - .2 Details of TAB procedures employed.
 - .3 Calculations procedures.
 - .4 Summaries.

1.15 TAB REPORT

- .1 Format to be in accordance with NEBB, AABC, or SMACNA.
- .2 The following additional information shall be provided for all air systems:
 - .1 Minimum damper position (MAD/Economizer) and the corresponding BAS signal and the voltage to the actuator to meet the full ASHRAE occupied ventilation requirements.
 - .2 Minimum damper position (MAD/Economizer) and the corresponding BAS signal and the voltage to the actuator to meet the full ASHRAE unoccupied ventilation requirements.
 - .3 Static pressure reading for each HVAC/AHU unit with VAV/VVT boxes open to 80% of design airflow and bypass damper closed to 0%. Provide reading at normal MAD/economizer damper position, dampers fully closed and dampers fully open.

- .3 TAB report to show all results in SI or imperial units as indicated on plans and to include:
 - .1 Project as-built drawings.
 - .2 System schematics.

1.16 VERIFICATION

- .1 All reported results subject to verification by Consultant.
- .2 Provide manpower and instrumentation to verify up to 30% of all reported results.
- .3 Number and location of verified results to be at discretion of Consultant.
- .4 Bear costs to repeat TAB as required to satisfaction of Consultant.

1.17 SETTINGS

- .1 After TAB is completed to satisfaction of Consultant, replace drive guards, close all access doors, lock all devices in set positions, ensure sensors are at required settings. Replace all ceiling tile etc.
- .2 Permanently mark all settings to allow restoration at any time during life of facility. Markings not to be eradicated or covered in any way.

1.18 COMPLETION OF TAB

- .1 TAB to be considered complete only when final TAB Report received and approved by Consultant.

1.19 AIR SYSTEMS

- .1 Standard: TAB to be to most stringent of TAB standards of NEBB, AABC, SMACNA, ASHRAE.
- .2 Do TAB of all systems, equipment, components, controls specified in the Mechanical Division including but not limited to following:
 - .1 Air handling systems and equipment
 - .2 Duct testing to SMACNA standards.
- .3 Qualifications: personnel performing TAB to be current member in good standing of NEBB.
- .4 Quality assurance: Perform TAB under direction of qualified supervisor.
- .5 Measurements: to include, but not limited to, following as appropriate for systems, equipment, components, controls: air velocity, static pressure, flow rate, pressure drop (or loss), temperatures (dry bulb, wet bulb, dewpoint), duct cross-sectional area, RPM, electrical power, voltage, noise, vibration.
- .6 Locations of equipment measurements: To include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate:
 - .1 Inlet and outlet of each damper, filter, coil, humidifier, fan, and other equipment causing changes in conditions.
 - .2 At each controller, controlled device.

- .7 Locations of systems measurements to include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate: Each main duct, main branch, sub-branch, grille, register or diffuser.

1.20 HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- .1 Definitions: for purposes of this section, to include low pressure hot water heating, chilled water, condenser water, glycol systems.
- .2 Standard: TAB to be the most stringent of TAB standards of NEBB, AABC, SMACNA, ASHRAE.
- .3 Do TAB of all systems, equipment, components, controls specified in Mechanical Division including but not limited to hydronic equipment testing.
- .4 Qualifications: personnel performing TAB to be current member in good standing of NEBB.
- .5 Quality assurance: perform TAB under direction of qualified supervisor.
- .6 Measurements: to include, but not limited to, following as appropriate for systems, equipment, components, controls: Flow rate, static pressure, pressure drop (or loss), temperature, specific gravity, density, RPM, electrical power voltage, noise, vibration.
- .7 Locations of equipment measurement: To include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate:
 - .1 Inlet and outlet of each coil, pump, control valve, other equipment causing changes in conditions.
 - .2 At each controller, controlled device.
- .8 Locations of systems measurements to include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate: Supply and return of each primary and secondary loop (main, main branch, branch, sub-branch of all hydronic systems, inlet connection of make-up water.

1.21 DUCT LEAKAGE TESTING

- .1 Co-ordinate leakage testing with the sheet metal contractor. TAB contractor will be responsible for all duct testing.
- .2 Duct to be tested in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual and as indicated.

1.22 OTHER TAB REQUIREMENTS

- .1 General requirements applicable to all work specified this paragraph:
 - .1 Qualifications of TAB personnel: as for air systems specified this section.
- .2 Quality assurance: as for air systems specified this section.
- .3 Building pressure conditions:
 - .1 Adjust HVAC systems, equipment, controls to ensure specified pressure conditions at all times.
 - .2 TAB procedures:

<u>Positive</u>	<u>Negative</u>
Corridors	Washrooms

- .4 Zone pressure differences:
 - .1 Adjust HVAC systems, equipment, controls to establish air pressure differentials, with all systems in all possible combinations of normal operating modes.
- .5 Provide duct testing as specified.
- .6 Provide AHU testing as specified.
- .7 Provide plenum testing as specified.
- .8 Changing of air handling equipment sheave and belts as required for specified air flow sheaves and belts supplied by unit manufacturer. Retest equipment after sheave change.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
 - .2 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma, Vapour Barrier Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
 - .3 CAN/CGSB-51.53, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulating Pipes, Vessels and Round Ducts.
- .3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102, Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C547, Type I and IV, Standard Specifications for Mineral Fibre Pipe Insulation.
 - .2 ASTM C 335, Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Pipe Insulation.
 - .3 ASTM C177, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded Hot-Plate Apparatus.
 - .4 ASTM C518, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
 - .5 ASTM C 921, Practice for Determining the Properties Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
 - .6 ASTM C1695, Standard Specification for Fabrication of Flexible, Removable, and Reusable Blanket Insulation for Hot Service.
 - .7 ASTM C1729 Standard Specification for Aluminium Jacketing for Insulation.
- .5 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
 - .1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1.
- .6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations
 - .1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC), North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Submit for approval manufacturer's catalogue literature related to installation, fabrication for pipe, fittings, valves, and jointing recommendations.

- .3 Submit properly completed detail plates from the North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards manual, applicable to installation types required by this specific section.

1.3 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Installation instructions to include procedures to be used, installation standards to be achieved.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Installer to have successfully completed apprenticeship program.
- .2 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section and have at least three (3) years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards of TIAC.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .2 Protect from weather, construction traffic.
- .3 Protect against damage from any source.
- .4 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

1.6 DEFINITIONS

- .1 For purposes of this section:
 - .1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.
 - .2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as defined herein.
 - .3 "ASJ+" – All Service Jacket – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper, with outer poly film leaving no paper exposed.
 - .4 "ASJ" – All Service Jacket (no outer film) – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper outer layer.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL LIMITATIONS

- .1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

2.2 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

- .1 In accordance with CAN/ULC-S102:
 - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
 - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.3 INSULATION

- .1 Mineral fibre as specified herein includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.
- .2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24°C (75°F) mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C335, ASTM C177 or ASTM C518.
- .3 Type A-1: Rigid moulded or wound mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C547 Type I and IV.
 - .2 Jacket: to ASTM C1136, Type I, II, III, IV, X.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C547.
- .4 Type A-5: Fiberglass pipe and tank insulation:
 - .1 Segmented, flexible fiberglass board bonded to laminated vapor retarder, ASJ or FSK.
 - .2 Complying with ASTM C1393, Type II or Type III Category 2.
 - .3 Maximum "k" value: $0.037W/M \text{ (or less)} \times C^{\circ}@100^{\circ}F \text{ (38}^{\circ}C) \text{ is } 0.26BTU \times IN/H \text{ FT}^2 \times ^{\circ}F$
 - .4 Jacket: specified in 'Factory-Applied Jackets' Article
- .5 Materials:
 - .1 All materials must be supplied by the same manufacturer.
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Johns Manville
 - .2 Knauf
 - .3 Manson
 - .4 Owens Corning

2.4 INSULATION SECUREMENT

- .1 Tape: Self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50 mm (2") wide minimum.
- .2 Contact adhesive: Quick setting.
- .3 Canvas adhesive: Washable.

2.5 CEMENT

- .1 Thermal insulating and finishing cement:
 - .1 Hydraulic setting or Air drying on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449M.

2.6 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE

- .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

2.7 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

- .1 Compatible with insulation.

2.8 JACKETS

- .1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):
 - .1 Minimum thickness: 20 mm (0.020")
 - .2 One-piece moulded type [and sheet] to CAN/CGSB-51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.
 - .3 Colours: white.
 - .4 Minimum service temperatures: -29°C (-20°F).
 - .5 Maximum service temperature: 65°C (150°F).
 - .6 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.05 perm.
 - .7 Fastenings:
 - .1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.
 - .2 Tacks are not to be used below ambient temperature (cold) operating systems.
 - .3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.

2.9 CAULKING FOR JACKETS

- .1 Caulking: Silicone clear caulking.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT

- .1 Pressure testing of piping systems and adjacent equipment to be complete, witnessed, and certified.
- .2 Surfaces to be clean, dry, free from foreign material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with TIAC, North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.
- .2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and this specification.
- .3 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
 - .1 Hangers, supports to be outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .4 Supports, Hangers:
 - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.

3.3 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULES

- .1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges, and fittings unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Install insulator and jackets to applicable TIAC codes.
- .3 Insulate ends of capped piping with type and thickness indicated for capped service.
- .4 Thickness of insulation to be as listed in following table:
 - .1 Do not insulate exposed runouts to plumbing fixtures, chrome plated piping, valves, fittings.
 - .2 All storm piping including all vertical and horizontal piping shall be insulated.

Application	Type	Pipe sizes through (NPS) and insulation thickness mm (")				
		to	32 (1¼")	50 (2")	105 (4")	200 (8")
		25 (1")	40 (1½")	80 (3")	150 (6")	& over
Condensate Drain	A-1	25 (1")	25(1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")

- .5 Finishes: Conform to the following table:

<u>Application</u>	<u>Piping</u>	<u>Valves & Fittings</u>
Exposed indoors	PVC	PVC
Exposed in mech. rooms	PVC	PVC
Concealed indoors	N/A	PVC

- .6 Connection: To appropriate TIAC code.
- .7 Finish attachments: SS bands, @ 150 mm (6") oc. seals: closed.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ANSI/ASME B16.15, Cast Copper Alloy Threaded Fittings, Classes 125 and 250.
- .3 ANSI B16.18, Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.
- .4 ANSI/ASME B16.22, Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.
- .5 ANSI B16.24, Cast Copper Alloy, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500.
- .6 ASTM B88M, Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric).
- .7 MSS-SP-70, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
- .8 MSS-SP-71, Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
- .9 MSS-SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawing data in accordance with general requirements.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPING

- .1 Domestic hot, cold and recirculation systems, within building.
 - .1 Above ground: copper tube, hard drawn, type L: to ASTM B88M.

2.2 FITTINGS

- .1 Bronze pipe flanges and flanged fittings, Class 150 and 300: to ANSI B16.24.
- .2 Cast bronze threaded fittings, Class 125 and 250: to ANSI/ASME B16.15.
- .3 Cast copper, solder type: to ANSI B16.18.
- .4 Wrought copper and copper alloy, solder type: to ANSI/ASME B16.22.
- .5 Tee drill NPS 25 mm (1") and larger.

2.3 JOINTS

- .1 Solder: 95/5.
- .2 Teflon tape: for threaded joints.

- .3 Dielectric connections between dissimilar metals: dielectric fitting to ASTM F1545, complete with thermoplastic liner.
- .4 Tee drill fittings shall be brazed with silver solder, 45% Ag - 15% Cu or copper phosphorous, 95% Cu, 5% P and non-corrosive flux.

2.4 VALVES

- .1 All valves shall be of commercial grade and of same manufacturer, Lead-Free.
- .2 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Milwaukee
 - .2 Crane
 - .3 Kitz
 - .4 Apollo

2.5 BALL VALVES

- .1 All valves shall be of commercial grade and of same manufacturer.
- .2 NPS 80 mm (3") and under, soldered:
 - .1 To ANSI B16.18, Class 150.
 - .2 Bronze body, full port stainless steel ball, PTFE Teflon adjustable packing, brass gland and PTFE Teflon seat, steel lever handle, with NPT to copper adaptors.

2.6 SWING CHECK VALVES

- .1 NPS 50 mm (2") and under, soldered:
 - .1 To MSS SP-80, Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi), bronze body, bronze swing disc, screw in cap, regrindable seat.
- .2 NPS 50 mm (2") and under, screwed:
 - .1 To MSS SP-80, Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi), bronze body, bronze swing disc, screw in cap, regrindable seat.
- .3 NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over, flanged:
 - .1 To MSS SP-71, Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi), cast iron body, flat flange faces, [regrind] [renewable] seat, bronze disc, bolted cap.

2.7 BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Provide brass balancing valves suitable for potable water.
- .2 Brass body, EDPM O-Ring, Polytetrafluoroethylene slip washer and stainless steel spring.
- .3 Connect with dielectric connections.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction.

- .2 Cut square, ream and clean tubing and tube ends, clean recesses of fittings and assemble without binding.
- .3 Assemble all piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.
- .4 Install tubing close to building structure to minimize furring, conserve headroom and space. Group exposed piping and run parallel to walls.
- .5 Connect to fixtures and equipment in accordance with manufacturers instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- .6 Bent tubing is not acceptable.

3.2 VALVES

- .1 Isolate equipment, fixtures and branches with ball valves.
- .2 Balance recirculation system using lockshield globe valves. Mark settings and record on as-built drawings on completion.

3.3 PRESSURE TESTS

- .1 Conform to requirements of general requirements.
- .2 Test pressure: greater of 1½ times maximum system operating pressure or 860 kPa (125 psi).

3.4 FLUSHING AND DISINFECTING

- .1 Maintain testable RP backflow preventor between municipal water and new plumbing system.
- .2 Ensure a minimum of 90% of plumbing fixtures are installed.
- .3 Flush water mains through available outlets with a sufficient flow of potable water to produce a velocity of 1.5 m/s, within pipe for 10 min, or until foreign materials have been removed and flushed water is clear with backflow protection.
- .4 Provide connections and pumps for flushing as required.
- .5 Open and close valves, and operate fixtures to ensure thorough flushing.
- .6 When flushing has been complete to satisfaction of Consultant introduce a strong solution of Chlorine into water system and ensure that it is distributed throughout entire system.
- .7 Rate of chlorine application to be proportional to rate of water entering pipe.
- .8 Chlorine injection to be close to point of filling water main or at building water service and to occur simultaneously.
- .9 Confirm adequate chlorine residual not less than 50 ppm has been obtained, leave system charged with chlorine solution for 24 h. After 24 h, further samples shall be taken to ensure that there is still not less than 10 ppm of chlorine residual remaining throughout system.
- .10 Upon 10 ppm confirmation and 24 hr elapsed time flush line to remove chlorine solution.
- .11 Measure chlorine residuals at extreme end of pipe-line being tested.

- .12 Perform bacteriological tests on water main, after chlorine solution has been flushed out. Take samples daily for minimum of two days. Should contamination remain or reoccur during this period, repeat disinfecting procedure. Specialist contractor shall submit certified copy of test results.
- .13 Take water samples at remote fixtures and service connections.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ASTM A126, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.
- .3 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
- .4 PDI-WH201, Water Hammer Arresters.
- .5 CAN/CSA-B64 Series, Backflow Preventers and Vacuum Breakers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 For shop drawings, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials.
- .3 For product data, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials for all items specified herein.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.
- .2 Data to include:
 - .1 Description of plumbing specialties and accessories, giving manufacturers name, type, model, year and capacity.
 - .2 Details of operation, servicing and maintenance.
 - .3 Recommended spare parts list.

Part 2 Products

2.1 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

- .1 Copper construction, bellows type: to PDI-WH 201.
- .2 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Zurn Z-1700
 - .2 Mifab MWH-100
 - .3 Ancon No. 15

2.2 BACKFLOW PREVENTORS

- .1 General Requirements:
 - .1 The backflow preventor shall prevent backflow by either backpressure or backsiphonage from a cross-connection between potable water lines and substances that are objectionable.

- .2 To CAN/CSA-B64.
- .3 Application: as indicated.
- .2 Reduced Pressure Principle:
 - .1 Up to 50 mm (2"):
 - .1 Rated to 180°F and supplied with full port ball valves. The main body and access covers shall be bronze (ASTM B584), the seat ring and all internal polymers shall be NSF® Listed Noryl™, and the seat disc elastomers shall be SILICONE. The first and second check shall be orientated at a 45° angle up-wards and accessible for maintenance without removing the relief valve. Supplied with an air gap adapter.
 - .2 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts 009 ½" - 2"
 - .2 Wilkins 975 XL ½" - 2"
 - .3 Conbraco 40-200 Series
 - .2 65 mm (2½") to 250 mm (10"):
 - .1 The reduced pressure principle backflow preventer shall be ASSE 1013 approved and supplied with full port gate valves. The main body and access covers shall be epoxy coated cast iron (ASTM A126 Class B), the seat ring and check valve shall be cast bronze (ASTM B584), the stem shall be stainless steel (ASTM A276) and the seat disc elastomers shall be EPDM. The first and second checks shall be accessible for maintenance without removing the relief valve or the entire device from the line.
 - .2 If installed indoors, the installation shall be supplied with an air gap adapter, strainer, and integral monitor switch.
 - .3 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts 909 2½" - 10"
 - .2 Wilkins 975 2½"- 10" or 375 4"- 6"
 - .3 Conbraco 40-200 Series
- .3 Double Check Valve Assembly (DCVA):
 - .1 Up to 50mm (2"):
 - .1 The double check type backflow preventer shall be ASSE 1015 approved and supplied with full port ball valves. The main body and access covers shall be bronze (ASTM B584), the seat rings and all internal polymers shall be NSF® Listed Noryl™, and the seat disc elastomers shall be silicone. The first and second checks shall be accessible for maintenance without removing the device from the line.
 - .2 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts 007 ½"-2"
 - .2 Wilkins 950XL ¾ "-2"
 - .3 Conbraco 40-100 Series

- .2 65 mm (2½") to 250 mm (10"):
 - .1 The double check backflow preventer shall be ASSE 1015 approved and supplied with full port gate valves. The main body and access covers shall be epoxy coated cast iron (ASTM A126 Class B), the seat ring and check valve shall be cast bronze (ASTM B584), the stem shall be stainless steel (ASTM A276), and the seat disc elastomers shall be EPDM. The checks shall be accessible for maintenance without removing the device from the line.
 - .2 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts 709 2½" - 10"
 - .2 Wilkins 950 2" - 10", 350 4" - 6"
 - .3 Conbraco 40-100 Series
- .4 Dual Check Valve with Intermediate Atmospheric Vent:
 - .1 Application: Laboratory equipment, processing tanks, sterilizers, dairy equipment.
 - .2 Suitable for continuous pressure applications and both hot and cold water systems.
 - .3 Primary check valve features check valve with rubber disc seating against a mating rubber part to ensure tight closing.
 - .4 Secondary check valve utilizes rubber disc to metal contact closing.
 - .5 In the event of backflow, leaks through the atmospheric vent.
 - .6 Bronze body, stainless steel working parts with integral strainer.
 - .7 Sizing: Match line size.
 - .8 Installation: As per manufacturer instructions, ensure serviceable location. Pipe atmospheric vent to drain. Unit shall be installed surface mounted on wall, not hidden in wall or ceiling.
 - .9 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts Series 9D
 - .2 Wilkins 750
 - .3 Conbraco 40-4A Series
- .5 Dual Check Valve without Atmospheric Vent:
 - .1 Application: Non-carbonated beverage filling stations, cooking equipment with domestic water connections.
 - .2 Suitable for continuous pressure applications and both hot and cold water systems.
 - .3 Body and adapters are all 316 stainless steel construction.
 - .4 Rubber components comply with FDA food additive regulations and Safe Drinking Water Act. Bronze body, stainless steel working parts with integral strainer.
 - .5 Sizing: Match line size.
 - .6 Installation: As per manufacturer instructions, ensure serviceable location. Install prior to any filters provided with beverage dispenser. Unit shall be installed surface mounted on wall, not hidden in wall or ceiling.

- .7 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts Series 2D
 - .2 Wilkins
 - .3 Conbraco
- .6 Recessed Enclosures – DCVA and RP Backflow:
 - .1 Application: Provide for all DCVA and RP Backflow devices installed outside of service spaces and where indicated on plans.
 - .2 Size: Suitable for installed devices with appropriate service space for regular testing of device. Provide unit large enough for two devices where two devices are present.
 - .3 Construction:
 - .1 304 stainless steel.
 - .2 Concealed hinge access door complete with viewing window.
 - .3 Access door to have hasped/locking closure mechanism.
 - .4 Side or top/bottom openings to suit domestic water connections.
 - .5 Bottom opening for 50 mm (2") drain port.
 - .4 Acceptable Manufacturer:
 - .1 Emerson ValvCheQ.
 - .2 Others as approved by Consultant prior to tender close.

2.3 VACUUM BREAKERS

- .1 To CAN/CSA-B64 Series.
- .2 Atmospheric vacuum breaker (A-VB):
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts 288A
 - .2 Conbraco 38-103 Series
 - .3 Wilkins 35
- .3 Hose connection vacuum breaker (HCVB):
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts Series 8
 - .2 Conbraco 38-304-AS
 - .3 Wilkins BFP-8
- .4 Laboratory faucet intermediate vacuum breaker (LFVB):
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts N-LF9
 - .2 Conbraco 38-502-01

2.4 PRESSURE REGULATORS

- .1 Capacity: as indicated.
 - .1 Inlet pressure: 1034 kPa (150 psi).
 - .2 Outlet pressure: 41 kPa (5.9 psi).

- .2 Up to NPS 40 mm (1 1/2") bronze bodies, screwed: to ASTM B62.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts Series 25AUB (1/2" - 2")
- .3 NPS 50 mm (2") and over, semi-steel bodies, Class 125, flanged: to ASTM A126, Class [B].
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts PV-10
 - .2 Conbraco 36 Series
- .4 Semi-steel spring chambers with bronze trim.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts PV-10
 - .2 Conbraco 36 Series

2.5 HOSE BIBBS AND SEDIMENT FAUCETS

- .1 Bronze construction complete with integral back flow preventer, hose thread spout, replaceable composition disc, and chrome plated in finished areas.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts BD series
 - .2 Emco
 - .3 Chicago
 - .4 Zurn

2.6 STRAINERS

- .1 860 kPa (125 psi), Y type with 20 mm (3/4") mesh, bronze or stainless steel removable screen.
- .2 NPS 50 mm (2") and under, bronze body, screwed ends, with brass cap.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts Series 777SI
 - .2 Crane/Powers
 - .3 Colton 125 YTB
 - .4 Wilkins S Series
- .3 NPS 65 mm (2½") and over, cast iron body, flanged ends, with bolted cap.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Watts 77F-D (77F-D-FDA for water service)
 - .2 Crane/Powers
 - .3 Colton 125 YTB
 - .4 Wilkins FS Series

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with provincial codes, and local authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

3.2 WATER HAMMER ARRESTORS

- .1 Install on branch supplies to each fixture or group of fixtures and where indicated.

3.3 BACK FLOW PREVENTORS

- .1 Install in accordance with CAN/CSA-B64 Series, where indicated and elsewhere as required by code.
- .2 Pipe discharge to terminate over nearest drain and or service sink.
- .3 Provide test results in manual and leave tag with test results on device.

3.4 HOSE BIBBS AND SEDIMENT FAUCETS

- .1 Install at bottom of all risers, at low points to drain systems, and as indicated.

3.5 STRAINERS

- .1 Install with sufficient room to remove basket.
- .2 Strainer size to match pipe size.

3.6 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year warranty period applies.
- .3 Warranty Coverage:
 - .1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ASTM A126, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.
- .3 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
- .4 CAN/CSA-B79, Commercial and Residential Drains and Cleanouts.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 For shop drawings, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials.
- .3 For product data, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials for all items specified herein.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.
- .2 Data to include:
 - .1 Description of plumbing specialties and accessories, giving manufacturers name, type, model, year, and capacity.
 - .2 Details of operation, servicing, and maintenance.
 - .3 Recommended spare parts list.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FLOOR DRAINS

- .1 Floor drains and trench drains: to CAN/CSA-B79.
- .2 Refer to schedule for types and acceptable manufacturer.

2.2 CLEANOUTS

- .1 Cleanout plugs: heavy cast iron male ferrule with brass screws and threaded brass or bronze plug. Sealing-caulked lead seat or neoprene gasket.
- .2 Wall access: face or wall type, stainless steel round cover with flush head securing screws, bevelled edge frame complete with anchoring lugs.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Zurn ZSS-1469
 - .2 Mifab C1400-RD
 - .3 Watts CO-480-RD-3
 - .4 Jay R. Smith 4710

- .3 Floor access: rectangular, round, as indicated, cast iron body and frame with adjustable secured 15 mm (½") thick flush mounted heavy duty nickel bronze top and:
Plugs: bolted bronze with neoprene gasket.
 - .1 Cover for unfinished concrete floors: nickel bronze round, gasket, vandal-proof screws.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Zurn ZN-1400 – HD or Zurn ZZN-1612
 - .2 Mifab C1100-XR-6
 - .3 Watts CO-200-RX-1-6
 - .4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-XNBCO-SP-U
 - .2 Cover for terrazzo finish: round polished nickel bronze with recessed cover for filling with terrazzo, vandal-proof locking screws.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Zurn ZN-1400-Z
 - .2 Mifab C1100-UR-6
 - .3 Watts CO-200-U-1-6
 - .4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-NBRT-SP-U
 - .3 Cover for VCT tile and linoleum floors: square polished nickel bronze with 15 mm (1/2") thick flush mounted heavy duty nickel bronze cover, complete with vandal-proof locking screws.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Zurn ZN-1400-T – HD
 - .2 Mifab C1100-TS-6
 - .3 Watts CO-200-TS-1-6
 - .4 Jay R. Smith 4200-U
 - .4 Cover for ceramic tile floors: 15 mm (½") thick heavy duty nickel bronze square, cover complete with gasket, vandal-proof screws, for flush finish.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Zurn ZN-1400 – T-HD or Zurn ZZN-1612
 - .2 Mifab C1100-S-6
 - .3 Watts CO-200-S-1-6
 - .4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-NBCO-SP-U-Y
 - .5 Cover for carpeted floors: round polished nickel bronze with flush cover, complete with stainless steel carpet marker, vandal-proof locking screws.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Zurn ZN-1400-HD-CM or ZN-1612-CM
 - .2 Mifab C1100C-S-1-6
 - .3 Ancon CO-200-RC-1-6
 - .4 Smith
 - .5 Contour C3000RMNB

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with provincial codes, and local authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

3.2 CLEANOUTS

- .1 In addition to those required by code, and as indicated, install at base of all soil and waste stacks.
- .2 Bring cleanouts to wall or finished floor unless serviceable from below floor.
- .3 Building drain cleanout and stack base cleanouts: line size to maximum NPS 100 mm (4").

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ASTM B32, Specification for Solder Metal.
- .3 ASTM B306, Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV).
- .4 ASTM C564, Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.
- .5 CAN/CSA-B70, Cast Iron Soil Pipe, Fittings and Means of Joining.
- .6 CAN/CSA-B125.3, Plumbing Fittings.

Part 2 Products

2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

- .1 Above ground sanitary, and vent, maximum 65 mm (2½") Type DWV copper to: ASTM B306.
 - .1 Fittings.
 - .1 Cast brass: to CAN/CSA B125.3.
 - .2 Wrought copper: to CAN/CSA B125.3.
 - .2 Solder: tin-lead, 50:50, to ASTM B32, type 50A.

2.2 CAST IRON PIPING AND FITTINGS

- .1 Above ground sanitary, and vent, minimum NPS 80 mm (3"), cast iron to: CAN/CSA-B70.
 - .1 Mechanical joints (vents)
 - .1 Neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets: to ASTM C564 or CAN/CSA-B70.
 - .2 Stainless steel clamps (2 band).
 - .2 Mechanical joints (sanitary)
 - .1 Heavy duty neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets to: ASTM C1540.
 - .2 Stainless steel clamps (4 band min).

2.3 VENT FLASHINGS

- .1 Thaler or equal spun aluminum complete with insulation, cap, and rubber gasket.

2.4 FORCED MAINS

- .1 Above and below ground sewage pump discharge, size as indicated, type 'L' copper to ASTM B88M.
- .2 Cast copper, solder fitting to ANSI B16.18.
- .3 Cast bronze threaded fittings, class 125 to ANSI/ASME B16.15.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction.
- .2 Install above ground piping parallel and close to walls and ceilings to conserve headroom and space, and to grade as indicated.
- .3 Place Cleanouts
 - .1 Where shown on Drawings and near bottom of each stack and riser.
 - .2 At every 90 degree change of direction for horizontal lines.
 - .3 Every 15 m (50') of horizontal run.
 - .4 Extend clean out to accessible surface. Do not place cleanouts in carpeted floors. In such locations, use wall type cleanouts.
- .4 Each fixture and appliance discharging water into sanitary sewer or building sewer lines shall have a seal trap in connection with a complete venting system so gases pass freely to atmosphere with no pressure or syphon condition on water seal.
- .5 Vent entire waste system to atmosphere.
 - .1 Discharge 500 mm (20") above roof. Join lines together in fewest practicable number before projecting above roof.
 - .2 Set back vent lines so they will not pierce roof near an edge or valley.
 - .3 Venting shall be 7.5 m (25'-0") from any outdoor air intakes.
 - .4 Provide copper vent piping through roof as per detail.
- .6 Use torque wrench to obtain proper tension in cinch bands when using hubless cast iron pipe. Butt ends of pipe against centering flange of coupling.
- .7 Flash pipes passing through roof with 453 g (16 oz) sheet copper flashing fitted snugly around pipes and caulk between flashing and pipe with flexible waterproof compound.
 - .1 Flashing base shall be at least 600 mm (24") square.
 - .2 Flashing may be a 24 kg/m² (5 lb/ft²) lead flashing fitted around pipes and turned down into pipe 15 mm (½") with turned edge hammered against pipe wall.
- .8 Before piping is covered, conduct tests in presence of Consultant and correct leaks or defective work. Conduct test prior to placing floor slab but after backfill is placed.
 - .1 Do not caulk threaded work.
 - .2 Fill waste and vent system to roof level [a minimum of 3,100 mm - (10')] with water and show no leaks for 2 hours.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ASTM D2235, Specification for Solvent Cement for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.
- .3 ASTM D2564, Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl-Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.
- .4 CAN/CSA-B181.1, ABS Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings.
- .5 CAN/CSA-B181.2, PVC and CPVC Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings.
- .6 CAN/CSA-B182.1, Plastic Drain and Sewer Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPING AND FITTINGS

- .1 Buried sanitary, and vent piping to:
 - .1 80 mm (3") and smaller: ABS drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.1.
 - .2 100 mm (4") and larger: SDR-35 PVC drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.
 - .3 Vent piping: any size, PVC-DWV plastic drain and sewer pipe and fittings CAN/CSA-B181.2.
- .2 Above grade sanitary and vent piping:
 - .1 80 mm (3") and smaller: IPEX: PVC-XFR drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.
 - .2 100 mm (4") and larger: IPEX: PVC-XFR drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.
 - .3 Vent piping: any size, IPEX: PVC-XFR plastic drain and sewer pipe and fittings CAN/CSA-B181.2.
- .3 Use plastic XFR – DWV in pipe chase for urinal piping to 1.5 M (5' –0") above finished floor.
- .4 Where piping pierces a fire separation an approved fire stop system to the approval of authority having jurisdiction shall be used.

2.2 JOINTS

- .1 Solvent weld for PVC: to ASTM D2564.
- .2 Solvent weld for ABS: to ASTM D2235.

2.3 EXPANSION

- .1 Provide solvent welded expansion joints as required by manufacturer's recommendations.

2.4 VENT FLASHINGS

- .1 Thaler Stack Jack spun aluminum complete with insulation, cap, and rubber gasket.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Installation of underground pipe
 - .1 Provide all excavation, bedding, backfill, and compaction.
 - .2 Install materials in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.
 - .3 Use jacks to make-up gasketed joints.
 - .4 Stabilize unstable trench bottoms.
 - .5 Bed pipe true to line and grade with continuous support from firm base.
 - .1 Bedding depth - 100 mm to 150 mm (4" to 6").
 - .2 Material and compaction to meet ASTM standard noted above.
 - .6 Excavate bell holes into bedding material so pipe is uniformly supported along its entire length. Blocking to grade pipe is forbidden.
 - .7 Trench width at top of pipe -
 - .1 Minimum 450 mm (18") or diameter of pipe plus 300 mm (12"), whichever is greater.
 - .2 Maximum - Outside diameter of pipe plus 600 mm (24").
 - .8 Piping and joints shall be clean and installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. Break down contaminated joints, clean seats and gaskets and reinstall.
 - .9 Do not use back hoe or power equipment to assemble pipe.
 - .10 Initial backfill shall be 300 mm (12") above top of pipe with material specified in referenced ASTM standard.
- .3 Place Cleanouts
 - .1 Where shown on Drawings and near bottom of each stack and riser.
 - .2 At every 90 degree change of direction for horizontal lines.
 - .3 Every 15 m (50 ft) of horizontal run.
 - .4 Extend clean out to accessible surface. Do not place cleanouts in carpeted floors. In such locations, use wall type cleanouts
- .4 Each fixture and appliance discharging water into sanitary sewer or building sewer lines shall have a seal trap in connection with a complete venting system so gases pass freely to atmosphere with no pressure or syphon condition on water seal.
- .5 Before piping is covered, conduct tests in presence of Consultant and correct leaks or defective work. Conduct test prior to placing floor slab but after backfill is placed.
 - .1 Fill waste and vent system a minimum of 1.8 m (6 ft) above finished floor with water and show no leaks for 2 hours.

- .2 Conduct ball test in presence of consultant to ensure proper grade and clear of obstructions.
- .6 Install solvent welded expansion joints as per manufacturer's recommendation. Care is to taken to accommodate ambient temperatures at time of install.
- .7 Vent entire waste system to atmosphere.
 - .1 Discharge 350 mm (14") above roof. Join lines together in fewest practicable number before projecting above roof.
 - .2 Set back vent lines so they will not pierce roof near an edge or valley.
 - .3 Venting shall be 7.5 m (25'-0") from any outdoor air intakes.
- .8 Flash pipes passing through roof with Thaler insulated Stack Jack flashing.
 - .1 Flashing base shall be at least 600 mm (24") square.
- .9 Install above ground piping parallel and close to walls and ceilings to conserve headroom and space, and to grade as indicated.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 CAN/CSA B45S1, Supplement #1 to CAN/CSA B-45 Series Plumbing Fixtures.
- .3 CAN/CSA-B45 Series, CSA Standards on Plumbing Fixtures.
- .4 CAN/CSA-B125.3, Plumbing Fittings.
- .5 CAN/CSA-B651, Accessible Design for the Built Environment.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate, for all fixtures and trim:
 - .1 Dimensions, construction details, roughing-in dimensions.
 - .2 Factory-set water consumption per flush at recommended pressure.
 - .3 For water closets, urinals: minimum pressure required for flushing.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data including monitoring requirements for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.
- .2 Include:
 - .1 Description of fixtures and trim, giving manufacturer's name, type, model, year, capacity.
 - .2 Details of operation, servicing, maintenance.
 - .3 List of recommended spare parts.

1.4 PRODUCTS INSTALLED BUT NOT SUPPLIED UNDER THIS SECTION

- .1 Install rough-in for equipment supplied by others, complete with valves on hot and cold water supplies, waste and vent.
- .2 Equipment installed by others.
 - .1 Connect with unions.
- .3 Equipment not installed.
 - .1 Capped with valves for future connection by others.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS

- .1 Fixtures: manufacture in accordance with CAN/CSA-B45 series.
- .2 Trim, fittings: manufacture in accordance with CAN/CSA-B125.3.

- .3 Exposed plumbing brass to be chrome plated.
- .4 Number, locations: Architectural drawings to govern.
- .5 Fixtures in any one location to be product of one manufacturer and of same type.
- .6 Trim in any one location to be product of one manufacturer and of same type.

2.2 FIXTURE CARRIERS

- .1 Provide factory manufactured floor-mounted carrier systems for all wall-mounted fixtures.
- .2 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Zurn
 - .2 Smith
 - .3 Ancon

2.3 PLUMBING FIXTURES

- .1 Refer to plumbing fixture schedule on the drawings for fixture type, manufacturer, trim, drainage supply, and accessories.

2.4 FIXTURE PIPING

- .1 Hot and cold water supplies to each fixture/faucet:
Chrome plated flexible supply pipes each with screwdriver stop, reducers, escutcheon and chrome plated nipple.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Delta 47T900 Series
 - .2 McGuire
- .2 Waste:
Open grid strainer, or pop up as indicated, offset open grid strainer on Barrier-Free fixtures, cast brass fittings with tubular piping, chrome plated, rubber gasket compression fitting, and overflow flange.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Delta 33T200 Series
 - .2 McGuire
- .3 'P' Traps:
Cast brass P trap with cleanout on each fixture not having integral trap.
Chrome plated in all exposed places.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Delta 33T300 Series
 - .2 McGuireExecution

2.5 INSTALLATION

- .1 Mounting heights:
 - .1 Standard: to comply with manufacturer's recommendations unless otherwise indicated or specified. Confirm mounting height(s) with consultant prior to rough-in.
 - .2 Wall-hung fixtures: measured from finished floor.
 - .3 Physically Barrier-Free: to comply with most stringent of either NBCC or CAN/CSA B651.
- .2 Drinking fountains:
 - .1 In accordance with CAN/CSA B45S1.

2.6 ADJUSTING

- .1 Conform to water conservation requirements specified this section.
- .2 Adjustments.
 - .1 Adjust water flow rate to design flow rates.
 - .2 Adjust pressure to fixtures to ensure no splashing at maximum pressures.
 - .3 Adjust flush valves to suit actual site conditions.
 - .4 Adjust urinal flush timing mechanisms.
 - .5 Adjust water cooler, drinking fountain flow stream to ensure no spillage.
 - .6 Automatic flush valves for water closets and urinals: set controls to prevent unnecessary flush cycles during silent hours.
- .3 Checks.
 - .1 Water closets, urinals: flushing action.
 - .2 Aerators: operation, cleanliness.
 - .3 Vacuum breakers, backflow preventors: operation under all conditions.
 - .4 Wash fountains: operation of flow-actuating devices.
 - .5 Refrigerated water coolers: operation, temperature settings.
- .4 Thermostatic controls.
 - .1 Verify temperature settings, operation of control, limit and safety controls.
- .5 Floor and wall mounted fixtures: caulk to floor or wall using silicone caulking to make water tight, colour to match fixture.
- .6 Counter mounted fixtures: lay fixtures into bead of caulking to ensure excess moisture does not reach the cut edge of the countertop. Clean excess caulking off outside the sink.

2.7 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year warranty period applies.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma-[89], Vapour Barrier Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
- .3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - .1 ASTM C177 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Mean of the Guarded Hot-Plate Apparatus.
 - .2 ASTM C518 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.
 - .3 ASTM C 449M, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber-Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.
 - .4 ASTM C1729 Standard Specification for Aluminum Jacketing for Insulation.
 - .5 ASTM C1290 Standard Specification for Flexible Fibrous Glass Blanket Insulation Used to Externally Insulate HVAC Ducts.
 - .6 ASTM C1393 Standard Specification for Perpendicularly Oriented Mineral Fiber Roll and Sheet Thermal Insulation for Pipes And Tanks.
 - .7 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
 - .8 ASTM C612, Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.
- .5 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
 - .1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1.
- .6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations.
 - .1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC)
 - .2 North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Submit for approval manufacturer's catalogue literature related to installation, fabrication for duct jointing recommendations.
- .3 Submit completed detail plates from the North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards manual, applicable to installation types required by this specification section.

1.3 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Installation instructions to include procedures to be used, installation standards to be achieved.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Installer to have successfully completed apprenticeship program.
- .2 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards of TIAC.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .2 Protect from weather and construction traffic.
- .3 Protect against damage from any source.
- .4 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

1.6 DEFINITIONS

- .1 For purposes of this section:
 - .1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services and equipment in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.
 - .2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as defined herein.
- .2 Insulation systems - insulation material, fasteners, jackets, and other accessories.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

Part 2 Products

2.1 LIMITATION ON MATERIALS

- .1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.
- .2 Materials shall be: **"Certified Asthma and allergy friendly" and "verified Healthy Air."**

2.2 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

- .1 In accordance with CAN/ULC S102:
 - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
 - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.3 INSULATION

- .1 Mineral fibre as specified herein includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.
- .2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24°C (75°F) mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C177 or ASTM C518.
- .3 Type C-1: Rigid mineral fibre board to ASTM C612, with factory applied vapour retarder jacket meeting the requirement of ASTM C1136 Type II and IV (FSK):
 - .1 Jacket: to ASTM C1136 Type II and IV (FSK)
 - .2 Maximum "k" value: .033 W/M•°C (.23 BTU•IN/HR•FT²•°F)
- .4 Type C-2: Mineral fibre blanket to ASTM C553 Type I, II, and III, ASTM C1136 Type II and IV, and ASTM C1290 Type III:
 - .1 Jacket: to ASTM C1136, Type II and IV.
 - .2 Maximum "k" value: 0.042 W/M•°C (.29 BTU•IN/HR•FT²•°F)
- .5 Manufacturers:
 - .1 All materials must be supplied by the same manufacturer.
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Johns Manville **(with proof of Asthma and allergy friendly certification)**
 - .2 Knauf
 - .3 Manson

2.4 JACKETS

- .1 Canvas:
 - .1 220 g/m² (6 oz/sq.yd.) cotton, plain weave, treated with dilute fire retardant lagging adhesive to ASTM C 921.
 - .2 Lagging adhesive: Compatible with insulation.
- .2 Prefinished Steel
 - .1 To ASTM with moisture barrier as scheduled in PART 3 of this section.
 - .2 Thickness: 0.5 mm (26 gauge) sheet.
 - .3 Finish: Smooth/Galvanised.
 - .4 Jacket banding and mechanical seals: 15 mm (1/2") wide, 0.50 mm (26 gauge) thick stainless steel.
- .3 Aluminum:
 - .1 To ASTM C1729 with moisture barrier as scheduled in PART 3 of this section.
 - .2 Thickness: 0.5 mm (0.020") sheet.
 - .3 Finish: Smooth.
 - .4 Jacket banding and mechanical seals: 15 mm (1/2") wide, 0.5 mm (0.020") thick stainless steel.
 - .5 Provide exterior silicone sealant on all joints.
 - .6 Self-adhesive aluminum jackets are not permitted.

2.5 ACCESSORIES

- .1 Vapour retarder lap adhesive:
 - .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.
- .2 Indoor Vapour Retarder Finish:
 - .1 Compatible with insulation.
- .3 Insulating Cement: hydraulic setting on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449.
- .4 ULC Listed Canvas Jacket:
 - .1 220 g/m² (6oz/yd²) cotton, plain weave, treated with dilute fire retardant lagging adhesive to ASTM C 921.
- .5 Tape: self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 75 mm (3") wide minimum.
- .6 Contact adhesive: quick-setting Childers CP-82 or equal.
- .7 Canvas adhesive: washable.
- .8 Tie wire: 1.5 mm (16 gauge) stainless steel.
- .9 Facing: 25 mm (1") stainless steel hexagonal wire mesh stitched on one face of insulation
- .10 Fasteners: weld pins, length to suit insulation, with 40 mm (1½") diameter clips.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pressure testing of ductwork systems to be complete, witnessed, and certified.
- .2 Surfaces to be clean, dry, free from foreign material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.
- .2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers instructions and this specification.
- .3 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
 - .1 Hangers, supports to be outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .4 Supports, Hangers in accordance with general requirements.
 - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation where insulation may be compressed by weight of ductwork.
- .5 Fasteners: At 300 mm (12") oc. in horizontal and vertical directions, minimum two rows each side.
- .6 Provide rigid insulation for exposed ductwork.
- .7 Use two layers with staggered joints when required nominal thickness exceeds 75 mm (3 inches).

3.3 DUCTWORK INSULATION SCHEDULE

- .1 Insulation types and thicknesses conform to following table:

Application	Type	Thickness
Rectangular supply air ducts	C-1	25 mm (1")
Round supply air ducts	C-2	25 mm (1")
Supply, return and fan exhaust ducts exposed (visible) in space being served	none	
Outdoor air intake ductwork and plenums	C-1	50 mm (2")
Exhaust plenums dampers and louvres	C-1	25 mm (1")
Interior acoustically lined ducts	none	
Last 1.5m of Exhaust duct	C-1	25 mm (1")

- .2 Exposed round ducts 600 mm (24") and larger, smaller sizes where subject to abuse:

- .1 Use TIAC code C-1 insulation, scored to suit diameter of duct.

- .3 Finishes: Conform to following table:

Application	Rectangular	Round
Indoor, concealed	none	none
Indoor, exposed	Canvas	Canvas
Outdoor, exposed to Precipitation	Aluminum	Aluminum

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-51.53, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulating Pipes, Vessels, and Round Ducts.
- .3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
 - .1 CAN/ULC-S102, Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C547, Type I and IV Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.
 - .2 ASTM C177, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus.
 - .3 ASTM C518, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus to recognize the correct thermal insulation performance testing for blanket.
 - .4 ASTM C1393, Standard Specification for Perpendicularly Oriented Mineral Fiber Roll and Sheet Thermal Insulation for Pipes and Tanks
 - .5 ASTM C1695, Standard Specification for Fabrication of Flexible Removable and Reusable Blanket Insulation for Hot Service.
 - .6 ASTM C 335, Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Pipe Insulation.
 - .7 ASTM C 921, Practice for Determining the Properties Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.
 - .8 ASTM C1729 Standard Specification for Aluminium Jacketing for Insulation.
 - .9 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
 - .10 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma, Vapour Barrier Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.
- .5 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
 - .1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1.
- .6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations
 - .1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC)
 - .2 North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

- .2 Submit properly completed detail plates from the North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards manual, applicable to installation types required by this specific section.
- .3 Submit for approval manufacturer's catalogue literature related to installation, fabrication for pipe, fittings, valves, and jointing recommendations.

1.3 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Installation instructions to include procedures to be used, installation standards to be achieved.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

- .1 Installer to have successfully completed apprenticeship program.
- .2 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards of TIAC.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.
- .2 Protect from weather, construction traffic.
- .3 Protect against damage from any source.
- .4 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

1.6 DEFINITIONS

- .1 For purposes of this section:
 - .1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.
 - .2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as defined herein.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL LIMITATIONS

- .1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

2.2 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

- .1 In accordance with CAN/ULC-S102:
 - .1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.
 - .2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.3 INSULATION

- .1 Mineral fibre as specified herein includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.
- .2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24°C (75°F) mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C335, ASTM C177 or ASTM C518.
- .3 Type A-1: Rigid moulded or wound mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.
 - .1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C547 Type I and IV.
 - .2 Jacket: to ASTM C1136, Type I, II, III, IV, X.
 - .3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C547.
- .4 Type A-3: Tubular flexible elastomeric closed cell foam:
 - .1 Insulation to ASTM C534 Type I.
 - .2 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C534.
 - .3 To be certified by manufacturer to be free of potential stress corrosion cracking corrodents.
- .5 Materials:
 - .1 All materials must be supplied by the same manufacturer.
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Knauf
 - .2 Manson
 - .3 Owens Corning

2.4 INSULATION SECUREMENT

- .1 Tape: Self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50 mm (2") wide minimum.
- .2 Contact adhesive: Quick setting.
- .3 Canvas adhesive: Washable.

2.5 CEMENT

- .1 Thermal insulating and finishing cement:
 - .1 Air drying on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449M.
 - .2 Hydraulic setting on mineral wool, to ASTM C165

2.6 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE

- .1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

2.7 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

- .1 Compatible with insulation.

2.8 OUTDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

- .1 Compatible with insulation.
- .2 Reinforcing fabric: Open weave fibreglass fabric, with maximum weave of 10 x 10 squares per inch.

2.9 JACKETS

- .1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):
 - .1 Minimum thickness: 20mil (0.020")
 - .2 One-piece moulded type [and sheet] to CAN/CGSB-51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.
 - .3 Colours: white.
 - .4 Minimum service temperatures: -29°C (-20°F).
 - .5 Maximum service temperature: 65°C (150°F).
 - .6 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.05 perm.
 - .7 Fastenings:
 - .1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.
 - .2 Tacks (not to be used on below-ambient temperature systems)
 - .3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.
- .2 Aluminum:
 - .1 To ASTM C1729.
 - .2 Thickness: 0.50 mm (0.020") sheet.
 - .3 Finish: Smooth.
 - .4 Joining: Longitudinal and circumferential slip joints with 50 mm (2") laps.
 - .5 Fittings: 0.50 mm (0.020") thick die-shaped fitting covers with factory-attached protective liner.
 - .6 Metal jacket banding and mechanical seals: stainless steel, 20 mm (3/4") wide, 0.50 mm (0.020") thick at 300 mm (12") spacing.

2.10 CAULKING FOR JACKETS

- .1 Caulking: Silicone clear caulking.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT

- .1 Pressure testing of piping systems and adjacent equipment to be complete, witnessed, and certified.
- .2 Surfaces to be clean, dry, free from foreign material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.
- .2 Provide continuous insulation for complete systems including all valves, air separators, fittings, and other equipment.
- .3 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and this specification.
- .4 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.
 - .1 Hangers, supports to be outside vapour retarder jacket.
- .5 Supports, Hangers:
 - .1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.
- .6 Use two layers with staggered joints when required nominal wall thickness exceeds 75 mm (3").

3.3 REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED, INSULATION AND ENCLOSURES

- .1 Application: At expansion joints, valves, primary flow measuring elements, flanges, and unions at equipment.
- .2 Flexible removable insulation covers are not acceptable for below-ambient (cold) operation piping systems. Rigid removable insulation jackets that are vapor retarder exterior material that can be vapor sealed at the seams, are acceptable on below-ambient (cold) operation piping systems.
- .3 Insulation:
 - .1 Insulation, fastenings, and finishes: same as system.
 - .2 Jacket: As per adjacent insulation.

3.4 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULES

- .1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges, air separators, and fittings unless otherwise specified.
- .2 Install insulator and jackets to applicable TIAC codes.
- .3 Insulate ends of capped piping with type and thickness indicated for capped service.
- .4 Thickness of insulation to be as listed in following table.
 - .1 Do not insulate exposed runouts to plumbing fixtures, chrome plated piping, valves, fittings.

Application	Type	Pipe sizes through (NPS) and insulation thickness mm (")				
		to 25 (1")	32 (1¼") 40 (1½")	50 (2") 80 (3")	105 (4") 150 (6")	200 (8") & over
Hot Water Heating	A-1	40 (1½")	50 (2")	50 (2")	50 (2")	50 (2")
Refrigerant piping	A-3	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")

.5 Finishes: Conform to the following table:

Application	Piping	Valves & Fittings
Exposed indoors	PVC	PVC
Exposed in mech. rooms	PVC	PVC
Concealed indoors	N/A	PVC
Exterior refrigerant piping	Aluminum	Aluminum

.6 Connection: To appropriate TIAC code.

.7 Finish attachments: SS bands, @ 150 mm (6") oc. seals: closed.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
 - .1 CSA B51, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - .1 ASTM A47/A47M, Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM A278/A278M, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650°F (350°C).
 - .3 ASTM A516/A516M, Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate - and Lower - Temperature Service.
 - .4 ASTM A536, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .5 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
- .4 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
 - .1 ANSI/ASME, Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code (BPVC).

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate on manufacturers' catalogue literature the following:
 - .1 Sizes, orientation, capacities, performance, etc.
 - .2 Accessories

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPELINE STRAINER

- .1 Pipeline strainer shall provide a means of mechanically removing solids from a flowing fluid. This is accomplished by utilizing a perforated metal mesh.
- .2 Strainers shall be installed in pipelines to protect downstream mechanical equipment such as condensers, heat exchangers, pumps, compressors, meters, spray nozzles, turbines, and steam traps from the detrimental effect of sediment, rust, pipe scale, or other extraneous debris.
- .3 Types of strainers: Provide strainers that are Y strainer and/or basket strainer.

- .4 Strainer end connections shall match the piping specification.
 - .1 NPS 15 mm to 50 mm (1/2" to 2"): bronze body to ASTM B62, screwed connections.
 - .2 NPS 65 mm to 300 mm (2 1/2" to 12"): cast steel body to ASTM A278M, Class 30, flanged connections.
 - .3 NPS 50 mm to 300 mm (2" to 12"): T type with malleable iron body to ASTM A47M, grooved ends.
- .5 Strainer components shall include a cover, perforated plate, mesh, wedge wire, gasket, and cover fasteners.
 - .1 Perforated Plate/Mesh/Wedge Wire: Stainless steel (various grades available).
 - .2 Gaskets: to suite fluid application.
 - .3 Fasteners: to match body material.
- .6 Mesh sizing: An extremely important consideration in the selection of a strainer is the size of the perforations, mesh or wire opening used in the fabrication of the straining element. Select holes that are actually needed for the application and specified by the equipment manufacturer's request that is being protected. The following tables illustrate mesh and their respective straining capability. The main criteria for choosing hole and mesh size is the size and quantity of particles which can pass through downstream equipment without causing damage.

Mesh (Openings/In.)	Wire Diameter (In.)	Opening		Percent Open Area
		Inches	Micron	
10	0.032	0.068	727	56.3
16	0.018	0.045	1130	50.7
18	0.017	0.036	979	48.3
20	0.015	0.035	889.0	49.0
30	0.011	0.0223	566.4	44.8
40	0.009	0.0156	396.2	40.2
50	0.009	0.011	279	30.3
60	0.0065	0.0102	259.1	37.3
80	0.005	0.0075	190.5	36.0
100	0.0045	0.0055	139.7	30.3
120	0.0035	0.0048	123	30.1
150	0.0026	0.0041	103	37.2
170	0.0024	0.0035	79	35.1
200	0.0020	0.0030	76.2	33.6
250	0.0016	0.0024	61	36.0
300	0.0012	0.0021	54.2	29.7
325	0.0012	0.0019	47.7	30.0
400	0.0011	0.0014	35.6	36.0

- .7 Capacity: The capacity ratio or open area ratio (OAR) of a strainer influences such operating characteristics as the length of time it can operate without cleaning and the created pressure loss. The OAR is the relationship between internal cross sectional area (flow area) of the pipe and the open flow area of the material which makes up the straining element.
The OAR for wye strainers shall not be less than 2.5:1.
The OAR for basket strainers shall not be less than 7:1.
When considering the OAR of a straining element, there are two accepted methods of analysis used by various specifying agencies and manufacturers. One method maintains "line of sight" reasoning and uses the multiple of the open areas for elements in series. In this method, a 60% open area material in series with a 40% open area material has a resultant combined open area of 24% (i.e. as in accordance with Military Standards). An alternative method allows the open area of the more restrictive element in series to be used. This would be 40% for the example above (i.e. as in accordance with Underwriter Laboratories' Standards). The method used influences the estimated operating pressure drop, as well as design decisions such as sizing.
- .8 Strainers are made with various dimensions and configurations, manufacturers have tested and published pressure drop results.
Provide strainers designed for reasonable velocities that permit approximately 2 psi pressure drop across the strainer.
Provide basket strainers designed for reasonable velocities that permit approximately 0.5 psi pressure drop across the strainer.
- .9 To allow the manufacturer to make selection or recommendations for a particular strainer, as much as possible, the following information should be provided by the Contractor to the Supplier:
- .1 Physical Characteristics
- .1 Pipe size and schedule
 - .2 Strainer type required.
 - .3 End connections.
 - .4 Material (body, screen, bolting, gaskets).
 - .5 Pressure rating (design/operating — including shock).
 - .6 Temperature rating (design, operating, minimum).
 - .7 Straining element opening size.
 - .8 Capacity:
 - .1 Net effective open area required.
 - .2 Method of net open area calculation.
 - .9 Special requirements (hinged cover, vent tapping, jacketed, etc.).
 - .10 Applicable specifications (military specifications, special nondestructive tests or other quality control requirements).

- .2 Flow Data
 - .1 Liquid:
 - .1 Description of fluid.
 - .2 Rate of flow – gallons per minute (gpm) or pounds per hour (lbs/hr).
 - .3 Viscosity – SSU.
 - .4 Specific gravity or density.
 - .5 Temperature.
 - .6 Concentration (if acid or other corrosive).
- .10 Blowdown connection: NPS 25 mm (1").
- .11 Screens at pumps: stainless steel with 1.19 mm (50 mil) perforations (16 mesh).
- .12 Working pressure: 860 kPa (125 psi).

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Install as indicated and to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Run drain lines (and blow off connections) to terminate above nearest drain.
- .3 Maintain proper clearance to permit service and maintenance.
- .4 Should deviations beyond allowable clearances arise, request, and follow Consultant's directive.
- .5 Check shop drawings for conformance of all tappings for ancillaries and for equipment operating weights.

3.2 STRAINERS

- .1 Install in horizontal or down flow lines.
- .2 Ensure clearance for removal of basket.
- .3 Install ahead each of the following components:
 - .1 Pumps
 - .2 Temperature control valves
 - .3 Additional locations where indicated on the drawings.
- .4 Provide proper mesh strainers for the proper application.
- .5 Provide proper mesh strainers as recommended by the manufacturer's product being protected.
- .6 The strainer must be installed such that the debris chamber is located at the lowest possible position. A Y strainer in vertical piping must be placed with its screen in the downward position to trap the sediment in the debris collection chamber.

- .7 Provide with a blowdown so the element can be flushed out by opening and closing the blowdown valve. This shall be accomplished without flow stoppage or disassembling any piping.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
 - .1 CSA W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel.
- .3 American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.
 - .2 ANSI/ASME B16.3, Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings, Classes 150 and 300.
- .4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - .1 ASTM A47/A47M, Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.
 - .3 ASTM A536, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .4 ASTM B61, Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
 - .5 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .6 ASTM E202, Test Method for Analysis of Ethylene Glycols and Propylene Glycols.
- .5 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS).
 - .1 MSS-SP-67, Butterfly Valves.
 - .2 MSS-SP-70, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .3 MSS-SP-71, Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .4 MSS-SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
 - .5 MSS-SP-85, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate on manufacturers' catalogue literature the following:
 - .1 Piping
 - .2 Valves
 - .3 Accessories

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 STEEL PIPE

- .1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, as follows:
 - .1 NPS 32 mm (1.25") and smaller: Schedule 40.
- .2 Final connection to copper heating elements.
 - .1 Type "L" copper with 95/5 solder joints and dielectric couplings. Maximum length 600 mm (24").
- .3 Pipe Joints
 - .1 NPS 32 mm (1.25") and under: screwed fittings with pulverized lead paste.
 - .2 Flanges: plain or raised face, slip-on.
 - .3 Flange gaskets: suitable for hydronic heating up to 110°C (220°F).
 - .4 Pipe thread: taper.
 - .5 Bolts and nuts: to ANSI B18.2.1 and ANSI/ASME B18.2.2.
- .4 Fittings
 - .1 Screwed fittings: malleable iron, to ANSI/ASME B16.3, Class 150.
 - .2 Pipe flanges and flanged fittings:
 - .1 Cast iron: to ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125.
 - .2 Steel: to ANSI/ASME B16.5.
 - .3 Butt-welding fittings: steel, to ANSI/ASME B16.9.
 - .4 Unions: malleable iron, to ASTM A47/A47M and ANSI/ASME B16.3.

2.2 VALVES

- .1 Connections:
 - .1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and smaller: screwed ends.
- .2 Drain valves: Gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, with chain and cap.
- .3 Swing check valves:
 - .1 NPS 32 mm (1.25") and under:
 - .1 Class 150, swing, with PTFE disc, as specified. Bronze. Jenkins 4475TJ.
- .4 Ball valves:
 - .1 NPS 80 mm (3") and under:
 - .1 Body and cap: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B62.
 - .2 Pressure rating: Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi) steam, WP = 1.4 MPa (203 psi) WOG.
 - .3 Connections:
 - .1 NPS 32 mm (1.25") and under screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hex. shoulders.
 - .4 Stem: stainless steel tamperproof ball drive.
 - .5 Ball and seat: replaceable stainless steel solid ball and teflon seats.

- .6 Operator: removable lever handle.
- .7 Extended handles on chilled water valves.
- .8 Full port.
- .5 All valves shall be of commercial grade and of same manufacturer.
- .6 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Newman Hattersley Canada Ltd.
 - .2 Jenkins/Crane
 - .3 Milwaukee
 - .4 Toyo
 - .5 Kitz

2.3 BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Size 15 mm (1/2") to 32mm (1.25"): Bronze body, brass ball, NPT connections and variable orifice.
- .2 Differential pressure readout ports with internal EPT inserts and check valves, 6 mm (1/4")NPT tapped drain/purge ports, memory stop and calibrated nameplate.
- .3 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Bell & Gossett Circuit Setters
 - .2 Armstrong
 - .3 Taco
 - .4 Tour & Anderson
 - .5 Oventrop

2.4 AUTOMATIC AIR VENT

- .1 Industrial float vent: cast iron body and NPS 15 mm (1/2") connection and rated at 860 kpa (125 psi) working pressure.
- .2 Float: solid material suitable for 115°C (240°F) working temperature.
- .3 Plastic vents are not acceptable.
- .4 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Maid-O-Mist No. 67
 - .2 Spirax Sarco

2.5 PRE-ASSEMBLED COIL KITS

- .1 Ball valve/strainer/drain assembly: cast brass blowout proof stem, Teflon packing, plated ball, strainer-blowdown. Strainer has 20 mesh stainless steel screen, removable. Assembly has temp/pressure port and extra port/plugged) on top. Rated up to 400 psi (2760 kPa) and 110°C (230°F).
- .2 Coil hoses: Stainless steel braided exterior, synthetic polymer core hose and stainless ferrules. Rated to 110°C (230°F).

- .3 Union/Port fitting: Cast brass with EPDM O-ring, complete with side temp/pressure port, manual air vent on top and union fitting. Rated for 400 psi (2760 kPa) and 110°C (230°F).
- .4 ATC: temperature control valve supplied by BAS contractor and turned over to manufacturer for assembly into coil kit. 2-way or 3-way as indicated.
- .5 Balancing valve: A metal copper alloy body bonnet, stem and restriction cone. EPDM O-ring union seal and seat seal, with plastic handwheel.
Two pressure measuring ports for accurate setting. Handwheel range from 4 turns to 22 turns with locking tamperproof setting. Rated from -20°C to 180°C (-4 to 250°F).
- .6 Bypass (for TCV & coil bypass): Provide additional, 3rd hose and ball valve/union assembly.
- .7 Components to be factory assembled and tested.
- .8 Strainer/ball valve/drain on coil inlet.
Union/Port fitting, ATC, balancing valve on coil outlet.
- .9 Acceptable manufacturer:
 - .1 Victaulic Koil Kit
 - .2 Nexus

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

- .1 Installation shall be by a licensed pipe fitter.
- .2 Connect to equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instruction unless otherwise indicated.
- .3 Install concealed pipes close to building structure to keep furring space to minimum. Install to conserve headroom and space. Run exposed piping parallel to walls. Group piping wherever practical.
- .4 Slope piping in direction of drainage and for positive venting.
- .5 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size change installed to provide positive drainage or positive venting.
- .6 Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access for maintenance of equipment, valves and fittings.
- .7 Ream pipes, clean scale and dirt, inside and outside, before and after assembly.
- .8 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.
- .9 Saddle type branch fittings may be used on mains if branch line is no larger than half the size of main. Hole saw or drill and ream main to maintain full inside diameter of branch line prior to welding saddle.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.
- .2 Provide silent check valves on discharge of pumps and in vertical pipes with downward flow and as indicated.
- .3 Provide swing check valves in horizontal lines as indicated.

3.3 AIR VENTS

- .1 Install at high points of systems.
- .2 Install ball valve on automatic air vent inlet.
- .3 Extend vent lines in Mechanical Room with screwdriver stop at 1.8 m AFF.

3.4 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.
 - .1 On return side of all heating devices (convectors, panels, force flows, radiation, coils, etc.).
 - .2 On return side of all reverse return piping loops and/or branch circuits.
- .2 Install to manufacturers requirements.
- .3 Minimum valve size shall be one pipe size smaller than piping or 20 mm ($\frac{3}{4}$ "), whichever is larger.
- .4 Refer to Testing Adjusting and Balancing Section for applicable procedures.

3.5 FILLING OF SYSTEM

- .1 Refill system with clean water adding water treatment as specified.
- .2 Co-ordinate filling of system with HVAC water treatment contractor.

3.6 TESTING

- .1 Test system in accordance with Mechanical General Requirements Section.
- .2 For glycol systems, retest with propylene glycol to ASTM E202, inhibited, for use in building system after cleaning. Repair any leaking joints, fittings or valves.

3.7 FLUSHING AND CLEANING

- .1 Scope:
 - .1 Flush new piping only.
- .2 Refer to Water Treatment Section

3.8 EXISTING SYSTEM DISPOSAL

- .1 Disposal of existing system shall be to the requirements of the local and/or provincial regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
 - .1 ANSI/ASME B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.
 - .2 ANSI/ASME B16.3, Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings, Classes 150 and 300.
 - .3 ANSI B18.2.1, Square, Hex, Heavy Hex, and Askew Head Bolts and Hex, Heavy Hex, Hex Flange, Lobed Head, and Lag Screws (Inch Series).
 - .4 ANSI/ASME B18.2.2, Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series).
 - .5 ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
- .3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - .1 ASTM A47/A47M, Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.
 - .3 ASTM A536, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
 - .4 ASTM B61, Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
 - .5 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
 - .6 ASTM F-1476, Standard Specification for Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications.
- .4 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS).
 - .1 MSS-SP-67, Butterfly Valves.
 - .2 MSS-SP-70, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .3 MSS-SP-71, Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
 - .4 MSS-SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
 - .5 MSS-SP-85, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate on manufacturers' catalogue literature the following:
 - .1 Piping
 - .2 Valves
 - .3 Accessories
 - .4 Grooved joint products shall be shown on drawings and product submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable Victaulic style or series number.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 APPLICATION

- .1 Hydronic heating over 43°C (110°F).

Part 2 Products

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MATERIALS

- .1 Victaulic.
- .2 No alternates.

2.2 PIPE

- .1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, as follows:
 - .1 NPS 40 mm (1 ½") up to 150 mm (6"): Schedule 40.
- .2 Final connection to copper heating elements.
 - .1 Type "L" copper with 95/5 solder joints and dielectric couplings. Maximum length 600 mm (24").

2.3 PIPE JOINTS

- .1 NPS 32 mm (1 ¼") and under: screw fittings with pulverized lead paste. Refer to 23 21 13 Hydronic Piping – Screwed, Welded.
- .2 Rolled grooved with Grade E (EPDM) gaskets.

2.4 FITTINGS

- .1 Grooved fittings: ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12, ductile iron; ASTM A234, Grade WPB, wrought steel; or factory-fabricated from ASTM A53 steel pipe.
- .2 Grooved joint couplings shall consist of two ductile iron housing segments, pressure responsive elastomer gasket, and ASTM A449 zinc-electroplated steel bolts and nuts. Couplings shall comply with ASTM F-1476, Standard Specification for Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications.
 - .1 Rigid: Couplings shall be Victaulic Style 107N Installation-Ready with angled bolt pad design to provide system rigidity and support and hanging in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and B31.9. Couplings must be installed with Grade EHP (EPDM-HP) gaskets, rated for water service to 120°C (250°F).
 - .2 Flexible: Use in locations where vibration attenuation and stress relief are required. Flexible couplings may be used in lieu of flexible connectors at equipment connections. Three couplings, for each connector, shall be placed in close proximity to the vibration source. Basis of Design: Victaulic Style 177 Installation-Ready, and Style 77.

- .3 AGS series two-segment couplings with lead-in chamfer on housing key and wide-width FlushSeal gasket. Basis of Design: Victaulic Style W07 (rigid) and Style W77 (flexible).
- .3 Flanges: Victaulic Style 741 / W741.
- .4 Hole Cut Products and Branch Connections:
 - Victaulic Style 920 / 920N Mech. Tee
 - Victaulic Style 923 Vic-Let Outlet
 - Victaulic Style 924 Vic-O-Well Thermometer Outlet

2.5 VALVES

- .1 Connections:
 - .1 **NPS 32 mm (1 ¼") and smaller: screwed ends.**
 - .2 **NPS 40 mm (1 ½") and larger: rolled grooved ends.**
- .2 Butterfly valves: Application: Isolating each cell or section of multiple component equipment and where indicated. Valve seat shall be pressure responsive in sizes through NPS 300 mm (12"). The stem shall be offset from the disc centerline to provide complete 360-degree circumferential seating.
 - .1 **40 mm (1 ½") and over:** Victaulic Vic 300 MasterSeal
- .3 Drain valves: Gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, with chain and cap.
- .4 Check valves:
 - .1 **32 mm (1 ¼") and under:**
 - .1 Class 150, swing, with PFTE disc, as specified. Bronze. Jenkins 4475TJ.
 - .2 **40 mm (1 ½") and over:** Victaulic Style 716 Vic – check.
- .5 Ball valves:
 - .1 **32 mm (1 ¼") and under:**
 - .1 Body and cap: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B62.
 - .2 Pressure rating: Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi) steam, WP = 1.4 MPa (203 psi) WOG.
 - .3 Connections: Screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hex. shoulders.
 - .4 Stem: stainless steel tamperproof ball drive.
 - .5 Stem packing nut: external to body.
 - .6 Ball and seat: replaceable stainless steel solid ball and teflon seats.
 - .7 Stem seal: TFE with external packing nut.
 - .8 Operator: removable lever handle.
 - .9 Extended handles on chilled water valves.
 - .10 Full port.
 - .11 Jenkins 201SJ.

- .6 Strainers:
 - .1 Tee strainers: NPS 40 mm (1½") and over: Victaulic 730/W730 Tee Type Vic-Strainer.
 - .2 Wye Strainer: NPS 50 mm (2") and over: Victaulic 732/W732 Wye Type Vic-Strainer.

2.6 BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Size 15 mm (1/2") to 50mm (2"): DZR Brass (Ametal®) globe type or bronze body, brass ball, NPT connections and variable orifice. Victaulic Series 786 / 787.
 - .1 Victaulic Koil-Kits Series 799, 79V, 79A, and 79B may be used at coil connections. The kit shall include a Series 786/787/78K circuit balancing valve or series 76 (where automatic balancing valves are required), Series 78Y Strainer-Ball or Series 78T Union-Ball valve combination, Series 78U Union-Port fitting, and required coil hoses. A Style 793 and/or 794 and/or Pilot R differential pressure controller shall be provided as required. A meter shall be provided by the valve manufacturer that shall remain with the building owner after commissioning.
 - .2 Combination balancing and control valve: at mechanical contractor and control contractor agreement, combination balancing/control valves will be accepted: ½" – 2" Victaulic TC on/off, Victaulic Series TM Modulating. For sizes 2-1/2" – 6" Fusion C
 - .3 Pressure Independent balancing and control valve (PIBCV) to be provided where required: Victaulic Series TCP/7CP/Fusion P
- .2 Size 65 mm (2 1/2") to larger: Victaulic Tour Anderson Series 788/789.
- .3 Differential pressure readout ports with internal EPT inserts and check valves, 6 mm (¼")NPT tapped drain/purge ports, memory stop and calibrated nameplate.
- .4 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Tour & Anderson
 - .2 No alternates.

2.7 AUTOMATIC AIR VENT

- .1 Industrial float vent: cast iron body and NPS 15 mm (1/2") connection and rated at 860 kPa (125 psi) working pressure.
- .2 Float: solid material suitable for 115°C (240°F) working temperature.
- .3 Plastic vents are not acceptable.
- .4 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Maid-O-Mist No. 67
 - .2 Spirax Sarco

2.8 EXPANSION JOINTS AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

- .1 Application: to suit motion.
- .2 Minimum length in accordance with manufacturers recommendations to suit offset.
- .3 Victaulic Style 150 Mover slip-type expansion joint or Style 155 Expansion Compensators. The expansion joint shall be installed with Style 07 Zero-Flex couplings.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

- .1 Installation shall be by a licensed pipe fitter.
- .2 Connect to equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instruction unless otherwise indicated.
- .3 Install concealed pipes close to building structure to keep furring space to minimum. Install to conserve headroom and space. Run exposed piping parallel to walls. Group piping wherever practical.
- .4 Slope piping in direction of drainage and for positive venting.
- .5 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size change installed to provide positive drainage or positive venting.
- .6 Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access for maintenance of equipment, valves and fittings.
- .7 Ream pipes, clean scale and dirt, inside and outside, before and after assembly.
- .8 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.
- .9 Saddle type branch fittings may be used on mains if branch line is no larger than half the size of main. Hole saw or drill and ream main to maintain full inside diameter of branch line prior to welding saddle.
- .10 Grooved Joints: Install in accordance with the manufacturer's latest published installation instructions.
 - .1 Pipe ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections and roll marks in the area from pipe end to (and including) groove.
 - .2 Gasket shall be manufactured by the coupling manufacturer and verified as suitable for the intended service.
 - .3 A manufacturer's factory trained representative shall periodically visit the job site and review the installation for best practices. This shall be at the expense of the installing contractor. The installing Contractor shall correct any identified deficiencies.
 - .4 Victaulic product that has been examined and has not met the visual inspection criteria for proper installation must be corrected and re-examined by Inspection Services prior to the completion of the project. Any Victaulic product that has not been corrected or was not examined will not be considered as part of the successful completion of Inspection Services.

- .5 Upon completion of the manufacturer's inspection of the installation and any identified corrections, the manufacturer will provide the owner or purchaser with a limited warranty on manufacturer's products.

3.2 PIPE END PREPARATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Outside diameter of grooved pipe shall not vary more than the tolerance approved. Any internal or external weld bead or seams in the groove area must be ground smooth and flush. The end of the pipe internally must be cleaned of any material that might interfere with or damage the internal roll.
- .3 Pipe surface shall be free from indentations and projections from the end of the pipe to the groove, to provide a leak tight seat for the gasket. All loose paint, scale, dirt, chips, grease and rust must be removed. It is the recommendations of Victaulic that the pipe be square cut.
- .4 Bottom of the groove must be free of loose dirt, chips, rust and scale that may interfere with proper coupling assembly.
- .5 Groove dimensions shall conform to standard roll groove specifications as published by Victaulic.
- .6 Pipe shall be grooved using Victaulic roll grooving system with track enhanced grooving rolls.

3.3 "ZERO-FLEX" COUPLING INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.
- .3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Apply a thin coat of Victaulic Lubricant to gasket lips and outside of gasket.
- .4 Place gasket over pipe end, being sure lip does not overhang pipe end.
- .5 Align and bring two pipe ends together and slide gasket into position centered between the grooves on each pipe. No portion of the gasket shall extend into the groove on either pipe.
- .6 Loosely assemble all segments leaving one nut and bolt off to allow for "swing-over" feature.
- .7 With one nut and one bolt removed, use "swing-over" feature to position housings over gasket and into position into the grooves on both pipes.
- .8 Remaining bolt shall be inserted. Bolt track head must engage into housing recess.
- .9 Nuts shall be tightened alternately and equally and must maintain metal-to-metal contact at the angle bolt-pads. Tighten securely to assure a rigid joint.

3.4 "REDUCING" COUPLING INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.

- .3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Gasket must be thoroughly lubricated.
- .4 Place large opening of the gasket over the larger pipe ends until the Assembly Washer touches the pipe end.
- .5 Align the pipe centerlines and insert the smaller pipe end in the gasket. Assembly washer provided by Victaulic shall be used.
- .6 Coupling housings shall be positioned over the gasket into the groove on each pipe.
- .7 Insert bolts and apply nuts.
- .8 Nuts must be tightened alternately and equal until housing bolt pads are firmly together – metal-to-metal.

3.5 “OUTLET” COUPLING INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.
- .3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Gasket must be thoroughly lubricated.
- .4 Gasket shall be placed on one pipe end so the lips on one side cover the area between the pipe end and the groove. The gasket must not overlap the groove. The pipe ends shall be d to touch the reinforcement ribs inside the gasket.
- .5 Bring mating pipe or fitting into position and insert into gasket. The gasket shall not overlap the groove, but fully cover the pipe end.
- .6 Housings shall be placed over the gasket and the housing keys must engage into the grooves. Ample lubricant shall be applied to the gasket outlet neck and the upper housing interior.
- .7 Insert bolts and apply nuts.
- .8 Nuts must be tightened alternately and equally until housing bolt pads are firmly together – metal-to-metal.

3.6 VICTAULIC “FLANGE ADAPTOR” INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.
- .3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade.
- .4 Victaulic Flange adaptor shall be opened fully and hinged flange shall be placed around the grooved pipe end with the circular key section locating into the groove.
- .5 Standard bolt shall inserted through the mating holes of the Vic-Flange adaptor to secure firmly in the groove.
- .6 Gasket shall be fully lubricated and pressed into the cavity between the pipe O.D. and flange recess.

- .7 Standard flange bolt shall be placed in the hinge hole (opposite the lock bolt) and the bolt assembly shall be directed to mate with the adjoining flange. Remaining flange bolts shall be added and tightened evenly until faces contact firmly.
- .8 Where Vic-Flange adaptors do not mate to a hard smooth surface, Victaulic Flange Washers must be used.

3.7 MECHANICAL-T OUTLET INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Holes must be drilled.
- .3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade.
- .4 In preparation for assembly, one nut and bolt shall be removed from the housing. The other nut and bolt shall be loosened until it is flush with the nut and bolt. Remove the tape and lift the gasket from the mechanical-T outlet.
- .5 Victaulic lubricant shall be applied to all surfaces of the gasket and the gasket shall be properly repositioned into the housing using alignment tabs.
- .6 When assembling the coupling, the lower housing shall be rotated 90 degrees away from the upper housing. Place the upper, or outlet section on to the face of the pipe in line with the outlet hole. The lower section shall then be rotated around the pipe to close the two halves. The locating collar must be in the outlet hole.
- .7 Insert bolt and apply nut. Oval neck must engage in recess of the housing.
- .8 Nuts shall be tightened alternately and equally until the housing is in complete surface contact in the gasket pocket area and the assembly is rigid.
- .9 Where mechanical-T are used as transition pieces between two runs, they must be assembled onto the runs before the branch connections are made.

3.8 VIC-LET STRAPLESS OUTLET & VIC-O-WELL STRAPLESS THERMOMETER & PRESSURE GAUGE INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Holes must be drilled.
- .3 Do not use for branch piping connections where size may not be available. Use first available size and reducer.
- .4 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Victaulic lubricant shall be applied to exposed gasket sealing lip.
- .5 Vic-Let outlet toe shall align with pipe. Tilt toe into the hole and drop into the pipe. The Vic-Let outlet must be positioned with the heel inside the pipe.
- .6 Collar shall be held in position while nut is being hand tightened. Nut shall then be wrench tightened until collar deforms to contact pipe all around. Maintain collar/gasket alignment to prevent gasket pinching. Do not exceed 200 ft.lbs. Vic-Let outlet shall not be reused after initial installation.

3.9 ROUST-A-BOUT PLAIN END PIPE COUPLING INSTALLATION

- .1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.
- .2 Pipe shall be marked as required.
- .3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Apply a thin coat of Victaulic Lubricant to gasket lips and outside of gasket.
- .4 Place gasket over pipe end, being sure lip does not overhang pipe end.
- .5 The pipe shall be butt and held in position while slide the gasket back into position. The gasket must be centered between the marks.
- .6 Housings shall be placed over the gasket.
- .7 Insert bolts and apply nuts.
- .8 Nuts must be tightened alternately and equally to standard torque specifications as published by Victaulic. Segments must be assembled with equal gaps between the bolt pads.

3.10 VALVE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.
- .2 Install butterfly valves on chilled water and condenser water lines only.
- .3 Install butterfly or ball valves at branch take-offs and to isolate each piece of equipment, and as indicated.
- .4 Install globe valves for balancing and in by-pass around control valves as indicated.
- .5 Provide silent check valves on discharge of pumps and in vertical pipes with downward flow and as indicated.
- .6 Provide swing check valves in horizontal lines as indicated.
- .7 Install chain operators on valves NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over where installed more than 2400 mm (96") above floor in Boiler Rooms and Mechanical Equipment Rooms.
- .8 Provide ball valves for glycol service.

3.11 AIR VENTS

- .1 Install at high points of systems.
- .2 Install isolating ball valve on automatic air vent inlet.

3.12 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES

- .1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.
 - .1 On return side of all heating devices (convectors, panels, force flows, radiation, coils, etc).
 - .2 On return side of all reverse return piping loops and/or branch circuits.
- .2 Install to manufacturers requirements.
- .3 Tape joints in prefabricated insulation on valves installed in chilled water mains.
- .4 Refer to Testing Adjusting and Balancing Section for applicable procedures.

3.13 FLUSHING AND CLEANING

- .1 Coordinate flushing and cleaning of mechanical systems with HVAC water treatment contractor
- .2 Flush and clean **new** piping system in presence of Consultant.
- .3 **Refer to Water Treatment Section.**

3.14 FILLING OF SYSTEM

- .1 Refill system with clean water adding water treatment as specified.

3.15 TESTING

- .1 Test system in accordance with Mechanical General Requirements Section.
- .2 For glycol systems, retest with propylene glycol to ASTM E202, inhibited, for use in building system after cleaning. Repair any leaking joints, fittings or valves.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with General Requirements.
- .2 Submit manufacturer's detailed composite wiring diagrams for control systems showing factory installed wiring and equipment on packaged equipment or required for controlling devices or ancillaries, accessories, and controllers.
- .3 Submit product data of pump curves for review showing point of operation.
- .4 Indicate piping, valves and fittings shipped loose by packaged equipment supplier, showing their final location in field assembly.

1.2 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 IN-LINE CIRCULATORS

- .1 Volute: bronze radially split, with screwed or flanged design suction and discharge connections.
- .2 Impeller: bronze.
- .3 Shaft: alloy steel with copper sleeve bearing, integral thrust collar.
- .4 Seal assembly: mechanical for service to 135°C (275°F).
- .5 Coupling: flexible self-aligning.
- .6 Motor: resilient mounted, drip proof, sleeve bearing, as indicated.
- .7 Capacity: as indicated.
- .8 Design pressure: 1207 kPa (175 psi).
- .9 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Bell & Gossett Model
 - .2 Armstrong
 - .3 Grunfos

2.2 SPARE PARTS

- .1 Refer to Section 20 05 11 Mechanical Work Requirements.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 In line circulators: install as indicated by flow arrows. Support at inlet and outlet flanges or unions. Install with bearing lubrication points accessible suction discharge in vertical alignment.
- .2 Ensure that pump body does not support piping or equipment. Provide stanchions or hangers for this purpose. Refer to manufacturer's installation instructions for details.
- .3 Pipe drain tapping to floor drain complete with isolating valve.
- .4 Install volute venting pet cock in accessible location.
- .5 Check rotation prior to start-up.
- .6 Install pressure gauge with plug cocks on inlet and outlet on pump.

3.2 INLINE PUMPS

- .1 Install all inline pumps with isolation valves, inlet strainers, reducers/increasers, and pressure gauges on both sides.

3.3 PUMP INSTALLATION

- .1 Install pumps to manufacturer's recommendation.

3.4 PUMP VIBRATION

- .1 Install pumps isolated from the piping system when larger than 2" piping main.
- .2 Install pumps on vibration isolators and flex connectors when greater than 3.0 HP.

3.5 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year warranty period applies.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ANSI/ASME B16.22, Wrought Copper Alloy and Copper Alloy Solder - Joint Pressure Fittings: Classes 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500.
- .3 ANSI/ASME B16.24, Cast Copper Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.
- .4 ANSI/ASME B16.26, Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes.
- .5 ANSI/ASME B31.5, Refrigeration Piping and Heating Transfer Components.
- .6 ASTM A307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 413.5 mPa (60,000 psi) Tensile Strength.
- .7 ASTM B280, Specification for Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service.
- .8 CSA B52, Mechanical Refrigeration Code.
- .9 EPS 1/RA/2, Environmental Code of Practice for Elimination of Fluorocarbon Emissions from Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit product data sheets for all products specified in Section 2 of this specification, except for pipe and fittings.
- .2 Submit in shop drawing form, a schematic piping diagram for each refrigerant piping system indicating pipe size, slopes, valves, traps and piping specialties. Piping schematic must be reviewed, approved and signed by the refrigeration equipment manufacturer prior to being submitted to the consultant for review.
- .3 Submit details from the equipment supplier outlining proper installation and startup.

1.3 REGULATORY COMPLIANCE and QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Installing Contractor must be TSSA certified and shall register all projects sized at 5 tons or greater for air conditioning application and 3 tons or greater for refrigeration applications.
- .2 A copy of the TSSA registration shall be made available upon request.
- .3 All components of a refrigeration piping system must have a Canadian Registration Number or CSA certification acceptable to TSSA.
- .4 All systems shall display appropriate Ozone Depletion Prevention (ODP) tags prior to commissioning. Manufacturer shall not commission any system not displaying proper ODP tag.

- .5 Pressure relief valves shall be installed in pairs (two valves per refrigeration circuit) using a purpose built "Y" fitting similar or equal to Superior Products model 3155W. Relief valve assembly must be complete with an integrated ball valve. Assembly shall be supplied and installed on both the liquid and suction line, or liquid and discharge line as per drawing details. Pressure relief valves shall be individually isolated to allow for maintenance and replacement every five years as mandated by the code (refer to CSA B52 section 8.4.2)

1.4 SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR VRF REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEMS

- .1 VRF refrigeration piping systems shall be installed as per the balance of this specification with the following considerations and exceptions:
- .2 Refrigerant piping contractors must be trained and certified by VRF equipment supplier. Proof of training certification must be made available upon request.
- .3 There shall be minimal use of refrigeration specialties (filter driers, accumulators, receivers, check valves, etc.) in the VRF piping system. Refer and follow Manufacturer's recommendations in this regard.
- .4 Pressure relief valves shall be 650 PSI rated and installed in pairs (two valves per circuit).
- .5 Y style piping joints and headers provided by the manufacturer shall be used to ensure proper refrigerant balance and flow for optimum system capacity and performance.
- .6 T style joints and/or joints provided by the installing contractor, or Y joints not purchased from the manufacturer shall not be acceptable.
- .7 Approved R-410a flaring block, and approved torque wrenches, both available from VRV manufacturer, shall be used for all flare connections.
- .8 Pipe clamps shall fasten around the piping insulation. Pipe clamps that compress the copper directly shall be installed a minimum of 36" away from RefNet joints, and shall be loosely tightened to allow for copper expansion.
- .9 Contractor shall provide VRF manufacturer with all actual pipe lengths installed for calculation of refrigerant charge. Refrigerant piping contractor shall supply and charge VRF system with required quantity of R-410a prior to VRF manufacturer commissioning. Refrigerant charging shall be done in the liquid state.

Part 2 Products

2.1 TUBING

- .1 Processed for refrigeration installations, deoxidized, dehydrated and sealed.
 - .1 Hard copper: to ASTM B280, Type ACR-B.
 - .2 Soft copper: to ASTM B280, Type ACR
 - .3 Refer to Part 3 for allowed applications.

2.2 FITTINGS

- .1 Service: design pressure 2070 kPa (300 psi) and temperature 121°C (250°F).
- .2 Brazed:
 - .1 Fittings: wrought copper to ANSI/ASME B16.22.
 - .2 Joints: silver solder, 45% Ag-15% Cu or copper-phosphorous, 95% Cu-5%P and non-corrosive flux.
- .3 Flanged:
 - .1 Bronze or brass, to ANSI/ASME B16.24, Class 150 and Class 300.
 - .2 Gaskets: suitable for service.
 - .3 Bolts, nuts and washers: to ASTM A307, heavy series.
- .4 Flared:
 - .1 Bronze or brass, for refrigeration, to ANSI/ASME 16.26.

2.3 PIPE SLEEVES

- .1 Hard copper or steel, sized to provide 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.

2.4 VALVES

- .1 22 mm (7/8") and under: Class 500, 3.5 MPa (500 psi), globe or angle non-directional type, diaphragm, packless type, with forged brass body and bonnet, moisture proof seal for below freezing applications, brazed connections.
- .2 Over 22 mm (7/8"): Class 375, 2.5 MPa (375 psi), globe or angle type, diaphragm, packless type, back-seating, cap seal, with cast bronze body and bonnet, moisture proof seal for below freezing applications, brazed connections.

2.5 FILTER-DRIER

- .1 On lines 20 mm (3/4") outside diameter and larger, filter-drier shall be replaceable core type with Schraeder type valve.
- .2 On lines smaller than 20 mm (3/4") outside diameter, filter-drier shall be sealed type using flared copper fittings.
- .3 Size shall be full line size.
- .4 Approved manufacturers:
 - .1 Mueller
 - .2 Parker
 - .3 Sporlan
 - .4 Virginia

2.6 SIGHT GLASS

- .1 Combination moisture and liquid indicator with protection cap.
- .2 Sight glass shall be full line size.

.3 Sight glass connections shall be solid copper or brass, no copper-coated steel sight glasses allowed.

.4 Approved manufacturers:

- .1 Mueller
- .2 Henry
- .3 Parker
- .4 Superior

2.7 SUCTION LINE TRAP

.1 Manufactured standard one-piece traps.

2.8 EXPANSION VALVES

.1 For pressure type distributors, externally equalized with stainless steel diaphragm, and same refrigerant in thermostatic elements as in system.

.2 Size valves to provide full rated capacity of cooling coil served. Co-ordinate selection with evaporator coil and condensing unit.

.3 Approved manufacturers:

- .1 Henry
- .2 Mueller
- .3 Parker
- .4 Sporlan

2.9 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

.1 Designed for refrigerant service with bronze seamless corrugated hose and bronze braiding.

.2 Approved manufacturers:

- .1 Anaconda "Vibration Eliminators" by Anamet
- .2 Vibration Absorber Model VAF by Packless Industries
- .3 Vibration Absorbers by Superior Valve Co
- .4 Style "BF" Spring-flex freon connectors by Vibration Mountings.

2.10 ROOF FLASHING

.1 Thaler or equal spun aluminum complete with insulation, cap, and rubber gasket.

2.11 PREFABRICATED PIPE ENTRY DOGHOUSE

.1 Dog House and cover shall be fabricated from 2mm thick aluminum with UV protected powder coated finish is also acceptable.

.2 Cover shall be gasketed to ensure air and water tightness.

.3 Mount in curb shall be full insulated and supplied with Doghouse.

.4 Curb shall be 610 mm (24") high with 89 mm (3.5") wide flange pre-punched for securement to roof deck.

- .5 Curb shall be insulated with 50 mm (2") thick glass fibre insulation.
- .6 Pipe entry openings shall be provided by the pipe entry chase manufacturer and be specifically made for the application. Minimum acceptable standard:
 - .1 Sigrist Exit Seal
 - .2 Vault Exit Seal
- .7 Cover shall be removable and be fastened to the curb/body with vandal resistant fasteners. Hardware shall be zinc plated or stainless steel.
- .8 Size: To suite required penetrations.
- .9 Acceptable Manufacturers
 - .1 Sigrist Alta Pipe Chase Housing
 - .2 Vault Roof Penetration Housing
 - .3 Other Acceptable Manufacturers if approved by Consultant prior to tender close.

2.12 PIPING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

- .1 All channel members shall be fabricated from structural grade steel conforming to one of the following ASTM specifications: A1011/A1011M, A653/A653M.
- .2 All fittings shall be fabricated from steel conforming to one of the following ASTM specifications: A575, A36/A36M or A635/A635M.
- .3 Electro galvanized crush clamps with shoulder bolt and molded thermoplastic cushion, size to suit pipe.
- .4 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Unistrut
 - .2 Or equal

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Install in accordance with CSA B52, EPS 1/RA/2 and ANSI/ASME B31.5.
- .2 Connect to equipment with isolating valves and unions.
- .3 Provide space for servicing, disassemble, and removal of equipment and components all as recommended by manufacturer.
- .4 Protect all openings in piping against entry of foreign material.
- .5 Provide all necessary equipment including thermal expansion valve, sight glass, solenoid valve, filter dryer, etc., for a complete installed system. Pipe system as per manufacturer's recommendation and requirements.
- .6 Provide number of refrigerant circuits and appropriate corresponding piping as per manufacturer's recommendations and requirements.

- .7 Consider the piping shown on the Drawings as diagrammatic, for clearness in indicating the general runs and connections and that the piping may, or may not, in all parts be shown in the true position. This does not relieve you of the responsibility for the proper erection of the systems of piping in every respect suitable for the work intended.
- .8 Install all piping in the best workmanlike manner and in accordance with the best practices of the trade. Piping shall be pitched 13mm (½ inch) for every 3000mm (10 feet) of length in the direction of flow to ensure adequate oil drainage. Open ends of refrigerant lines or equipment shall be properly capped or plugged during installation to keep moisture, dirt, or other foreign material out of the system. Piping shall remain capped until installation. Equipment piping shall be in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's recommendations and the contract drawings.
- .9 Pipe supports shall be a maximum of six feet apart. Pipe clamps shall fasten around the piping.
- .10 Installation shall be in accordance with CSA B52 and ASME B31.5 Mechanical Refrigeration Code guidelines.
- .11 Safety pressure relief valves shall be field supplied and installed in the piping as per TSSA mandate and Section 7 of CSA B52 code. All pressure relief valves and brazed joints shall be suitably sized.
- .12 Nitrogen purging / sweeping shall be used when brazing and welding to minimize oxidization.
- .13 Isolation valves shall be installed where shown on the schematics.
- .14 Piping supports and guides using steel, reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) or graphite slides shall be provided where required to allow longitudinal pipe movement. Lateral restraints shall be provided as required. Slide materials shall be suitable for the system operating temperatures, atmospheric conditions, and bearing loads encountered.
- .15 Anchors shall be provided wherever necessary or indicated to localize expansion or to prevent undue strain on piping. Anchors shall consist of heavy steel collars with lugs and bolts for clamping and attaching anchor braces, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor braces shall be installed in the most effective manner to secure the desired results using turnbuckles where required. Supports, anchors, or stays shall not be attached where they will injure the structure or adjacent construction during installation or by the weight of expansion of the pipeline. Where pipe and conduit penetrations of vapor barrier sealed surfaces occur, these items shall be anchored immediately adjacent to each penetrated surface, to provide essentially zero movement within penetration seal.
- .16 The Contractor shall, at all times during the installation and testing of the refrigeration system, take steps to prevent the release of refrigerants into the atmosphere.
- .17 Pipe shall be cut accurately to measurements established at the jobsite, and worked into place without springing or forcing, completely clearing all windows, doors, and other openings. Pipe or tubing shall be cut square, shall have burrs removed by reaming, and shall permit free expansion and contraction without causing damage to the building structure, pipe, joints, or hangers.
- .18 Layout and install piping, valves, and fittings to facilitate easy maintenance. Do not locate any valves, couplings, or flanged/union connections directly above electrical panels, motor starters or MCC's.

- .19 Ensure that all pipe brazing is done by TSSA certified workers.
- .20 A liquid line filter dryer shall be provided on each refrigerant circuit located such that all liquid refrigerant passes through a filter dryer. Dryers shall be sized in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the system in which it is installed.
- .21 A moisture indicating sight glass shall be installed in all refrigerant circuits down stream of all filter dryers and where indicated. Site glasses shall be full line size.

3.2 APPLICATION

- .1 Soft copper piping is allowed to be used as follows:
 - .1 For all systems under 3 tons in nominal size, except for exterior piping.
- .2 Hard Copper shall be used as follows:
 - .1 For all other systems/applications.
 - .2 For all exterior piping.

3.3 BRAZING PROCEDURES

- .1 Bleed inert gas into pipe during brazing.
- .2 Remove valve internal parts, solenoid valve coils, sight glass.
- .3 Do not apply heat near expansion valve and bulb.

3.4 PIPING INSTALLATION

- .1 General:
 - .1 Hard drawn copper tubing: do not bend. Minimize use of fittings.
 - .2 Soft drawn copper: install in a neat manner without excessive bends or twists. Minimize use of fittings.
 - .3 Fittings, joints and other connections to equipment shall be minimized in all inaccessible areas, including but not limited to areas above drywall ceilings, shafts etc.
 - .4 Pitch at least 1:240 down in direction of flow to prevent oil return to compressor during operation.
 - .5 Provide trap at base of risers greater than 2.4m (8') high and at each 7.6m (25'-0") thereafter.
 - .6 Provide inverted deep trap at top of each riser.
 - .7 Provide double risers for compressors having capacity modulation.
 - .1 Large riser: install traps as specified above.
 - .2 Small riser: size for 5.1 m/s (1000 ft/min) at minimum load. Connect upstream of traps on large riser.

3.5 PRESSURE AND LEAK TESTING

- .1 Close valves on factory charged equipment and other equipment not designed for test pressures.
- .2 Leak test to CSA B52 before evacuation to 2 MPa (290 psi) and 1 MPa (145 psi) on high and low sides respectively.

- .3 Test Procedure: Build pressure up to 35 kPa (5 psi) with refrigerant gas on high and low sides. Supplement with nitrogen to required test pressure. Test for leaks with electronic or halide detector. Repair leaks and repeat tests.
- .4 Testing shall be completed to the standards of CSA B52, section 5.10 so that the exemption contained in Annex N (N.1.2) allowing areas (such as those above fully enclosed drywall ceilings) to have joints and connections installed within them is met.

3.6 DEHYDRATION AND CHARGING

- .1 Close service valves on factory charged equipment.
- .2 Ambient temperatures to be at least 13°C (55°F) for at least 12 h before and during dehydration.
- .3 Use copper lines of largest practical size to reduce evacuation time.
- .4 Use 2-stage vacuum pump with gas ballast on 2nd stage capable of pulling 5 Pa (0.02" WC) absolute and filled with dehydrated oil.
- .5 Measure system pressure with vacuum gauge. Take readings with valve between vacuum pump and system closed.
- .6 Triple evacuate all system components containing gases other than correct refrigerant or having lost holding charge as follows:
 - .1 Twice to 14 Pa (0.056" WC) absolute and hold for 4 h.
 - .2 Break vacuum with refrigerant to 14 kPa (0.056" WC).
 - .3 Final to 5 Pa (0.02" WC) absolute and hold for at least 12 h.
 - .4 Isolate pump from system, record vacuum and time readings until stabilization of vacuum.
 - .5 Submit all test results to Consultant.
- .7 Charging:
 - .1 Charge system through filter-drier and charging valve on high side. Low side charging not permitted.
 - .2 With compressors off, charge only amount necessary for proper operation of system. If system pressures equalize before system is fully charged, close charging valve and start up. With unit operating, add remainder of charge to system.
 - .3 Re-purge charging line if refrigerant container is changed during charging process.
- .8 Checks:
 - .1 Make all checks and measurements as per manufacturer's operation and maintenance instructions.
 - .2 Record and report all measurements to Consultant.

3.7 INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Post instructions in frame with glass cover in accordance with Operation and Maintenance Manual Section and CSA B52.

3.8 PREFABRICATED PIPE CHASE

- .1 Install on prefabricated, insulated roof curb.
- .2 Install pipe chase and pipe entry to manufacturers installation instructions.
- .3 Provide field installed insulation on roof deck to match roof insulation thickness.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Plumbing Specialties and Accessories.
- .2 Hydronic Systems – Steel.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
- .3 ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VI.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements
- .2 Include following:
 - .1 Log sheets as recommended by manufacturer.
 - .2 Test reports.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- .1 Equipment, chemicals, service by one supplier.
- .2 Acceptable manufacturer:
 - .1 Aquarian Chemicals (905-825-3711) No alternates.

2.2 SHIPPING/ FEEDING CHEMICAL CONTAINERS

- .1 High density moulded polyethylene, with liquid level graduations, cover.
- .2 Agitators: as required by manufacturer.

2.3 WATER TREATMENT FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

- .1 Hot water heating system: reuse existing pot feeder.

2.4 CHEMICALS

- .1 Provide 1 year's supply.

2.5 TEST EQUIPMENT

- .1 Provide one set of test equipment for each system to verify performance.
- .2 Complete with carrying case, reagents for chemicals, all specialized or supplementary equipment.

2.6 CLEANING CHEMICALS

- .1 Provide as required to make system clean.
- .2 Cleaner chemical: compatible and of the same manufacturer of the water treatment supplier.

2.7 RECORD MANAGEMENT

- .1 Provide cards and card holder mounted on wall adjacent to each pot feeder.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install HVAC water treatment systems in accordance with ASME Boiler Code Section VII, and requirements and standards of authorities having jurisdiction, except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Ensure adequate clearances to permit performance of servicing and maintenance of equipment.

3.2 WATER TREATMENT SERVICES

- .1 After entire new and existing system is cleaned as specified elsewhere, provide monthly water treatment monitoring and consulting services for period of two year after system start-up. Provide written report to consultant after each visit. Service to include:
 - .1 Initial water analysis and treatment recommendations.
 - .2 System start-up assistance.
 - .3 On site system testing and recording of treated hydronic system.
 - .4 Operating staff training.
 - .5 Visit plant every 7 days during first month of operation and as required until system stabilizes, and advise consultant in writing on treatment system performance.
 - .6 Provide monthly visits with reports after system has stabilized to the satisfaction of the owner.
 - .7 Provide necessary monthly recording charts and log sheets for two year operation.
 - .8 Provide necessary laboratory and technical assistance.
 - .9 Instructions and advice to operating staff to be clear, concise and in writing.

3.3 START-UP

- .1 Start up water treatment systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.4 SYSTEM COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING

- .1 Commissioning and training shall be provided by installing water treatment sub-contractor and water treatment supplier.
- .2 Timing:
 - .1 After start-up deficiencies rectified.
 - .2 After start-up and before TAB of connected systems.
- .3 Pre-commissioning Inspections:
 - .1 Verify:
 - .1 Presence of test equipment, reagents, chemicals, details of specific tests to be performed, operating instructions.
 - .2 Suitability of log book.
 - .3 Currency and accuracy of initial water analysis.
 - .4 Required quality of treated water.
- .4 Commissioning procedures - applicable to all Water Treatment Systems:
 - .1 Establish, adjust as necessary and record all automatic controls and chemical feed rates.
 - .2 Monitor performance continuously during commissioning of all connected systems and until acceptance of project.
 - .3 Establish test intervals, regeneration intervals.
 - .4 Record on approved report forms all commissioning procedures, test procedures, dates, times, quantities of chemicals added, raw water analysis, treated water analysis, test results, instrument readings, adjustments made, results obtained.
 - .5 Establish, monitor and adjust automatic controls and chemical feed rates as necessary.
 - .6 Visit project at monthly intervals after commissioning is satisfactorily completed to verify that performance remains as set during commissioning (more often as required until system stabilizes at required level of performance).
 - .7 Advise Engineer in writing on all matters regarding installed water treatment systems.
- .5 Commissioning procedures - Closed Circuit Hydronic Systems:
 - .1 Analyse water in system.
 - .2 Based upon an assumed rate of loss approved by Engineer, establish rate of chemical feed.
 - .3 Record types, quantities of chemicals applied.
- .6 Training:
 - .1 Commission systems, perform tests in presence of, and using assistance of, assigned O&M personnel.
 - .2 Train O&M personnel in softener regeneration procedures.

- .7 Certificates:
 - .1 Upon completion, furnish certificates confirming satisfactory installation and performance.
- .8 Commissioning Reports:
 - .1 To include system schematics, test results, test certificates, raw and treated water analyses, design criteria, all other data required by Consultant.
- .9 Commissioning activities during Warranty Period:
 - .1 Check out water treatment systems on regular basis and submit written report to Consultant.

3.5 CLEANING OF MECHANICAL SYSTEM

- .1 Coordinate cleaning of mechanical systems with mechanical contractor.
- .2 Provide copy of recommended cleaning procedures and chemicals for approval by Consultant.
- .3 Procedure:
 - .1 Flushing and cleaning should only take place after successful piping pressure testing.
 - .2 Terminal device (reheat coils, heat pumps, perimeter radiation, heat exchangers etc.), air handling unit coils and their associated control and balancing valves should be bypassed during the preliminary flushing and cleaning process.
 - .3 Instruments such as flow meters, flow metering valves and orifice plates should only be installed after flushing and cleaning.
- .4 Timing:
 - .1 The overall construction schedule identifies piping flushing and cleaning with realistic time allotments.
 - .2 The mechanical contractor is required to provide a detailed report outlining the processes and procedures for flushing and cleaning per piping system at least 4 to 6 weeks in advance of work.
 - .3 As a minimum, at least one piping flushing and cleaning procedure shall be witnessed, by the consultant and/or commissioning agent.
- .5 The mechanical contractor shall to utilize a qualified water treatment specialist to supervise the flushing and cleaning process and provide the certified water analysis report certifying that the piping systems are clean.
- .6 Coordinate flushing and cleaning of mechanical systems with HVAC water treatment contractor.
- .7 Flush and clean new piping system in presence of Owner
- .8 Flush after pressure test for a minimum of 4 hrs.
- .9 Fill system with solution of water and non-foaming, phosphate-free detergent 3% solution by weight. Circulate for minimum of 8 hrs.

- .10 Thoroughly flush all new mechanical systems and equipment with approved cleaning chemicals designed to remove deposition from construction such as pipe dope, oils, loose mill scale and other extraneous materials. Chemicals to inhibit corrosion of various system materials and be safe to handle and use.
- .11 During circulation of cleaning solution, periodically examine and clean filters and screens and monitor changes in pressure drop across equipment.
- .12 Refill system with clean water. Circulate for at least 2 hours. Clean out strainer screens/baskets regularly. Then drain.
- .13 Drainage to include drain valves, dirt pockets, strainers, every low point in system.
- .14 Drain and flush systems until alkalinity of rinse water is equal to make-up water. Refill with clean water treated to prevent scale and corrosion during system operation.
- .15 Reinstall strainer screens/baskets only after obtaining Owner's approval and approval from HVAC water treatment contractor and board chemical treatment technician.
- .16 Repeat system drain and flush as often as necessary to have a clean system.
- .17 Disposal of cleaning solutions to be approved by authority having jurisdiction.
- .18 Isolate new piping system from existing system as required for system cleaning.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.
- .3 SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.
- .4 ASTM A480/A480M, Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.
- .5 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process. (Metric).
- .6 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .7 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section general requirements.
- .2 Indicate following:
 - .1 Sealants
 - .2 Tape
 - .3 Proprietary Joints
 - .4 Fittings

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DUCTWORK

- .1 Galvanized Steel:
 - .1 Galvanized steel with Z90 designation zinc coating lock forming quality: to ASTM A653/A653M.

.2 Thickness:

Size Type	Class A Gauge	Class B Gauge	Class C Gauge
Square and Rectangular			
Up to 600 mm (24")	22	24	24
625 mm to 1000 mm (25" to 40")	20	22	24
1025 mm to 1800 mm (41" to 72")	18	20	22
1825 mm to 2400 mm (73" to 96")	16	18	20
2450 mm and over (97")	16	16	16
Round and Oval			
Up to 300 mm (12")	24	24	24
325 mm to 600 mm (13" to 24")	22	24	24
625 mm to 900 mm (25" to 36")	20	22	24
925 mm to 1200 mm (37" to 48")	18	20	22
1225 mm (49") and over	18	18	20

*Following SMACNA for low pressure ductwork.

.3 All ductwork between HVAC unit connections and 3.0 m (10'-0") downstream or to silencers shall be 1.4 mm (18 gauge).

2.2 DUCT CONSTRUCTION

.1 Round and oval:

- .1 Ducts: factory fabricated, spiral wound, with matching fittings and specials to SMACNA.
- .2 Transverse joints up to 900 mm (36"): slip type with tape and sealants.
- .3 Transverse joints over 900 mm (36"): Ductmate or Exanno Nexus Duct System.

.2 Square and rectangular:

- .1 Ducts: to SMACNA.
- .2 Transverse joints, longest side:
up to and including 750 mm (30"): SMACNA proprietary duct joints.

.3 Ducts with sides over 750 mm (30") to 1200 mm (48"), transverse duct joint system by Ductmate/25, Nexus, or WDCI (Lite) (SMACNA "E" or "G" Type connection). Weld all corners.

.1 Acceptable materials:

- .1 Ductmate Canada Ltd.
- .2 Nexus, Exanno Corp.
- .3 WDCI

- .4 Ducts 1200 mm (48") and larger, Ductmate/35, Nexus, or WDCI (heavy) (SMACNA "J" Type connection). Weld all corners.
 - .1 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Ductmate Canada Ltd.
 - .2 Nexus, Exanno Corp.
 - .3 WDCI.

2.3 FITTINGS

- .1 Fabrication: to SMACNA.
- .2 Radiused elbows:
 - .1 Rectangular: standard radius and or short radius with single thickness turning vanes Centreline radius: 1.5 times width of duct.
 - .2 Round:
 - .1 In exposed areas one-piece smooth radius, 1.5 times diameter.
 - .2 In concealed areas 3-piece adjustable, 1.5 times diameter.
- .3 Mitred elbows, rectangular:
 - .1 To 400 mm (16"): with double thickness turning vanes.
 - .2 Over 400 mm (16"): with double thickness turning vanes.
- .4 Branches:
 - .1 Rectangular main and branch: with 45° entry on branch.
 - .2 Round main and branch: enter main duct at 45° with conical connection.
 - .3 Provide volume control damper in branch duct near connection to main duct.
 - .4 Main duct branches: with splitter damper.
- .5 Diffuser connection to main:
 - .1 90° round spin in collars with balancing damper and locking quadrant.
- .6 Transitions:
 - .1 Diverging: 20° maximum included angle.
 - .2 Converging: 30° maximum included angle.
- .7 Offsets:
 - .1 Full short radiused elbows.
- .8 Obstruction deflectors: maintain full cross-sectional area.

2.4 SEAL CLASSIFICATION

- .1 Classification as follows:

Maximum Pressure Pa (" w.c.)	SMACNA Seal Class	Acceptable Leakage Classification (Rectangular)	Acceptable Leakage Classification (Round)
2500 (10")	A	4	2
1500 (6")	A	4	2
1000 (4")	A	4	2
750 (3")	A	8	4
500 (2")	B	16	8
250 (1")	B	16	8
125 (0.5")	C	16	8

- .2 Seal classification:

- .1 Class A: longitudinal seams, transverse joints, duct wall penetrations and connections made airtight with sealant and tape.
- .2 Class B: longitudinal seams, transverse joints and connections made airtight with sealant.
- .3 Class C: transverse joints and connections made air tight with gaskets, or sealant or combination thereof. Longitudinal seams sealed with foil tape or sealant.

2.5 SEALANT

- .1 Sealant: oil resistant, polymer type flame resistant duct sealant. Temperature range of -30°C (-22°F) to plus 93°C (199°F).
- .2 Flame-spread rating not more than 25.
- .3 Smoke developed classification not more than 50.
- .4 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Duro Dyne S-2
 - .2 Foster

2.6 TAPE

- .1 Tape: polyvinyl treated, open weave fiberglass tape, 50 mm (2") wide.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Duro Dyne FT-2

2.7 DUCT LEAKAGE

- .1 In accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.

2.8 FIRESTOPPING

- .1 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angles all around duct, on both sides of fire separation.
- .2 Firestopping material and installation must not distort duct.
- .3 All ductwork passing through partition walls shall be firestopped.

2.9 WATERTIGHT DUCT

- .1 Provide watertight duct for:
 - .1 Fresh air intake.
 - .2 As indicated.
- .2 Form bottom of horizontal duct without longitudinal seams. Solder or weld joints of bottom and side sheets. Seal all other joints with duct sealer.

2.10 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

- .1 Band hangers: use on round and oval ducts only up to 500 mm (20") diameter, of same material as duct but next sheet metal thickness heavier than duct.
- .2 Trapeze hangers: ducts over 500 mm (20") diameter or longest side, to ASHRAE and SMACNA.
- .3 Hangers: galvanized steel angle with black steel rods to ASHRAE and SMACNA following table:

Duct Size mm (")	Angle Size mm (")	Rod Size mm (")
up to 750 (30)	25 x 25 x 3 (1 x 1 x 1/8)	6 (1/4)
>750 to 1050 (>30 to 42)	40 x 40 x 3 (1½ x 1½ x 1/8)	6 (1/4)
>1050 to 1500 (>42 to 60)	40 x 40 x 3 (1½ x 1½ x 1/8)	10 (3/8)
>1500 to 2100 (>60 x 84)	50 x 50 x 3 (2 x 2 x 1/8)	10 (3/8)
>2100 to 2400 (>84 x 96)	50 x 50 x 5 (2 x 2 x 1/8)	10 (3/8)
>2400 (96) and over	50 x 50 x 6 (2 x 2 x ¼)	10 (3/8)

- .4 Upper hanger attachments:
 - .1 For concrete: manufactured concrete inserts.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Myatt fig. 485
 - .2 For steel joist: manufactured joist clamp or steel plate washer.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Grinnell fig. 61 or 60
 - .3 For steel beams: manufactured beam clamps:
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Grinnell Fig. 60

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 The following systems shall conform to these requirements:

System	Class	Material
HVAC Supply and Return	B	Galvanized steel
General Exhaust	B	Galvanized steel
Ventilation Plenum	B	Galvanized steel
Exhaust Plenum	B	Galvanized steel
Individual Exhaust	C	Galvanized steel

- .2 Do work in accordance with ASHRAE and SMACNA.
 .3 Do not break continuity of insulation vapour barrier with hangers or rods.
 .4 Support risers in accordance with ASHRAE and SMACNA.
 .5 Install breakaway joints in ductwork on each side of fire separation.
 .6 Install proprietary manufactured flanged duct joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 .7 Manufacture duct in lengths to accommodate installation of acoustic duct lining.

3.2 HANGERS

- .1 Strap hangers: install in accordance with SMACNA.
 .2 Angle hangers: complete with locking nuts and washers.
 .3 Hanger spacing: in accordance with ASHRAE, SMACNA and as follows:

Duct Size	Spacing
mm (")	mm (")
to 1500 (60")	3000 (120")
over 1500 (60")	2500 (100")

- .4 Do not support ductwork over 250 mm x 250 mm (10" x 10") from roof deck.

3.3 WATERTIGHT DUCT

- .1 Slope horizontal branch ductwork down towards hoods served. Slope header ducts down toward risers.
 .2 Fit base of riser with 150 mm (6") deep drain sump and 25 mm (1") drain connected, with deep seal trap and valve and discharging to open funnel drain.

3.4 SEALING

- .1 Apply sealant to outside of joint to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Bed tape in sealant and recoat with minimum of 1 coat of sealant to manufacturers recommendations.

3.5 LEAKAGE TESTS

- .1 Co-ordinate leakage testing with TAB contractor. TAB contractor will be responsible for all duct testing.
- .2 Duct to be tested in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.
- .3 Leakage tests to be done in sections.
- .4 Trial leakage tests to be performed as instructed to demonstrate workmanship.
- .5 Install no additional ductwork until trial test has been passed.
- .6 Test section to be minimum of 15 m (50'-0") long with not less than 3 branch takeoffs and two 90° elbows. Maximum test length and area to be determined by BAS testing equipment. Allow for twelve (12) tests.
- .7 Complete test before insulation or concealment.
- .8 Provide all necessary end caps and fittings as required for the TAB contractor. Remove same after successful completion of duct test.
- .9 Pressure test ductwork to 1½ times operating pressure (minimum pressure 500 Pa (2" wc) all systems).

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Keep ducts clear from dust and debris
- .2 Keep duct liner clean from dust, debris, and moisture.
- .3 At completion of project vacuum ducts if dirt or dust is present.
- .4 Ensure all systems are clean prior to start up.

3.7 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- .1 All ductwork is to be protected from the weather and precipitation. The top and sides of all ductwork are to be completely covered with 6mil poly to the satisfaction of the consultant. Maintain protection of the ductwork until the building is made watertight and hollow cores drained. Tape all joints.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.
- .3 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.
- .4 ANSI/NFPA 96, Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.
- .5 CSA B228.1, Pipes, Ducts and Fittings for Residential Type Air Conditioning.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Flexible connections.
 - .2 Duct access doors.
 - .3 Turning vanes.
 - .4 Instrument test ports.

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Manufacture in accordance with CSA B228.1.

2.2 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

- .1 Frame: galvanized sheet metal frame with fabric clenched by means of double locked seams.
- .2 Material:
 - .1 Fire resistant, self extinguishing, neoprene coated glass fabric, temperature rated at -40°C (-40°F) to plus 90°C (194°F), density of 1.3 kg/m.

2.3 ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS

- .1 Non-insulated ducts: sandwich construction of same material as duct, one sheet metal thickness heavier, minimum 0.6 mm (25 gauge) thick complete with sheet metal angle frame.

- .2 Insulated ducts: sandwich construction of same material as duct, one sheet metal thickness heavier, minimum 0.6 mm (24 gauge) thick complete with sheet metal angle frame and 25 mm (1") thick rigid glass fibre insulation.
- .3 Gaskets: neoprene
- .4 Hardware:
 - .1 Up to 300 mm (12"): 2 sash locks
 - .2 301 mm to 450 mm (13" to 18"): 4 sash locks Complete with safety chain.
 - .3 451 mm to 1000 mm (19" to 40"): piano hinge and minimum 2 sash locks.
 - .4 Doors over 1000 mm (40"): piano hinge and 2 handles operable from both sides.
 - .5 Hold open devices.
- .5 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Nailor
 - .2 E. H. Price
 - .3 Titus

2.4 TURNING VANES

- .1 Factory or shop fabricated double thickness, to recommendations of SMACNA and as indicated.
- .2 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Duro Dyne
 - .2 Ductmate

2.5 INSTRUMENT TEST PORTS

- .1 1.6 mm (16 gauge) thick steel zinc plated after manufacture.
- .2 Cam lock handles with neoprene expansion plug and handle chain.
- .3 28 mm (1 1/8") minimum inside diameter. Length to suit insulation thickness.
- .4 Neoprene mounting gasket.
- .5 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Duro Dyne IP1 or IP2
 - .2 Duct mate

2.6 PREFABRICATED ROOF CURB

- .1 Construction: welded with exposed joints ground flush and smooth.
- .2 Material: 1.3 mm (18 gauge) galvanized steel with raised cant and wood nailer.
- .3 25 mm (1") insulation 3 lb density.
- .4 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Greenheck GPR – 600 mm (24") high
 - .2 Penn

2.7 SPIN-IN COLLAR

- .1 Construction: galvanized straight or conical spin-in collar complete with spin-in bead and crimped collar connection.
- .2 Provide balancing damper where indicated.
- .3 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Ecco Manufacturing
 - .2 Flex Master

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Flexible connections:
 - .1 Install in following locations:
 - .1 Inlets and outlets to supply air units and fans. (Unless internally isolated)
 - .2 Inlets and outlets of exhaust and return air fans.
 - .3 As indicated.
 - .2 Length of connection: 100 mm (4").
 - .3 Minimum distance between metal parts when system in operation: 75 mm (3").
 - .4 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA.
 - .5 When fan is running:
 - .1 Ducting on each side of flexible connection to be in alignment.
 - .2 Ensure slack material in flexible connection.
- .2 Access doors and viewing panels:
 - .1 Size:
 - .1 600 mm x 600 mm (24" x 24") for person size entry.
 - .2 600 mm x 1000 mm (24" x 40") for servicing entry.
 - .3 300 mm x 300 mm (12" x 12") for viewing.
 - .4 As indicated.
 - .2 Location:
 - .1 At fire and smoke dampers.
 - .2 At control dampers.
 - .3 At devices requiring maintenance.
 - .4 At locations required by code.
 - .5 At inlet and outlet of reheat coils.
 - .6 Elsewhere as indicated.
 - .7 Inlet and outlet of duct mounted coils.

- .3 Instrument test ports.
 - .1 General:
 - .1 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
 - .2 Locate to permit easy manipulation of instruments
 - .3 Install insulation port extensions as required.
 - .4 Locations.
 - .1 For traverse readings:
 - .1 At ducted inlets to roof and wall exhausters.
 - .2 At inlets and outlets of other fan systems.
 - .3 At main and sub-main ducts.
 - .4 And as indicated.
 - .2 For temperature readings:
 - .1 At outside air intakes.
 - .2 In mixed air applications in locations as approved by Consultant.
 - .3 At inlet and outlet of coils.
 - .4 Downstream of junctions of two converging air streams of different temperatures.
 - .5 And as indicated.
- .4 Turning vanes:
 - .1 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and as indicated.
 - .2 Install on supply ducts only.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements
- .2 Indicate the following: performance data.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Manufacture to SMACNA standards.

2.2 SINGLE BLADE DAMPERS

- .1 Of same material as duct, but one sheet metal thickness heavier. V-groove stiffened, minimum 1.6 mm (16 gauge).
- .2 Size and configuration to recommendations of SMACNA, except maximum height 100 mm (4").
- .3 Shaft extension to accommodate insulation thickness and locking quadrant.
- .4 Inside and outside nylon end bearings.
- .5 Channel frame of same material as adjacent duct, complete with angle stop.

2.3 MULTI-BLADED DAMPERS

- .1 Factory manufactured of material compatible with duct.
- .2 Opposed blade: configuration, metal thickness and construction to recommendations of SMACNA.
- .3 Maximum blade height:
 - .1 50 mm (2") up to 375 mm (15") high duct.
 - .2 100 mm (4") max 400 mm (16") high duct and over.
- .4 Bearings: self-lubricating nylon.
- .5 Linkage: shaft extension with locking quadrant.
- .6 Channel frame of same material as adjacent duct, complete with angle stop.
- .7 Shaft extension to accommodate insulation thickness and locking quadrants.
- .8 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Duro Dyne
 - .2 E.H. Price

- .3 Nailor
- .4 T.A. Morrison
- .5 Tamco
- .6 Ruskin
- .7 Ventex/Alumavent
- .8 United Enertech

2.4 LOCKING QUADRANTS

- .1 6 mm (1/4") dial regulator with square bearing shaft.
 - .1 18 gauge oval frame, cadmium plated, clearly shows damper position.
 - .2 18 gauge formed handle for easy adjustment.
 - .3 Bolt and wing nut lock damper securely.
 - .4 Offset mounting holes avoid interference with damper movement and mechanical fastening to duct.
- .2 9 mm (3/8") and larger: clamp quadrant with square bearing shaft.
 - .1 Accommodates and securely locks square rod, bearing fitting and adaptor pins.
 - .2 Heavily ribbed 16 gauge steel frame, 3 mm (1/8") thick formed steel handle, cadmium-plated.
 - .3 By tightening nut, bearing is securely locked in handle, preventing slippage and rattle.
 - .4 Neoprene and steel washer assembly seals bearing opening to eliminate air-leakage.
 - .5 Screw holes for mechanically fastening to ductwork.
- .3 High pressure system locking quadrant:
 - .1 Airtight, rattle-proof regulator, designed for ZERO leakage at high pressure. Use for applications up to 500°F constant temperature.
 - .2 Handle design for easy recognition of damper position.
 - .3 Heavy-gauge, zinc-plated steel, 2 high temperature rubber seals and washers, end bearing support, and 2 end bearings. Pressure loss and damper rattle in ductwork has been a constant annoyance for as long as HVAC ductwork has been installed. Now, a truly air-tight, rattle-proof regulator is available. The SPEC-SEAL regulator utilizes a special high-temperature rubber seal to eliminate leakage and rattle even at many times the pressure found in high pressure.
 - .4 Soft, comfortable grip handle with a highly-visible, plastic cover which indicates the damper position.
 - .5 Handle to accommodate 9 mm (3/8") or 12 mm (1/2") to match damper shaft size, square and round bearing shafts.
- .4 Acceptable manufacturers:
 - .1 Duro Dyne
 - .2 Ductmate
 - .3 Pottorff

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install where indicated.
- .2 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 For supply, return and exhaust systems, locate balancing dampers in each branch duct.
 - .1 Single blade dampers up to 200 mm (8").
 - .2 Multi-blade dampers over 200 mm (8").
- .4 Runouts to registers and diffusers: install single blade damper located as close as possible to main ducts.
- .5 All dampers to be vibration free.
- .6 Leave all dampers in open position for T.A.B.
- .7 Fasten locking quadrants to ductwork and shaft.
- .8 Place locking quadrants on standoffs where ductwork insulated.
- .9 Lock down quadrant arm in the open position.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .3 CAN/ULC-S112, Standard Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies.
- .4 CAN/ULC-S112.1, Standard Method of Fire Test of Ceiling Firestop Flap Assemblies.
- .5 ULC-S505, Fusible Links for Fire Protection Service.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Fire dampers.
 - .2 Operators.
 - .3 Firestop flaps.
 - .4 Fusible links.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Provide the following:
 - .1 Six (6) fusible links of each type.

1.5 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FIRE DAMPERS (STATIC)

- .1 Fire dampers: arrangement as indicated, listed and bear label of ULC, meet requirements of provincial fire authority and authorities having jurisdiction. Fire damper assemblies to be fire tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S112.
- .2 Mild steel, factory fabricated for fire rating requirement to maintain integrity of fire wall and/or fire separation.
- .3 Top hinged: offset single damper, round or square; multi-blade hinged or interlocking type; guillotine type; sized to maintain full duct cross section.

- .4 Fusible link actuated, weighted to close and lock in closed position when released or having negator-spring-closing operator for multi-leaf type or roll door type in horizontal position with vertical air flow.
- .5 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angle iron frame, on full perimeter of fire damper, on both sides of fire separation being pierced.
- .6 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Ruskin
 - .2 Nailor
 - .3 E.H. Price
 - .4 T.A. Morrison
 - .5 Tamco
 - .6 Ventex/Alumavent
 - .7 United Enertech
 - .8 Safeair-Dowco (stainless steel)
 - .9 Greenheck
 - .10 Pottorff

2.2 FIRE DAMPERS (DYNAMIC)

- .1 Multi blade or roll type, fire damper suitable for HVAC system velocities up to 2000 fpm (610 m/min), dual direction air flow, max 4" wg pressure.
- .2 Mild steel, factory fabricated for fire rating requirement to maintain integrity of fire wall and/or fire separation.
- .3 Top hinged: offset single damper, round or square; multi-blade hinged or interlocking type; guillotine type; sized to maintain full duct cross section.
- .4 Stainless closure spring to positively close damper upon fusible link release, for horizontal or vertical orientations.
- .5 Linkage concealed in frame.
- .6 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angle iron frame, on full perimeter of fire damper, on both sides of fire separation being pierced.
- .7 Fire damper assemblies and type to meet requirements of provincial fire authority and authority having jurisdiction.
- .8 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Ruskin
 - .2 Nailor
 - .3 E.H. Price
 - .4 T.A. Morrison
 - .5 Tamco
 - .6 Greenheck
 - .7 Ventex/Alumavent
 - .8 Pottorff

2.3 MULTIBLADE DAMPERS (DYNAMIC OR STATIC)

- .1 Provide and install multiblade dampers where roll type fire dampers do not have a ULC listing for the size of the penetration through the assembly.
- .2 Multi blade type fire dampers shall be suitable for HVAC system velocities up to 2000 fpm (610 m/mm), dual direction air flow, max 4" wg pressure.
- .3 Damper shall be labelled for dynamic or static systems as appropriate for the installed location.
- .4 Frame shall be constructed on 16 ga (1.6) steel hat channel with mitered corners reinforced with die-formed corner gussets for strength.
- .5 Damper blades shall be 14 ga (2.0) equivalent steel formed double skin, airfoil design.
- .6 Damper shall be of opposed blade configuration with an interlocking blade design. Blade seals are not acceptable.
- .7 Blade axels shall be double bolted at each end of the blade to provide positive locking connection.
- .8 Bearings shall be sintered stainless steel type.
- .9 Blade linkage shall be zero-maintenance, concealed in frame and out of the air stream.
- .10 Each damper shall be complete with a UL listed fusible link that will cause the damper to close and lock in closed position by means of an over centre/knee lock linkage for assured closure.
- .11 Each damper shall be provided with an internal manual locking quadrant(s) for setting and locking of blades in desired position.
- .12 Provide a steel sleeve of appropriate gauge and length for the assembly being penetrated.
- .13 Provide a 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angle iron frame, on full perimeter of fire damper, on both sides of fire separation being pierced.
- .14 Fire damper assemblies and type to meet requirements of provincial fire authority and authority having jurisdiction.
- .15 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 Ruskin
 - .2 Nailor
 - .3 E.H. Price
 - .4 T.A. Morrison
 - .5 Tamco
 - .6 Greenheck
 - .7 Ventex/Alumavent
 - .8 Pottorff

2.4 FIRE STOP FLAPS

- .1 To be ULC listed and labelled and fire tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S112.1.
- .2 Construct of minimum 1.5 mm (16 gauge) thick sheet steel with 1.5 mm (16 gauge) thick non-asbestos ULC listed insulation and corrosion-resistant pins and hinges.
- .3 Flaps to be held open with fusible link conforming to ULC-S505 and close at 74°C (165°F).

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Provide where indicated and at all fire rated partitions indicated, on architectural drawing.
- .2 Install in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A and in accordance with conditions of ULC listing.
- .3 Maintain integrity of fire separation.
- .4 After completion and prior to concealment obtain approvals of complete installation from authority having jurisdiction.
- .5 Install access door adjacent to each damper.
- .6 Coordinate with installer of firestopping.
- .7 Static fire dampers: Only on transfer air ducts where ductwork is not connected to a fan/blower.
- .8 Dynamic fire dampers: In all duct work where air is moved by a fan/blower.

3.2 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year warranty period applies.
- .3 Warranty Coverage:
 - .1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 CODES AND STANDARDS

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .3 CAN/ULC-S112, Standard Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies.
- .4 CAN/ULC-S112.1, Standard Method of Fire Test of Ceiling Firestop Flap Assemblies.
- .5 ULC-S505, Fusible Links for Fire Protection Service.
- .6 CAN/ULC-S524, Installation of Fire Alarm Systems
- .7 CAN/ULC-S1001.11, Integrated Systems Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements indicating the following:
 - .1 Damper type
 - .2 Operators
 - .3 Fusible links
 - .4 Smoke detectors
 - .5 Power requirements
 - .6 Size, orientation, construction

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Provide the following:
 - .1 Six (6) fusible links of each type.

1.5 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS

- .1 Provide a complete system, consisting of the damper, damper actuator, smoke detector with duct sampling tube, sleeve and all other components necessary for a complete and operable system. **The assembly shall be factory assembled as a single unit.** Field assembly shall be permitted at contractor discretion provided all listings are maintained and the installation follows all manufacturer installation guidelines.
- .2 Damper
 - .1 Damper shall be ULC listed and labelled
 - .2 Both damper and damper actuator to be ULC listed and labelled.
 - .3 Normally closed smoke/seal: folding blade type. Blade edge seals of flexible stainless steel shall provide required constant sealing pressure. Stainless steel negator springs with locking devices shall ensure positive closure for units.
 - .4 Damper shall have Class I leakage rating.
 - .5 Suitable for horizontal or vertical installations.
 - .6 Damper Material: Damper material shall match ductwork it is installed in (i.e., stainless steel in laboratory). Refer to specification section 23 31 13 Metal Ducts.
- .3 Actuator/Link
 - .1 Actuator shall be ULC listed and labelled
 - .2 Motorized actuator: 2-position, spring return, normally open with power on. When power is interrupted damper shall close automatically. Upon return of power, damper shall automatically reset open. Actuators are to be located outside of airstream, unless otherwise specified or shown on drawings.
 - .3 Exterior visualization of damper position.
 - .4 Damper actuator end switches for monitoring damper position by the BAS.
 - .5 Combined actuator: electrical control system actuated from smoke sensor or smoke detection system and from fusible link.
 - .6 Fusible link, or electric re-settable link (ERL).
 - .7 Electric fire sensor capable of remote openable control is to be provided in place of fusible link where specifically indicated in project documents.
 - .8 Where ERL or electric fire sensor is used in place of fusible link, this device shall fail closed upon power failure.
 - .9 Actuator may be mounted in duct in areas of renovation work when ductwork is over 450mm (18") wide.
- .4 Factory sleeve.
 - .1 Type and style: matching application.
- .5 Operating Temperature: 0° Celsius to 99° Celsius ambient temperature rating for 300 fpm to 4000 fpm air velocity.

- .6 Smoke Detector:
 - .1 ULC approved photoelectric duct smoke detector;
 - .2 Operates from 300 to 3000 ft/min air velocity (fan systems), -4 to 158°F temperature, and 0 to 95% non-condensing humidity;
 - .3 Operates from 100 to 4000 ft/min air velocity, -4 to 158°F temperature and 0 – 95% non-condensing humidity (transfer ducts)
 - .4 Test/reset button with LED display;
 - .5 The detector housing shall be ULC listed specifically for use in air handling systems; capable of local testing via magnetic switch and test button; duct mounted smoke detector with sampling tube, housing
 - .6 The detector shall incorporate separate 2.0A 30VDC Alarm and Supervisory contacts. Alarm contacts shall be normally open (N.O.) in which closed contacts will indicate an alarm condition to the fire alarm panel. Supervisory contacts shall be normally closed (N.C.) in which open contacts will indicate a trouble condition to the fire alarm panel.
 - .7 Sensor may be mounted in duct in areas of renovation work when ductwork is over 450mm (18”) wide.
- .7 Damper assembly to operate at 120V with single point power connection.
- .8 Large damper sizes can be provided in multiple sections. Field assembly is acceptable following manufacturer’s installation guidelines.
- .9 Fire rating to match wall assembly i.e. 1 hour/1 ½ hour/2 hour/ 3 hour.
- .10 Size: as indicated on drawings.
- .11 Detectors and electrical components within the airstream shall be classified for use in a Class I, Zone 2 system (as defined by the Electrical Safety Code).
- .12 Acceptable Manufacturers:
 - .1 E H Price
 - .2 NCA Ltd.
 - .3 Nailor Industries Inc.
 - .4 Ruskin
 - .5 Alumavent
 - .6 United Enertech
 - .7 Pottorff
 - .8 Safeair-Dowco (stainless steel)
 - .9 Pottorff

2.2 LOCATION OF SMOKE DETECTORS

- .1 Ontario Building Code Section 3.1.8.11 requires the smoke detector to be installed downstream of the damper.
- .2 Ship units to site to suit supply or return/exhaust configuration.
- .3 The contractor shall be responsible to cover all costs of a qualified Electrician/Fire Alarm Technician should field relocation of the damper components be required.

2.3 TRANSFER DUCTS

- .1 In accordance with OBC 3.1.8.11, provide secondary smoke detector at all transfer ductwork. Smoke detector shall be installed on both sides of rated separation.
- .2 This contractor shall be responsible to cover all costs of a qualified Electrician/Fire alarm Technician to field supply, install, and wire the secondary detectors.
- .3 This contractor shall extend transfer ductwork and acoustic lining to facilitate proper installation and clearance requirements.

2.4 NUMBER OF AIR TYPE SMOKE DETECTORS

- .1 Where air velocities are greater than 1.5 m/s (300 feet per second), one air duct type detector shall be installed for every 1.5 meters square (16 square feet) of cross-sectional duct area.
- .2 Where air velocities are less than 1.5 m/s (300 feet per second), one duct type smoke detector shall be installed for every 0.5 meters square (5.3 square feet) or cross-sectional duct area.

2.5 PRESSURE RELIEF DOORS

- .1 Frames shall be Z-shape, 12 gage (2.8) galvanized steel.
- .2 Door shall be 12 gage (2.8) galvanized steel, hinged on one side.
- .3 Seal shall be around the door perimeter allowing no more than 7 cfm/ft² at 1.0 inch w.g.
- .4 Door shall include stainless steel springs to close door upon pressure relief and system shutdown.
- .5 All release mechanisms, springs and parts shall be completely out of airstream.
- .6 Pressure relief settings available from 2" (0.5 kPa) to 10" (2.49 kPa) increments of 1" w.g. (0.25 kPa). Supplier shall examine plans to provide appropriate pressure relief based on associated air handling system.
- .7 Pressure relief mechanism shall be factory calibrated in an AMCA Registered Laboratory.
- .8 Pressure Relief Doors shall be provided as indicated in the execution section.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Provide smoke dampers where indicated and at all duct penetrations through smoke barrier partitions indicated on architectural drawings.
- .2 Provide combination fire and smoke dampers where indicated and at all duct penetrations through fire rated smoke barrier partitions indicated on architectural drawings. To provide separated fire dampers and smoke dampers, obtain approval from the consultant for the alternate arrangement.

- .3 Provide pressure relief doors (both positive and negative as applicable) as follows:
 - .1 For all systems with a combination fire smoke or smoke damper in the duct main of the system when:
 - .1 The system operates at static pressure of 1.0 inches w.g. or higher; and
 - .2 More than 50% of the system airflow passes through the combination fire/smoke or smoke damper.
 - .2 Where/as indicated on the plans.
- .4 Install in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, in accordance with conditions of ULC listing and manufacturer's recommendation.
- .5 Maintain integrity of smoke separation and fire rating.
- .6 After completion and prior to concealment obtain approvals of complete installation from authority having jurisdiction.
- .7 Install access door adjacent to each damper and smoke detector.
- .8 Front grille access for through wall dampers that terminate in a grille is acceptable.
- .9 Provide proper firestopping and duct seal to fire barrier wall.
- .10 Confirm proper operation and test sheets.
- .11 Should contractor provide separated devices mount smoke detector downstream of damper and within 1.5 m (5 ft) of damper.
- .12 Ensure access doors/panels, fusible links, damper actuators and sensors are easily observed and accessible.

3.2 LOCATION OF SMOKE DETECTORS

- .1 Ontario Building Code Section 3.1.8.11 requires the smoke detector to be installed downstream of the damper.
- .2 Ship units to site to suit supply or return/exhaust configuration.
- .3 The contractor shall be responsible to cover all costs of a qualified Electrician/Fire Alarm Technician should field relocation of the damper components be required.

3.3 TRANSFER DUCTS

- .1 In accordance with OBC 3.1.8.11, provide secondary smoke detector at all transfer ductwork. Smoke detector shall be installed on both sides of rated separation.
- .2 This contractor shall be responsible to cover all costs of a qualified Electrician/Fire alarm Technician to field supply, install, and wire the secondary detectors.
- .3 This contractor shall extend transfer ductwork and acoustic lining to facilitate proper installation and clearance requirements.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Contractor is to ensure all fire smoke dampers detectors are protected from dust, dirt, humidity, and water at all times during construction. This applies to detectors installed, stored on site or stored in storage containers. Contractor shall seal all open-ended ductwork on site at all times. Failure to properly protect dampers, ductwork and detectors will result in the Contractor cleaning all dampers and ductwork. Any detectors that are damaged or dirty shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

3.5 WIRING

- .1 All fire alarm wiring shall be 1 hour rated and in conduit or as per electrical fire alarm wiring requirement.
- .2 When the building has a BAS contractor, the BAS contractor can be used to provide the 120V power wiring.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools, and equipment.

3.7 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS TESTING

- .1 Prior to the building Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing the mechanical contractor shall commission/verify the operation of all installed smoke dampers.
- .2 Participate in the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing to confirm proper operation of all operating smoke dampers and associated Life Safety Systems (i.e. fire alarm).
- .3 This contractor shall work with the Integrated Life Safety Contractor and reset all systems back into proper operation.
- .4 Include all costs associated with participation Integrated Life Safety System Testing in the tender value.

3.8 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year warranty period applies.
- .3 Warranty Coverage:
 - .1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 CAN/ULC-S110, Standard Methods of Test for Air Ducts.
- .3 UL 181, Factory Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.
- .4 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .5 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.
- .6 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Thermal properties.
 - .2 Friction loss.
 - .3 Acoustical loss.
 - .4 Leakage.
 - .5 Fire rating.

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 Factory fabricated to CAN/ULC S110.
- .2 Pressure drop coefficients listed below are based on relative sheet metal duct pressure drop coefficient of 1.00.
- .3 Flame spread rating not to exceed 25. Smoke developed rating not to exceed 50.

2.2 NON-METALLIC – UNINSULATED

- .1 Non-collapsible, coated aluminum foil mylar type, mechanically bonded to, and helically supported by, external steel wire, Class 1 duct material.
- .2 Performance:
 - .1 Factory tested to 2.5 kPa (10" w.c.) without leakage.
 - .2 Maximum relative pressure drop coefficient: 3.
 - .3 Operating pressure: 300 mm (12").

- .3 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Flexmaster FAB-3
 - .2 Ductmate

2.3 NON-METALLIC – INSULATED

- .1 Non-collapsible, coated aluminum foil mylar type mechanically bonded to, and helically supported by, external steel wire with factory applied, 25 mm (1") thick flexible glass fibre thermal insulation with vapour barrier and vinyl jacket, Class 1 duct material.
- .2 Performance:
 - .1 Factory tested to 2.5 kPa (10" w.c.) without leakage.
 - .2 Maximum relative pressure drop coefficient: 3.
 - .3 Operating pressure: 300 mm (12").
- .3 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Flexmaster FAB 3T
 - .2 Ductmate

Part 3 Execution

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with: SMACNA.
- .2 Maximum length of flexible duct: 1.8 m (6' 0").
- .3 Minimum length of acoustical ductwork; 1.5 m (5' 0") with minimum of 1 bend.
- .4 Provide support at centre of flexible duct with 25 mm (1") wide galvanized hanger.
- .5 Insulated flexible ductwork in areas where ceilings are not utilized as return air plenums.
- .6 Uninsulated flexible ductwork in areas where ceilings are utilized as return air plenums.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.
- .3 ASTM C1071 Standard Specification for Fibrous Glass Duct Lining Insulation (Thermal and Sound Absorbing Material).
- .4 ASTM C916 Standard Specification for Adhesive for Duct Thermal Insulation.
- .5 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .6 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 RECTANGULAR/SQUARE DUCT LINER

- .1 General:
 - .1 Acoustical duct liner to be fibreglass duct liner meeting or exceeding requirements of ASTM C1071, Type I, Flexible or Type II, Rigid, and NFPA 90A/90B.
 - .2 Bonded with formaldehyde free bio-based binder
 - .3 Mat faced airstream surface
 - .4 Factory applied edge coating
 - .5 Shall not contain formaldehyde, PBDE's, asbestos, mercury, mercury compounds, lead, contain 50% or greater recycled glass content.
 - .6 Thermal conductivity, ASTM C177/C518/C1114 .24BTU (sf•hr•°F) @ 75°F mean temp).
 - .7 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) 1.5 PCF 1" = .70, 1 ½ " = .80, 2" =.95 ASTM C423, Type A mounting.
 - .8 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) 2.0 PCF 1/2" = .50, 1" = .70, 1 ½ " = .85 ASTM C423, Type A mounting
 - .9 Corrosiveness/corrosion, ASTM C665/C1617. Does not accelerate/pass.
 - .10 Mold and mildew growth/fungi resistance, ASTM C1338, ASTM G21/G22, UL2824. Pass/resistant to mold.
 - .11 Maximum service temperature, ASTM C411, 250°F (121°C).
 - .12 Maximum rate air velocity, ASTM C1071, 6,000 ft./min. (30.5 m/sec.)
 - .13 Water vapor sorption, ASTM C1104, less than 3%.
 - .14 Surface burning characteristics, ASTM E84, UL 273, CAN/ULC S102, 20/50 flame spread/smoke development.

- .15 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Knauf Atmosphere Duct Liner
 - .2 Manson
 - .3 Johns Manville
 - .4 Owen Corning
- .2 Rigid:
 - .1 Use on flat surfaces.
 - .2 25 mm (1") thick, to CGSB 51-GP-10M, fibrous glass rigid board duct liner.
 - .3 Density: 96 kg/m³ (6 lb/ft³).

2.2 ADHESIVE

- .1 Meet requirements of ASTM C916.
- .2 Flame spread rating shall not exceed 25. Smoke development rating shall not exceed 50. Temperature range -29°C (-20°F) to 93°C (200°F).
- .3 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Duro Dyne 1A-22
 - .2 Ductmate

2.3 FASTENERS

- .1 Weld pins 2.0 mm (14 gauge) diameter, length to suit thickness of insulation. Metal retaining clips, 32 mm (1¼") square.
- .2 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Duro Dyne
 - .2 Ductmate

2.4 JOINT TAPE

- .1 Poly-Vinyl treated open weave fiberglass membrane 50 mm (2") wide.
- .2 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Duro Dyne FT2
 - .2 Ductmate

2.5 SEALER

- .1 Meet requirements of ANSI/NFPA 90A and ANSI/NFPA 90B.
- .2 Flame spread rating shall not exceed 25. Smoke development rating shall not exceed 50. Temperature range -68°C (-90°F) to 93°C (200°F).
- .3 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Duro Dyne 1A-94
 - .2 Ductmate

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Do work in accordance with recommendations of MAIMA Fibrous Glass Duct Liner Standards (FGDLS) or SMACNA duct liner standards.
- .2 Line inside of ducts where indicated.
- .3 Duct dimensions, as indicated, are clear inside duct lining.
- .4 Provide an interior of ductwork from fans from minimum distance of 3 m (10'-0").

3.2 DUCT LINER

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and as follows:
 - .1 Fasten to interior sheet metal surface with 100% coverage of adhesive.
 - .2 In addition to adhesive, install weld pins not less than 2 rows per surface and not more than 300 mm (12") on centres.
- .2 Weld pins are to have cupped or beveled heads to prevent damage to lining surface.
- .3 Store foam liners away from sunlight.

3.3 JOINTS

- .1 Seal all butt joints, exposed edges, weld pin and clip penetrations and all damaged areas of liner with joint tape and sealer. Install joint tape in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and as follows:
 - .1 Bed tape in sealer.
 - .2 Apply 2 coats of sealer over tape.
- .2 Replace damaged areas of liner at discretion of Consultant.
- .3 Protect leading and trailing edges of each duct section with sheet metal nosing having 15 mm (1/2") overlap and fastened to duct.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 AMCA 99, Standards Handbook.
- .3 ANSI/AMCA 210, Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Certified Aerodynamics Performance Rating.
- .4 AMCA 300, Revised 1987, Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans.
- .5 AMCA 301, Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data.
- .6 ANSI/ASHRAE 51, Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Certified Aerodynamics Performance Rating.
- .7 ANSI/NFPA 96 – Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Product data to include fan curves and sound rating data.

1.3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogued or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards in force.
- .2 Provide confirmation of testing.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FANS GENERAL

- .1 Capacity: flow rate, total static pressure Pa, r/min, W (" w.c., r/min, bhp) model and size and sound ratings as indicated on schedule.
- .2 Statically and dynamically balanced. Constructed in conformity with AMCA 99.
- .3 Sound ratings: comply with AMCA 301, tested to AMCA 300.
- .4 Performance ratings: based on tests performed in accordance with ANSI/AMCA 210, and ANSI/ASHRAE 51.

- .5 Bearings: sealed lifetime of self aligning type with oil retaining, dust excluding seals and a certified minimum rated life of 80,000 100,000 h in accordance with AFBMA L10 life standard. Bearings to be rated and selected in accordance with AFBMA 9 and AFBMA 11.
- .6 Provide vibration isolation hangers/pads for all fans.
- .7 Electrical components and motors within the airstream shall be classified for use in a Class I, Zone 2 system (as defined by the Electrical Safety Code) when connected to ductwork systems served by refrigerant containing air handling systems.
- .8 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Greenheck
 - .2 Penn-Barry
 - .3 Cook
 - .4 Jenco (S & P)/Jenn
 - .5 Carnes
 - .6 Acme
- .9 Provide factory mounted speed control for all direct drive motors.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Provide flexible duct connection for all fans.
- .3 Provide backdraft damper at building exterior penetration.
- .4 Provide and install vibration isolation.
- .5 Provide and install roof curb for all roof mounted fans.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Capacity.
 - .2 Throw and terminal velocity.
 - .3 Noise criteria.
 - .4 Pressure drop.
 - .5 Neck velocity.

1.2 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Include:
 - .1 Keys for volume control adjustment.
 - .2 Keys for air flow pattern adjustment.

1.3 MANUFACTURED ITEMS

- .1 Grilles, registers, and diffusers of same generic type to be product of one manufacturer.

1.4 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogued or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by them from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 To meet capacity, pressure drop, terminal velocity, throw, noise level, neck velocity as indicated.
- .2 Frames:
 - .1 Full perimeter gaskets.
 - .2 Plaster frames where set into plaster or gypsum board and as specified.
 - .3 Concealed fasteners.
- .3 Concealed operators.
- .4 Colour and Finish: standard as directed by Consultant.
- .5 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 E.H. Price
 - .2 Nailor
 - .3 Krueger

- .4 Titus
- .5 Carnes
- .6 Seiho
- .7 Metalaire
- .8 Tuttle and Bailey

2.2 SUPPLY GRILLES AND REGISTERS

- .1 General: with opposed blade dampers as indicated, concealed manual operator and gaskets.
- .2 Type, size, and capacity: as indicated.

2.3 RETURN AND EXHAUST GRILLES

- .1 General: with opposed blade dampers as indicated, concealed manual operator and gaskets.
- .2 Type, size, and capacity: as indicated.

2.4 DIFFUSERS

- .1 General: volume control dampers with flow straightening devices and blank-off quadrants, as indicated and gaskets type, size, and capacity: as indicated.

2.5 OPEN MESH SCREEN

- .1 15 mm x 15 mm (½" x ½") open mesh screen fastened on 25 mm (1") border, screw fasten.
- .2 On all open ends of ductwork and where indicated.
- .3 Size: To match ductwork size.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .2 Install with flat head screws in countersunk holes where fastenings are visible.
- .3 Bolt grilles, registers and diffusers, in place
- .4 Provide concealed safety chain on each grille, register and diffuser in gymnasium, similar game rooms, and on exposed diffusers, and elsewhere as indicated.
- .5 Clean grilles upon completion.
- .6 Paint ductwork beyond grilles, matte black where visible.
- .7 Ensure all grilles, diffusers, etc. match opening sizes as indicated on the drawings and as fabricated on site by the contractor.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ASTM E90, Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions, and Elements.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.
- .2 Indicate the following:
 - .1 Pressure drop.
 - .2 Face area.
 - .3 Free area.
 - .4 Colour and finish.

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

- .1 Catalogued or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

1.4 TEST REPORTS

- .1 Submit certified data from independent laboratory substantiating acoustic and aerodynamic performance to ASTM E90.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GOOSENECK HOODS

- .1 Thickness: to ASHRAE and SMACNA.
- .2 Fabrication: to ASHRAE and SMACNA.
- .3 Joints: to ASHRAE and SMACNA and or proprietary manufactured duct joint.
 - .1 Acceptable material:
 - .1 Ductmate Canada
 - .2 Exanno Nexus
- .4 Supports: as indicated.
- .5 Complete with integral birdscreen of 2.7 mm (12 gauge) diameter aluminum wire. Use 15 mm (1/2") mesh on exhaust 20 mm (3/4") mesh on intake.
- .6 Vertical or Horizontal backdraft dampers as required.
- .7 Prefabricated roof curb through roof complete with insulation and counter flashing.

2.2 FIXED LOUVRES – ALUMINUM

- .1 Construction: welded with exposed joints ground flush and smooth.
- .2 Material: extruded aluminum alloy 6063-T5.
- .3 Blade: stormproof pattern with centre watershed in blade, reinforcing bosses and maximum blade length of 1500 mm (60").
- .4 Frame, head, sill and jamb: 100 mm (4") deep one piece extruded aluminum, minimum 3 mm (1/8") thick with approved caulking slot, integral to unit.
- .5 Mullions: at 1500 mm (60") maximum centres.
- .6 Fastenings: stainless steel (Society of Automotive Engineers) SAE-194-8F with SAE-194-SFB nuts and resilient neoprene washers between aluminum and head of bolt, or between nut, ss washer and aluminum body.
- .7 Screen: 15 mm (1/2") exhaust 20 mm (3/4") intake mesh, 2 mm (5/64") diameter wire aluminum birdscreen on inside face of louvres in formed U-frame.
- .8 **Louvre shall be engineered for wind and guard loads.**
- .9 Finish:
Powder Coated
Colour: to Consultant's approval.
- .10 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Greenheck
 - .2 Construction Specialties
 - .3 E.H. Price
 - .4 Krueger
 - .5 Ruskin
 - .6 Ventmaster
 - .7 Ventex
 - .8 Nailor

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 In accordance with manufacturers and SMACNA recommendations.
- .2 Reinforce and brace air vents, intakes and goosenecks as indicated.
- .3 Anchor securely into opening.
- .4 Seal with caulking all around to ensure weather tightness.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket, Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.
- .3 CSA B52, Mechanical Refrigeration Code.
- .4 EPS 1/RA/2, Environmental Code of Practice for Elimination of Fluorocarbon Emissions from Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems.

1.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general conditions.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Mechanical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Indicate the following: complete specifications; wiring diagrams (showing all interconnections); weight; performance details.
- .3 Provide data for inclusion in the Operating and Maintenance manuals in accordance with Mechanical General Requirements Section.
- .4 Submittals shall provide piping network and length takeoffs, as well as the refrigerant charge for each system.
- .5 Shop drawings shall provide indication of all spaces that do not have sufficient dispersal volume to meet the refrigeration safety requirements of CSA B52.

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 The system shall be provided by a manufacturer who has minimum 5 years experience in the manufacture of VRF systems designed for use in a climate zone similar to the installed location.
- .2 The manufacturer shall provide factory certified training to installing contractors on the system being provided to the project.
- .3 The manufacturer shall not ship equipment to the site until the installing contractor has completed the manufacturer's factory installation training.
- .4 The manufacturer shall periodically attend the site throughout construction to ensure the system is being installed in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and the approved shop drawings. Verification of pipe routing, length of pipe, refrigerant charges etc. shall be completed to ensure compliance with the shop drawings.
- .5 Installing contractor shall submit proof of completion of installers training to consultant.

1.5 SYSTEM STARTUP

- .1 Manufacturer shall complete startup of the systems.
- .2 Startup shall be completed by a certified technician if completed by a third party who has been contracted by the manufacturer. Provide proof of training to the consultant.
- .3 Startup by the installing contractor is not allowed.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 The units shall be listed by Electrical Laboratories (ETL) and bear the cETL label.
- .2 All wiring shall be in accordance with the National Electric Code (NEC).
- .3 The system will be produced in an ISO 9001 and ISO 14001 facility, which are standards set by the International Standard Organization (ISO). The system shall be factory tested for safety and function.

2.2 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Daikin
- .2 Mitsubishi
- .3 LG

2.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- .1 The variable capacity heat pump system shall be a two or three pipe design that has heat recovery capacity. Operation of the system shall permit either individual cooling or heating of each indoor unit simultaneously.
- .2 Contractor and manufacturer shall be responsible for all additional costs associated with a change from two to three pipe system, or vice versa should an alternate manufacturer than the one used for basis of design be utilised.
- .3 The system shall consist of multiple evaporators, piping, joints and headers, branch selector boxes, a refrigeration distribution system using PID control, and outdoor unit.
- .4 The outdoor unit is a direct expansion (DX), air cooled, heat recovery, multi-zone air-conditioning system with variable speed inverter driven compressors using an A2 refrigerant. Outdoor air cooled condensing units may have a total connected indoor evaporator capacity of up to 150% of the rated outdoor condensing unit capacity with most current VRF systems. Systems that allow a connected load of 130% are not acceptable.
- .5 Condensing unit shall be interconnected to indoor unit models that range in capacity from 7,500 Btu/h to 96,000 Btu/h. Each indoor unit or group of indoor units shall be independently controlled.
- .6 Each indoor unit or group of indoor units shall be able to satisfy their set temperature independently via a local remote controller, a centralized controller or a BMS BACnet interface.

- .7 The system shall be provided with integral refrigerant leak detection sensors and associated leak mitigation solenoid valves to limit the amount of refrigerant dispersed in the event of a leak.

2.4 REFRIGERANT PIPING

- .1 Y style piping joints and headers provided by the manufacturer shall be used to ensure proper refrigerant balance and flow for optimum system capacity and performance.
- .2 T style joints and/or joints provided by the installing contractor shall not be acceptable.
- .3 Refer and comply to the refrigerant piping specifications, including the special considerations for VRF refrigerant piping section.

2.5 WALL HUNG FAN COIL UNIT

- .1 Indoor, direct-expansion, wall mounted fan coil, complete with cooling coil, fan, fan motor, piping connectors, electrical controls, microprocessor control system, and integral temperature sensing. Unit shall be furnished with integral wall-mounting bracket and mounting hardware.
- .2 Cabinet discharge and inlet grilles shall be attractively styled, high-impact polystyrene. Cabinet shall be fully insulated for improved thermal and acoustic performance.
- .3 Fan shall be tangential direct-drive blower type with air intake at the upper front face of the unit and discharge at the bottom front. Automatic, motor-driven vertical air sweep shall be provided.
- .4 Coil shall be copper tube with aluminum fins and galvanized steel tube sheets. Fins shall be bonded to the tubes by mechanical expansion. A drip pan under the coil shall have a drain connection for hose attachment to remove condensate. Condensate pan shall have internal trap and auxiliary drip pan under coil header.
- .5 Motors shall be open drip-proof, permanently lubricated ball bearing with inherent overload protection. Fan motors shall be 3-speed.
- .6 Controls shall consist of a microprocessor based control system which shall control space temperature, determine optimum fan speed, and run self diagnostics. The temperature control range shall be from 18°C to 29°C (64°F to 84°F). The unit shall have the following functions:
 - .1 An automatic restart after power failure at the same operating conditions as at failure.
 - .2 A timer function to provide a minimum 24-hour timer cycle for system Auto. Start/Stop.
 - .3 Temperature-sensing controls shall sense return-air temperature. Indoor-air high discharge temperature shutdown shall be provided.
 - .4 Indoor coil freeze protection.
 - .5 Wall mounted thermostat to enter set points and operating conditions.
 - .6 Auto Stop features shall have integral setback control.
 - .7 Automatic airsweep control to provide on or off activation of airsweep louvers.

- .8 Diagnostics shall provide continuous checks of unit operation and warn of possible malfunctions. Error messages shall be displayed at the unit.
- .9 Fan speed control shall be user-selectable: high, medium, low, or microprocessor automatic operation during all operating modes.
- .10 A time delay shall prevent compressor restart in less than three minutes.
- .7 Filter track with factory-supplied cleanable filters.
- .8 Accessories:
 - .1 Provide condensate pump as an accessory. Condensate pump must be able to be powered thru terminal block on unit.

2.6 AIR HANDLING UNIT INTEGRATION

- .1 DX COIL
 - .1 Certification - Acceptable refrigerant coils are to be certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410 and bear the ARI label. Coils exceeding the scope of the manufacturer's certification and/or the range of ARI's standard rating conditions will be considered provided the manufacturer is a current member of the ARI Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils certification programs and that the coils have been rated in accordance with ARI Standard 410. Manufacturer must be ISO 9002 certified.
 - .2 VRF systems, where indicated, are to be integrated with make-up air unit(s), utilizing a factory installed VRF DX coil, electronic expansion valves and appropriate controls. VRF manufacturer shall provide the DX coil(s), electronic expansion valves and controllers.
 - .3 Coils designed for use with Refrigerant R-410A. Fins shall have a minimum thickness of 0.0075" of aluminum plate construction with full drawn collars to provide a continuous surface cover over the entire tube for maximum heat transfer. Tubes shall be mechanically expanded into the fins to provide a continuous primary-to-secondary compression bond over the entire finned length for maximum heat transfer rates. Bare copper tube shall not be visible between fins.
 - .4 Refrigerant coils shall be provided with round seamless 3/8" O.D. copper tubes on 1-1/2" centers, staggered in the direction of airflow. All joints shall be brazed.
 - .5 Sweat type copper suction connections located at the bottom of the suction headers for gravity oil drainage. Coils shall be uniformly circuited in a counterflow manner for interlaced face split capacity reduction. Pressure type liquid distributors used. Coils shall be tested with 315 pounds air pressure under warm water, and suitable for 250 psig working pressure.

2.7 EXPANSION VALVE

- .1 VRF system shall monitor and maintain the unit superheat (cooling mode) or subcooling (heating mode) using a computerized PID control. Internal unit components shall be factory wired and piped, and complete with electronic proportional expansion valve, flare connections, condensate drain pan, self-diagnostics, and auto-restart function.

- .2 Expansion valve shall be the diaphragm and spring-loaded type with external equalizers, and bulb and capillary tubing. Valve shall be equipped with an external superheat adjustment along with a seal cap. Internal equalizers may be utilized where flowing refrigerant pressure drop between outlet of the valve and inlet to the evaporator coil is negligible and pressure drop across the evaporator is less than the pressure difference corresponding to 1°C (2°F) of saturated suction temperature at evaporator conditions. Pilot-operated valves shall have a characterized plug to provide required modulating control.
- .3 Electronic expansion valves shall be brass body, needle valve with floating needle and machined seat, stepper motor drive and compatible with R410A and PVE oil.
- .4 Electronic expansion valves shall have a temperature operation of -40F to 300F.
- .5 Electronic expansion valves shall have a working pressure of 550 psig and should be able to handle up to 700psig
- .6 The access port of the expansion valve must be on the valve body and not on the piping
- .7 Electronic expansion valves shall be able to handle the flow without any pressure drop
- .8 Electronic expansion valves shall be able to work with bi-directional flows.

2.8 AIR COOLED CONDENSING UNIT

- .1 The unit shall be constructed from rust-proofed mild steel panels coated with a baked enamel finish. The unit shall be modular in design and shall allow for side-by-side installation with minimum spacing requirements.
- .2 Units shall be factory assembled and pre-wired with all necessary electronic and refrigerant controls. The refrigeration circuit of the condensing unit shall consist of scroll compressors, motors and fans, condenser, electronic expansion valves, solenoid valves, 4-way valve, distribution headers, capillaries, filters, shut off valves, oil separators, service ports and refrigerant regulator.
- .3 The system shall automatically restart operation after a power failure and will not cause any settings to be lost, thus eliminating the need for reprogramming.
- .4 The unit shall incorporate an auto-charging feature and a refrigerant charge check function.
- .5 To ensure the liquid refrigerant does not flash when supplying to the various fan coil units, the circuit shall be provided with a sub-cooling feature.
- .6 The inverter scroll compressors (semi-hermetic) shall be variable speed (PAM inverter) controlled which are capable of changing speed to follow the variations in total cooling and heating load as determined by the suction gas pressure as measured in the condensing unit. In addition, samplings of evaporator and condenser temperatures shall be made so that the high/low pressures detected are read every 20 seconds and calculated. With each reading, the compressor capacity shall be controlled to eliminate deviation from target value.
- .7 Neodymium magnets shall be adopted in the rotor construction to yield a higher torque and efficiency in the compressor instead of the normal ferrite magnet type. At complete stop of the compressor, the neodymium magnets will position the rotor into the optimum position for a low torque start.

- .8 The following safety devices shall be included in the condensing unit; high pressure switch, control circuit fuses, crankcase heaters, fusible plug, high pressure switch, overload relay, inverter overload protector, thermal protectors for compressors and motors, over current protection for the inverter and anti-recycling timers.
- .9 Oil separators shall be standard with the equipment together with an intelligent oil management system. Oil recovery cycle shall be automatic occurring 2 hours after start of operation and then every 8 hours of operation.
- .10 In the case of multiple condenser modules, conjoined operation hours of the compressors shall be balanced by means of the Duty Cycling Function, ensuring sequential starting of each module at each start/stop cycle, completion of oil return, completion of defrost or every 8 hours.
- .11 Operating Range:
 - .1 The outdoor unit shall be capable of heating operation at -4°F dry bulb ambient temperature without additional low ambient controls. The system shall continue to provide heat to the indoor units in heating operation while in the defrost mode.
 - .2 Continuous heating shall be provided during defrost mode for multi-module systems.
 - .3 The outdoor unit shall be capable of cooling operation down to +23°F without any additional low ambient controls.
 - .4 The system shall have a factory standard technical cooling option to allow simultaneous heating and cooling down to -4°F. Manufacturers that cannot guarantee simultaneous heating and cooling down to -4°F, even when the system is cooling-dominant, shall provide separate systems for zones requiring year-round cooling.
- .12 The fan motor shall have inherent protection and permanently lubricated bearings. The motor shall be provided with a fan guard to prevent contact with moving parts. The condensing unit shall consist of one or more propeller type, direct-drive 350 and 750 W fan motors that have multiple speed operation via a DC (digitally commutating) inverter. Motors shall be capable of delivering design air at high external static pressures up to 0.32 in WG (factory set as standard at 0.12 in. WG) to accommodate field applied duct for indoor mounting of condensing units.
- .13 Night setback control of the fan motor for low noise operation by way of automatically limiting the maximum speed shall be a standard feature.
- .14 Units sized 8-12 ton shall contain a minimum of 2 compressors, 14-20 ton units shall contain a minimum of 4 compressors. In the event of compressor failure the remaining compressors shall continue to operate and provide heating or cooling as required at a proportionally reduced capacity. The microprocessor and associated controls shall be designed to specifically address this condition.
- .15 The heat exchanger on the condensing units shall be manufactured from Hi-X seamless copper tube with N-shape internal grooves mechanically bonded on to aluminum fins to an e-Pass Design. The fins are to be covered with an anti-corrosion acrylic resin and hydrophilic film type E1.

- .16 Accessories:
 - .1 Windshield
 - .2 Wide Base Equipment Support that meets the requirements of Specification Section 20 05 35 – Bases, Hangers, and Supports
 - .3 Base drain pan heater. Powered through unit.
 - .4 Low ambient baffle kit + control kit
 - .5 Hail guard kit
 - .6 Air guide kit

2.9 BRANCH SELECTOR BOX

- .1 Selector box cabinets shall have a galvanized steel plate casing and shall house multiple electronic expansion valves and a sub-cooling loop. The unit shall contain sound absorption thermal insulating material made of flame and heat resistant foamed polyethylene.
- .2 Branch selector boxes shall not require drain pan and drain connections. Manufacturers with branch selector boxes requiring secondary drain pans and drain connections shall coordinate with the installing contractor at no extra cost to the owner.
- .3 Manufacturers with branch selector box sizes, arrangements, or locations that differ from what is specified shall make the necessary arrangements to ensure their alternative branch selector boxes both fit in the space and that ASHRAE 15 compliance is still met.
- .4 Manufacturers shall provide sound data for all branch selector boxes. If sound data is unavailable or exceeds the values below, or if branch boxes make use of solenoid valves instead of electronic expansion valves, necessary precautions shall be taken. Precautions shall include the supply and install of sound blankets, or the relocation of branch boxes away from the occupied spaces, or extra insulation to the ceilings and walls around the branch selector boxes, all at no extra cost to the owner.

2.10 DEFROST CONTROL

- .1 The outdoor unit(s) shall be provided with field adjustable defrost cycle algorithms to maximize the effectiveness of the defrost cycle to the local weather conditions.
- .2 Intelligent Defrost: Shall melt accumulated frost, snow and ice from the outdoor unit heat exchanger. The defrost cycle length and sequence shall be based on outdoor ambient temperatures, outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature, and various differential pressure variables. Intelligent Heating Mode, when outdoor unit humidistat is engaged, shall extend the normal heating sequences by adjusting the outdoor unit coil target temperature to be above the ambient dew point temperature delaying the need for defrost operations, so long as heating demand is being met.
- .3 Smart Heating: This feature shall be capable of eliminating several defrost actions per day based on outdoor air temperature and humidity conditions. Smart heating shall extend the heating operation cycle by delaying the frost formation on the outdoor coil by adjusting the surface temperature to keep it above the current outdoor ambient dew point. The algorithm shall delay while maintaining indoor space temperature.

- .4 Defrost Mode Selection: The outdoor unit shall be provided with a minimum of three field selectable defrost operation modes: Normal, Fast, or Forced.
 - .1 Normal Defrost: Operation intended for use in areas of the country that experience adverse winter weather with periods of heavy winter precipitation and extremely low temperatures. This strategy shall maximize the systems heating performance and maintain operational efficiency. When the ambient temperature is either: a) above 32°F or b) below 32°F with the humidity level below 60% RH, Intelligent Defrost shall continue heating regardless of ice build-up on the coil until the quality of the heated air (i.e. discharge air temperature) decreases. At temperatures below 4°F, a defrost cycle shall occur every two hours to optimize system heating efficiency.
 - .2 Fast Defrost: Operation intended for use in areas of the country with mild winter temperatures and light to moderate humidity levels. The strategy minimizes defrost cycle frequency allowing frozen precipitation to build longer in between cycles. Minimum time between defrost cycles shall be 20 minutes. Intelligent Defrost shall choose between split coil/frame and full system methods based on current weather conditions to minimize energy consumption and maximize heating cycle time.
 - .3 Forced Defrost: Operation shall be available for the service provider to test defrost operations at any weather condition and to manually clear frozen water from the outdoor coil surfaces.

2.11 CONTROLS

- .1 Contractor to provide a complete control system. For control of all indoor terminal units and outdoor condensing units complete with individual zone controllers. Each indoor unit shall be capable of satisfying set temperatures via individual zone controllers and permit heating or cooling of each indoor unit.
- .2 Control system to be complete with BACNet module to allow full integration with BAS system as described in Section 25 20 04.
- .3 Indoor terminal units shall be equipped with individual zone controllers.
- .4 Individual zone controllers shall be complete with and provide functionality as follows:
 - .1 The controller shall have dual or single Cool and Heat setpoints for occupied periods, and independent setback setpoints for unoccupied periods.
 - .2 The controller shall have individual button lockouts
 - .3 The controller shall have a self-diagnosis function that constantly monitors the system for malfunctions (total of 80 components).
 - .4 An LCD digital display will allow the temperature to be set in 1°F units.
 - .5 The controller shall be equipped with a thermostat sensor.
 - .6 The controller shall have the ability to automatically changeover the mode of operation with dual or single setpoints.
 - .7 Controller shall have built-in 7 day, weekday plus Saturday Sunday (5+1+1), weekday plus weekend (5+2) and everyday (1) scheduler.
 - .8 Controller shall have a simple display mode, displaying only the operation mode, the setpoint(s), and the room temperature.

2.12 ELECTRICAL

- .1 The power supply to the fan coil units and/or condensing units will be by the electrical contractor as per the equipment wiring schedule.
- .2 Electrical power for coils and branch selector boxes (where specified) shall be by the electrical contractor. Voltage shall be as indicated on schedules.
- .3 Electrical power for condensing units shall be as indicated on schedules.
- .4 The control voltage between the indoor and outdoor unit shall be 16VDC non-shielded 2 conductor cable and shall be by the mechanical contractor.
- .5 The control wiring shall be a two-wire multiplex transmission system, making it possible to connect multiple indoor units to one outdoor unit with one 2-cable wire, thus simplifying the wiring operation.
- .6 Control wiring shall be installed in a daisy chain configuration from indoor unit to indoor unit then to the branch selector box and outdoor unit. Control wiring shall run from the indoor unit terminal block to the specific controller for that unit.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install units on a flat surface level within 1/8 inch. Provide intermediate supports as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
- .2 For ceiling hung installations, provide a reinforced steel framework to adequately support all unit sections.
- .3 Provide certified wiring schematics to the electrical division for associated equipment and controls.
- .4 Provide all necessary control wiring as recommended by the manufacturer.
- .5 High/low pressure gas line, liquid and suction lines must be individually insulated between the outdoor and indoor units.
- .6 Provide testing of all drain pans and condensate pumps to ensure positive drainage. Repair same as required. Provided written confirmation all condensate drain pans are draining to manufacturer's requirements.
- .7 Contact distributor or manufacturer's representative to review and confirm piping layout and lengths prior to installation.
- .8 Use refrigeration best practice to allow pipes to expand and contract freely. Review manufacturer installation instructions to ensure expansion joints are properly designed.
- .9 Pressure test ALL systems to 550 PSI after system was vacuumed and held to below 500 microns for at least one hour. Review manufacturer installation instructions for proper pressure test procedures.

3.2 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start date based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc., are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year warranty period applies.
- .3 Warranty Coverage:
 - .1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.
- .2 ANSI/NFPA-90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.
- .3 AMCA 99 – Standard Handbook.
- .4 AMCA 210 – Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating Purposes.
- .5 ARI 270, Standard for Sound Rating of Outdoor Unitary Equipment.
- .6 ANSI/AHRI 340/360 – Performance Rating of Commercial and Industrial Unitary Air Conditioning and Heat Pump Equipment.
- .7 AMCA 500 – Test Methods for Louvers, Dampers, and Shutters.
- .8 AHRI 260 – Sound Rating of Ducted Air Moving and Conditioning Equipment.
- .9 NFPA 90A – Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilation Systems.
- .10 UL-1995 – Standard for Safety for Heating and Cooling Equipment.
- .11 C.1 CSA B52-2023, Mechanical Refrigeration Code
- .12 C.2 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No 60335 Safety of Household and similar electrical appliances – Heat Pumps, Air-conditioners and dehumidifiers.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Manufacturer Qualifications:
 - .1 Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum of five years documented experience.
- .2 Units shall be manufactured in a facility registered to ISO 9001 manufacturing quality standard.
- .3 Air-handling unit assembly shall have UL 1995 certification for safety, including use with electric heat.
- .4 Products requiring electric connection shall be listed and classified by ETL and CSA as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.
- .5 Coil performance shall be certified in accordance with AHRI Standard 410.
- .6 Air-handling unit shall be AHRI 430 listed and meet NFPA 90A requirements.
- .7 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND PROTECTION

- .1 All indoor units, painted or unpainted, shall be completely shrink-wrapped from the factory for protection during shipment. Tarping of bare units is unacceptable.
- .2 Inspect for transportation damage and store in clean dry place and protect from weather and construction traffic. Handle carefully to avoid damage to components, enclosures, and finish.

1.4 START-UP REQUIRMENTS

- .1 Do not operate units until ductwork is clean, filters are in place, bearings lubricated, condensate properly trapped, piping connections verified and leak tested, belts aligned and tensioned, all shipping braces have been removed, and fan has been test run under observation.

1.5 PERFORMANCE RATINGS

- .1 Unit certification: Units shall conform to CSA-C746-2006 and ARI 340/360-2007 and shall be listed by NRCan as approved for sale in Canada and be compliant with the SB-10 Supplement of the Ontario Building Code. Testing shall be completed by a third party, certified lab.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

- .1 Units shall ship in the number of sections necessary to meet project requirements and shall ship in as many splits as specified in selection software. Split options as follows:
 - .1 Shipped in sections - shipping split.
 - .2 Shipped assembled.
- .2 Unit shall be factory-supplied, central station air handler. The air-handling unit may consist of a fan with the following factory-installed components as indicated on the equipment schedule.
- .3 Acceptable Manufacturer:
 - .1 Daikin
 - .2 Engineered Air
 - .3 Valent.

2.2 CASING

- .1 Fabricate unit with 16 gauge nominal channel posts and panels secured with mechanical fasteners. All panels and access doors shall be sealed with bulb-type gasket.
- .2 Panels and access doors shall be constructed as a 2-inch (50-mm) nominal thick, thermal broke double wall assembly, injected with foam insulation for an R-value of not less than R-13. The outer casing shall be constructed of G60 galvanized steel, phosphatized and painted with baked on enamel.
- .3 The inner liner shall be constructed of G90 galvanized steel. Panel deflection shall not exceed L/240 at 125% of design static pressure, minimum +/- 8". Deflection shall be measured at the midpoint of the panel height.
- .4 The casing leakage rate shall not exceed 0.5 cfm per square foot of cabinet area at 6 inches of negative static pressure or 5 inches of positive static pressure.
- .5 Access doors shall be flush mounted to the cabinetry and secured with heavy-duty stainless steel hinges. The door latch handle assembly shall be provided with a full-size grip handle and roller pall for smooth operation. The assembly shall be gasketed and sealed to prevent thermal bridging. All access doors shall open against pressure.

- .6 Construct drain pans from stainless steel with cross break and pitch to drain connection. Provide drain pans under cooling coil section.
- .7 Provide unit with a factory installed 8-inch high full perimeter channel base rail.
- .8 Floor plate shall be constructed of aluminum tread plate.

2.3 FILTERS

- .1 Provide filter box section with filter guides, hinged and latching access doors on one side, for side loading of filters.
- .2 Filter media shall be UL 900 listed.
- .3 Provide extended surface filter box with holding frames suitable for 2-inch, MERV 8 pleated panel prefilter and final filter, media and blank-off sheets, extended surface MERV 13 cartridge media filters. Cartridge filter media shall be a minimum of 12-inches deep.
- .4 Exhaust air stream shall include 2-inch, MERV 8 pleated panel prefilter located upstream of the energy recovery wheel.
- .5 Filter sections shall be rated for an face velocity no greater than 450 FPM when operating at the design air flow rate. Supply and exhaust fans shall be selected to account for an air filter loading scenario which is precisely midway between the rated CLEAN and FINAL filter air pressure drop.
- .6 Provide Magnehelic filter gauges for each filter bank flush mounted into unit casing with factory mounted probes.

2.4 FANS

- .1 Provide air foil fans as scheduled. Dynamically balance fans before and after installation in fan cabinet section. Ensure maximum fan RPM is below the first critical speed fan.
- .2 Provide multiple ECM direct drive plenum fans mounted in an array as scheduled.
 - .1 Inverter shall be integral to the motor and come as an assembly from the fan manufacturer. Motor shall be brushless DC type with a permanent magnet rotor.
 - .2 Fan section shall come equipped with a motor control panel mounted on the AHU casing. Both line voltage and low voltage wiring shall be done at the factory. Each fan shall have an isolation switch.
 - .3 Motor control panel shall come equipped with a fused disconnect switch.
 - .4 Motor control panel shall come with a low voltage terminal strip and shall include terminals for Fan ON/OFF, 0-10v signal and fan fault.
 - .5 ECM motor control panel SCCR shall be at least 65kA.
 - .6 Each fan shall include a barometric isolation damper.
- .3 Provide a removable access panel on the end of the fan section for full access to the entire fan array.

2.5 COILS

- .1 Provide access to heating coils from connection side of unit for service and cleaning. Enclose coil headers and return bends fully within unit casing. Fabricate coil connections, vents and drains to extend beyond unit casing including grommets for an airtight unit casing. Coils shall be removable through side panels and/or top panels of unit without removal and disassembly of entire section.
- .2 Provide stainless steel drain pan located underneath and extending downstream of coil and intermediate drain pans.
- .3 Coil performance shall be as per schedule. Coil performance data shall be certified in accordance with ARI Standard 410 where applicable.
- .4 Coil Construction:
 - .1 Tubes: Copper.
 - .2 Fins: Aluminum mechanically bonded to tubes.
 - .3 Headers: Seamless copper with vent and drain connections.
 - .4 Casing: 16 gauge, galvanized steel channels with 16 gauge center and end supports.
- .5 Water heating coils shall be circuited drainable with a vent connection at the highest point and a drain connection at the lowest point. Coil headers shall be copper with steel male pipe connections.
- .6 VRV systems, where indicated, are to be integrated with air handling unit utilizing a VRV DX coil, VRV Hot Gas Reheat Coil (HGRH), branch selector box, electronic expansion valves and appropriate refrigeration system controls. VRV manufacturer shall provide the DX & HGRH coil(s), electronic expansion valves and associated AHSP controllers. ASHP controllers shall include terminal strip for integration of ASHP sequence with field supplied AHU controller.
- .7 Refrigerant coils shall be provided with round seamless 3/8" O.D. copper tubes on 1-1/2" centers, staggered in the direction of airflow. All joints shall be brazed. Sweat type copper suction connections located at the bottom of the suction headers for gravity oil drainage. Coils shall be uniformly circuited in a counterflow manner for interlaced face split capacity reduction. Pressure type liquid distributors used. Coils shall be tested with 315 pounds air pressure under warm water, and suitable for 250 psig working pressure.

2.6 SPLIT-SYSTEM VRV AIR-SOURCE HEAT PUMPS

- .1 Split-system air source heat pump units shall be Daikin VRV systems (Variable Refrigerant Volume) distributed by DXS Ontario (416-661-3400).
- .2 Each air handling unit shall be served by a minimum of three independent refrigeration circuits for system redundancy.
- .3 VRV system shall automatically vary the target evaporating and condensing temperatures based on building load and weather conditions to increase part load efficiency (Variable Refrigerant Temperature). The condensing unit shall also feature customizable operating modes which allows for the manual setting of target evaporating and condensing temperatures.
- .4 System shall permit simultaneous heating and cooling for dehumidification purposes.

- .5 Installing contractor must be certified by VRF manufacturer. The bidders shall be required to submit training certification proof with bid documents and submittal documents. Untrained contractors who wish to bid this project may contact DXS Ontario (416-661-3400) to arrange training prior to bid day. The manufacturer shall provide a factory trained service technician to start-up each unit. Manufacturer shall provide instruction to the owners' personnel on proper unit operation and maintenance.
- .6 The warranty period on all parts and compressors shall commence on the date of initial start-up and shall continue for a period of Ten (10) years not to exceed one hundred and twenty six (126) months from date of shipment. Proper maintenance of the equipment shall be conducted by certified technicians as per the manufacturer or manufacturer's representative requirements. Maintenance logs shall be supplied by the owner upon request. All manufacturer warranty shall be for parts only. All diagnosis and labour warranty shall be carried out by installing contractor as per the warranty requirements of this project.
- .7 Installing Contractor must be TSSA certified and shall register all projects sized at 5 tons or greater for air conditioning application and 3 tons or greater for refrigeration applications. A copy of the TSSA registration shall be submitted to the mechanical consultant of record. All components of a refrigeration piping system must have a Canadian Registration Number or CSA certification acceptable to TSSA. All systems shall display appropriate Ozone Depletion Prevention (ODP) tags prior to commissioning. Manufacturer shall not commission any system not displaying proper ODP tag.
- .8 Pressure relief valves shall be installed in pairs (two valves per refrigeration circuit) using a purpose built "Y" fitting similar or equal to Superior Products model 3155W. Relief valve assembly must be complete with an integrated ball valve. Assembly shall be supplied and installed on both the liquid and suction line, or liquid and discharge line as per drawing details. Pressure relief valves shall be individually isolated to allow for maintenance and replacement every five years as mandated by the code (refer to CSA B52 section 8.4.2). Pressure relief valves shall be 650 PSI rated and installed in pairs.
- .9 VRV refrigeration piping systems shall be installed with the following considerations:
 - .1 There shall be minimal use of refrigeration specialties (filter driers, accumulators, receivers, check valves, etc.) in the VRF piping system. Refer and follow Manufacturer's recommendations in this regard.
 - .2 Y-style piping joints and headers provided by the manufacturer shall be used to ensure proper refrigerant balance and flow for optimum system capacity and performance. T-style joints and/or joints provided by the installing contractor, or Y-joints not purchased from the manufacturer shall not be acceptable.
 - .3 Approved R-410a flaring block, and approved torque wrenches, both available from VRV manufacturer, shall be used for all flare connections.
 - .4 Contractor shall provide VRV manufacturer with all actual pipe lengths installed for calculation of refrigerant charge. Refrigerant piping contractor shall supply and charge VRV system with required quantity of R-410a prior to VRV manufacturer commissioning. Refrigerant charging shall be done in the liquid state.

- .10 The condensing unit shall be factory assembled in North America and pre-wired with all necessary electronic and refrigerant controls. The refrigeration circuit of the condensing unit shall consist of Daikin inverter scroll compressors, motors, fans, heat exchanger, electronic expansion valves, solenoid valves, 4-way valve, distribution headers, capillaries, filters, shut off valves, oil separators, service ports, liquid receiver and suction accumulator.
- .11 The Daikin inverter scroll compressors shall be high efficiency reluctance DC (digitally commutating), hermetically sealed, variable speed type. Temperatures and pressures shall be read every 20 seconds and calculated. With each reading, the compressor capacity (INV frequency) shall be controlled to eliminate deviation from target value. Non inverter-driven compressors shall not be accepted. Neodymium magnets shall be adopted in the rotor construction to yield a higher torque and efficiency in the compressor instead of the normal ferrite magnet type. Upon complete stop of the compressor, the neodymium magnets will position the rotor into the optimum position for a low torque start. The compressors' motors shall have a cooling system using discharge gas, to avoid sudden changes in temperature resulting in significant stresses on winding and bearings.
- .12 The variable speed inverter compressors in Air-Cooled systems shall also use Flash Vapor injection technology with back pressure control for reduced leakage and additional balancing weights on main shaft for increased for increased compressor lifetime.
- .13 The fan motor shall have inherent protection and permanently lubricated bearings. The motor shall be provided with a fan guard to prevent contact with moving parts. The condensing unit shall consist of one or more propeller type, direct-drive 600 W fan motors that have multiple speed operation via a DC (digitally commutating) inverter. The condensing unit shall have configurable settings for intermittent fan operation to help minimize snow accumulation on fan blades when the system is off. Night setback control for low noise operation shall automatically limit the maximum speed of the fan motor.
- .14 The heat exchanger on the condensing units shall be manufactured from Hi-X seamless copper tubes with N-shape internal grooves mechanically bonded on to aluminum fins to an e-Pass Design. The heat exchanger coil shall be of a waffle louver fin and rifled bore tube design to ensure high efficiency performance. The fins are to be covered with an anti-corrosion hydrophilic blue coating as standard with a salt spray test rating of 1000hr (ASTM B117 & Blister Rating:10), Acetic acid salt spray test of 500hr (ASTM G85 & Blister Rating:10).
- .15 The outdoor unit shall be capable of heating operation down to -13°F ambient temperature. Tested factory data on heating capacity and efficiency shall be available. Continuous heating shall be provided during defrost mode for multi-module systems. The outdoor unit shall be capable of cooling operation down to +23°F without any additional low ambient controls.
- .16 The outdoor coil shall have a three-circuit heat exchanger design. The lower part of the coil shall be used for inverter cooling, enhancing defrost during heating operation.

- .17 Branch selector box cabinets shall have a galvanized steel plate casing and shall house multiple electronic expansion valves and a sub-cooling loop. The unit shall contain sound absorption thermal insulating material made of flame and heat resistant foamed polyethylene. Branch selector boxes shall not require drain pan and drain connections. Manufacturers with branch selector boxes requiring secondary drain pans and drain connections shall coordinate with the installing contractor at no extra cost to the owner.

2.7 ACCESS

- .1 Access sections shall be 24-inch deep. Provide access doors of galvanized steel flush mounted, with gasket, latch and handle assembly.

2.8 ENERGY RECOVERY WHEEL

- .1 Provide enthalpy wheels factory installed in units where scheduled.
- .2 Energy recovery wheel shall be constructed of alternate layers of corrugated and flat aluminum sheet material. Energy recovery wheels constructed out of alternate materials will not be accepted. All surfaces shall be coated or uniformly bound with a non-migrating absorbent specifically developed for the selective transfer of water vapor.
- .3 Media shall be engineered to provide corrosion resistance and resistance against attack from laboratory chemicals present in pharmaceutical, hospital, etc. environments as well as attack from external outdoor air conditions. The rotor media shall be capable of being cleaned with low temperature steam without degrading unit performance.
- .4 The desiccant material shall be a molecular sieve, and specifically a 3A molecular sieve to minimize cross contamination.
- .5 The wheel frames shall consist of evenly spaced steel spokes, galvanized steel outer band and rigid center hub. Adjustable brush seals must be provided along the periphery of the rotor and between the inlet and outlet air passages to effectively prevent air leakage and cross-contamination between airflows.
- .6 Cassettes shall be fabricated of heavy duty reinforced galvanized steel or welded structural box tubing. Cassettes shall have a built in adjustable purge section minimizing cross contamination of supply air. Bearings shall be inboard, zero maintenance, permanently sealed roller bearings, or alternatively, external flanged or pillow block bearings.
- .7 The rotor drive system shall consist of a self-adjusting belt around the rotor perimeter driven by an AC motor with gear reduction. The variable speed drive shall be specifically designed for heat wheel applications and include: an AC inverter, soft start/stop, rotation detection w/alarm contacts, automatic self-cleaning jog cycle, and self-testing capability. The speed controller shall be capable of accepting a potentiometer, VDC, or mA control signal.
- .8 Energy recovery bypass dampers shall be factory installed to allow full bypass around the wheel during economizer modes or to relieve static pressure losses when the heat exchanger is not in use.

- .9 The wheel shall be ARI certified by the energy recovery wheel supplier to ARI Standard 1060 and must bear the ARI certification stamp. Private independent testing performed "in accordance with" various standards is not a substitute for ARI certification and shall not be accepted. The wheel shall be listed or recognized by UL or equivalent.
- .10 Energy recovery wheel shall be provided with a power block for field power connection by others.

2.9 FIELD SUPPLIED CONTROLS

- .1 With the exception of the ASHP safety controls, all required system controls shall be field supplied and installed. This shall include all required sensors (temperature and humidity), actuators, valves and associated microprocessor controllers.

2.10 ELECTRICAL ACCESSORIES

- .1 Kilo Ampere Interrupting Capacity (kAIC) Rating
 - .1 Equipment shall be rated a interrupting capacity rating of 25 kAIC.
 - .2 All products supplied to the site shall meet or exceed this kAIC rating.
 - .3 The kAIC rating may be lowered to match or exceed the available fault current indicated on the Short Circuit Co-ordination Study completed by the electrical trade.
- .2 Disconnects:
 - .1 115-230 volt/single-phase non-fused disconnects shall have the following characteristics:
 - .1 Plated current carrying components for superior corrosion protection.
 - .2 Factory-installed equipment grounding terminals with slot/square drive screws.
 - .3 Rated for motor disconnect applications (10 Hp maximum).
 - .4 NEMA type 3R non-metallic enclosure.
 - .5 Cover padlock hasp.
 - .6 Pull-out cartridge type.
 - .7 UL listed.
 - .2 115-230 volt/single-phase fused disconnects shall have the following characteristics:
 - .1 Visible blades.
 - .2 Quick-make, quick-break operating mechanism.
 - .3 Cover padlock hasp and handle lock "OFF."
 - .4 240 vac maximum.
 - .5 Factory supplied and installed class 'T Series' fuses (fused disconnects only).
 - .6 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
 - .7 Tangential combination knockouts for field wiring.
 - .8 Spring reinforced plated copper fuse clips.
 - .9 NEMA type 1 enclosures.
 - .10 Insulated, bondable solid neutral assemblies.

- .11 UL listed, File E2875.
 - .12 Meet or exceed NEMA KS1-1990.
 - .3 200-230 volt/3-phase fused and non-fused disconnects shall have the following characteristics:
 - .1 Visible blades.
 - .2 Quick-make, quick-break operating mechanism.
 - .3 Cover padlock hasp and handle lock "OFF."
 - .4 240 vac maximum.
 - .5 Factory supplied and installed class RK5 fuses (fused disconnects only).
 - .6 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
 - .7 Tangential combination knockouts for field wiring.
 - .8 Spring reinforced plated copper fuse clips.
 - .9 NEMA type 1 enclosures.
 - .10 Insulated, bondable solid neutral assemblies.
 - .11 UL listed, File E2875.
 - .12 Meet or exceed NEMA KS1-1990.
 - .4 380-575 volt/3-phase fused and non-fused disconnects shall have the following characteristics:
 - .1 Visible switch blades with for positive "OFF" indication.
 - .2 Quick-make, quick-break operating mechanism.
 - .3 Dual cover interlock.
 - .4 Color coded "ON" — "OFF" indicator handle.
 - .5 Cover padlock hasp and handle lock "OFF" provision for multiple padlocks.
 - .6 600 vac maximum.
 - .7 Factory supplied and installed class RK5 fuses (fused disconnects only).
 - .8 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
 - .9 Spring reinforced plated copper fuse clips.
 - .10 Tangential combination knockouts.
 - .11 NEMA type 1 enclosures.
 - .12 Insulated, bondable solid neutral assemblies.
 - .13 Wire terminations suitable for aluminum or copper conductors.
 - .14 UL listed.
 - .15 Meet or exceed NEMA KS1-1999.
- .3 Starters:
 - .1 Starter without disconnect:
 - .1 Adjustable motor overload with trip indication.
 - .2 Manual overload reset button (accessible without opening enclosure).
 - .3 115-v fused secondary control transformer (fuse included — fused primary and secondary over 50 amps).
 - .4 Hand/Off/Auto selector switch (accessible without opening enclosure).
 - .5 Separate 4-position terminal strip for remote H-O-A wiring.

- .6 C series contactors.
- .7 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
- .8 NEMA 4X type non-metallic enclosures.
- .9 Lug connections for field wiring.
- .10 Factory mounted, wired, and run tested with factory-supplied motor.
- .11 UL listed.
- .2 Combination Starter/Disconnect:
 - .1 Non-fused UL 508 Disconnect Switch with Lockable Handle (locks not provided).
 - .2 Cover interlock.
 - .3 Adjustable motor overload with trip indication.
 - .4 Manual overload reset button (accessible without opening enclosure).
 - .5 115-v fused secondary control transformer (fuse included — fused primary and secondary over 50 amps).
 - .6 Hand/Off/Auto selector switch (accessible without opening enclosure).
 - .7 Separate 4-position terminal strip for remote H-O-A wiring.
 - .8 C series contactors.
 - .9 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
 - .10 NEMA 4X type non-metallic enclosures.
 - .11 Lug connections for field power wiring.
 - .12 Factory mounted, wired, and run tested with factory-supplied motor.
 - .13 UL listed.
- .4 Bypass for Variable Frequency Drives:
 - .1 200-230 v/3 Ph/60 Hz (1 to 7.5 Hp), 460-575 v/3 Ph/60 Hz (1 to 20 Hp), 380 v/3 Ph/ 50 Hz (1 to 15 Hp):
 - .1 4-position panel-mounted disconnect style switch with lockable handle (locks not provided), meets OSHA 1910.
 - .2 Switch position indication (LINE/OFF/ DRIVE/TEST).
 - .3 Adjustable motor overload with trip indication (LINE position).
 - .4 Manual overload reset button.
 - .5 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
 - .6 Direct control (no contactors, relays, or holding coils).
 - .7 Complete isolation of inverter in LINE position.
 - .8 NEMA 12 type metal enclosures.
 - .9 Terminal strip provided for field power supply wiring.
 - .10 Lug connection for field ground wire.
 - .11 Gold flashed, auxiliary switch contact set (for switch position monitoring).
 - .12 Factory mounted, wired to VFD and motor, and run tested (motor and VFD must be factory supplied and installed).
 - .13 UL; UL, Canada; CE listed.

- .2 200-230 v/3 Ph/60 Hz (10 to 75 Hp), 460-575 v/3 Ph/60 Hz (25 to 150 Hp), 380 v/3 Ph/50 Hz (20 to 75 Hp):
 - .1 4-position panel-mounted disconnect style switch with lockable handle (locks not provided), meets OSHA 1910.
 - .2 Switch position indication (LINE/OFF/ DRIVE/TEST).
 - .3 Adjustable motor overload with trip indication (in LINE position).
 - .4 Manual overload reset button.
 - .5 Horsepower rated for motor applications.
 - .6 115-v control transformer with fused secondary (fused primary on units over 50 amps).
 - .7 Contactor for Line Start/Stop.
 - .8 Door-mounted Line Start and Line Stop pushbuttons.
 - .9 Complete isolation of inverter in LINE position.
 - .10 NEMA 12 type metal enclosures.
 - .11 Terminal strip provided for field power supply wiring.
 - .12 Lug connection for field ground wire.
 - .13 Gold flashed, auxiliary switch contact set (for switch position monitoring).
 - .14 Factory mounted, wired to VFD and motor, and run tested (motor and VFD must be factory supplied and installed).
 - .15 UL; UL, Canada; CE listed.
- .5 Variable Frequency Drives:
 - .1 Factory-mounted variable frequency drives (VFDs) shall be wired to factory-supplied motors.
 - .2 Factory-supplied VFDs are programmed and started up from the factory.
 - .3 The VFD parameters are programmed into the controller and removable keypad. In the event that the VFD fails and needs replacement, the program can then be uploaded to the replacement VFD via the original keypad.
 - .4 The VFD package as specified herein shall be enclosed in a UL Listed Type 1 enclosure, completely assembled and tested by the manufacturer in a facility registered to ISO 9001:2000. The VFD tolerated voltage window shall allow the VFD to operate from a line of +30% nominal, and –35% nominal voltage as a minimum.
 - .1 Environmental operating conditions: 0° to 40 C continuous. Variable frequency drives that can operate at 40 C intermittently (during a 24-hour period) are not acceptable and must be oversized. Altitude 0 to 3300 feet above sea level, less than 95% humidity, non-condensing.
 - .2 Enclosure shall be rated UL type 1 and shall be UL listed as a plenum rated VFD. Variable frequency drives without these ratings are not acceptable.

- .5 All VFDs shall have the following standard features:
 - .1 All VFDs shall have the same customer interface, including digital display, and keypad, regardless of horsepower rating. The keypad shall be removable, capable of remote mounting and allow for uploading and downloading of parameter settings as an aid for start-up of multiple VFDs.
 - .2 The keypad shall include Hand-Off-Auto selections and manual speed control. The drive shall incorporate “bumpless transfer” of speed reference when switching between “Hand” and “Auto” modes. There shall be fault reset and “Help” buttons on the keypad. The Help button shall include “on-line” assistance for programming and troubleshooting.
 - .3 There shall be a built-in timeclock in the VFD keypad. The clock shall have a battery back up with 10 years minimum life span. The clock shall be used to date and time stamp faults and record operating parameters at the time of fault. If the battery fails, the VFD shall automatically revert to hours of operation since initial power up. The clock shall also be programmable to control start/stop functions, constant speeds, PID parameter sets and output relays. The VFD shall have a digital input that allows an override to the time clock (when in the off mode) for a programmable time frame. There shall be four (4) separate, independent timer functions that have both weekday and weekend settings.
 - .4 The VFDs shall utilize pre-programmed application macros specifically designed to facilitate start-up. The application macros shall provide one command to reprogram all parameters and customer interfaces for a particular application to reduce programming time. The VFD shall have two user macros to allow the end-user to create and save custom settings.
 - .5 The VFD shall have cooling fans that are designed for easy replacement. The fans shall be designed for replacement without requiring removing the VFD from the wall or removal of circuit boards. The VFD cooling fans shall operate only when required. To extend the fan and bearing operating life, operating temperature will be monitored and used to cycle the fans on and off as required.
 - .6 The VFD shall be capable of starting into a coasting load (forward or reverse) up to full speed and accelerate or decelerate to set point without safety tripping or component damage (flying start).
 - .7 The VFD shall have the ability to automatically restart after an overcurrent, over-voltage, under-voltage, or loss of input signal protective trip. The number of restart attempts, trial time, and time between attempts shall be programmable.
 - .8 The overload rating of the drive shall be 110% of its normal duty current rating for 1 minute every 10 minutes, 130% overload for 2 seconds. The minimum FLA rating shall meet or exceed the values in the NEC/ UL table 430-150 for 4-pole motors.

- .9 The VFD shall have an integral 5% impedance line reactors to reduce the harmonics to the power line and to add protection from AC line transients. The 5% impedance may be from dual (positive and negative DC bus) reactors, or 5% AC line reactors. Variable frequency drives with only one DC reactor shall add AC line reactors.
- .10 The VFD shall include a coordinated AC transient protection system consisting of four 120-joule rated MOVs (phase to phase and phase to ground), a capacitor clamp, and 5% impedance reactors.
- .11 The VFD shall be capable of sensing a loss of load (broken belt or broken coupling) and signal the loss of load condition. The drive shall be programmable to signal this condition via a keypad warning, relay output and/ or over the serial communications bus. Relay outputs shall include programmable time delays that will allow for drive acceleration from zero speed without signaling a false underload condition.
- .12 If the input reference (4 to 20 mA or 2 to 10 v) is lost, the VFD shall give the user the option of either (1) stopping and displaying a fault, (2) running at a programmable preset speed, (3) holding the VFD speed based on the last good reference received, or (4) causing a warning to be issued, as selected by the user. The drive shall be programmable to signal this condition via a keypad warning, relay output and/or over the serial communication bus.
- .13 The VFD shall have programmable "Sleep" and "Wake up" functions to allow the drive to be started and stopped from the level of a process feedback signal.
- .6 All VFDs to have the following adjustments:
 - .1 Three (3) programmable critical frequency lockout ranges to prevent the VFD from operating the load continuously at an unstable speed.
 - .2 Two (2) PID set point controllers shall be standard in the drive, allowing pressure or flow signals to be connected to the VFD, using the microprocessor in the VFD for the closed loop control. The VFD shall have 250 mA of 24 vdc auxiliary power and be capable of loop powering a transmitter supplied by others. The PID set point shall be adjustable from the VFD keypad, analog inputs, or over the communications bus. There shall be two parameter sets for the first PID that allow the sets to be switched via a digital input, serial communications or from the keypad for night setback, summer/winter set points, etc. There shall be an independent, second PID loop that can utilize the second analog input and modulate one of the analog outputs to maintain set point of an independent process (i.e., valves, dampers, etc.). All set points, process variables, etc. shall be accessible from the serial communication network. The set points shall be set in Engineering units and not require a percentage of the transducer input.
 - .3 Two (2) programmable analog inputs shall accept current or voltage signals.
 - .4 Two (2) programmable analog outputs (0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA). The outputs may be programmed to output proportional to Frequency, Motor Speed, Output Voltage, Output Current, Motor Torque, Motor Power (kW), DC Bus voltage, Active Reference, and other data.

- .5 Six (6) programmable digital inputs for maximum flexibility in interfacing with external devices, typically programmed as follows: There shall be a run permissive circuit for damper or valve control. Regardless of the source of a run command (keypad, input contact closure, timeclock control, or serial communications) the VFD shall provide a dry contact closure that will signal the damper to open (VFD motor does not operate). When the damper is fully open, a normally open dry contact (end-switch) shall close. The closed end-switch is wired to a VFD digital input and allows VFD motor operation. Two separate safety interlock inputs shall be provided. When either safety is opened, the motor shall be commanded to coast to stop, and the damper shall be commanded to close. The keypad shall display "start enable 1 (or 2) missing." The safety status shall also be transmitted over the serial communications bus. All digital inputs shall be programmable to initiate upon an application or removal of 24 vdc.
- .6 Three (3) programmable digital Form-C relay outputs. The relays shall include programmable on and off delay times and adjustable hysteresis. Default settings shall be for run, not faulted (fail safe), and run permissive. The relays shall be rated for maximum switching current 8 amps at 24 vdc and 0.4 A at 250 vac; Maximum voltage 300 vdc and 250 vac; continuous current rating 2 amps RMS. Outputs shall be true Form C type contacts; open collector outputs are not acceptable.
- .7 Seven (7) programmable preset speeds.
- .8 Two independently adjustable accelerate and decelerate ramps with 1 to 1800 seconds adjustable time ramps.
- .9 The VFD shall include a motor flux optimization circuit that will automatically reduce applied motor voltage to the motor to optimize energy consumption and audible motor noise.
- .10 The VFD shall include a carrier frequency control circuit that reduces the carrier frequency based on actual VFD temperature that allows the highest carrier frequency without derating the VFD or operating at high carrier frequency only at low speeds.
The VFD shall include password protection against parameter changes.
- .7 The keypad shall include a backlit LCD display. The display shall be in complete English words for programming and fault diagnostics (alphanumeric codes are not acceptable). The keypad shall utilize the following assistants:
 - .1 Start-up assistants.
 - .2 Parameter assistants.
 - .3 Maintenance assistant.
 - .4 Troubleshooting assistant.
- .8 All applicable operating values shall be capable of being displayed in engineering (user) units. A minimum of three operating values from the list below shall be capable of being displayed at all times. The display shall be in complete English words (alphanumeric codes are not acceptable):
 - .1 Output Frequency
 - .2 Motor Speed (rpm, percentage, or Engineering units)
 - .3 Motor Current

- .4 Calculated Motor Torque
- .5 Calculated Motor Power (kW)
- .6 DC Bus Voltage
- .7 Output Voltage
- .9 The VFD shall include a fireman's override input. Upon receipt of a contact closure from the fireman's control station, the VFD shall operate at an adjustable preset speed. The mode shall override all other inputs (analog/digital, serial communication, and all keypad commands) and force the motor to run at the adjustable, preset speed. "Override Mode" shall be displayed on the keypad. Upon removal of the override signal, the VFD shall resume normal operation.
- .10 Serial Communications:
 - .1 The VFD shall have an RS-485 port as standard. The standard protocols shall be Modbus, Johnson Controls N2 bus, and Siemens Building Technologies FLN. Optional protocols for LonWorks, BACnet, Profibus, Ethernet, and DeviceNet shall be available. Each individual drive shall have the protocol in the base VFD. The use of third party gateways and multiplexers is not acceptable. All protocols shall be "certified" by the governing authority. Use of noncertified protocols is not allowed.
 - .2 Serial communication capabilities shall include, but not be limited to: run-stop control, speed set adjustment, proportional/integral/derivative (PID) control adjustments, current limit, accelerate/decelerate time adjustments, and lock and unlock the keypad. The drive shall have the capability of allowing the DDC to monitor feedback such as process variable feedback, output speed/ frequency, current (in amps), percent torque, operating hours (resettable), and drive temperature. The DDC shall also be capable of monitoring the VFD relay output status, digital input status, and all analog input and analog output values. All diagnostic warning and fault information shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus. Remote VFD fault reset shall be possible. The following additional status indications and settings shall be transmitted over the serial communications bus — keypad "Hand" or "Auto" selected, bypass selected, the ability to change the PID set point, and the ability to force the unit to bypass (if bypass is specified). The DDC system shall also be able to monitor if the motor is running in the VFD mode or bypass mode (if bypass is specified) over serial communications. A minimum of 15 field parameters shall be capable of being monitored.
 - .3 The VFD shall allow the DDC to control the drive's digital and analog outputs via the serial interface. This control shall be independent of any VFD function. For example, the analog outputs may be used for modulating chilled water valves or cooling tower bypass valves. The drive's digital (relay) outputs may be used to actuate a damper, open a valve or control any other device that requires a maintained contact for operation. In addition, all of the drive's digital and analog inputs shall be capable of being monitored by the DDC system.

- .4 The VFD shall include an independent PID loop for customer use. The independent PID loop may be used for cooling tower bypass value control, chilled water value control, etc. Both the VFD control PID loop and the independent PID loop shall continue functioning even if the serial communications connection is lost. The VFD shall keep the last good set point command and last good digital output (DO) and analog output (AO) commands in memory in the event the serial communications connection is lost.
- .11 EMI/RFI Filters:
 - .1 All VFDs shall include EMI/RFI filters. The onboard filters shall allow the VFD assembly to be CE Marked and the VFD shall meet product standard EN 61800-3 for the First Environment restricted level.
- .12 All VFDs through 50 hp shall be protected from input and output power miswiring. The VFD shall sense this condition and display an alarm on the keypad.
- .13 Operational Functions:
 - .1 The drive shall contain two separate acceleration/ deceleration times with auto tuning for optimum setting (0.1 to 6000 seconds) with choice of linear, S, or C curves that shall be factory programmed to match the fan load and prevent nuisance overcurrent fault trips.
 - .2 The drive shall be equipped with both local/ remote and manual/auto keys on touchpad.
 - .3 The drive shall be equipped with a quick setup key.
 - .4 The drive shall contain 15 preset speeds, which can be activated from the keypad, terminal inputs, and host computer.
 - .5 The drive shall have the capability of storable special custom user setting.
 - .6 The drive shall restart into a rotating motor operating in either the forward or reverse direction and match that frequency.
 - .7 The drive shall have adjustable soft stall (10% to 150%) which reduces frequency and voltage of the inverter to sustain a run in an overload situation factory programmed for each motor's characteristics.
 - .8 The drive shall be capable of performing a time base pattern run using 4 groups of 8 patterns each using the 15 preset speed values for a maximum of 32 different patterns.
 - .9 The drive shall have adjustable UL listed electronic overload protection (10% to 100%) factory programmed to match each motor's FLA/RLA ratings.
 - .10 The drive shall have a custom programmable volt/hertz pattern.
- .14 Protective Features:
 - .1 The drive shall be rated for 200,000 AIC (ampere interrupting capacity). The use of input fuses to achieve this rating shall not be acceptable.
 - .2 The drive shall have external fault input.
 - .3 The drive shall be capable of resetting faults remotely and locally.

- .4 The drive shall be programmable to alert the following alarms:
 - .1 Over torque alarm.
 - .2 Inverter overload pre-alarm.
 - .3 Motor overload pre-alarm.
 - .4 Braking resistor overload pre-alarm.
 - .5 Inverter overheat pre-alarm.
 - .6 Undercurrent alarm.
 - .7 Overcurrent pre-alarm.
 - .8 Communication error alarm.
 - .9 Cumulative timer alarm.
 - .10 Executing retry.
- .5 The drive shall identify and display the following faults:
 - .1 Overcurrent during acceleration trip.
 - .2 Overcurrent during deceleration trip.
 - .3 Overcurrent during normal run trip.
 - .4 Overcurrent on the DC Bus during acceleration trip.
 - .5 Overcurrent on the DC Bus during deceleration trip.
 - .6 Overcurrent on the DC Bus during normal run trip.
 - .7 Load end overcurrent trip detected at start-up (output terminals, motor wiring, etc.).
 - .8 U-phase short circuit trip detected at start-up.
 - .9 V-phase short circuit trip detected at start-up.
 - .10 W-phase short circuit trip detected at start-up.
 - .11 Overvoltage during acceleration trip.
 - .12 Overvoltage during deceleration trip.
 - .13 Overvoltage during normal (constant speed) run trip.
 - .14 Inverter overloaded trip.
 - .15 Motor overloaded trip.
 - .16 Inverter overheat trip.
 - .17 Emergency off trip message.
 - .18 EEPROM failure during write cycle.
 - .19 EEPROM abnormality during initial reading.
 - .20 RAM error.
 - .21 ROM error.
 - .22 CPU error.
 - .23 Communication interruption error.
 - .24 Gate array error.
 - .25 Output current detection circuit error.
 - .26 Option PCB error trip.
 - .27 Low operating current trip.
 - .28 Main circuit under voltage trip.

- .29 Over torque trip.
- .30 Software detected earth fault trip.
- .31 Hardware detected earth fault trip.
- .32 Inverter type form mismatch error.
- .33 EEPROM type form mismatch error.
- .15 Monitor Functions:
 - .1 The drive digital display shall be capable of displaying the following: Frequency, percent current, current amps, percent voltage I/O, voltage in volts I/O, RPM, GPM, I/O watts, torque, and input reference signal, kWh.
 - .2 The drive shall have 320 programmable parameters which can be changed while the drive is operating.
 - .3 The drive's 353 parameters shall be adjustable from the 8-key touchpad or computer link.
 - .4 The drive's 8-key touchpad shall be NEMA 12 rated.
 - .5 The drive's keypad shall be capable of being extended 15 ft from the drive.
 - .6 The drive shall contain a reset of all parameters to factory default .7
 - .7 The drive shall have 2 programmable analog outputs programmable to 17 choices.
 - .8 The drive shall have one programmable relay output programmable to 67 choices.
 - .9 The drive shall have 8 programmable digital inputs programmable to 54 choices.
 - .10 The drive shall have a pulse train output proportional to frequency (48, 96, 360 times frequency).
 - .11 The drive shall have an elapsed time meter.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Fabricate to provide smooth air flow through all components. Limit air leakage to 1% of rated air flow at 2.5 kPa (10" w.c.) suction pressure.
- .2 Apply sealer into all seams prior to assembly. Secure toe angles continuous along entire length of assembly.
- .3 Install to manufacturers requirements.
- .4 Install unit flat and level on house keeping pad and in accordance with manufacturer's installation literature.
- .5 Provide piping connections to coils such that individual coils can be isolated, drained and removed. Provide valved pressure gauge connections and thermometer wells on the entering and leaving piping.
- .6 Provide valved drain connections with hose end, cap and chain for all coils.

- .7 Pipe all drain pan connections the nearest floor drain with appropriately sized trap.
- .8 Coordinate installation of VRV ASHP system including all shipped loose accessories. A 208/1/60 field power connection is required at each VRV ASHP branch selector box. A 208/1/60 field power connection is required at each VRV ASHP refrigeration controller. VRV ASHP branch selector boxes, refrigeration controllers, and electronic expansion valve kits shall be installed inside the mechanical room within close proximity to the ASHP DX and HGRH coils.

3.2 FANS

- .1 Install flexible connections at fan outlets. Ensure metal bands of connectors are parallel and not touching when fan is running and when fan is stopped. Ensure that fan outlet and duct are aligned when fan is running.

3.3 START-UP/COMMISSIONING

- .1 Unit manufacturer shall perform start-up and commissioning.

3.4 SPARE PARTS

- .1 Two (2) complete sets of filters.
- .2 One (1) set of spare belts.

3.5 TRAINING

- .1 Provide 2 hours training to owner's staff on the care, maintenance, and operation of the equipment. Dedicated visit to site is required as it will not be paired with equipment startup.

3.6 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Two (2) year on parts on all components.
 - .2 Five (5) years on Energy Recovery Wheel media.
 - .3 Ten (10) years on heat exchanger.
- .3 Warranty Coverage:
 - .1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Conform to General Conditions for Mechanical Trades.
- .2 Related Work Specified Elsewhere.
 - .1 General Conditions for Mechanical Trades
 - .2 Plumbing & Drainage
 - .3 Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning
 - .4 Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning Equipment
 - .5 Electrical

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

- .1 Furnish and install all components, devices and control wiring for a fully integrated Energy Management and Environmental Control System incorporating Direct Digital Control (DDC), and equipment monitoring. The system shall control/monitor mechanical equipment and systems as specified in this section. The work shall include but is not limited to the following:
 - .1 All necessary hardware, software, control panels, control wiring, field devices, installation, documentation, and owner training as specified.
 - .2 The installed system shall incorporate electronic and digital control devices to perform the control sequences and monitoring outlined herein. Specific control sequence requirements are as detailed elsewhere in this Section of the specification.
 - .3 Control and monitoring of the equipment and systems shown on the drawings (refer also to 'Sequence of Operation' for additional details).
 - .4 Control valves shall be supplied by this Trade but installed in the piping system by the Mechanical Trade complete with transitions and unions as required.
 - .5 Testing, debugging, calibrating, adjustment, programming, and confirmation of total system operation.

1.3 MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLING CONTRACTOR

- .1 The temperature control manufacturer shall be Distech Controls.
- .2 The local contractor is available at phone (519) 893-2638.
- .3 Any new building must be a seamless extension of the current Energy Management and Building Control System
 - .1 The existing TAC Vista software is, and shall continue to be, the only head-end BAS server for the entire School Board.
 - .2 The head-end server contains the secure Energy Management Settings (i.e. Master Setpoints & Schedules) that are sent to all schools in real-time. The control system must be an extension of the head-end server and be able to be managed exclusively through the Vista head-end server.

- .3 Monitoring of all school board control systems are done in real-time and must be presented at the exclusive Vista head-end server as first-priority data.
- .4 The Vista head-end server has all the required controller databases and software to be able to centrally maintain and modify network configuration and controller software for the entire School Board. The Vista head-end server is the only system that can access the programming variables inside the controllers for real-time configuration of setpoint and time scheduling parameters.
- .5 The graphics and controller database must be presented inside the Vista head-end server in its native format in order to preserve the real-time speed, integrity and multi-site administration of the entire system.

1.4 SCOPE OF WORK

- .1 Refer to drawings and specification for complete scope.
- .2 Air handling unit including associated pump, control valves, remote VRF.
- .3 VRF and associated air conditioning units on 3rd Floor Wing A.
- .4 Converting pneumatic to DDC.
- .5 Removal of all obsolete pneumatic tubing.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 The system components shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and Canadian Standards Association.
- .2 The system control products shall be stored and handled according to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .3 The work shall be performed by skilled technicians all of whom shall be properly trained and qualified for this work.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Prior to the installation of any equipment, the Contractor shall provide the Consultant with shop drawings and specifications for all devices and equipment used for the complete system installation. Shop drawings shall include the following:
 - .1 Identified schematic control diagrams for all systems, each diagram indicating or referencing input / output connection points, control components, component catalogue numbers, operation sequence, interlocking and RPU's to which they are connected.
 - .2 Complete network schematic indicating all programmable controllers and data connections.
 - .3 Detailed listing of inputs and outputs of each programmable controller.
 - .4 Control damper schedule indicating damper size, required torque and blade type.
 - .5 Technical data sheets / manufacturer application manuals of each system component.

- .2 Upon completion of the installation and prior to acceptance and Owner training, the Contractor shall furnish the Consultant with three copies of installation and operation manuals for the system. Each manual shall include:
 - .1 Record drawings, including plan layout indicating major device locations and wiring diagrams as finally installed.
 - .2 All shop drawings, incorporating all required revisions to reflect as-built conditions.
 - .3 The Contractor shall also keep one copy of backup programs for the system archived in a software storage vault at their business location.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 The control system shall be a Tour Andover (TAC) Xenta/Distech building automation system (BAS).
- .2 The system shall integrate the operation of intelligent building management controllers distributed into the network.
- .3 The DDC System shall be generally comprised of the following devices to achieve the control functions described in this section:
 - .1 Xenta/Distech programmable controllers
 - .2 Distech input/ output programmable I/O modules.
 - .3 Control relays.
 - .4 Control dampers and valves.
 - .5 Sensors, actuators, and other input/output devices.
- .4 Controllers shall execute the application programs, calculations, and commands to provide the control function specified for that unit. Each controller shall include its own micro-computer controller, power supply, input/output modules, termination modules and real time clock.
- .5 Controllers shall be capable of full control functionality and alarm reporting independently or as a part of the DDC network.
- .6 The system shall be stored in flash ram so no batteries are required.
- .7 Each control device shall be modular and expandable to provide additional inputs and outputs and control functionality for that device.
- .8 Each controller shall be able to transfer and receive data via the network for performance of control functions.
- .9 The system shall be modular, permitting expansion by adding hardware and software without changes in communication or processing equipment.
- .10 The complete system shall be capable of communication over a LonWorks network.

- .11 The controllers shall monitor the status of all overrides and include this information in logs and summaries to inform the operator that automatic control has been inhibited.
- .12 Controllers shall continuously perform self-diagnostics, communication diagnosis and diagnosis of all subsidiary equipment and provide both local and remote annunciation of any component failures.
- .13 Controllers shall activate an orderly shutdown of their operation in the event of loss of normal electrical power. Non-volatile memory shall be incorporated for all controller configuration data. The controllers shall automatically resume full operation without manual intervention.
- .14 The controllers shall have sufficient memory to support their own operating system and data bases including:
 - .1 Control processes
 - .2 Energy management applications
 - .3 Alarm management
 - .4 Trend data
 - .5 Operator input/output
 - .6 Remote communications
 - .7 Manual override monitoring
- .15 Controllers shall incorporate the following software features
 - .1 Energy Management:
 - .1 Time of Day Scheduling
 - .2 Calendar Based Scheduling
 - .3 Holiday Scheduling
 - .4 Optimal Start and Stop
 - .5 Demand Limiting
 - .6 Heating/Cooling Interlock
 - .2 Alarm Management
 - .1 Alarm Management shall be provided to monitor, buffer and direct alarm reports to operator devices and memory files. The controllers shall perform alarm analysis and filtering to minimize operator interruptions due to non-critical alarms, minimize network traffic and prevent alarms from being lost.
 - .2 All alarm or point change report shall include the points English language description and the time and date of occurrence.
 - .3 The user shall be able to define the specific reaction for each point, the priority level (3 in total) and ability to inhibit alarm reporting for each point.
 - .4 The user shall be able to define conditions under which point changes need to be acknowledged by an operator and logged for analysis at a later date.

- .5 The user shall be able to print, display or store a unique 60 character alarm message to more fully describe the alarm condition or direct operator response. The message shall be customizable to describe each individual alarm.
- .6 In web access applications only critical alarms shall initiate a call to a remote operator device, otherwise call activity shall be minimized by time stamping and saving reports until a manual request is received or until the buffer space (minimum 50 alarms) is full.
- .3 Trend Logs:
 - .1 Controllers shall provide an automatic roll-over trend log, which stores records up to an operator-selected number at an operator-selected sampling rate and then overwrites the oldest record with each new record.
 - .2 Sample intervals shall be from 1 minute to 24 hours.
 - .3 Provide graphical and tabular displays.
- .4 Runtime Totalization:
 - .1 The controllers shall automatically accumulate and store runtime hours for binary points with a sampling resolution of 1 minute. The user shall have the ability to define a warning limit to trigger maintenance or user-defined messages.
- .5 Custom Programming:
 - .1 The controllers shall permit user defined custom control processes based on:
 - .1 Any system measured data or status
 - .2 Any calculated data
 - .3 Any results from other processes
 - .4 Boolean logic
 - .2 The custom processes may be triggered by:
 - .1 Time-of-day
 - .2 Calendar date
 - .3 Events (point alarm etc.)
- .16 The control strategy for each control loop shall be performed by software within the controller. The sequence of events required for each control loop is described for each system in the control sequence.
- .17 Outdoor air temperature indication shall be available at each controller as an integral part of the control strategies for that controller. Should the network transmission of the common outdoor air temperature (or any other common value) fail, then each controller shall use the last good value received.

.18 Controls and Requirements for VVT Systems

- .1 Where VVT controls are specified, units are to operate as part of a Variable Volume/Variable Temperature System complete with all necessary controls including zone dampers, temperature sensors, static pressure sensor probes and bypass damper.

2.2 NETWORK ARCHITECTURE

- .1 The controllers on the local network shall communicate via a two wire LonTalk TP/FT-10 or BACnet network.

2.3 CONTROL PANELS

- .1 Control panels shall be fully enclosed cabinets with all steel construction. Cabinets shall have a hinged door with locking latch or bolt-on cover plate.

2.4 TEMPERATURE SENSORS

- .1 Provide thermistor temperature sensors, not requiring transmitters, to measure temperature.
- .2 Accuracy shall be +/-0.2°C from 0 to 70°C.
- .3 Temperature sensors shall be Greystone EC200 series.
- .4 Space sensors in occupied areas shall be type AE or equal having an integral push button for unoccupied override and an integral slider to adjust set point (LED display not required).
- .5 In corridors and where noted on the drawings, provide stainless steel plate type sensors (push button override and LED display not required), type AS.
- .6 Duct temperature sensors shall be type B having a stainless steel probe length to suit application and ABS enclosure. Duct averaging temperature sensors shall be type FD having an element length to suit application, copper probe and ABS enclosure.
- .7 Immersion temperature sensors shall be type C having a ¼" OD stainless steel probe, 4" long and ABS enclosure. Immersion sensors shall be complete with thermowells. Thermal conductive compound shall be added inside the thermowell to provide optimum thermal transfer from the fluid to sensor. Stainless steel thermowells shall be used for steel pipe and brass thermowells shall be used in copper pipe.

2.5 CARBON DIOXIDE SENSORS

- .1 Sensors shall Greystone CDD series or equal having the following features:
 - .1 0-2000 ppm factory default detection range, field adjustable.
 - .2 Non-dispersive infrared sensing element with self-calibration algorithm.
 - .3 Guaranteed 5 year calibration interval.
 - .4 Powered by either AC or DC source.
 - .5 Accuracy: within 50 ppm or 3% of reading (whichever is greater).
 - .6 Operating humidity range: 0-95% RH.
 - .7 Operating temperature range: 0 to 50°C or greater.
 - .8 Stability: less than 2% full scale in 15 years
 - .9 Response time: less than 2 minutes for 90% step change.

- .2 Duct mounted sensors shall be complete with ABS enclosure complete with sampling tube.
- .3 Space mounted sensors shall be executive space type without LCD display.

2.6 MOTORIZED CONTROL DAMPERS

- .1 Control dampers shall be the parallel or opposed blade type as below or as scheduled on drawings.
 - .1 Outdoor and/or return air mixing dampers and face and bypass (F & BP) dampers shall be parallel blade, arranged to direct air-streams toward each other.
 - .2 Other modulating dampers shall be the opposed blade type.
 - .3 Two-position shutoff dampers may be parallel or opposed blade type with blade and side seals.
- .2 Damper frames shall be 13 gauge galvanized steel channel or 1/8 in. extruded aluminum with reinforced corner bracing.
- .3 Damper blades shall not exceed 20 cm (8 in.) in width or 125 cm (48 in.) in length. Blades are to be suitable for medium velocity performance (10 m/s [2000 fpm]). Blades shall be not less than 16 gauge.
- .4 Damper shaft bearings shall be as recommended by manufacturer for application, oil impregnated sintered bronze or better.
- .5 All blade edges and top and bottom of the frame shall be provided with replaceable butyl rubber or neoprene seals. Side seals shall be spring-loaded stainless steel. The blade seals shall provide for a maximum leakage rate of 50 L/s m² (10 cfm per ft²) at 1000 Pa (4 in. w.g.) differential pressure. Provide air foil blades suitable for a wide-open face velocity of 7.5 m/s (1500 fpm).
- .6 Individual damper sections shall not be larger than 125 cm x 150 cm (48 in. x 60 in.). Provide a minimum of one damper actuator per section.
- .7 Modulating dampers shall provide a linear flow characteristic where possible.
- .8 Dampers shall have exposed linkages.

2.7 WATER CONTROL VALVES

- .1 Heating and cooling control valves shall be Belimo CCV series characterized ball valves, complete with chrome plated brass trim and NPT female pipe connections. Radiation valves shall be complete with non-spring return modulating actuators. Control valves for coils heating a portion of outdoor air shall have spring return modulating actuators.
- .2 Control valves shall be sized to provide approximately one half the circuit branch pressure drop to obtain good modulation control but they shall be no smaller than two pipe sizes less than the pipe they are installed in.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Installation
 - .1 All controllers and components in the system and on the network shall be installed according to manufacturer recommendations, general installation standards for digital controls and in accordance with the approved shop drawings.
 - .2 Locate room sensors in the locations shown on the mechanical drawings. All sensors shall be mounted at barrier free height (3'-11" (1175 mm) above finished floor).
 - .3 All control components for off site system access shall be located where noted on the drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall provide all required connections/cabling for off site access to the web access components.
 - .4 All programmable controllers, web access components, relays and other control components shall be located within control panels. Control Panels shall be wall mounted and shall be located within suspended ceiling spaces or other locations approved by the Consultant.
 - .5 The Electrical Contractor will provide hand-off-auto switches in all starters controlled by the BAS.
- .2 Generally, duct mount carbon dioxide sensors shall be used where specified for air handling units; but, for gyms and single zone libraries, a wall mount carbon dioxide sensor shall be mounted next to the room temperature sensor.
- .3 All carbon dioxide levels which are measured by the carbon dioxide sensors shall be made available to the Owner in the form of trend logs. Record readings at 10 minute intervals and keep them for at least 30 days.
- .4 Freeze-stats shall be installed so that their sensing element runs horizontally across the coil face (not diagonally) with no more than 12" vertical drops at the outside coil frame. The full face of the coil shall be covered with no horizontal runs being more than 12" apart. The top and bottom horizontal run shall be within 6" of the coil frame. If more than one freezestat is required, they shall be wired in series in order to detect a low temperature in portion of the coil. The sensing elements shall be firmly secured in place to avoid vibration without added air restriction.
- .5 All dampers, valves, and necessary accessories to suit install shall be installed by the mechanical contractor and wired by the BAS contractor.

3.2 SYSTEM START-UP AND ACCEPTANCE

- .1 Upon completion of installation, test, adjust and calibrate controls provided under this Section.
- .2 On system completion, a demonstration of complete system operation shall be made to the Owner's authorized representative and Consultant.
- .3 The Consultant shall verify through the Owners representatives that the entire system is complete and operating to the satisfaction of the Owner before final acceptance is approved.

3.3 TRAINING

- .1 The Contractor shall provide competent instructors to give full instruction to designated personnel in the adjustment, operation and maintenance of the system installed rather than a general training course. Instructors shall be thoroughly familiar with all aspects of the subject matter they are to teach. All training shall be held during normal work hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. weekdays as follows:
- .2 Provide 4 hours of training for Owner's operating personnel. Training shall include:
 - .1 Explanation of drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals
 - .2 Explanation of web access program
 - .3 Explanation of adjustment procedures
 - .4 Trend Analysis

3.4 WARRANTY

- .1 Warranty Start Date:
 - .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.
- .2 Warranty Duration:
 - .1 Warrant in writing, all provided equipment, accessories, installations, software and firmware against defects in workmanship and materials for a period of two (2) year commencing from the date of Ready for Takeover.
 - .2 Maintain the affected parts operational during repair of defective equipment covered by the warranty.
- .3 Equipment, material, and software shall be unconditionally guaranteed for a period of two years form the date of substantial completion.
- .4 Provide warranty service at no cost to the Owner for the guarantee period, which shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - .1 Emergency repair service on regular working hour basis during warranty.
 - .2 Replacing defective parts and components as required.
 - .3 System software support.
- .5 Warranty Coverage:
 - .1 Applies to parts and labour.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Provide system identification and provide nameplates identifying the following (nameplates shall be keyed to the wiring diagrams):
 - .1 Duct mounted sensors.
 - .2 Control panels (identify as to equipment / systems controlled). Each panel shall include an as-built drawing showing all the connected control points.

3.6 TESTING AND BALANCING

- .1 During the system testing and balancing by the Testing and Balancing Agency, demonstrate the operation of all controls. During balancing procedures, set controls to a fixed mode (bypass damper locked fully closed and all zone dampers locked fully open) to prevent any changes during the balancing procedure.
- .2 Balancer shall verify existing flow rates for all hydronic heaters prior to demolition. new valves installed on existing heaters shall be balanced to the original existing design flow.

3.7 ELECTRICAL WIRING

- .1 All wiring shall be installed to the standards specified in the Electrical Division.
- .2 Use Echelon recommended orange jacket cable for all network wiring.
- .3 Run all wiring in EMT conduit where exposed, where running within concrete block walls and where required by the Ontario Electrical Code. Plenum rated cable shall be used in return air ceiling plenums.
- .4 Control relays necessary for BAS operation shall be provided by the Temperature Control Contractor but all contactors and their power supplies handling power wiring to the equipment shall be by the Electrical Contractor.

Part 4 Sequence of Operation

4.1 AIR HANDLING UNIT

- .1 Air handling unit outdoor air damper position during occupied hours shall modulate based on CO2 demand controlled ventilation.
- .2 Air handling unit cooling shall operate as first stage cooling based on supply air temperature setpoint. local split air conditioning units, where installed in classrooms, shall operate as second stage cooling as required to maintain space temperature setpoint. Provide all required sensors and interlocks through BAS.

4.2 EQUIPMENT SERVICES

- .1 See the graphical sequence of operations attached to the end of this specification for equipment and services.
- .2 Note that this is not a complete representation of all equipment and systems. Controls contractor to review all drawings and specifications and provide complete controls and sequence.

4.3 GENERAL

- .1 All setpoints shall be adjustable.
- .2 Outdoor air temperature shall be broadcasted to all controllers.
- .3 Heating mode: Heating is enabled between October 15 and April 15 or if the outdoor air temperature is below 10°C. This heating mode is used in all controllers for the building.
- .4 Cooling Mode: Mechanical cooling is enabled if the outdoor air temperature is above 18°C.

- .5 Occupancy mode shall be determined by a weekly schedule with an annual holiday schedule. Each system shall have this schedule but there shall be provision for operating under a general (to the building) schedule as well. An adjustable parameter shall be available to select the local or general schedule for each system.
- .6 Lead/lag: Devices designed for lead lag operation shall operate in automatic lead/lag mode to equalize run time. If the lead unit fails the lag shall automatically start and an alarm shall be generated. The lead unit shall be advanced through the series of devices in sequence every Tuesday at noon.

END OF SECTION

Division 26 Common Requirements for Electrical

26 00 11	Electrical Specification Index
	Common Contract Requirements for Electrical
26 01 16	Electrical Contract General Requirements
26 01 17	Demolition and Renovation
26 01 19	Commissioning of Electrical Systems
26 01 20	Integrated Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems
	Common Work Results for Electrical
26 05 19	Wires and Cables
26 05 20	Splitters, Junction, and Pull Boxes
26 05 21	Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes, and Fittings
26 05 33	Conduits, Conduit Fastenings, and Conduit Fittings
26 05 75	Auxiliary Systems
	Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment
26 27 26	Wiring Devices
	Low-Voltage Circuit Protective Devices
26 28 13	Fuses – Low Voltage
	Low-Voltage Controllers
26 29 13	Starters and Contactors
	Lighting
26 51 13	Lighting Equipment

Division 28 Electronic Safety and Security

	Fire Detection and Alarm
28 31 25	Fire Alarm System (Addressable)

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

- .1 **This Section covers items common to Electrical Division 26, as well as Division 27 and Division 28.**
- .2 This section supplements requirements of Division 1.
- .3 Furnish labour, materials, and equipment necessary for completion of work as described in contract documents.

1.2 INTENT

- .1 Mention herein or indication on Drawings of articles, materials, operations, or methods requires: supply of each item mentioned or indicated, of quality, or subject to qualifications noted; installation according to conditions stated; and, performance of each operation prescribed with furnishing of necessary labour, equipment, and incidentals for electrical work.
- .2 Where used, words "Section" and "Division" shall also include other Subcontractors engaged on site to perform work to make building and site complete in all respects.
- .3 Where used, word "supply" shall mean furnishing to site in location required or directed complete with accessory parts.
- .4 Where used, word "install" shall mean secured in place and connected up for operation as noted or directed.
- .5 Where used, word "provide" shall mean supply and install as each is described above.

1.3 TENDERS

- .1 Complete Supplemental Tender Form including list of equipment and materials to be used on this project and **Not Applicable for this Project**
- .2 Submit Supplemental Tender Form as noted.

- .3 Submit tender based on specified described equipment or Alternates listed.

- .4 State in Tender, names of **Not Applicable for this Project** under this Division.

1.4 LIABILITY INSURANCE

- .1 This contractor must maintain and produce at the request of the consultant proof of proper insurance to fully protect the owner, the consultant and the contractor from any and all claims due to accidents, misfortunes, acts of God, etc.

1.5 ELECTRICAL SAFETY AUTHORITY

- .1 The contractor is to determine general inspection fees with Electrical Safety Authority and include as part of tender.

- .2 A submission has been made (if required by this scope of project) by the consultant to the Electrical Safety Authority for review of this project. The payment of the required review costs will be coordinated by the consultant. A copy of the Electrical Safety Authority review report will be forwarded to the successful contractor for information and action. Contractor will not be responsible for these review costs.

1.6 DRAWINGS

- .1 Electrical Drawings do not show structural and related details. Take information involving accurate measurement of building from building drawings, or at building. Make, without additional charge, any necessary changes or additions to runs of conduits and ducts to accommodate structural conditions. Location of conduits and other equipment may be altered by the consultant without extra charge provided change is made before installation and does not necessitate major additional material.
- .2 As work progresses and before installing fixtures and other fittings and equipment which may interfere with interior treatment and use of building, provide detail drawings or obtain directions for exact location of such equipment and fitments.
- .3 Electrical drawings are diagrammatic. Where required work is not shown or only shown diagrammatically, install same at maximum height in space to conserve head room (minimum 2200 mm (88") clear) and interfere as little as possible with free use of space through which they can pass. Conceal wiring, conduits and ducts in furred spaces, ceilings and walls unless specifically shown otherwise. Install work close to structure so furring will be small as practical.
- .4 Before commencing work, check and verify all sizes, locations, grades, elevations, levels and dimensions to ensure proper and correct installation. Verify existing/municipal services.
- .5 Locate all electrical equipment in such a manner as to facilitate easy and safe access to and maintenance and replacement of any part.
- .6 In every place where there is indicated space reserved for future or other equipment, leave such space clear, and install services so that necessary installation and connections can be made for any such apparatus. Obtain instructions whenever necessary for this purpose.
- .7 Relocate equipment and/or material installed but not co-ordinated with work of other Sections as directed, without extra charge.
- .8 Where drawings are done in metric and product not available in metric, the corresponding imperial trade size shall be utilized.

1.7 INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- .1 Prepare interference and equipment placing drawings to ensure that all components will be properly accommodated within the constructed spaces provided.
- .2 Prepare drawings to indicate coordination and methods of installation of a system with other systems where their relationship is critical. Ensure that all details of equipment apparatus, and connections are coordinated.
- .3 Ensure that clearances required by jurisdictional authorities and clearances for proper maintenance are indicated on drawings.

- .4 Upon consultant's request submit copies of interference drawings to the consultant.
- .5 Due to the nature of the building and the complexity of the building systems provide the following:
 - .1 Interference drawings, showing coordination of architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical systems for the consultant's review prior to fabrication.
 - .2 Detailed equipment room drawings clearly showing all distribution equipment.
 - .3 Detailed layout drawings clearly showing conduit/feeder runs 78mm diameter or larger, including hangers or tray.
- .6 Provide CAD drawings (minimum file version AutoCAD 2013) in addition to hard copies.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 The installations of the division must conform to the latest edition of the Electrical Safety Code as well as its supplemental bulletins and instructions. Provide materials and labour necessary to comply with rules, regulations, and ordinances.
- .2 Complete underground systems in accordance with CSA C22.3 No. 7-94 except where specified otherwise.
- .3 Abbreviations for electrical terms: to CSA Z85-1983.
- .4 In case of differences between building codes, provincial laws, local ordinances, utility company regulations, and Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern. Promptly notify consultant in writing of such differences.

1.9 ALTERNATES AND SUBSTITUTIONS

- .1 Throughout these sections are lists of "Alternate Equipment" manufacturers acceptable to consultant if their product meets characteristics of specified described equipment.
- .2 Each bidder may elect to use "Alternate Equipment" from lists of Alternates where listed. Include for any additional costs to suit Alternated used. Prices are not required in Tender for Alternates listed except where specifically noted as "Separate Price". Complete the Supplementary Tender Form.
- .3 When two or more suppliers/manufacturers are named in the Bid Documents, only one supplier/manufacturer of the products named will be acceptable; however, it is the responsibility of this Division to ensure "Alternate Equipment" fits space allocated and gives performance specified. If an "Alternate Equipment" unit is proposed and does not fit space allotted nor equal specified product in consultant's opinion, supply of specified described equipment will be required without change in Contract amount. Only manufacturers listed will be accepted for their product listing. All other manufacturers shall be quoted as substitution stating conditions and credit amount.
- .4 If item of material specified is unobtainable, state in Tender proposed substitute and amount added or deducted for its use. Extra monies will not be paid for substitutions after Contract has been awarded.

1.10 EXAMINATION

- .1 Site Reviews
 - .1 Examine premises to understand conditions, which may affect performance of work of this Division before submitting proposals for this work.
 - .2 No subsequent allowance for time or money will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.
- .2 Drawings
 - .1 Electrical Drawings show general arrangement of fixtures, power devices, equipment, etc. Follow as closely as actual building construction and work of other trades will permit.
 - .2 Consider Architectural, Mechanical, and Structural Drawings part of this work insofar as these drawings furnish information relating to design and construction of building. These drawings take precedence over Electrical Drawings.
 - .3 Because of small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, and accessories, which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this work and arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings and accessories required to meet conditions.
- .3 Ensure that items to be furnished fit space available. Make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements including those for connections and furnish and install equipment of size and shape so final installation shall suit true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. If approval is received by Addendum or Change Order to use other than originally specified items, be responsible for specified capacities and for ensuring that items to be furnished will fit space available.

1.11 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

- .1 It is understood that while Drawings are to be followed as closely as circumstances permit, this Division will be held responsible for installation of systems according to the true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. Anything not clear or in conflict will be explained by making application to consultant. Should conditions arise where certain changes would be advisable, secure consultant's approval of these changes before proceeding with work.
- .2 Coordinate work of various trades in installing interrelated work. Before installation of electrical items, make proper provision to avoid interferences in a manner approved by consultant. Changes required in work specified in these sections caused by neglect to do so shall be made at no cost to owner.
- .3 Arrange fixtures, conduit, ducts, and equipment to permit ready access to junction boxes, starters, motors, control components, and to clear openings of doors and access panels.
- .4 Furnish and install inserts and supports required by these sections unless otherwise noted. Furnish sleeves, inserts, supports, and equipment that are an integral part of other Divisions of the Work to Sections involved in sufficient time to be built into construction as the Work proceeds. Locate these items and see that they are properly installed. Expense resulting from improper location or installation of items above shall be borne by the electrical trade.

- .5 Adjust locations of ducts, conduits, equipment, fixtures, etc., to accommodate work from interferences anticipated and encountered. Determine exact route and location of each conduit and duct prior to installation.
 - .1 Make offsets, transitions, and changes in direction of ducts, and electrical raceways as required to maintain proper head room and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on Drawings.
 - .2 Supply and install pull boxes, etc., as required to affect these offsets, transitions, and changes in direction.

1.12 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) PROCEDURES

- .1 RFIs shall be submitted to the consultant minimum two (2) weeks prior to answer being required. Failure to submit and RFI in a timely manner will forfeit delay claims and schedule extension requests by the contractor.
- .2 All RFIs will be submitted with the following information:
 - .1 RFI number
 - .2 Name of project
 - .3 Date of initiation
 - .4 Date response required by (minimum two (2) weeks)
 - .5 Subject
 - .6 Submitter's name
 - .7 Drawing/specification reference
 - .8 Photograph of the issue (if applicable)
 - .9 Description of the issue
 - .10 Contractor's proposed resolution

1.13 DRAW BREAKDOWN

- .1 This contractor MUST submit a breakdown of the tender price into classifications to the satisfaction of the consultant, with the aggregate of the breakdown totaling the total contract amount. **Each item must be broken out into material and labour costs.** Progress claims, when submitted are to be itemized against each item of the draw breakdown. This shall be done in table form showing contract amount, amount this draw, total to date, % complete and balance.
- .2 Breakdown shall be as follows:
 - .1 Permits and fees
 - .2 Mobilization (maximum 1%)
 - .3 Bonds
 - .4 Demolition
 - .5 Secondary cables
 - .6 Feeder conduits
 - .7 Branch conduits
 - .8 Feeder cables
 - .9 Branch wiring
 - .10 Lighting fixtures (interior)

- .11 Emergency lighting
- .12 Fire alarm system
- .13 Starters, contactors, and control devices
- .14 Wiring for mechanical equipment
- .15 Integrated Life Safety System Testing**
- .16 Commissioning (minimum 3%)
- .17 Electrical contractor closeout requirements (minimum of 3% but not less than \$5,000.00)
- .3 The breakdown must be approved by the consultant prior to submission of the first draw.
- .4 Breakdowns not complying to the above will not be approved.
- .5 Breakdown must indicate total contract amount.
- .6 Mobilization amount may only be drawn when all required shop drawings have been reviewed by the consultant.**

1.14 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 General
 - .1 Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in the work to consultant for review within 14 days after award of Contract.
 - .2 Upon receipt of reviewed shop drawing, product is to be ordered immediately.
 - .3 Provide a complete list of shop drawings to be submitted prior to first submission.
 - .4 Before submitting to the consultant, review all shop drawings to verify that the products illustrated therein conform to the Contract Documents. By this review, the contractor agrees that it has determined and verified all field dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalogue numbers, and similar data and that it has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents. The contractor's review of each shop drawings shall be indicated by stamp, date and signature of a qualified and responsible person possessing by the appropriate authorization.
 - .5 If material or equipment is not as specified or submittal is not complete, it will be rejected by consultant.
 - .6 Additional shop drawings required by the contractor for maintenance manuals, site copies etc., shall be photocopies of the "reviewed" shop drawings. All costs to provide additional copies of shop drawings shall be borne by the contractor.
 - .7 Submit all shop drawings for the project as a package. Partial submittals will not be accepted.**
 - .8 Catalog data or shop drawings for equipment, which are noted as being reviewed by consultant or his engineer shall not supersede Contract Documents.
 - .9 Review comments of consultant shall not relieve this Division from responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents unless consultant's attention has been called to such deviations in writing at time of submission, nor shall they relieve this Division from responsibility for errors in items submitted.

- .10 Check work described by catalog data with Contract Documents for deviations and errors.
- .11 Shop drawings and product data shall show:
 - .1 Mounting arrangements.
 - .2 Operating and maintenance clearances. e.g. access door swing spaces.
- .12 Shop drawings and product data shall be accompanied by:
 - .1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.
 - .2 Manufacturer test data where requested.
 - .3 Manufacturer to certify as to current model production.
 - .4 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.
- .13 State sizes, capacities, brand names, motor HP, accessories, materials, gauges, dimensions, and other pertinent information. List on catalog covers page numbers of submitted items. Underline applicable data.
- .14 **If a shop drawing is returned "reviewed as noted" this contractor must provide written indication that the comments have been complied with.**
- .15 A partial list of shop drawings includes:
 - .1 Fire alarm system
 - .2 Luminaires and drivers
 - .3 LED Tubes
 - .4 Emergency battery units, exit signs, and fixtures
 - .5 Starters, contactors, and control devices
 - .6 Firestopping materials
 - .7 Hand dryers
 - .8 Wiring devices
 - .9 Roof cone
 - .10 Integrated Life Safety System Testing Plan (ITP)
- .2 Submissions shall be submitted electronically as per the following directions:
 - .1 Electronic Submissions:
 - .1 Electronically submitted shop drawings shall be prepared as follows:
 - .1 Use latest software to generate PDF files of submission sheets.
 - .2 Scanned legible PDF sheets are acceptable. Image files are not acceptable.
 - .3 PDF format shall be of sufficient resolution to clearly show the finest detail.
 - .4 PDF page size shall be standardized for printing to letter size (8.5"x11"), portrait with no additional formatting required by the consultant. Submissions requiring larger detail sheets shall not exceed 11"x17".
 - .5 Submissions shall contain multiple files according to section names as they appear in Specification.
 - .6 File names shall include consultant project number and description of shop drawing section submitted.

- .7 Each submission shall contain an index sheet listing the products submitted, indexed in the same order as they appear in the Specification. Include associated PDF file name for each section.
- .8 On the shop drawing use an “electronic mark” to indicate what is being provided.
- .9 **Each file shall bear an electronic representation of the “company stamp” of the contractor. If not stamped the file submission will not be reviewed.**
- .2 Email submissions shall include subject line to clearly identify the consultants’ project number and the description of the shop drawings submitted.
- .3 Electronic attachments via email shall not exceed 10MB. For submissions larger than 10MB, multiple email messages shall be used. Denote related email messages by indicating “1 of 2” and “2 of 2” in email subject line for the case of two messages.
- .4 Electronic attachments via web links (URL) shall directly reference PDF files. Provide necessary access credentials within link or as username/password clearly identified within body of email message.
- .5 On site, provide one (1) copy of the “reviewed” shop drawings in a binder as noted above.
- .6 Contractor to print copies of “reviewed” shop drawings and compile into maintenance manuals in accordance with requirements detailed in this section.

1.15 CARE, OPERATION AND START-UP

- .1 Instruct consultant and operating personnel in the operation, care and maintenance of equipment.
- .2 Arrange and pay for services of manufacturer's factory service engineer to supervise start-up of installation, check, adjust, balance and calibrate components.
- .3 Provide these services for such period, and for as many visits as necessary to put equipment in operation and ensure that operating personnel are conversant with all aspects of its care and operation.

1.16 VOLTAGE RATINGS

- .1 Operating voltages: to CAN3-C235-83.
- .2 Motors, electric heating, control and distribution devices and equipment to operate satisfactorily at 60 Hz within normal operating limits established by above standard. Equipment to operate in extreme operating conditions established in above standard without damage to equipment.

1.17 PERMITS, FEES, AND INSPECTION

- .1 A submission has been made (if required by this scope of project) by the consultant to the Electrical Safety Authority for review of this project. The payment of the required review costs will be co-ordinated by the consultant. A copy of the Electrical Safety Authority review report will be forwarded to the successful contractor for information and action.
- .2 The contractor is required to include in his tender all required inspection costs by the Electrical Safety Authority. Permit application is the responsibility of the contractor.
- .3 Reproduce drawings and specifications required by Electrical Safety Authority at no cost.
- .4 Notify consultant of changes required by Electrical Safety Authority prior to making changes.
- .5 Furnish Certificates of Acceptance to consultant from Electrical Safety Authority and other authorities having jurisdiction upon completion of work.
- .6 This contractor must furnish any certificates required to indicate that the work completed conforms with laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.18 ADDITIONAL INSTALLED EQUIPMENT

- .1 The electrical contractor is to review all specification sections forming part of the electrical bid documents and include additional equipment or components, as well as all associated installation costs and testing costs as noted, in the electrical bid price.

1.19 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- .1 Equipment and material to be CSA certified. Where there is no alternative to supplying equipment which is not CSA certified, obtain special approval from Electrical Safety Authority.
- .2 Factory assemble control panels and component assemblies.

1.20 ELECTRIC MOTORS, EQUIPMENT, AND CONTROLS

- .1 Supplier and installer responsibility is indicated in the Equipment Wiring Schedule on electrical drawings.
- .2 Control wiring and conduit is specified in the Electrical specifications except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V, which are related to control systems specified in the Mechanical specifications.

1.21 FINISHES

- .1 Shop finish metal enclosure surfaces by application of rust resistant primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel.
 - .1 Paint outdoor electrical equipment "equipment green" finish.
 - .2 Paint indoor switchgear and distribution enclosures light grey.
- .2 Clean and touch up surfaces of shop-painted equipment scratched or marred during shipment or installation, to match original paint.
- .3 Clean and prime exposed non-galvanized hangers, racks, fastenings, and conduits etc. to prevent rusting.

1.22 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify electrical equipment with nameplates as follows:
- .2 Nameplates:
 - .1 Lamicoid 3 mm (1/8") thick plastic engraving sheet, black face, white core, mechanically attached with self tapping screws.

NAMEPLATE SIZES

Size 1	9 mm x 50 mm (3/8" x 2")	1 line	3 mm (1/8") high letters
Size 2	12 mm x 70 mm (1/2" x 2 1/2")	1 line	5 mm (3/16") high letters
Size 3	12 mm x 70 mm (1/2" x 2 1/2")	2 lines	3 mm (1/8") high letters
Size 4	20 mm x 90 mm (3/4" x 3 1/2")	1 line	9 mm (3/8") high letters
Size 5	20 mm x 90 mm (3/4" x 3 1/2")	2 lines	5 mm (3/16") high letters
Size 6	25 mm x 100 mm (1" x 4")	1 line	12 mm (1/2") high letters
Size 7	25 mm x 100 mm (1" x 4")	2 lines	6 mm (1/4") high letters

- .3 Wording on nameplates labels to be approved by consultant prior to manufacture.
- .4 Allow for average of twenty-five (25) letters per nameplate.
- .5 Identification to be English.
- .6 Nameplates for terminal cabinets and junction boxes to indicate system and/or voltage characteristics.
- .7 Nameplates for disconnects, starters and contactors must indicate equipment being controlled and voltage.
- .8 Nameplates for transformers must indicate transformer label as indicated and capacity, primary, and secondary voltages.

1.23 WIRING IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify wiring with permanent indelible identifying markings, either numbered or coloured plastic tapes, on both ends of phase conductors of feeders and branch circuit wiring.
- .2 Maintain phase sequence and colour coding throughout.
- .3 Colour code: to CSA C22.1.
- .4 Use colour coded wires in communication cables, matched throughout system.

1.24 CONDUIT AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Colour code conduits, boxes and metallic sheathed cables.
- .2 Code with plastic tape or paint at points where conduit or cable enters wall, ceiling, or floor, and at 15 m (45') intervals.
- .3 Colour bands must be 25 mm (1") wide.

	<u>Prime</u>
Up to 208 V	Yellow
209 to 600 V	White
Voice system	Green
Data system	Orange

Security	Brown
Public address	Black
Cable TV	Blue
Fire alarm	Red

- .4 This contractor must paint all system junction boxes and covers in conformance with the above schedule.

1.25 PROTECTION OF OPENINGS

- .1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

1.26 WIRING TERMINATIONS

- .1 Lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring to be suitable for either copper or aluminum conductors.

1.27 MANUFACTURERS AND CSA LABELS

- .1 All labels must be visible and legible after equipment is installed.

1.28 WARNING SIGNS

- .1 To meet requirements of Electrical Safety Authority and consultant.
.2 Provide porcelain enamel signs, with a minimum size of 175 mm x 250 mm (7" x 10").

1.29 LOCATION OF OUTLETS

- .1 Do not install outlets back-to-back in wall; allow minimum 150 mm (6") horizontal clearance between boxes.
.2 Change location of outlets at no extra cost or credit, providing distance does not exceed 3 m (10'), and information is given before installation.
.3 Locate light switches on latch side of doors. Locate disconnect devices in mechanical and elevator machine rooms on latch side of door.

1.30 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to centreline of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise. Coordinate with block coursing (if applicable).
.2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.
.3 Install electrical equipment at following heights unless indicated otherwise.
.1 Local switches: 1100 mm (43.3").
.2 Wall receptacles:
.1 General: 400 mm (16").
.2 Above top of continuous baseboard heater: 200 mm (8").
.3 Above top of counters or counter splash backs: 100 mm (4").
.4 In mechanical rooms: 1200 mm (48").
.3 Panelboards: as required by Code or 1400 mm (56").

- .4 Voice/Data outlets: At height of adjacent outlet or at 400 mm (16").
- .5 Fire alarm stations: 1200 mm (3'-11").
- .6 Fire alarm visual and signal devices: 2250 mm (88 ½").
- .7 Television outlets: 400 mm (16").
- .8 Thermostat: 1200 mm (3'-11").
- .9 Clocks: 2100 mm (84").
- .10 Heaters: 200 mm (8" AFF) to bottom of heater.
- .11 Emergency call switches and/or pushbuttons: 900 mm (36").

1.31 LOAD BALANCE

- .1 Measure phase current to panelboards with normal loads (lighting) operating at time of acceptance. Adjust branch circuit connections as required to obtain best balance of current between phases and record changes.
- .2 Measure phase voltages at loads and adjust transformer taps to within 2% of rated voltage of equipment.
- .3 Submit, at completion of work, report listing phase and neutral currents on panelboards, dry-core transformers and motor control centres, operating under normal load. State hour and date on which each load was measured, and voltage at time of test.

1.32 CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install conduit and sleeves prior to pouring of concrete. Sleeves through concrete shall be schedule 40 steel pipe, sized for free passage of conduit, and protruding 50 mm (2") beyond either side.
- .2 Install cables, conduits and fittings to be embedded or plastered over, neatly and close to building structure so furring can be kept to minimum.

1.33 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Conduct and pay for following tests:
 - .1 Power distribution system including phasing, voltage, grounding, and load balancing.
 - .2 Circuits originating from branch distribution panels.
 - .3 Lighting and its control.
 - .4 Motors, heaters and associated control equipment including sequenced operation of systems where applicable.
 - .5 Systems: fire alarm system, communications, security.
- .2 Furnish manufacturer's certificate or letter confirming that entire installation as it pertains to each system has been installed to manufacturer's instructions.
- .3 Insulation resistance testing.
 - .1 Megger circuits, feeders and equipment up to 350 V with a 500 V instrument.
 - .2 Megger 350-600 V circuits, feeders and equipment with a 1000 V instrument.
 - .3 Check resistance to ground before energizing.

- .4 Carry out tests in presence of consultant.
- .5 Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct tests during and at conclusion of project.
- .6 Submit test results for consultant's review.

1.34 EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

- .1 Refer to the Equipment Wiring Schedule, Distribution Diagram(s) and Panel Schedules for information regarding the designed electrical connections for all equipment to be connected to the electrical distribution system.
- .2 Refer to the shop drawing submissions of all project divisions and coordinate with all trades and equipment manufacturers throughout the construction period for equipment connection requirements.
- .3 This electrical trade shall be responsible to coordinate any discrepancies on equipment minimum circuit ampacity, maximum overcurrent protection, voltage and phase, between the equipment manufacturer published literature, the equipment shop drawing submission, the project design drawings equipment wiring schedule, and the nameplate data on the equipment. The contractors installing and connecting all equipment shall be responsible for the coordination of this data through the construction period.
- .4 Equipment shall not be connected where the specified maximum overcurrent protection and minimum circuit ampacity values do not meet the requirements of the equipment nameplate data on site.
- .5 Electrical distribution equipment shop drawings shall not be submitted prior to approval of equipment to be connected including, but not limited to, mechanical units, pumps, elevators, etc. Electrical distribution equipment shall not be released into production until all connected equipment requirements are confirmed and included in approved shop drawings.
- .6 Where nameplate data of equipment on site varies from that data listed in the approved equipment shop drawings, the consultant shall be notified in writing, and the equipment shall not be connected until the equipment connection details are confirmed. The final installation must meet the nameplate data of the equipment on site.
- .7 No subsequent allowance for time or money for changes to breakers, wiring and conduit, or equipment sizes will be considered for any consequence related to failure by the electrical trade to coordinate final equipment connection requirements with nameplate data and electrical distribution equipment shop drawings.

1.35 COORDINATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- .1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, relays and fuses are installed to required values and settings as indicated on drawings or as determined from coordination study.
- .2 Electrical connections to all equipment requiring connection to the electrical distribution system as part of this electrical tender have been specified according to the anticipated equipment manufacturer electrical requirements and the applicable sections of the OESC. This contractor must coordinate electrical connections to all equipment specified to be connected as part of this electrical tender.

- .3 Prior to submitting electrical distribution shop drawings to the consultant, review all shop drawings for all equipment specified for connection to the electrical distribution system to verify that the product electrical connection requirements listed by the manufacturer conform to the equipment electrical connections specified on the electrical design drawings and specifications. Make necessary revisions to breaker ratings associated with the review of all product shop drawings and identify such changes as part of the electrical distribution equipment shop drawing submission.
- .4 Prior to making final equipment connections, this electrical contractor shall examine equipment nameplates at the project site to confirm voltage and phase requirements, minimum circuit ampacity and maximum overcurrent protection values, and bring to the attention of the consultant in writing any connection requirements which may vary from the designed connections or approved electrical distribution shop drawings. No subsequent allowance for time or money for changes to breaker or wire and conduit sizes will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.

1.36 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTY

- .1 At ready for takeover of this project this Contractor must provide a written guarantee indicating that any defects, not due to ordinary wear and tear or improper use which occur within the first year from the date of ready for takeover will be corrected at the contractor's expense.
- .2 **If the electrical sub-contractor's office is 50 kilometers (30 miles) or more from the project site, the sub-contractor is to provide a service/warranty work agreement for warranty period with a local electrical sub-contractor approved by consultant. Include copy of service/warranty agreement in warranty section of operation and maintenance manual.**
- .3 Warranty period shall start from date of ready for takeover completion.
- .4 Refer to individual specification sections for information on any special manufacturer's equipment warranties.

1.37 SYSTEM START UP

- .1 Provide consultant with written notice verifying all equipment operation and installation is complete prior to scheduled start-up period.
- .2 Start up shall be in presence of the following: owner or representative, contractor, and manufacturer's representative. Each person shall witness and sign off each piece of equipment. Consultant's attendance will be determined by consultant.
- .3 Arrange with all parties and provide 72 hours notice for start up procedure.
- .4 Simulate system start up and shut down and verify operation of each piece of equipment.
- .5 These tests are to demonstrate that the systems and equipment installed are operational as specified.
- .6 The contractor must describe during the start up session the required maintenance for each piece of equipment according to the manufacturer.
- .7 The contractor must provide all necessary tools (including a digital multimeter) to successfully complete the start up procedure.

1.38 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual as specified in other Sections of this Division.
- .2 Operation and maintenance manual to be approved by, and final copies deposited with, consultant before final inspection.
 - .1 Submit one (1) copy of Operation and Maintenance Manual to consultant for review and approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless so directed by consultant. Submission can be done electronically in PDF format or as a hard copy.
 - .1 Electronic submission/PDF file is required to be bookmarked. Any submission received without bookmarking will be immediately returned as unacceptable.
 - .2 Hard copy submission shall be in a three-ring binder (minimum 50 mm (2") ring) and labelled as 'Operation and Maintenance Manual' with project name and location. Dividers are to be used for binder organization.
 - .2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by consultant.
- .3 Each manual must include (in "tabbed" sections) the following:
 - .1 Index
 - .2 List of General, Mechanical, Electrical Contractors and all associated sub-contractor names, addresses and contact numbers.
 - .3 List of suppliers and equipment wholesalers local to the project.
 - .4 Letter of contractor's warranty and guarantee for all parts, equipment and workmanship.
 - .5 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card for all assets replaced, newly installed, and removed.
 - .6 List of manufacturers, spare parts list and source.
 - .7 Copy of typewritten schedules for all new and renovated panels.
 - .8 Copy of all substantial performance final certificates.
 - .9 Copy of electrical shop drawings which have been stamped and reviewed by consultant.
 - .10 Electrical As-built drawings including contractor company's as built stamp.
 - .11 Coordination study/Arc flash hazard study shop drawings
 - .12 Any special warranties on equipment required (i.e. LED lighting, digital lighting control, SPDs, power generation).
 - .13 Certificate of completion from all associated sub-contractors.
 - .14 Cable test results and floor plans containing address labels.
 - .15 System commissioning certificate and report.

- .4 Final Submittals:
 - .1 Upon acceptance of Operation and Maintenance Manual by the consultant, provide the following:
 - .1 Provide one (1) for **WLU**, two (2) copies of final Operation and Maintenance Manuals, as well as a PDF file of the entire approved manual on a USB stick. Only one (1) USB stick is to be provided containing both the approved manual and as-built drawings.

1.39 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- .1 Site records:
 - .1 Contractor shall provide two (2) sets of reproducible electrical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of the work. Mark thereon all changes as work progresses and as changes occur. This shall include field and contract changes to electrical systems.
 - .2 On a weekly basis, transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show all work as actually installed.
 - .3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.
 - .4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection at all times.
- .2 As-built drawings submittal for review:
 - .1 Identify **each drawing** in lower right-hand corner in letters at least 3 mm (1/8") high as follows: - "AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Company Name) (Signature of Contractor) (date).
 - .2 Submit copy to consultant for approval. When returned, make corrections (if any) as directed.
- .3 As-built drawings final submittal:
 - .1 Once approved, submit completed, reproducible paper as-built drawings as well as a scanned PDF file copy on USB stick with Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.40 DEMONSTRATION AND OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.
- .2 Manufacturers or their representatives are to provide demonstrations and instructions.
- .3 Use operation and maintenance manual, As-built drawings, audio visual aids, etc. as part of instruction materials.
- .4 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.
- .5 Where deemed necessary, consultants may record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

1.41 READY FOR TAKEOVER

- .1 Complete the following to the satisfaction of the consultant prior to request for ready for takeover.
 - .1 As-built Drawings
 - .2 Maintenance Manuals
 - .3 System Start up
 - .4 Instructions to Owners
 - .5 Public Address
 - .6 Security
 - .7 Coordination Study / Arc Flash Hazard (including photos of each breaker)
 - .8 Telecommunications Structured Cabling
 - .9 Lighting Control System
 - .10 Auxiliary Systems (A/V systems, stage & theatre lighting, sports field lighting, UPS, SPDs, etc.)
 - .11 Customer owned substation (transformer testing and voltage tap settings, switch gear and primary fusing, etc.)
 - .12 **Outlet cover circuit labels**

1.42 TRIAL USAGE

- .1 Consultant or owner may use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.

1.43 REVISION TO CONTRACT

- .1 Provide the following for each item in a given change notice:
 - .1 Itemized list of material with associated costs.
 - .2 Labour rate and itemized list of labour for each item.
 - .3 Copy of manufacturers/suppliers invoice if requested.

1.44 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

- .1 Equipment supports supplied by equipment manufacturer: shall be installed by the electrical contractor.
- .2 Equipment supports not supplied by equipment manufacturer: fabricate from structural grade steel meeting requirements of - Structural Steel Section. Submit structural calculations with shop drawings if necessary.
- .3 Mount base mounted equipment on chamfered edge housekeeping pads, minimum of 100 mm (4") high and 150 mm (6") larger than equipment dimensions all around. This installation of this pad shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor.
- .4 This contractor shall be responsible for providing all anchor bolts and associated formed concrete bases for lighting standards as detailed.

1.45 SLEEVES

- .1 Pipe sleeves: at points where pipes pass through masonry, concrete, or fire rated assemblies and as indicated.
- .2 Schedule 40 steel pipe.
- .3 Sleeves with annular fin continuously welded at midpoint:
 - .1 Through foundation walls.
 - .2 Where sleeve extends above finished floor.
- .4 Sizes: minimum 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around, between sleeve and conduit.
- .5 Terminate sleeves flush with surface of concrete and masonry walls, concrete floors on grade and 25 mm (1") above other floors.
- .6 Through foundation walls PVC sleeves are acceptable.
- .7 Fill voids around pipes:
 - .1 Caulk between sleeve and pipe in foundation walls and below grade floors with waterproof fire retardant non-hardening mastic.
 - .2 Where sleeves pass through walls or floors, provide space for firestopping. Where pipes/ducts pass through fire rated walls, floors and partitions, maintain fire rating integrity.
 - .3 Fill future-use sleeves with easily removable filler.

1.46 FIRESTOPPING

- .1 Firestopping material and installation within annular space between conduits, ducts, and adjacent fire separation.
- .2 Provide materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke, and gases.
- .3 Comply with the requirements of CAN4-S115-M35, and do not exceed opening sized for which they have been tested.
- .4 Systems to have an F or FT rating (as applicable) not less than the fire protection rating required for closures in a fire separation.
- .5 Provide "firewrap" blanket around services penetrating firewalls. Extent of blanket must correspond to ULC recommendations. In general wrap individual conduits with approved firewrap materials on each side of firewall. Refer to architectural drawings for FT ratings. Provide 1 and/or 2 layers of firewrap with transverse and longitudinal seams overlapped and/or butted (second layer offset from first layer). Cut edges are to be sealed with aluminum foil tape. Provide 50 mm stainless steel banding at 200 mm intervals. Install firewrap to manufacturers' recommendations for proper FT rating. Acceptable manufacturers are 3M Firemaster ductwrap or approved equal.
- .6 The firestopping materials are not to shrink, slump or sag and be free of asbestos, halogens and volatile solvents.
- .7 Firestopping materials are to consist of a component sealant applied with a conventional caulking gun and trowel.

- .8 Firestop materials are to be capable of receiving finish materials in those areas, which are exposed and scheduled to receive finishes.
- .9 Firestopping shall be inspected and approved by local authority prior to concealment or enclosure.
- .10 Install material and components in accordance with ULC certification, manufacturers instructions and local authority.
- .11 **Submit product literature and installation material on firestopping in shop drawing and product data manual.**
- .12 Acceptable manufacturers:
 - .1 Rectorseal Corporation (Metacaulk)
 - .2 Proset Systems
 - .3 3M
 - .4 Hilti
 - .5 STI Firestop

Note: Fire stop material must conform to requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor to confirm prior to application and ensure material used is compatible with that used by other trades on site.

1.47 PAINTING

- .1 Refer to Section Interior Painting and specified elsewhere.
- .2 Apply at least one coat of corrosion resistant primer paint to ferrous supports and site fabricated work.
- .3 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.
- .4 Restore to new condition, or replace equipment at discretion of consultant, finishes which have been damaged too extensively to be merely primed and touched up.

1.48 ACCESS DOORS

- .1 Supply access doors to concealed electrical equipment for operating, inspecting, adjusting and servicing.
- .2 Flush mounted 600 mm x 600 mm (24" x 24") for body entry and 300 mm x 300 mm (12" x 12") for hand entry unless otherwise noted. Doors to open 180°, have rounded safety corners, concealed hinges, screwdriver latches, and anchor straps.
- .3 Material:
 - .1 Special areas such as tiled or marble surfaces: use stainless steel with brushed satin or polished finish as directed by consultant.
 - .2 Remaining areas: use prime coated steel.
 - .3 Fire rated areas: provide ULC listed access doors
- .4 Installation:
 - .1 Locate so that concealed items are accessible.
 - .2 Locate so that hand or body entry (as applicable) is achieved.
 - .3 Installation is specified in applicable sections.

- .5 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Le Hage
 - .2 Zurn
 - .3 Acudor
 - .4 Nailor Industries Inc.

1.49 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- .1 Follow Manufacturer's directions in delivery, storage, and protection, of equipment and materials. Contractor to include all costs associated with delivery storage and handling in tender price.
- .2 Deliver equipment and material to site and tightly cover and protect against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury, but have readily accessible for inspection. Store items subject to moisture damage (such as controls) in dry, heated space.

1.50 REPAIR, CUTTING, CORING, AND RESTORATION

- .1 Be responsible for required digging, cutting, and patching incident to work of this Division and make required repairs afterwards to satisfaction of consultant. Cut carefully to minimize necessity for repairs to existing work. Do not cut beams, columns, or trusses.
- .2 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.
- .3 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.
- .4 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.
- .5 Slots, cores and openings through floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs shall be provided by this contractor but performed by a trade specializing in this type of work. This Division shall see that they are properly located and do any cutting and patching caused by its neglect to do so.

1.51 EXISTING SYSTEMS

- .1 Connections into existing systems to be made at time approved by consultant. Request written approval of time when connections can be made.
- .2 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

1.52 CLEANING

- .1 Clean interior and exterior of all electrical equipment provided including light fixture lenses.
- .2 In preparation for final acceptance, clean and refurbish all equipment and leave in operating condition.

1.53 ASBESTOS

- .1 If asbestos is suspected or identified cease all work in the immediate area in accordance with OHSA and notify consultant.
- .2 Each contractor and on site employee of the contractor shall have "asbestos awareness training".
- .3 The contractor shall ensure that employees who may come into contact with asbestos due to the nature of the work that they perform, have received training that enables them to recognize asbestos and that enables them to react in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and regulations thereto should contact with asbestos occur during the course of their work.
- .4 **It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the asbestos book in the building prior to starting any work.**
- .5 Existing occupied buildings (depending upon their age) may contain asbestos in thermal insulating materials and some manufactured products, such as vinyl asbestos floor tile. Any insulating materials, on pipes, fittings, boilers, tanks, ductwork, etc. may contain asbestos and shall not be disturbed.
- .6 **A survey of each building documenting the location and condition of asbestos-containing materials is available for your mandatory review prior to commencing any work on premises.**

1.54 DISCONNECTION AND REMOVAL

- .1 Disconnect and/or remove equipment as indicated.
- .2 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.
- .3 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site, which the owner does not retain.
- .4 Store equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.

1.55 OWNER SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT

- .1 Connect to equipment supplied by the owner and make operable.
- .2 Design drawings are diagrammatic and do not necessarily indicate all specific final connection requirements. For the purposes of bidding, electrical trade shall include but not be limited to provision of a junction box to connect equipment wiring tail, provision of suitable disconnecting means, and flexible connection directly to equipment.

1.56 ENCLOSURES

- .1 This contractor must ensure that all electrical equipment mounted in sprinklered areas is provided with an enclosure in conformance with the Electrical Safety Code.

1.57 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING

- .1 This electrical contractor shall work with the building commissioning agent to perform commissioning of all electrical systems.
- .2 Refer to specification section 26 01 19 Commissioning of Electrical Systems for information on required electrical contractor participation and typical commissioning agent duties

1.58 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM TESTING

- .1 The Integrated Life Safety System Testing Coordinator (ITC) shall be hired by the electrical trade as indicated in specification section 26 01 20.
- .2 This electrical contractor shall work with the project Integrated Life Safety System Testing Coordinator (ITC) and participate in all phases of the Integrated Life Safety Systems testing process as specified within CAN/ULC S1001-11 (2024 Rev2 updates) as well as the electrical and architectural specifications.
- .3 During the **Planning Phase** of the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing process this electrical contractor shall review the Integrated Testing Plan (ITP) and give written confirmation of this review and acknowledgement of affected systems under his responsibility as required by the electrical specifications per the shop drawing submittal process.
- .4 Prior to the building Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing this electrical contractor shall startup/commission/verify the operation of all systems under the responsibility of this electrical trade. This electrical trade shall give written indication of completed systems and provide copies of all inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports, etc. when requested by the ITC during the **Implementation Phase**.
- .5 Upon completion of the building Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing this electrical contractor shall rectify all deficiencies related to all systems under his responsibility during the **Testing Phase** in due time for the ITC to verify and document for the project team.

1.59 EXISTING CONCRETE SLAB X-RAY/SCANNING

- .1 This contractor shall retain the services of a qualified company to provide and X-ray and/or scan of the existing buried services in walls and/or floors prior to starting any work in the affected area.
- .2 Failure to locate existing piping, conduit, rebar etc., shall not relieve this contractor of repair of same prior to installing his service.
- .3 This contractor shall be responsible for all repairs and/or replacement of existing services caused by cutting the existing concrete slabs and/or walls.

1.60 PHASING OF WORK

This work for this project shall be constructed in phases. Refer to the architectural drawings for phasing information and details. Misinterpretation of the drawings with respect to the extent of the phasing of the work shall not relieve the contractor of the work required to complete the entire contract.

Part 2 Not Used

Part 3 Not Used

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- .1 Conform to the General Provisions of Division 1 and Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 This project is one of a retrofit nature in part, and which will require extensive demolition.
- .3 Allow for all remedial work in areas indicated on the drawings and as generally defined in the relevant sections of the specifications.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

- .1 The scope of work is essentially the selected disconnection and/or removal of services and/or equipment, devices etc. as indicated or required to complete the work.
- .2 The reference drawings indicate some of the services which shall remain, and some may have to be retained through construction and a phased changeover to help construction i.e. electrical service, phone service, winter heat, and temporary construction services i.e. washroom facility. This co-ordination remains the responsibility of the contractors.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

- .1 This Division is to liaise with the Owners or Consultant for equipment being removed that may be suitable for reuse to that specified or handed over to the owner.
- .2 This Division to take full responsibility for any special tools or equipment required to disassemble or remove material from building.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.
- .2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.
- .3 Demolition of existing ceiling, walls etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.
- .4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing electrical systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.
- .5 All new holes and openings to facilitate electrical systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.

- .6 Protect all existing furnishings materials and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.
- .7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.
- .8 Where unknown services are encountered immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.
- .9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitates changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.
- .10 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, devices, cabling, services, etc. as indicated.
- .11 Remove all redundant and obsolete systems, connections, and wiring.
- .12 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for their acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site that the owner does not retain.
- .13 Maintain equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.
- .14 Demolition of all parts of the work must be completed within the confines of the work area and in such a way as the dust produced and risk to injury of will not adversely affect the building users.
- .15 Demolished areas of the existing building will remain in their current use in some cases. Demolition in these areas must be kept to the minimum required to complete the work.
- .16 Demolition shall take place within areas isolated from all other areas with appropriate hoarding, scaffolding, netting, fencing or other means of security between building users and the work.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Conform to the general conditions.
- .2 Conform to the Electrical Contract General Requirements Section 26 01 16.
- .3 Provide labour and material to conduct the commissioning process as outlined in this specification section.
- .4 The electrical contractor shall perform the closeout requirements specified in conjunction with the independent Commissioning Consultant (CC) retained by the owner.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PRODUCTS

- .1 The electrical contractor and manufacturers shall provide all instrumentation and equipment necessary to conduct the tests specified. The electrical contractor shall advise the electrical consultants of instrumentation to be used and the dates the instruments were calibrated.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 COMMISSIONING PROCESS

- .1 The commissioning process consists of:
 - .1 Shop Drawings and Record Drawings
 - .2 Installation inspection and equipment verification
 - .3 Independent testing contractor
 - .4 Testing of equipment and systems
 - .5 Commissioning meetings
 - .6 Operating and maintenance manuals
 - .7 Operating training
 - .8 Commissioning Agent testing
 - .9 Systems Demonstration and turnover
 - .10 Testing forms
 - .11 Warranties

3.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND RECORD DRAWINGS

- .1 Conform to Section 26 01 16 requirements for shop drawings and record drawings.

3.3 INSTALLATION INSPECTION AND EQUIPMENT VERIFICATION

- .1 The electrical contractor shall co-ordinate with the electrical consultant who will conduct general review the electrical installation.

- .2 The electrical contractor shall complete the equipment verification forms for each piece of equipment. The forms shall be included in the operating and maintenance manual. The equipment data shall include:
 - .1 Manufacturers name, address and telephone number
 - .2 Distributors name, address and telephone number
 - .3 Make, model number and serial number
 - .4 Voltage and current ratings

3.4 INDEPENDENT TESTING CONTRACTOR

- .1 The Independent Testing Contractor (ITC) shall be hired by the contractor and shall issue reports to the electrical consultant.
- .2 The ITC shall conduct, as detailed in the Section 26 01 16 load balancing measurements.

3.5 TESTING OF EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 The electrical contractor shall be responsible for all tests detailed in the Section 26 01 16 and those tests required by a manufacturer as part of their installation requirements.
- .2 The electrical contractor shall schedule all tests, which shall be witnessed by the electrical consultant or the commissioning consultant. The contractor shall complete and sign the testing forms.
- .3 The electrical contractor shall conduct tests on the following equipment as a minimum. Refer to the individual specification sections for test procedures.
 - .1 Co-ordination study
 - .2 Switchboard
 - .3 Distribution panels
 - .4 Power and lighting panels
 - .5 Surge protection devices
 - .6 Fire alarm
 - .7 Public address
 - .8 Cables
 - .9 Lighting controls
- .4 When all testing has been completed and all mechanical and electrical systems are operational the contractor shall conduct system load balance measurements, infra red test and harmonics tests.

3.6 COMMISSIONING MEETINGS AND REPORTING

- .1 The electrical contractor shall include the schedule for all tests in the construction schedule.
- .2 The commissioning meetings shall occur during the regular construction meetings. The testing schedules and the results of all tests shall be reviewed.
- .3 All testing forms and reports associated with the electrical systems shall be directed to the electrical consultant with copies to the architect, commissioning consultant and the owner.

- .4 The forms and reports to be issued shall include:
 - .1 Shop drawings, issued and accepted
 - .2 Equipment verification forms
 - .3 Testing forms
 - .4 Reports resulting from tests
 - .5 Testing schedule
 - .6 Minutes of commissioning meetings
 - .7 Manufacturers Certificates

3.7 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

- .1 Conform to the Section 26 01 16 the requirements of the O&M manuals.

3.8 OPERATOR TRAINING

- .1 Conform to Section 26 01 16 for requirements for instructions to the Building Owner for each system and equipment.
- .2 The training shall be provided by qualified technicians or electricians and shall be conducted in a classroom and at the equipment or system.
- .3 The training sessions shall be scheduled, co-ordinated and video taped by the commissioning consultant.
- .4 Each training session shall be structured to cover:
 - .1 The operating and maintenance manual
 - .2 Operating procedures
 - .3 Maintenance procedures
 - .4 Trouble-shooting procedures
 - .5 Spare parts
 - .6 Submit a course outline to the electrical consultant before training commences. Provide course documentation for up to eight people.
- .5 The training session shall be scheduled and co-ordinated by the commissioning consultant. The commissioning consultant shall video tape the sessions.
- .6 Training shall be provided for the following systems:

Fire Alarm System	2 hours minimum
Public Address System	1 hour minimum
Electrical System	8 hours minimum
Lighting Control System	4 hours minimum
- .7 The electrical contractor shall conduct a walk through of the installation. During the walk through the electrical contractor shall:
 - .1 Identify equipment.
 - .2 Identify electrical panels.
 - .3 Identify starters and disconnects.
 - .4 Review the electrical power distribution.
 - .5 Review the light power distribution.

- .6 Review the switchgear.
- .7 Review the general maintenance procedures.
- .8 Review the lighting controls operation.

3.9 COMMISSIONING CONSULTANT

- .1 A commissioning consultant (CC) will be retained by the owner. The commissioning consultant will report to the owner.
- .2 The CC responsibilities shall include:
 - .1 Preparing the commissioning plan
 - .2 Co-ordinating with the contractor to schedule tests
 - .3 Preparing a test form manual
 - .4 Witnessing selected tests
 - .5 Receiving all test forms
 - .6 Co-ordinating the contractors training
 - .7 Chair the commissioning meetings
- .3 The electrical contractor shall co-operate with the CC.
- .4 The electrical contractor shall provide assistance to the CC and have personnel available during the performance testing procedure. Each electrical system shall be tested in the operational mode.

3.10 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM DEMONSTRATION AND TURNOVER

- .1 The system demonstration and turnover to the owner shall occur when:
 - .1 The installation is complete.
 - .2 The acceptance test conducted by the electrical consultant has been completed successfully.
 - .3 Training has been completed.
 - .4 Equipment Operating and Maintenance Manuals have been accepted.
 - .5 System operating manuals have been accepted.
 - .6 Shop-drawings have been updated.
 - .7 As-built drawings have been completed.
 - .8 The commissioning process has been completed successfully and system operation accepted by the electrical consultant and commissioning consultant.
- .2 The systems demonstration shall be conducted by the electrical contractor and manufacturers. The demonstration shall cover a physical demonstration of equipment installation and operation.

3.11 TESTING FORMS

- .1 The electrical contractor and manufacturers shall fill out the forms listed in this section or provide other forms. The forms must be approved by the electrical consultant and the owner before they are used.

3.12 WARRANTIES

- .1 Equipment and system warranties shall not begin until the system demonstration and turnover has been conducted successfully and accepted by the owner.
- .2 The electrical contractor shall fill out the warranty form listing the equipment and systems and the start and finishing dates for warranty.
- .3 Refer to the Division 1 and Division 26 Sections for the requirements during the warranty period.
 - .1 Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in the work to consultant for review within 14 days after award of Contract.
 - .2 Upon receipt of reviewed shop drawing, product is to be ordered immediately.
 - .3 Provide a complete list of shop drawings to be submitted prior to first submission.

3.13 COMMISSIONING PROCESS ALLOCATION

- .1 The commissioning process shall be allocated a value equal to 5% of the contract. The electrical contractor may draw from this allocation as the commissioning process is completed.
- .2 The electrical contractor shall submit all test and verification forms. The consultant will use these forms to calculate percentage complete.
- .3 The electrical contractor may claim up to 3% of the contract from this allocation leading up to performance testing. The remaining 2% shall not be paid out until the performance testing, O & M manuals and training have been completed satisfactorily.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

- .1 Section 21 02 51 – FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and DIVISION 1
- .2 Section 21 12 13 – FIRE SUPPRESSION STANDPIPE SYSTEM
- .3 Section 21 13 13 – WET PIPE FIRE SUPPRESSION
- .4 Section 21 22 11 – CLEAN AGENT FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM and DIVISION 1
- .5 Section 21 13 16 – DRY-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS
- .6 Section 23 02 52 – HVAC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and DIVISION 1
- .7 Section 23 33 17 – SMOKE CONTROL DAMPERS
- .8 Section 26 01 16 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and DIVISION 1
- .9 Section 26 32 15 – POWER GENERATION DIESEL
- .10 Section 26 32 16 – POWER GENERATION NATURAL GAS
- .11 Section 26 36 23 – AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH (ATS)
- .12 Section 26 51 13 – LIGHTING EQUIPMENT
- .13 Section 26 51 16 – DIGITAL OCCUPANCY & DAYLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS
- .14 Section 28 31 25 – FIRE ALARM SYSTEM (ADDRESSABLE)
- .15 Applicable building systems in item 1.3.10 and as included in all project DIVISIONS.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 OBC-2024, Ontario Building Code Compendium.
- .2 CAN/ULC-1001, Integrated System Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems.
- .3 CAN/ULC-S524, Installation of Fire Alarm Systems.
- .4 CAN/ULC-S537, Verification of Fire Alarm Systems.
- .5 CAN/ULC-S573, Installation of Ancillary Devices Connected to Fire Alarm Systems
- .6 CAN/ULC-S561, Installation and Service for Fire Signal Receiving Centres and Systems
- .7 CAN/ULC-S112, Standard Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies
- .8 NFPA 13, Fire Sprinkler Systems
- .9 NFPA 17A, Standard for Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems
- .10 NFPA 92, Standard for Smoke Control Systems
- .11 NFPA 96, Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.

1.3 OVERVIEW

- .1 All work shall be performed in accordance with CAN/ULC-1001 Integrated System Testing of Life Safety and Fire Protection Systems, latest edition.
- .2 The Building Code has adopted CAN/ULC-1001 as the standard to comply with Integrated System Testing of Life Safety and Fire Protection Systems. The scope of this project shall follow the strict guidelines laid out in CAN/ULC-1001 for Integrated Testing Planning, review, and implementation.
- .3 The Integrated Testing Plan (ITP) will provide a full overview of all integration points of life safety and fire protection systems. The ITP will be submitted for review to the design professionals and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Upon the successful completion of the ITP and all the respective systems, the Integrated Testing Coordinator (ITC) will provide a schedule to the design professionals, the AHJ, and all required participating members for the ITP to be conducted.
- .4 The ITC will review all drawings, specifications, sequence of operations, and methodology prepared by the design professionals, complete with the contractor's shop drawings and manufacture requirements.
- .5 The ITP shall be coordinated with all sub-contractors and suppliers as outlined in item 1.1.
- .6 The ITC will conduct the ITP and will sign each integrated test form, complete with signatures from each participating member of the integrated systems.
- .7 The ITC shall witness all integrations and not rely on the CAN/ULC-S537 Verification Inspection Report for fire protection system integration testing; however, the ITC may attend the verification to validate the testing.
- .8 The ITC will provide all work and ITP including functional documentation, prescribed in CAN/ULC-1001. Such testing and documentation have been deemed to satisfy OBC 2024 Sentence 3.2.9.
- .9 The ITC will provide PDF and digital media copy of the buildings ITP and Integrated System Report (ISR) for the building owner's use, re-testing, and reproduction purpose.
- .10 The systems applicable to the function testing include but not limited to:
 - .1 Fire Alarm System (including sequence of operations) and Monitoring
 - .2 Magnetic Door Holds
 - .3 Electromagnetic Locks
 - .4 Smoke and CO Alarms
 - .5 Smoke Damper Assemblies
 - .6 Emergency Lighting
 - .7 HVAC Shutdown and ON/OFF/Auto Controls
 - .8 Pressurization Fans and ON/OFF/Auto Controls

Part 2 Products

2.1 TESTING AND PLANNING

- .1 The Integrated Testing Process must include following:
 - .1 Planning phase by the testing coordinator.
 - .2 Integrated testing plan review by the design professionals.
 - .3 Integrated testing plan review by the AHJ.
 - .4 Review of sequence of operations.
 - .5 System documentation.
 - .6 Integrated System Testing Plan consisting of:
 - .1 Project description.
 - .2 Project contacts including applicable project responsibilities.
 - .3 Overview and description of each integrated system.
 - .4 System integrations and functional objective of each integrated system.
 - .5 Integration matrix of all integrated system complete with integration type, normal mode and off-normal mode.
 - .6 Test protocols and procedures of each integrated system,
 - .7 Notifications.
 - .8 Personnel safety.
 - .9 Phased occupancies.
 - .10 Pre-testing documentation checklist.
 - .11 Pre-testing documentation acknowledgement forms.
 - .12 Testing forms.
 - .13 Ongoing integrated system testing forms.
 - .14 Integrated system testing completion form.
 - .15 Integrated testing notes.

2.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

- .1 General Contractor:
 - .1 Coordinate with the ITC for schedule and witness testing.
 - .2 Coordinate all responsible sub-contractors.
 - .3 Confirm all respective systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.
 - .4 Provide reports for respective systems such as, but not limited to; TSSA elevator inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports.
 - .5 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the mechanical, electrical, and fire protection contract packages.
 - .6 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.
 - .7 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.

- .2 HVAC Contractor:
 - .1 The HVAC Contractor shall confirm all mechanical systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.
 - .2 Provide system reports such as, but not limited to; air balancing reports, TSSA inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports. The Mechanical Contractor shall further provide written confirmation that all mechanical systems are installed and operating as intended by the contract documents and sequence of operations.
 - .3 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the mechanical contract package.
 - .4 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.
 - .5 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.
- .3 Fire Protection Contractor:
 - .1 The Fire Protection Contractor shall confirm all fire protection systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.
 - .2 Provide system reports such as, but not limited to; NFPA 13 letter, NFPA 20, letter, above ground sprinkler piping letter, below ground sprinkler letter, system designer letter, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports. The Fire Protection Contractor shall further provide written confirmation that all fire protection systems are installed and operating as intended by the contract documents and sequence of operations.
 - .3 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the fire protection contract package.
 - .4 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.
 - .5 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.
- .4 Electrical Contractor:
 - .1 Electrical Contractor to employ the services of the ITC firm as a sub-contractor and include in bid price. Refer to item 2.6.
 - .2 The electrical contractor shall confirm all electrical systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.
 - .3 Provide system reports such as, but not limited to; ESA Inspection Certificate, Fire Alarm Verification, TSSA Inspection, Generator Start-up report, commissioning reports, and verification reports. The Electrical Contractor shall further provide written confirmation that all electrical systems are installed and operating as intended by the contract documents and sequence of operations.

- .4 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the electrical contract package.
- .5 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.
- .6 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.
- .5 Equipment Manufacturers:
 - .1 Where required, shall confirm all respective systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.
 - .2 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the respective contract package.
- .6 Design Professionals:
 - .1 The design professional shall include, but not be limited to, the project Architect, Electrical and Mechanical Consultants, Fire Protection Engineer, Elevator Consultant, etc.
 - .2 Shall review the ITP, and upon review, accept the ITP as the agreed ITP for implementation.
 - .3 The design professionals are responsible for design. Upon an unsuccessful test, the failure will be documented and provided to the respective design professionals for review and action.

2.3 NOTIFICATION OF TESTING PLANNING PROCESS

- .1 The ITC shall work with the General Contractor, Owner, sub-contractors, design professionals, and the AHJ to provide a schedule for the implementation of the ITP.
- .2 The ITC shall obtain contact names, contact details, and system responsibilities for all project design professionals.
- .3 The ITC shall provide notification to the integrated testing participants seven (7) days prior to the date and time for the implementing of the ITP.
- .4 Prior to testing, the ITC shall obtain written acknowledgement for acceptance and understanding of the ITP by all project design professionals and contractors per 1001 Section 5 and Appendix B. Include ITP Review & Acceptance acknowledgement sheet in the ITR. **Refer to Figure 1.**
- .5 Prior to testing, the ITC shall obtain written acknowledgement for acceptance testing of site readiness from all project design professionals and contractors per 1001 Section 5 and Appendix B. Failure to obtain acknowledgement prior to implementation of integrated testing may invalidate the results and could result in delays by the design professionals issuing conformance. Include ITP Acceptance Testing acknowledgement sheet in the ITR. **Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 3.**
- .6 In the event of building occupants, the ITC shall provide at a minimum, forty-eight (48) hour notice of the implementation of the integrated testing. Notification shall be provided via written notices posted at each building entrance.

- .7 Partial occupancies shall employ this process for each individual occupancy and shall clearly identify the extent of to which the partial occupancy applies when obtaining written confirmations.
- .8 Figures 1 through 3 of this specification section are indicated as informative and are for information only regarding the intent for required written acknowledgement gathering by the ITC. All designers and trades listed may not apply to all projects. The ITC shall be responsible for determining all required designers and contractors for the project based on the contact information from the ITP.

2.4 TESTING IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS

- .1 Implementation of the integrated test shall follow all job site and personnel safety requirements set out in the contract and General Contractors requirements.
- .2 The ITC shall define:
 - .1 Personnel safety protocols
 - .2 Special hazards
 - .3 Team communications
 - .4 Occupant notification of emergencies
- .3 The integrated system test shall follow the methodology and process outlined in CAN/ULC-1001 as the requirement for this project.
 - .1 Provide the final ITP to the Consultant fourteen (14) days prior to scheduled implementation and test.
- .4 The respective contractors and manufactures are responsible to start-up and function test their respective systems, for observation and witnessing by the ITC. The ITC will record the results, and the respective contractor and manufacture will restore the system to a normal condition. Upon successful testing the contractor and manufacture will initial the respective integrated testing from adjacent to their respective test.
- .5 Upon a failure of a test, the ITC will document the failure and continue with the testing of other integrations. The respective contractor and manufacture will document the failure, notify they design professional, and correct the failure under the direction of the design professional.
 - .1 The ITC will re-test the unsuccessful integration after the correction has been documented and verified.
- .6 Upon a failure of a device (such as a smoke detector), the contractor may immediately replace the device, and the ITC may continue to test the integration. The device failure maybe documented but shall not result in a failed integrated test.
- .7 The ITC shall include in quote costs associated with site testing of all integrated devices. ITPs and testing procedures which include only for a sampling of devices will not be accepted. ITPs and testing procedures which rely solely on inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, or verification reports, etc. will not be accepted.

- .8 Partial occupancies shall employ this process for each individual occupancy and shall clearly identify the extent to which the partial occupancy applies when obtaining written confirmations.
- .9 Upon successfully completing the ITP, the ITC shall provide the ITR to the design professionals and building owner.

2.5 QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 The ITC must meet the following criteria to be considered acceptable for this project:
 - .1 Firms regular engaged with contractors in function testing, fire alarm verification, sprinkler system testing, annual inspections and maintenance of fire and life safety systems.
 - .2 Firms knowledgeable and experience of the respective Codes and Standards of the particular project, including but not limited to; Building Codes, Fire Codes, ULC Standards, CSA Standards, and NFPA Standards.
 - .3 Firms must be a member in good standing of the Canadian Fire Alarm Association (CFAA).
 - .4 Vendors must be a 3rd party and independent from the fire protection and life safety system installation company present on the project in accordance with ULC Certification Bulletin 2020-08.
 - .5 Firms must maintain operations in the province of Ontario for at least five years.
 - .6 Vendors must be a ULC Listed Integrated Systems Testing Service Provider and possess a ULC Integrated Fire Protection and Life Safety Certification. The ULC Certificate must be valid from the date of project award until the completed Integrated Testing Report. The ULC certification level shall be that which is applicable to the building life safety systems level of complexity for the project.
 - .1 Submit the ULC Certificate upon project award to the Consultant's office complete with Applicant ID Number.

2.6 QUALIFIED INTEGRATED TESTING COORDINATOR

- .1 Bidders may choose from the experienced ITC Firms listed below or local branches of these companies noted in the vicinity of this project and are acceptable as a sub-contractor to the Electrical Contractor:
 - .1 Lonergan Engineering
Aurora, Ontario L4G 3V5
 - .2 Great Lakes Fire Consulting & Engineering Group
Windsor, Ontario
- .2 Other experienced ITC Firms must submit in writing, to the Consultant's office, confirmation of the items listed in the Quality Control criteria above, prior to tender close to be considered as an acceptable bidder.

END OF SECTION

Figure 1 – Example Pre-Test ITP Acknowledgement (Typical Design Professionals): Informative

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF INTEGRATED TEST PLAN (EXAMPLE)			
Per Item 5.2.8 and Section B9.1 of CAN/ULC S1001 (latest version), the respective design professionals shall indicate written confirmation to the Testing Coordinator acceptance of the Integrated systems Test Plan according to the intent of the project design documents.			
List of Design Professionals		Company/Representative	Design Responsibility
Architect	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Electrical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Mechanical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Fire Protection Engineer (sprinkler)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
(typical responsible consultant on project)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		

Figure 2 – Example Pre-Test Trade Site Ready Acknowledgement (Typical Project Trades): Informative

PRE-TESTING INTEGRATED SYSTEMS WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (EXAMPLE)			
Per Item 5.3.1.(B) and Section B8.1 of CAN/ULC S1001 (latest version), the respective installing contractors shall indicate written confirmation to the Testing Coordinator that their respective life safety systems have been installed in accordance with the design are ready for integrated testing as outlined within the Integrated Systems Testing Plan.			
List of Installing Trades		Company/Representative	System Responsibilities
General Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Electrical Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Mechanical Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Sprinkler Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Elevator Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
(typical responsible trade on project)	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		

Figure 3 – Example Pre-Test Designer Site Ready Acknowledgement (Typical Design Professionals): Informative

PRE-TESTING INTEGRATED SYSTEMS WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (EXAMPLE)			
Per Item 5.3.1.(A) and Section B8.1 of CAN/ULC S1001 (latest version), the respective design professionals shall indicate written confirmation to the Testing Coordinator that the site is ready for integrated systems testing per the descriptions and integrations outlined within the Integrated Systems Testing Plan.			
List of Design Professionals		Company/Representative	Design Responsibility
Architect	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Electrical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Mechanical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Fire Protection Engineer (sprinkler)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
(typical responsible consultant on project)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 CSA C22.2 No.0.3-92, Test Methods for Electrical Wires and Cables.
- .2 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.131-M89(R1994), Type TECK 90 Cable.
- .3 CAN/ULC S319 (latest edition), Standard for Fire Test for Circuit Integrity of Fire-Resistive Power, Instrumentation, Control, and Data Cables.
- .4 CSA C22.2 No. 123 (latest edition), Metal Sheathed Cables.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit product data in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 BUILDING WIRES

- .1 Conductors: stranded for 10 AWG and larger.
- .2 Minimum size: 12 AWG.
- .3 Copper conductors: size as indicated, with 600 V insulation of chemically cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene material 90°C (194°F) rated T90 for indoor above grade installations and RW90 for below grade installations.

2.2 TECK CABLE

- .1 Cable: to CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.131.
- .2 Conductors:
 - .1 Grounding conductor: Copper.
 - .2 Circuit conductors: Copper, size as indicated.
- .3 Inner jacket: Polyvinyl chloride material.
- .4 Armour: Aluminum.
- .5 Overall covering: Polyvinyl chloride material.
- .6 Fastenings:
 - .1 One hole steel zinc straps to secure surface cables 50 mm (2") and smaller. Two-hole steel straps for cables larger than 50 mm (2").
 - .2 Channel type supports for two or more cables at 1500 mm (60") centres.
 - .3 Threaded rods: 6 mm (1/4") diameter to support suspended channels.
- .7 Connectors must be suitable for:
 - .1 Installed environment and approved for use with TECK cable.

2.3 ARMoured CABLES

- .1 Conductors: insulated, copper minimum size as indicated above.
- .2 Type: AC90 (minimum size 12 AWG).
- .3 Armour: interlocking type fabricated from aluminum strip.
- .4 Connectors must be suitable for installed environment and approved for use with armoured cable.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION OF BUILDING WIRES

- .1 Install wiring from source to load through raceways as specified.
- .2 Provide separate neutral conductors for all lighting circuits and circuits originating from surge protected panels. Size raceways accordingly.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF TECK CABLE 0 - 1000 V

- .1 Group cables wherever possible on channels.
- .2 Terminate cables in accordance with Wire and Box Connectors - 0 - 1000 V Section.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FIRE RATED CABLES

- .1 Group cables wherever possible.
- .2 Terminate cables in accordance with manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
- .3 Cables are to be installed as a single continuous run to maintain fire rating integrity.
- .4 Support cables horizontally or vertically every 1219 mm (48") intervals and on each side of a bend.
- .5 Provide thermoplastic barrier at all mounting locations as per manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL INSULATED CABLES

- .1 Run cable exposed, securely supported by straps and hangers.
- .2 Support 2 h fire rated cables at 1 m (39") intervals.
- .3 Make cable terminations by using factory-made kits.
- .4 At cable terminations use thermoplastic sleeving over bare conductors.
- .5 Where cables are buried in cast concrete or masonry, sleeve for entry and exit of cables.
- .6 Do not splice cables.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF ARMoured CABLES

- .1 Group cables wherever possible.
- .2 Terminate cables in accordance with Wire and Box Connectors - 0 - 1000 V Section.

- .3 These cables are to be installed in concealed locations only. These concealed locations are considered to be stud walls and “drops” to stud walls, lighting fixtures, and ceiling mounted devices.
- .4 These “drops” shall not be permitted to exceed 2.4 m (8'-0"). To limit these “drops” to lengths noted above provide additional branch wiring in conduit.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data for cabinets in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Splitters must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 76 (latest edition).
- .2 Junction and pull boxes must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 40 (latest edition)

2.2 SPLITTERS

- .1 Sheet metal enclosure, welded corners and formed hinged cover suitable for locking in closed position.
- .2 Main and branch lugs to match required size and number of incoming and outgoing conductors as indicated.
- .3 At least three spare terminals on each set of lugs in splitters less than 400 A.
- .4 Splitter length must match arrangement of equipment unless indicated otherwise.

2.3 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

- .1 Welded steel construction with screw-on flat covers for surface mounting.
- .2 Covers with 25 mm (1") minimum extension all around, for flush-mounted pull and junction boxes.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 SPLITTER INSTALLATION

- .1 Install splitters and mount plumb, true and square to the building lines on 21 mm (3/4") painted plywood backboards.

3.2 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES INSTALLATION

- .1 Install pull boxes in inconspicuous but accessible locations.
- .2 Install junction and pull boxes so as not to exceed 30 m (100') of conduit run between pull boxes and in conformance with the Electrical Safety Code.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with General Electrical Requirements Section.
- .2 Install size 2 identification labels indicating system name, voltage and phase.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Outlet boxes, conduit boxes, and fittings must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 18 (latest edition).

Part 2 Products

2.1 OUTLET AND CONDUIT BOXES GENERAL

- .1 Size boxes in accordance with CSA C22.1.
- .2 102 mm (4") square or larger outlet boxes as required for special devices.
- .3 Gang boxes where wiring devices are grouped.
- .4 Blank cover plates for boxes without wiring devices.
- .5 347 V outlet boxes for 347 V switching devices.
- .6 Combination boxes with barriers where outlets for more than one system are grouped.

2.2 SHEET STEEL OUTLET BOXES

- .1 Electro-galvanized steel single and multi gang flush device boxes for flush installation, minimum size 76 mm x 50 mm x 64 mm (3" x 2" x 2½") or as indicated. 102 mm (4") square outlet boxes when more than one conduit enters one side with extension and plaster rings as required. Iberville 1104 Series.
- .2 Electro-galvanized steel utility boxes for outlets connected to surface-mounted EMT conduit **in utility rooms**, minimum size 102 mm x 57 mm x 38 mm (4" x 2¼" x 1½"). Iberville 1110 Series.
- .3 102 mm (4") square or octagonal outlet boxes for lighting fixture outlets.
- .4 102 mm (4") square outlet boxes with extension and plaster rings for flush mounting devices in finished tile walls.

2.3 MASONRY BOXES

- .1 Electro-galvanized steel masonry single and multi gang boxes for devices flush mounted in exposed block walls.

2.4 CONCRETE BOXES

- .1 Electro-galvanized sheet steel concrete type boxes for flush mount in concrete with matching extension and plaster rings as required.

2.5 FLOOR BOXES

- .1 Flush floor boxes where indicated shall be complete with the following features:
 - .1 Four (4) independent wiring compartments.
 - .2 Flexible activation cover.
 - .3 Fully adjustable.

- .4 Sixteen (16) Kos 12.7 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ ") – 32 mm ($1\frac{1}{4}$ ").
- .5 Stamped steel construction (concrete-tight).
- .2 Manufacturers:
 - .1 Wiremold Cat# RFB4-DTB-2-2T-RAKM11- flush floor box complete with two duplex receptacle brackets, 2 dual RJ brackets, and recessed activation with carpet trim plate.
Approved alternates:
 - .1 Hubbell Cat. #LCFBSS complete with LCFB XX (colour by architect), flush cover and internal faceplate to suit devices noted on the drawings.
 - .2 Wellmark Electric Inc. Cat. #400B-1-YY-XX-CRL.

2.6 CONDUIT BOXES

- .1 Cast FS or FD ferrous alloy boxes with factory-threaded hubs and mounting feet for surface wiring of switches and receptacle **in areas (other than utility rooms) where surface conduit is used.**

2.7 FITTINGS- GENERAL

- .1 Bushing and connectors with nylon insulated throats.
- .2 Knock-out fillers to prevent entry of debris.
- .3 Conduit outlet bodies for conduit up to 32 mm ($1\frac{1}{4}$ ") and pull boxes for larger conduits.
- .4 Double locknuts and insulated bushings on sheet metal boxes.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.
- .2 Fill boxes with paper, sponges or foam or similar approved material to prevent entry of debris during construction. Remove upon completion of work.
- .3 For flush installations mount outlets flush with finished wall using plaster rings to permit wall finish to come within 6 mm ($\frac{1}{4}$ ") of opening.
- .4 Provide correct size of openings in boxes for conduit, mineral insulated and armoured cable connections. Reducing washers are not allowed.
- .5 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
 - .1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No.18-92, Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes, and Fittings.
 - .2 CSA C22.2 No.45-M1981(R1992), Rigid Metal Conduit.
 - .3 CSA C22.2 No.56-1977(R1977), Flexible Metal Conduit and Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit.
 - .4 CSA C22.2 No.83-M1985(R1992), Electrical Metallic Tubing.
 - .5 CSA C22.2 No.211.2-M1984(R1992), Rigid PVC (Unplasticized) Conduit.
 - .6 CAN/CSA C22.2 No.227.1, Nema TC-13, Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing.

Part 2 Products

2.1 CONDUITS

- .1 Rigid metal conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.45, aluminum threaded.
- .2 Epoxy coated conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.45, with zinc coating and corrosion resistant epoxy finish inside and outside.
- .3 Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) with couplings: to CSA C22.2 No.83.
- .4 Rigid PVC conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.211.2.
- .5 Flexible metal conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.56, aluminum and liquid-tight flexible metal.
- .6 Flexible PVC conduit: to CAN/CSA C22.2 No.227.1 and Nema TC-13, Electrical nonmetallic tubing (ENT).

2.2 CONDUIT FASTENINGS

- .1 One hole steel straps to secure surface conduits 53 mm (2") and smaller. Two hole steel straps for conduits larger than 53 mm (2").
- .2 Beam clamps to secure conduits to exposed steel work.
- .3 Channel type supports for two or more conduits at 1.5 m (5'-0") oc.
- .4 Threaded rods, 6 mm (1/4") diameter, to support suspended channels.

2.3 CONDUIT FITTINGS

- .1 EMT fittings shall be set screw style (zinc alloy).
- .2 Flexible metal conduit fittings shall be screw-in type.
- .3 Liquid type flexible metal conduit fittings shall be sealtite type.
- .4 PVC fittings shall be PVC type complete with PVC adaptors at all boxes.
- .5 Rigid conduit and mineral insulated conduit fittings shall be threaded type.

- .6 Coating: same as conduit.
- .7 Factory "ells" where 90° bends are required for 27 mm (1") and larger conduits.
- .8 Where bushings are noted to be provided they must be "screwed" type fastened to a conduit connector. Push-fit or glued in place bushings will NOT be accepted.

2.4 FISH CORD

- .1 Nylon twine.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install conduits to conserve headroom in exposed locations and cause minimum interference in spaces through which they pass.
- .2 Conceal conduits except in mechanical/ electrical service rooms and in unfinished areas.
- .3 Where devices are to be installed on existing walls in finished area, which cannot be "fished", install feeds in a surface metal raceway equal to Wiremold V700 series. Coordinate surface installations with Consultant prior to rough-in, unless otherwise noted.
- .4 **Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT) for all branch circuits unless specified otherwise.**
- .5 Electrical nonmetallic tubing (ENT) may be used only for branch circuits in non-combustible buildings, in framed wall construction for residential suites, within block walls, and in precast or cast in place walls and floors. **Use of ENT for direct burial, plenum ceilings, or outdoor environments will not be accepted.**
- .6 Use rigid aluminum threaded conduit where specified and up to 2.1 m (7'-0") above finish floor where exposed to mechanical injury.
- .7 Use rigid PVC conduit underground and in kitchen areas.
- .8 Use flexible metal conduit for connection to motors in dry areas, connection to recessed fixtures without a prewired outlet box, connection to surface or recessed fixtures, work in movable metal partitions.
- .9 Use liquid tight flexible metal conduit for connection to motors or vibrating equipment in damp, wet or corrosive locations and for connections to kitchen equipment.
- .10 Conduits terminating at electrical equipment in sprinklered areas are to be provided rain-tight insulated compression style connectors.
- .11 **Minimum conduit size for branch circuits shall be 21 mm (3/4").** Single drops from ceiling mounted junction boxes down to a light switch or duplex receptacle may be reduced to 16 mm (1/2").
- .12 Bend conduit cold. Replace conduit if kinked or flattened more than 1/10th of its original diameter.
- .13 Mechanically bend steel conduit over 27 mm (1") diameter.
- .14 Field threads on rigid conduit must be of sufficient length to draw conduits up tight.

- .15 Install fish cord in empty conduits.
- .16 Run 2- 27 mm (1") spare conduits up to accessible ceiling space from each flush panel. Terminate these conduits in 152 mm x 152 mm x 102 mm (6" x 6" x 4") junction boxes in ceiling space.
- .17 Remove and replace blocked conduit sections. Do not use liquids to clean out conduits.
- .18 Dry conduits out before installing wire.
- .19 Do not install, store, or handle ENT in cold temperatures below -20°C(-4°F). Do not store ENT outside.

3.2 SURFACE CONDUITS

- .1 Run parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- .2 Locate conduits behind infrared or gas fired heaters with 1.5 m (5') clearance.
- .3 Run conduits in flanged portion of structural steel.
- .4 Group conduits wherever possible on suspended or surface channels.
- .5 Do not pass conduits through structural members except as indicated.
- .6 Do not locate conduits less than 75 mm (3") parallel to steam or hot water lines with minimum of 25 mm (1") at crossovers.
- .7 **Do not fasten surface conduit to roof deck. Provide standoffs or supports as manufactured by Caddy or use unistrut trapeze fastened to structure.**

3.3 CONCEALED CONDUITS

- .1 Do not install horizontal runs in masonry walls.
- .2 Do not install conduits in terrazzo or concrete toppings.

3.4 CONDUITS IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

- .1 Locate to suit reinforcing steel. Install in centre one third of slab.
- .2 Protect conduits from damage where they stub out of concrete.
- .3 Install sleeves where conduits pass through slab or wall.
- .4 Provide oversized sleeve for conduits passing through waterproof membrane, before membrane is installed. Use cold mastic between sleeve and conduit.
- .5 Do not place conduits in slabs in which slab thickness is less than 4 times conduit diameter.
- .6 Encase conduits completely in concrete with minimum 27 mm (1") concrete cover.
- .7 Organize conduits in slab to minimize cross-overs.

3.5 CONDUITS IN CAST-IN-PLACE SLABS ON GRADE

- .1 Run conduits 27 mm (1") and larger 300 mm (12") below slab (measured from top of slab to bottom of conduit) and encased in 78 mm (3") sand envelope.

3.6 CONDUITS UNDERGROUND

- .1 Slope conduits to provide drainage.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings for each system in Conformance with The Electrical General Requirements Section.

1.2 PRODUCT/MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Submit product/maintenance data for each system for inclusion in maintenance manual conforming to The General Electrical Requirements Section.

1.3 SCOPE

- .1 The scope of this Section will include the following systems.
 - .1 Hand dryers.
 - .2 Auxiliary systems rough-in.
 - .3 Security and access control rough-in.
 - .4 Telecommunication network system rough-in.
 - .5 Public address system rough-in.

Part 2 Products

2.1 HAND DRYERS

- .1 Hand dryers where noted on the drawings are to be supplied and installed by this Division with the following features:
 - .1 Surface mounting.
 - .2 Fixed nozzle.
 - .3 White finish with automatic activation.
Final finish selection by owner/architect.
 - .4 Rating of 1800 W at 120 V.
 - .5 55dB Max. No LED, brushed SS finish, Rating of 1450 W at 120 – 230V universal.

2.2 AUXILIARY SYSTEMS ROUGH-IN

- .1 Outlets where noted shall be single gang boxes unless specified otherwise.
- .2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.
- .3 Coordinate final outlet locations, quantities, etc. with respective system vendor and owner's representative.
- .4 Rough-ins only for system devices shall be included in electrical bid price.

2.3 SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL ROUGH-IN

- .1 Provide conduit from device and outlet locations to cable management systems as noted on drawings.

- .2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.
- .3 Provide grounding of equipment as noted on drawings.
- .4 Security and access control systems installation shall be by Owner's approved vendor as part of separate tender.
- .5 Refer to Security System sections for additional requirements

2.4 TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

- .1 Outlets where noted shall be single gang flush mounted in wall or surface raceways.
- .2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.
- .3 Provide a #6 insulated green ground conductor from main service ground to voice equipment backboard located on drawings.
- .4 Telecommunication Network installation shall be by Owner's approved vendor as part of separate tender.
- .5 Refer to Telecommunication Network Installations section for additional requirements.

2.5 PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

- .1 Provide conduit from device and outlet locations to cable management systems as noted on drawings.
- .2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.
- .3 Provide grounding of equipment as noted on drawings.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 HAND DRYERS

- .1 Install and connect hand dryers in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- .2 Hand dryers are to be mounted at a height to suit age of expected users. Unless otherwise noted confirm height with manufacturer, owner, Architect, and/or consultant prior to rough-in.
- .3 Once installed this contractor is to caulk the joint between dryer and wall surface with a bead of clear silicone.

3.2 AUXILIARY SYSTEMS ROUGH-IN

- .1 Provide backboard for each system use as noted complete with ground buss connection as specified.
- .2 Outlets are to be installed complete with minimum 21 mm (3/4") conduit to accessible ceiling space or as otherwise detailed.
- .3 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 3m (10') of zone conduits when noted.
- .4 Provide insulated bushings on all conduits terminated in ceiling space.
- .5 Ensure specified zone or riser conduits are installed back to equipment backboard.

3.3 SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL ROUGH-IN

- .1 Outlets are to be provided for devices with conduit as detailed on drawings.
- .2 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 1m of cable management of tray.

3.4 TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

- .1 Install incoming service ducts and terminate as noted.
- .2 Provide backboard as noted complete with ground connection to main service ground.
- .3 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 3m (10') of zone conduits (if applicable).
- .4 Ensure specified zone conduits are installed back to service backboard.
- .5 Outlets are to be installed complete with 25 mm (1") conduit to corridor ceiling space or nearest zone conduit (if applicable).
- .6 Provide insulated bushings on all conduits terminated in ceiling space.
- .7 A 25mm (1") conduit is to be installed from elevator machine room to voice service backboard.
- .8 Refer to Telecommunication Network Installations Section for additional requirements.

3.5 MISCELLANEOUS CLOCKS

3.6 PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

- .1 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 1m (10') of cable management tray.
- .2 Outlets are to be installed complete with 25 mm (1") conduit to corridor ceiling space or nearest cable management tray.
- .3 Provide insulated bushings on all conduits terminated in ceiling space.
- .4 Electrical contractor shall obtain speaker back boxes from School Board vender for installation into ceiling tiles, block walls, etc.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 SWITCHES

- .1 Line Voltage Wall Switches
 - .1 AC switches must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 111 (latest edition).
 - .2 AC switches with following features:
 - .1 Terminal holes approved for No. 10 AWG wire.
 - .2 Silver alloy contacts.
 - .3 Urea or melamine molding for parts subject to carbon tracking.
 - .4 Suitable for back and side wiring.
 - .5 Toggle style (Rocker style) (architect to select colour).
 - .3 Toggle operated fully rated for tungsten filament and fluorescent lamps, and up to 80% of rated capacity of motor loads.
 - .4 AC Switches of one manufacturer throughout project.
 - .5 Provide 2 keys per keyed switch.
 - .6 Occupancy sensor switches shall be dual technology style (PIR and Ultrasonic) where noted on the drawings.
 - .7 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Single Pole : Hubbell Cat #HBL1201
 - .2 Three Way: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1203
 - .3 Four Way: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1204
 - .4 Illuminated: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1221IL (light on with load off)
 - .5 Keyed: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1221 Series
 - .1 Keys: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1209
 - .6 Motor Rated: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1221PL
 - .7 Single Pole (Decora): Hubbell Cat #HBL2101
 - .8 Three Way (Decora): Hubbell Cat #HBL2103
 - .9 Four Way (Decora): Hubbell Cat. #HBL2124
 - .10 Single Relay Occupancy Sensor includes:
 - .1 Legrand Cat. #DW-100
 - .2 Greengate Cat. #ONW-D-1001
 - .3 Sensorswitch Cat. #WSXA Series

- .11 Dual Relay Occupancy Sensor includes:
 - .1 Legrand Cat. #DW-200
 - .2 Greengate Cat. #ONW/VNW-D-1001-DMV-N
 - .3 Sensorswitch Cat. #WSXA Series
 - .8 Acceptable toggle switch alternate manufacturers include:
 - .1 Pass & Seymour
 - .2 Leviton.
 - .2 Line Voltage 0-10V Dimming Switches
 - .1 0-10V Dimmers are to be provided complete with the following features:
 - .1 Rating of 15A or 20A, 120V or 347V.
 - .2 0-10V dimming leads
 - .3 Capable of operation with four switch locations.
 - .4 DIP switches or local programming through switch buttons to change mode of operation.
 - .5 Integral on/off switch.
 - .6 Devices must mount in single gang box or multi-ganged where noted.
 - .7 Device and faceplate colour must match other wiring devices.
 - .8 Integral dual technology occupancy sensors (PIR and Ultrasonic).
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 0-10V Occupancy Wall Sensor Switch (Decora): Legrand Cat. #DW-311
 - .2 0-10V Dimming Switch: Leviton Cat. #ZS057 Series
 - .3 Acceptable alternative manufacturer's include:
 - .1 Legrand
 - .2 Leviton
 - .3 Lutron
 - .4 Sensor Switch
 - .5 Greengate
 - .3 Digital Interval Timer Switches
 - .1 Where noted supply and install a digital pre-set countdown time switch with the following features:
 - .1 minimum 1/6 HP rated contacts, mounted in recess single gang outlet box.
 - .2 Six (6) pre-set time selection buttons with options up to 1 hour.
 - .3 Unit shall be complete with activation indicator lights.
 - .4 Unit shall have integral On/Off button.
 - .5 White finish unless noted otherwise. (final finish selection by Architect).
 - .2 Acceptable Materials:
 - .1 Legrand Cat. #RT-50

- .3 Acceptable alternative manufacturers include:
 - .1 Leviton
 - .2 Lutron
 - .3 Hubbell

2.2 RECEPTACLES

- .1 Receptacles, plugs, and other similar wiring devices must conform to CSA 22.2 No 42 (latest edition).
- .2 Duplex receptacles, CSA type 5-15 R, 125 V, 15 A, U ground, with following features (20A where noted):
 - .1 Urea molded housing (Colour by architect).
 - .2 Suitable for No. 10 AWG for back and side wiring.
 - .3 Break-off links for use as split receptacles.
 - .4 Eight back wired entrances, four side wiring screws.
 - .5 Triple wipe contacts and rivetted grounding contacts.
- .3 Other receptacles with ampacity and voltage as indicated.
- .4 Receptacles of one manufacturer throughout project.
- .5 Acceptable materials:
 - .1 Standard Devices
 - .1 Standard duplex receptacle: Hubbell Cat # HBL5252CN
 - .2 T-slot receptacles: Hubbell Cat. #HBL5352
 - .3 Tamper resistant receptacle: Hubbell Cat # BR15TR
 - .4 Tamper resistant T-slot receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #BR20TR
 - .5 Automatically Controlled Receptacles (Green): Hubbell Cat. #BR15C2GN(Green)
 - .2 Above 20A
 - .1 Dryer receptacle: Hubbell Cat # HBL9430A
 - .2 Range receptacle: Hubbell Cat # HBL9450A
 - .3 Decora Style Devices
 - .1 Decora Style: Surge duplex receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #HBL5260SA
 - .2 Ground fault protected T-slot receptacles: Hubbell Cat. # GF20L A
 - .3 USB charger duplex receptacles: Hubbell Cat. # USB15X2 XX
 - .4 USB charger T-slot receptacles: Hubbell Cat. #USB20X2 XX
 - .5 Decora style duplex receptacle: Hubbell Cat. # HBL2152
 - .6 Decora T-slot receptacle: Hubbell Cat. # HBL2162
 - .7 Decora tamper resistant receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #DR15TR
 - .8 Decora tamper resistant T-slot receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #DR20TR

- .4 Tamper resistant
 - .1 Tamper resistant ground fault protected receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #GFTR15
 - .2 Tamper resistant ground fault protected T-slot receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #GFTR20
 - .3 Tamper resistant duplex receptacle complete with dual USB ports: Hubbell Cat. #USB15XXX
 - .4 Automatically Controlled Tamper Resistant Receptacles (Green): Hubbell Cat. #BR15C2GNTR
- .5 Hospital grade decora style duplex receptacle for patient care environments or as otherwise indicated on plans:
Hubbell Cat. #2172RW
- .6 Acceptable alternate manufacturers include:
 - .1 Pass & Seymour
 - .2 Leviton
- .7 Residential grade equivalents for materials noted above for use within residential dwelling units.

2.3 COVER PLATES

- .1 Cover plates from one manufacturer throughout project.
- .2 Sheet steel utility box cover for wiring devices installed in surface-mounted utility boxes.
- .3 Stainless steel, brushed, 1 mm (1/32") thick cover plates for wiring devices mounted in flush-mounted outlet box.
- .4 Sheet metal cover plates for wiring devices mounted in surface-mounted FS or FD type conduit boxes.
- .5 Weatherproof cover plates complete with gaskets and "heavy-duty in use" covers in conformance with the Electrical Safety Authority. Provide product equal to Intermatic Cat. #WP5100C.
- .6 Where noted on plans for exterior weatherproof GFCI receptacles at grade, provide extra-duty single gang horizontal die cast receptacle covers. NEMA 3R rated complete with lockable hasp and reinforced hinge. Suitable for use with 12-gauge cord sets. Intermatic Cat. # WP1010HMXD or equal.
- .7 Where noted on plans for exterior weatherproof cover plates at GFCI receptacles on residential balconies above grade, within 760mm of balcony railing, to avoid climbing hazard provide product equal to Intermatic Cat. #WP7000 (low-profile, in-use, extra-duty).
- .8 Provide p-touch labels on cover plates for all receptacles. Labels shall include source panel and branch circuit, including switch leg indicator as applicable for automatically controlled receptacles.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Switches:
 - .1 Install single throw switches with handle in "UP" position when switch closed.
 - .2 Install switches in gang type outlet box when more than one switch is required in one location.
 - .3 Mount toggle switches at height specified in Electrical General Requirements Section or as indicated.
- .2 Receptacles:
 - .1 Install receptacles in gang type outlet box when more than one receptacle is required in one location.
 - .2 Mount receptacles at height specified in Electrical General Requirements Section or as indicated.
 - .3 Where split receptacle has one portion switched mount vertically and switch upper portion.
- .3 Occupancy sensors:
 - .1 Occupancy sensors shall be set to 5 minutes "delay to off" unless otherwise noted.
- .4 Occupancy sensors and dimmers:
 - .1 Switches with occupancy sensors and dimmers shall be programmed as follows:
 - .1 5 minutes "delay to off" unless otherwise noted.
 - .2 "Auto on" to 50% dimming level.
- .5 Cover plates:
 - .1 Protect stainless steel cover plate finish with paper or plastic film until painting and other work is finished.
 - .2 Install suitable common cover plates where wiring devices are grouped.
 - .3 Do not use cover plates meant for flush outlet boxes on surface-mounted boxes.
- .6 Dimmer:
 - .1 Dimming Switches
 - .1 Mount devices at height as specified in Electrical General Requirements Section.
 - .2 Install in upright position as per manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - .3 Provide class II 0-10V control wiring from 0-10V dimming switch to each fixture driver in 21mmC.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
 - .1 CSA C22.2 No.248.12/94, Low Voltage Fuses Part 12: Class R (Bi-National Standard with, UL 248-12 (1st Edition).
 - .2 CSA C22.2 No. 106-M92 (latest edition).

1.2 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL

- .1 Three spare fuses of each type and size installed.

1.3 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- .1 Ship fuses in original containers.
- .2 Store fuses in original containers in moisture free location.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FUSES GENERAL

- .1 Fuses: product of one manufacturer for entire project.
- .2 Fuses specified below must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 106 (latest edition). Fuses conforming to standard C22.2 No. 106-1953 will be rejected.
- .3 Fuses must provide a fully co-ordinated system for both overload and fault conditions.

2.2 FUSE TYPES

- .1 Class L fuses (formerly HRC-L) for ratings 601-6000 A.
 - .1 Time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 s minimum.
 - .2 Fast acting as noted.
- .2 Class J fuses (formerly HRCL- J).
 - .1 Time delay, capable of carrying 500% of its rated current for 10 s minimum.
 - .2 Fast acting as noted.
- .3 Class R fuses (formerly HRCL- R). For UL Class RK1 fuses, peak let-through current and I^2t values not to exceed limits of UL 198E-1982, table 10.2.

2.3 ACCEPTABLE PRODUCTS

- .1 Service Entrance:
 - 1-600 A: Mersen Type CJ
 - 601-6000 A: Mersen Type CL

- .2 Motor Protection:
 - 1-600 A: Mersen Type AJT
 - 601-2000 A: Mersen Type A4BT
- .3 Other acceptable manufacturers:
 - .1 GEC
 - .2 Little Fuse

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install fuses in mounting devices immediately before energizing circuit.
- .2 Ensure correct fuses fitted to physically matched mounting devices.
 - .1 Install Class R rejection clips for HRCI-R fuses.
- .3 Ensure correct fuses fitted to assigned electrical circuit.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Indicate:
 - .1 Mounting method and dimensions.
 - .2 Starter/contactors size and type.
 - .3 Layout of identified internal and front panel components.
 - .4 Enclosure types.
 - .5 Wiring diagram for each type of starter.
 - .6 Interconnection diagrams.

1.2 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Include operation and maintenance data for each type and style of starter/contactors.

1.3 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

- .1 Provide maintenance materials in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Provide listed spare parts for each different size and type of starter:
 - .1 1 operating coil.
 - .2 3 fuses.
 - .3 10% indicating lamp bulbs used.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Starters: must conform to CSAC22.2 No. 14 (latest edition) and EEMAC E14-1.
- .2 Control transformers must conform to CSAC22.2 No. 66 (latest edition).
- .3 Auto-transformers must conform to CSAC22.2 No 47 (latest edition).
- .4 Contactors must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 14 (latest edition).
- .5 Half size starters will not be accepted. NEMA and IEC rated starters are acceptable.

2.2 MANUAL MOTOR STARTERS

- .1 Single and Three phase manual motor starters of size, type, rating, and enclosure type as indicated, with components as follows:
 - .1 Switching mechanism, quick make and break.
 - .2 One or Three overload heaters, manual reset, trip indicating handle.

- .3 Toggle switch: standard duty labeled "on"/"off".
- .4 Indicating light: standard duty type and red colour.
- .5 Locking tab to permit padlocking in "ON" or "OFF" position.

2.3 FULL VOLTAGE MAGNETIC STARTERS

- .1 Magnetic and combination magnetic starters of size, type, rating and enclosure type as indicated with components as follows:
 - .1 Contactor solenoid operated, rapid action type.
 - .2 Motor overload protective device in each phase, manually reset from outside enclosure.
 - .3 Wiring and schematic diagram inside starter enclosure in visible location.
 - .4 Identify each wire and terminal for external connections, within starter, with permanent number marking identical to diagram.
- .2 Combination type starters to include fused disconnect switch with operating lever on outside of enclosure to control disconnect, and provision for:
 - .1 Locking in "OFF" position with up to 3 padlocks.
 - .2 Independent locking of enclosure door.
 - .3 Provision for preventing switching to "ON" position while enclosure door open.
- .3 Accessories:
 - .1 Pushbuttons Selector switches standard duty labeled as indicated.
 - .2 Indicating lights: standard duty type and color as indicated.
 - .3 1-N/O and 1-N/C spare auxiliary contacts unless otherwise indicated.
 - .4 1 red pilot light for "stop" or "off" and 1 green light for "start" or "on".

2.4 CONTROL TRANSFORMER

- .1 Single phase, dry type, control transformer with primary voltage as indicated and secondary voltage to suit remote control device, complete with secondary fuse, installed in with starter as indicated.
- .2 Size control transformer for control circuit load plus 20% spare capacity.

2.5 CONTACTORS

- .1 Electrically held and controlled by pilot devices as indicated and rated for type of load controlled.
- .2 Complete with 2 normally open and 2 normally closed auxiliary contacts unless indicated otherwise.
- .3 Mount in CSA Enclosure 1 unless otherwise indicated.
- .4 Include following options in cover:
 - .1 Red indicating lamp.
 - .2 Hand - Off - Auto selector switch.

- .5 Control transformer: mounted in contactor enclosure.
- .6 Contactors must be definite purpose.

2.6 FINISHES

- .1 Apply finishes to enclosure in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

2.7 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Manual starter designation label: black plate, white letters, size 1, engraved as indicated.
- .3 Magnetic starter designation label: black plate, white letters, size 2, engraved as indicated.
- .4 Contactor designation label:
black plate, white letters, size 4, indicating name of load controlled.

2.8 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

- .1 The acceptable manufacturers are as follows:
 - .1 Allen Bradley
 - .2 Eaton
 - .3 Siemens
 - .4 Group Schneider
 - .5 Klockner Moeller

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install starters, connect power and control as indicated.
- .2 Ensure correct fuses and overload devices elements installed.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Operate switches, contactors to verify correct functioning.
- .3 Perform starting and stopping sequences of contactors and relays.
- .4 Check that sequence controls, interlocking with other separate related starters, equipment, control devices, operate as indicated.
- .5 Install contactors and connect auxiliary control devices.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (ANSI/IEEE)
 - .1 ANSI/IEEE C62.41- 1991, Recommended Practices for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.
- .2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM F1137- 88 (1993), Specification for Phosphate/Oil and Phosphate/Organic Corrosion Protective Coatings for Fasteners.
- .3 United States of America, Federal Communications Commission (FCC)
 - .1 FCC (CFR47) EM and RF Interference Suppression.
- .4 IESNA LM-79-08, IES Electrical Method for the Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid State Lighting Products.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section for all light fixtures supplied under this contract.
- .2 Submit complete photometric data prepared by independent testing laboratory for luminaires where specified, for review by Consultant.
- .3 Photometric data to include: VCP Table spacing criterion.

1.3 SCOPE

- .1 This contractor is responsible to supply and install all lighting fixtures as scheduled and/or indicated including lamp and those accessories required for a complete lighting system. This contractor must coordinate lighting installations with all other Divisions of this project.
- .2 All fixtures must be CSA approved or approved at this contractor's expense by the Special Inspection Division of the Electrical Safety Authority.

1.4 GUARANTEE

- .1 Guarantees for materials replacement shall be as follows from date of ready for takeover.
 - .1 LED lamps: Minimum 2 years
 - .2 LED fixtures, and driver: 5 years.
- .2 The labour required to replace these ballasts, lamps or drivers must be included in the above guarantee, however only for the extent of the contract guarantee and warranty period as noted in Electrical General Requirements.

1.5 EXISTING FIXTURE BALLAST REMOVAL AND DESTRUCTION

.1 Scope

.1 This Contractor is responsible for contracting with an approved company for the dismantling, disposal and removal of all existing fluorescent ballasts and lamps from this project. This process must include but is not limited to the following:

- .1 Removal of existing ballasts from fixtures by this contractor.
- .2 This contractor is to compare the ballast number to the PCB ballast identification booklet provided by the disposal company.
- .3 If the ballast is not contaminated it is to be disposed of by normal means.
- .4 If the ballast is contaminated provide:
 - .1 Approved interm on site storage area.
 - .2 Approved interm on site storage containers.
 - .3 Any and all necessary on site inspections.
 - .4 All necessary approval certificates (include copies in maintenance manuals).
 - .5 Full dismantling, complete destruction and disposal of all ballasts components.

.2 Approved Disposal Companies

.1 PCB Containment Technology Inc.
75 Wanless Court
Ayr, ON N0B 1E0
Phone: (519) 740-1333 / Fax: (519) 740-2320

.3 Payment Procedures

.1 Cost of complete services of this sub-contractor shall be paid for by this Section. Refer to Allowances and Fees Section for allowance to be carried for this work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FIXTURE CONSTRUCTION

- .1 Fixtures must be constructed of 20 gauge (minimum) cold rolled steel. All metal edges require smooth finish.
- .2 Light leaks must be prevented by providing gasketting, stops, and barriers.
- .3 Fixtures must be finished in high reflective baked white enamel. This surface must have a reflectance of not less than 85%.
- .4 **All fixtures operating on 347 Volts must be provided with an integral disconnecting means.**

2.2 FIXTURE LENS

- .1 Unless otherwise noted fixture lenses shall be as follows:
 - .1 Lens thickness: 3.2 mm (1/8")
 - .2 Material: injection moulded clear prismatic virgin acrylic
 - .3 Frame: hinged, latched, steel.

2.3 LED FIXTURES

- .1 Fixture LEDs must be tested in conformance with IESNA LM80 standard.
- .2 LEDs must be selected using a binning algorithm to ensure colour and lumen output of a given fixture are consistent, as well as meet or surpass ANSI C78.377 specification for the rated lifetime of the fixture. Colour accuracy between products must be within a 2-step MacAdam ellipse.
- .3 Luminaires must be tested to IESNA LM79 by an independent approved laboratory.
- .4 Luminaires must be tested prior to shipping.
- .5 Luminaires must be ULC certified and approved for use in Canada.
- .6 Fixtures must maintain a minimum of 90% of their initial light output for 60,000 hours. Submit test results upon request.
- .7 Lumen values indicated for fixtures in the project documents are to be considered as "absolute" or "delivered" values.
- .8 Other than for specialty fixtures, and unless otherwise indicated, the maximum driver current is to be 750 mA.

2.4 SELF-POWERED COMBINATION EXIT/EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

- .1 Exit lighting units must conform to CSA C860, CSA 22.2 No. 141 (latest edition).
- .2 Housing: Extruded aluminum housing. White Finish.
- .3 Face and back plates: Extruded aluminum.
- .4 Lamps 2W LED (EXIT).
- .5 Operation: 25 year life.
- .6 Units are to be provided with three (3) pictogram legends indicating "left from here", "straight from here", and "right from here".
- .7 Face plate to remain captive for relamping.
- .8 Supply voltage: As noted on drawings.
- .9 Output voltage: 12 V DC.
- .10 Battery: Sealed maintenance free 10 year life.

Note: Battery must be capable of supplying the wattage indicated for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- .11 Charger: Solid state, voltage/current regulated, inverse temperature compensated, short circuit protected, with regulated output of plus or minus 0.01 V for plus or minus 10% V input variation.

- .12 Solid state transfer circuit.
- .13 Signal lights: "AC Power On" condition and "charging" condition.
- .14 Lamp heads: Integral on unit, 345° horizontal and 180° vertical adjustment. Lamp type: minimum 4 watt LED.
- .15 Mounting: Suitable for universal mounting directly on junction box and complete with knockouts for conduit. Removable or hinged front panel for easy access to batteries.
- .16 Cabinet: finish: White.
- .17 Auxiliary equipment:
 - .1 Test switch.

2.5 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

- .1 Emergency lighting units must conform to CSA C22.2 No 141 (latest edition).
- .2 Supply voltage: As noted on drawings.
- .3 Output voltage: 12 V DC.
- .4 Battery: Sealed, maintenance free, 10 year life.

Note: Battery units must be capable of supplying the wattage indicated for a minimum of 30 minutes.
- .5 Charger: Solid state, multi rate, voltage/current regulated, inverse temperature compensated, short circuit protected with regulated output of plus or minus 0.01 V for plus or minus 10% input variations.
- .6 Solid state transfer circuit.
- .7 Low voltage disconnect: Solid state, modular, operates at 80% battery output voltage.
- .8 Signal lights: "AC Power ON" condition and "charging" condition.
- .9 Lamp heads: Integral on unit, 345° horizontal and 180° vertical adjustment. Lamp type: minimum 4 watt LED.
- .10 Cabinet suitable for direct of shelf mounting to wall and complete with knockouts for conduit. Removable or hinged front panel for easy access to batteries.
- .11 Auxiliary equipment:
 - .1 Test switch.
 - .2 Ac input and DC output terminal blocks inside cabinet.
 - .3 Shelf.
 - .4 Cord and plug connection for AC. **(Not applicable on 347 V units).**

2.6 REMOTE EMERGENCY LIGHTING FIXTURES

- .1 Remote emergency lighting fixtures must conform to CSA C22.2 No141 (latest edition).
- .2 Fixtures shall be small "micro" size or recessed style as indicated in the Light Fixture Schedule.
- .3 Fixtures must be adjustable type heads with canopy.

- .4 Fixtures are to be provided with protective lexan cube when specified in the Light Fixture Schedule.
- .5 Unless otherwise indicated surface mounted fixtures in washrooms, locker rooms, changerooms, and gymnasiums must be provided with wire guard.

2.7 ACCEPTABLE LIGHTING MANUFACTURERS

- .1 Refer to the light fixture schedule as indicated on drawings.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Locate and install luminaires as indicated. Luminaires are not to be supported from the roof deck. Provide additional unistrut support channel and/or support from structure. Co-ordinate with consultant on site.
- .2 Ball align hangers must be provided for rod suspended fixtures.
- .3 Fixtures surface mounted to suspended ceilings must be secured through ceiling assembly to cross member supports. These supports are to be steel channels or angles independently secured **to structure** using # 12 "jack" chain. Each chain must be secured so no fixture weight is added to the ceiling assembly.
- .4 Plaster frames/flange kits must be provided by this Division for fixtures recessed in plaster and/or drywall ceilings.
- .5 Where specified, fixtures to be chain hung shall be hung using "jack" chain with a capacity to suit the fixture weight. Branch circuit wiring feeding these fixtures shall be AC90 cable "ty-wrapped" at 900 mm (36") intervals along length of drop. Final appearance must be neat and professional.
- .6 Install exit lighting units with illuminated faces and chevrons/arrows indicating path(s) of exit as indicated. Unless otherwise noted install exit fixtures at 2400 mm (8'-0") above finished floor.
- .7 Install emergency lighting units and associated remote mounted fixtures as indicated.
- .8 Direct "heads" on units and remote mounted fixtures to illuminate path(s) of exit.
- .9 Install emergency lighting units and remote fixtures at 300 mm (12") below finished ceiling, unless indicated otherwise.
- .10 Provide a 15 A 120 V duplex receptacle (connected to circuit indicated) adjacent to unit. **Not applicable on 347 V units. This receptacle connection is to be no lower than 8'-0" (2400 mm) AFF.**
- .11 **Special installation: Secure fixtures to structure to conform to the Electrical Safety Code using "jack chain" NOT ceiling suspension wire. Where coreslab is used, suspension point must be independent of the one used for suspension of the ceiling assembly. As an alternate to jack chain the contractor may use a pre-manufactured aircraft cable suspension and fastening system as manufactured by Gripple (Gripple Cat. #HF02-10F2). Provide minimum 2 per fixture.**
- .12 All battery units are to be provided with a visible lamacoid label indicating the unit number as per drawings.

3.2 WIRING

- .1 Connect luminaires to lighting circuits as indicated.
- .2 Connect exit fixtures to exit lighting circuits and unit equipment (if applicable).
- .3 Connect unit equipment to circuits as indicated.
- .4 All wiring of remote emergency fixtures shall be minimum #10 T90 for each circuit and run in conduit. Wiring must be sized in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations for distances required.

3.3 LUMINAIRE ALIGNMENT

- .1 Align luminaires mounted in continuous rows to form straight uninterrupted line.
- .2 Align luminaires mounted individually parallel or perpendicular to building grid lines.

3.4 DELIVERIES

- .1 Fixtures are to be completely assembled at the manufacturer's plant and delivered to the project site in original unitized containers. Ensure that a dry, protected and secure space is available for proper storage before scheduling delivery of fixtures.

3.5 TESTING/CERTIFICATION

- .1 At the completion of the project and in the presence of the consultant, test all exit and emergency fixtures. On company letterhead, the contractor is to prepare a chart indicating:
 - .1 Project
 - .2 Date
 - .3 Equipment type
 - .4 Certification of correct connection
 - .5 Certification of correct operation
 - .6 Duration of test in minutes (minimum 30)
 - .7 Actual period of testing (time of day)

3.6 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM TESTING

- .1 This electrical contractor shall participate in integrated testing of this life safety system in conformance with Electrical General Requirements. Include all associated costs in tender.

3.7 ADDITIONAL INSTALLED EXIT SIGNS

- .1 The electrical contractor is to include in their bid the cost to add two (2) additional standard exit lighting units to be installed and tested in locations as directed by the consultant. Note: This installation and test will be occurring after the initial testing/certification testing is complete.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 CAN/ULC-S524 (latest edition), Installation of Fire Alarm Systems.
- .2 ULC-S525 (latest edition), Audible Signal Appliances for Fire Alarm Systems.
- .3 CAN/ULC-S526 (latest edition), Visual Signal Appliances, Fire Alarm.
- .4 CAN/ULC-S527 (latest edition), Control Units, Fire Alarm.
- .5 CAN/ULC-S528 (latest edition), Manual Pull Stations.
- .6 CAN/ULC-S529 (latest edition), Smoke Detectors.
- .7 CAN/ULC-S530 (latest edition), Heat Actuated Fire Detectors, Fire Alarm.
- .8 CAN/ULC-S531 (latest edition), Smoke Alarms.
- .9 CAN/ULC-S536 (latest edition), Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems.
- .10 CAN/ULC-S537 (latest edition), Verification of Fire Alarm Systems.
- .11 CAN/ULC-S552 (latest edition), Inspection, Testing and Maintenance of Smoke Alarms.
- .12 CAN/ULC-S553 (latest edition), Installation of Smoke Alarms.
- .13 OBC-2024, Ontario Building Code Compendium.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

- .1 System includes:
 - .1 Control panel to carry out fire alarm and protection functions including receiving alarm signals, initiating general alarm, supervising system continuously, actuating zone annunciators, and initiating trouble signals.
 - .2 Trouble signal devices.
 - .3 Power supply facilities.
 - .4 Addressable manual alarm stations.
 - .5 Addressable and conventional automatic alarm initiating devices.
 - .6 Audible and visual signal devices.
 - .7 End-of-line devices.
 - .8 Annunciators.
 - .9 Ancillary devices.
 - .10 Interface and zone modules.
 - .11 Remote trouble indicator.

1.3 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

- .1 This system is subject to review by local building department officials, local fire department officials. **Therefore, submission of verification certificate and field technician device verification sheets is required prior to inspection by these officials. Schedule accordingly.**

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Include:
 - .1 Layout of equipment.
 - .2 Zoning.
 - .3 Complete wiring diagram.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

- .1 Provide operation and maintenance data for Fire Alarm System for incorporation into manual specified in Electrical General Requirements Section.
- .2 Include:
 - .1 Operation and maintenance instructions for complete fire alarm system to permit effective operation and maintenance.
 - .2 Technical data - illustrated parts lists with parts catalogue numbers.
 - .3 Copy of approved shop drawings.
 - .4 List of recommended spare parts for system.

1.6 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- .1 These specifications describe the minimum functional requirements for an electronically supervised, microprocessor based, fully integrated system. The initial installation shall include all the necessary electronic hardware, software and memory for a completely operable system in accordance with these specifications.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Each and all items of the fire alarm system shall be listed as the products of a single manufacturer under the appropriate category by the Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada and shall bear the "U.L.C." label.
- .2 Each and all items of the fire alarm system shall be covered by a one year parts and labour warranty covering defects resulting from faulty workmanship and materials. The warranty shall be deemed to begin on the date the system is accepted by the Project Manager on issuance of the substantial performance certificate for the project.
- .3 All control equipment must have Transient Protection Devices to comply with U.L.C. requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 INTELLIGENT DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR

- .1 The smoke detector housing shall accommodate an intelligent photoelectric detector (as noted above) that provides continuous analog monitoring and alarm verification from the panel.

- .2 When sufficient smoke is sensed, an alarm signal is initiated at the FACP, and appropriate action taken to change over air handling systems to help prevent the rapid distribution of toxic smoke and fire gases throughout the areas served by the duct system.
- .3 Duct smoke detector sensor assemblies shall be complete with duct housing, photoelectric smoke detector, and sampling tubes as required. The duct-housing base shall come complete with an auxiliary set of form C dry contacts rated at 120 VAC, 3 Amps.
- .4 The system shall automatically indicate when an individual duct sensor needs cleaning.

2.2 END OF LINE RESISTORS

- .1 End-of-line resistors for signalling circuits shall be sized to ensure the correct supervisory current flows in each circuit.
- .2 End-of-line resistors shall be mounted on a stainless steel plate for mounting on a standard single gang box and bear the ULC label.

2.3 MONITOR MODULE

- .1 The monitor modules shall have the following operating characteristics:
A flashing LED indicates that the module is in communication with the control panel.
The LED latches steady on alarm (subject to current limitations on the loop).
- .2 The monitor modules shall have the following features:
Nominal operating voltage: 15 to 32 VDC.
Maximum current draw: 5.1 mA (LED on)
Average operating current: 400 uA (LED flashing)
EOL resistance: 47K ohms.
Temperature range: 0°C to 49°C (32°F to 120°F)
Humidity range: 10% to 93% noncondensing
Dimensions: 114.3mm (4.5") high x 101.6 mm (4") wide x 31.75 mm (1.25") deep. Mounts to a 101.6 mm (4") square x 53.975 mm (2.1/8") deep box.

2.4 ISOLATOR MODULE

- .1 Fault isolator modules shall be provide to automatically isolate wire-to-wire short circuits on an SLC loop. The fault isolator module shall limit the number of modules or detectors that may be rendered inoperative by a short circuit fault on the SLC loop. If a wire-to wire short occurs, the fault isolator module shall automatically open-circuit (disconnect) the SLC loop. When the short circuit condition is corrected, the fault isolator module shall automatically reconnect the isolated section of the SLC loop. The fault isolator module shall not require any address-setting, and its' operations shall be totally automatic. It shall not be necessary to replace or reset a fault isolator module after its normal operation. The fault isolator module shall mount in a standard 10.16 cm (4") deep electrical box, in a surface-mounted backbox, or in the fire alarm control panel. It shall provide a single LED which shall flash to indicate that the isolator is operational and shall illuminate steadily to indicate that a short circuit condition has been detected and isolated.

2.5 CONTROL MODULE

- .1 Addressable control modules shall be provided to supervise and control the operation of one conventional NACs of compatible, 24 VDC powered, polarized audio/visual notification appliances. For fan shutdown and other auxiliary control functions, the control module may be set to operate as a dry contract relay.
- .2 The control module NACs may be wired for Style Z or Style Y (Class A/B) with up to 1 Amp of inductive A/V signal, or 2 Amps of resistive A/V signal operation, or as a dry contact (Form-C) relay. The relay coil shall be magnetically latched to reduce wiring connection requirements, and to ensure that 100% or all auxiliary relay or NACs may be energized at the same time on the same pair of wires.
- .3 The control module shall be suitable for pilot duty applications and rated for a minimum of 0.6 Amps at 30 VDC.

2.6 SYSTEM WIRING

- .1 The system wiring must be FSA rated in conformance with the Electrical Safety Code to suit the type of installation.
- .2 Wiring shall be minimum #18 AWG twisted shielded pair in conduit. "Securex 2" armoured cable will be permitted to be used for "drops" to devices on accessible ceilings.
- .3 As indicated on system riser diagram initiating device wiring shall be run in a loop with a home run from the last device to the control panel (Class 'A' configuration). Wiring from the "loop" module to conventional devices must be supervised, run in conduit, and conform to the standards of the Electrical Safety Code.
- .4 Signal wiring is to be cross connected in a class 'B' configuration.
- .5 Install isolator modules and end of line resistors in service rooms no higher than 2.4 M AFF. Provide location of these devices at the time of shop drawing submission.
- .6 **These are the basic wiring requirements for system operation. Prior to tender close manufacturer and contractor are to confirm all necessary wiring specifications and requirements.**

2.7 APPROVED EQUIPMENT

<u>DEVICE</u>	<u>EDWARDS</u>
<u>Control Panel</u>	EST
<u>Intelligent Devices</u>	
Monitor Module	SIGA-CT Series
Control Module	SIGA-CR
Isolator Module	SIGA-IM

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 The entire system shall be installed in accordance with CAN/ULC-S524 (latest edition) and approved manufacturers manuals and wiring diagrams. The contractor shall furnish all conduit, wiring, outlet boxes, junction boxes, cabinets and similar devices necessary for the complete installation, All wiring shall be of the type recommended by the Electrical Safety Code, approved by local authorities having jurisdiction for the purpose, and shall be installed in dedicated conduit throughout.
- .2 Install main control panel and connect to ac power supply.
- .3 Locate and install manual alarm stations and connect to alarm circuit wiring.
- .4 Locate and install detectors and connect to alarm circuit wiring. **Do not mount detectors within 1 m (39") of air outlets.** Maintain at least 600 mm (24") radius clear space on ceiling, below and around detectors. Locate duct type detectors in straight portions of ducts.
- .5 Connect alarm circuits to main control panel.
- .6 Locate and install signal devices and connect to signalling circuits.
- .7 Connect signalling circuits to main control panel.
- .8 Install end-of-line devices at end of applicable alarm and signalling circuits.
- .9 Install remote annunciator panels and connect to annunciator circuit wiring.
- .10 Locate and install door releasing devices.
Note: Door holders must release by way of local smoke detector and signal from main control panel. Provide additional relays to suit.
- .11 Locate and install remote relay units to control fan shut down.
- .12 Sprinkler system: wire alarm and supervisory switches and connect to control panel.
- .13 Connect fire suppression systems to control panel.
- .14 Elevator controllers are to be connected with 4 #14 conductors in conduit from fire alarm control panel to signal elevator recall in the event of a general alarm.
- .15 **Connect each combination fire/smoke damper integral detector outputs to individual monitor modules for alarm condition and for AC power to damper assembly trouble condition at the fire alarm panel based on module address.**
- .16 **Install control and annunciator equipment in CACF as indicated on drawings. Connect CACF to elevator control system for required voice communication between CACF and elevator.**
- .17 **Install interlock conductors for duct shaft smoke venting dampers to activate dampers on signal from smoke detector at top of shaft or manual activation from CACF controls.**
- .18 Where more than one smoke alarm is installed within a space or dwelling unit, interconnect smoke alarms to each other such that audible signal sounds throughout the space upon activation of any smoke alarm. Smoke alarms are to be interconnected with 3#12 conductors in conduit and connected per manufacturers recommendations.

- .19 Where voice systems with speakers are utilized, amplification signal unit for suites and/or resident rooms shall broadcast low frequency audio signal on those respective signal circuits.
- .20 Paging zones for voice systems shall be configured and programmed as indicated on fire alarm riser diagram. Paging zones wiring shall match the listed paging zones.
- .21 Where system is interconnected with the system of an adjacent building occupancy, install Fire Do No Enter signs such that they will be activated for respective occupancy at opposite side of building operation per design drawings.

3.2 PROTECTION

- .1 Contractor is to ensure all fire protection system detectors are protected from dust, dirt, humidity, and water at all times during construction. This applies to detectors installed, stored on site or stored in storage containers. Any detectors that are damaged or dirty shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 The system shall be installed and fully tested under the supervision of trained manufacturer's representative. The system shall be demonstrated to perform all the functions as specified.

3.4 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLER

- .1 The fire alarm / life safety system specified herein shall be installed by an Authorized Electrical Contractor who is CFAA certified.

3.5 EXAMINATION

- .1 Prior to the commencement of any of the work detailed herein, an examination and analysis of the area(s) where the Fire Alarm / Life Safety System and all associated components are to be installed shall be made.
- .2 Any of these area(s) which are found to be outside the manufacturers' recommended environments for the particular specified products shall be noted on a Site Examination Report which shall be given to the Building Owners Representative, and the Consultant.
- .3 Any shorts, opens, or grounds found on existing wiring shall be corrected prior to the connection of these wires to any panel component or field device.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

- .1 Each of the intended operations of the installed Fire Alarm / Life Safety System shall be demonstrated to the Building Owners' Representative and the Consultant.

3.7 SYSTEM TEST

- .1 Perform tests in accordance with General Electrical Requirements Section and CAN/ULC-S537-(latest edition) Standard for the Verification of Fire Alarm Systems.

- .2 Fire alarm system:
 - .1 Test each device and alarm circuit to ensure noted devices transmit alarm to control panel and actuate general alarm and ancillary devices.
 - .2 Check annunciator panels to ensure zones are shown correctly.
 - .3 Simulate grounds and breaks on alarm and signalling circuits to ensure proper operation of system.
 - .4 Class A circuits.
 - .1 Test each conductor on all circuits for capability of providing alarm signal on each side of single open-circuit fault condition imposed near middlemost point of circuit. Reset control unit after each alarm function and correct imposed fault after completion of each test.
 - .2 Test each conductor on all circuits for capability of providing alarm signals during ground-fault condition imposed near middlemost point of circuit. Reset control unit after each alarm function and correct imposed fault after completion of each test.
 - .5 Class B circuits
 - .1 Test each conductor on all circuits for capability of providing alarm signal on line side of single open-circuit fault condition imposed at electrically most remote device on circuit. Reset control unit after each alarm function and correct imposed fault after completion of each test.
- .3 The control panel shall continuously perform as automatic self-test routine on each sensor, which will functionally check the sensor electronics and ensure the accuracy of the values being transmitted to the control panel.
- .4 Automatic testing will occur at a rate of one sensor every four minutes.
- .5 The sensor's average analogue value is the average of the last 2000 recorded analogue entries of its chamber.
- .6 Any sensor that fails this test shall indicate a '**SELF-TEST ABNORMAL**' trouble condition with the sensor's address at the control panel.
- .7 The system shall automatically indicate when an individual sensor needs cleaning. When the sensor's average value reaches a predetermined value, a '**DIRTY SENSOR**' trouble condition shall be audibly and visually indicated at the local control panel for that sensor. IF a '**DIRTY SENSOR**' indication is left unattended and its average value increases to a second predetermined value, an '**EXCESSIVELY DIRTY SENSOR**' trouble condition shall be indicated at the local control panel for that sensor. To prevent false alarms, these '**DIRTY**' conditions shall in no way decrease the amount of smoke obscuration necessary to generate an alarm condition.
- .8 An operator having a proper access level, shall have the capability to manually access the following information from the control panel:
 - .1 Primary Status
 - .2 Device Type
 - .3 Present Average Value
 - .4 Present Sensitivity Selected*

.5 Highest Peak Detection Values (HVP)*

.6 Sensor Range (Normal, Dirty, Excessively Dirty)

* Values shall be in 'percent of smoke obscuration' format so that no interpretation is required by the operator.

3.8 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM TESTING

- .1 This electrical contractor shall participate in integrated testing of this life safety system in conformance with Electrical General Requirements. Include all associated costs in tender.

3.9 ADDITIONAL INSTALLED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- .1 The electrical contractor is to include in their bid the cost to add five (5) additional fire smoke damper connections and 120V loss of power trouble signal with associated module and including ten (10) additional isolation modules to be installed and verified as directed by the consultant.

END OF SECTION



This report is provided for tender purposes and must be viewed in colour and in its entirety. An original copy is available at the school office along with annual inspection and abatement letters, if applicable.

WATERLOO COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

2022 Asbestos Audit Update Report

Project Location:

300 Hazel Street
Waterloo, ON

Prepared for:

Waterloo Region District School Board
51 Ardelt Avenue, Kitchener, ON

Prepared by:

MTE Consultants
520 Bingemans Centre Drive
Kitchener, ON N2B 3X9

May 12, 2022

MTE File No.: C34532-937

For Tender Purposes





MTE Consultants

520 Bingham Centre Drive, Kitchener, Ontario N2B 3X9

May 12, 2022
MTE File No.: C34532-937

Waterloo Region District School Board
51 Ardelt Avenue
Kitchener, ON N2C 2R5

RE: 2022 Asbestos Audit Update – Waterloo Collegiate Institute
300 Hazel Street, Waterloo, Ontario

1.0 Introduction

MTE Consultants Inc. (MTE) was authorized by the Waterloo Region District School Board (WRDSB) to conduct the 2022 Asbestos Audit Update for the subject building.

The purpose of the assignment was to re-assess and document the location, type, and condition of identified asbestos-containing materials (ACM) present within the building and make appropriate recommendations for management, abatement or remedial activities, as required.

The audit was conducted in accordance with the Ontario Ministry of Labour, *Regulation 278/05-Designated Substance-Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (O. Reg. 278/05). This report shall replace previous audit reports.

2.0 Scope of Work

The Scope of Work for this assessment was completed by MTE and included the following activities:

- Review of existing and historical reports and documentation pertaining to ACM within the building;
- Visual inspection to assess the condition of previously identified ACM, excluding portable structures;
- Collection of building material samples that are suspect ACM, as applicable;
- Submission of samples to an accredited laboratory, as applicable;
- Photographic log of damaged materials; and
- Preparation of this report with findings and recommendations.

3.0 Methodology and Assessment Criteria

This inspection was conducted by visual and laboratory identification methods for the assessment of ACM and their corresponding location, use, condition, and friability. The areas outlined in Section 2.0 were inspected limited to building components, materials and service connections. Notwithstanding that reasonable attempts were made to identify all ACMs, the possibility of concealed material exists and may not become visible until substantial demolition has occurred and therefore are currently undocumented and did not include the following.

- The following rooms:
 - WRDSB Room A010C, A014A, S028, A107D - Not accessible with on keys on site
- Locations that may be hazardous to the surveyor, such as electrical equipment;
- Where invasive inspection could cause consequential damage to the property or impair the integrity of the equipment, such as roof systems, underground services or components of mechanical equipment;
- Locations concealed by building finishes that require substantial demolition or removal for access or determination of quantities;
- Materials that is present in such an inconsistent fashion that without complete removal of finishes, the extent cannot be determined.
- Non-permanent items or personal contents, furnishings; and
- Settled dust or airborne agents unless otherwise stated.

3.1 Condition of ACM

During the audit process the general condition of ACMs were observed and noted. Materials which are damaged can pose an increased exposure risk to workers, building occupants and the public. While assessing damage can be subjective, abatement items were grouped into two categories to aid in remedial prioritization.

Monitor Annually

These are items which display minor isolated damage; however, do not pose an immediate risk to workers from exposure to asbestos fibres due to the current condition of the material and/or location. No remediation is required at this time; however, these items should be monitored on a yearly basis for evidence of continued degradation. Should the condition of the material change, an evaluation should be completed by a competent person to determine remedial action.

Abatement Action Required

These are items which display damage and may pose potential risk to workers from exposure to asbestos fibres due to the physical condition and/or location of the material. Clean-up, repair or removal of these materials is required as soon as reasonably possible.

4.0 Findings

An inspection of the building was conducted by MTE on May 4 and 5, 2022. The 4-storey school was constructed in 1959 with additions 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993 and 2004. The inspection did not include areas of post 1990 construction or renovation (where all building finishes have been removed and replaced), as applicable.

The Asbestos Management Database is provided in **Appendix A** and associated Figures are provided in **Appendix B**. These together provide a current summary of the ACM identified throughout the building.

A summary of the damaged ACM identified at the time of the inspection is provided in **Appendix C**.

The bulk asbestos sample location and analytical summary is provided in **Appendix C**.

4.1 Analytical Results

During this inspection, no samples were collected.

4.2 Removed ACM

A summary of ACM that has been removed since the previous audit/inspection is provided below:

WRDSB Rooms 114, A010, S025, 903.

- Approximately 105 pipe fittings.

WRDSB Room 301.

- Transite panels in chemical storage lockers.

WRDSB Rooms S024, S116, SA118C, 208, 211A, 2113, 2113A, 213B.

- Vinyl floor tiles.

4.3 Discovery of Additional ACM

No additional ACM or suspect ACM was identified.

4.4 Damaged ACM

Damaged ACM was identified. Refer to **Appendix C, Tables 1 and 2** for a detailed summary of required actions, specific to each material. At the time of the audit, all other ACM at the building was noted to be in good condition.

5.0 Recommendations

5.1 Remedial

Damaged ACM was identified. Refer to Appendix C, Tables 1 and 2 for a detailed summary of required actions, specific to each material. At the time of the audit, all other ACM at the building was noted to be in good condition.

Type 1 abatement Operations may be conducted internally by trained and qualified WRDSB staff. All other abatement work must be conducted by certified asbestos contractors trained and qualified to conduct the type of work required.

All asbestos work must be conducted by staff and/or contractors who are trained and experienced in the type of asbestos operations required, and should be overseen by a qualified third party Health, Safety and Environmental professional. In order to conduct Type 3 asbestos operations, contractors must be certified as Asbestos Abatement Workers AAW (Trade code 253W) and Asbestos Abatement Supervisors AAS (Trade code 253S) by The Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities (Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development) as prescribed by Section 20 of O. Reg. 278/05.

5.2 Long Term Management

This audit was conducted for the long term management of ACM within the building. Prior to future construction or renovation projects, additional assessments and/or sampling may be required.

There are no requirements under current legislation to remove ACM from a building simply because it is present. However, O. Reg. 278/05 requires that an Asbestos Management Plan be implemented and maintained. Asbestos awareness training should be provided for staff that may come in contact with ACM during routine duties or in emergency situations.

ACM that will be disturbed, or will likely be disturbed, during building maintenance, renovations, construction, or demolition activities must be handled and disposed of in accordance with the procedures prescribed by O. Reg. 278/05.

ACM may also be present in concealed locations. If any construction, renovation, alteration, or maintenance activities are required or planned, invasive inspections of concealed locations for potential ACM must be performed prior to such activities. Should any suspect ACM be discovered, work should cease and the materials should not be disturbed. Suspect ACM must be treated as asbestos-containing or sampled and proven to not contain asbestos. Any activities that require disturbance of ACM must be performed in accordance with O. Reg. 278/05.

6.0 Limitations

Services performed by **MTE Consultants Inc.** (MTE) were conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the Environmental Engineering & Consulting profession. No other representation expressed or implied as to the accuracy of the information, conclusions or recommendations is included or intended in this report.

This report was completed for the sole use of MTE and the Client. It was completed in accordance with the approved Scope of Work referred to in Section 0. As such, this report may not deal with all issues potentially applicable to the site and may omit issues that are or may be of interest to the reader. MTE makes no representation that the present report has dealt with all-important environmental features, except as provided in the Scope of Work. All findings and conclusions presented in this report are based on site conditions, as they existed during the time period of the investigation. This report is not intended to be exhaustive in scope or to imply a risk-free facility.

Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on, or decisions to be made based upon it, are the responsibility of such third parties. MTE accepts no responsibility for liabilities incurred by or damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken, based upon this report. Others with interest in the site should undertake their own investigations and studies to determine how or if the condition affects them or their plans.

It should be recognized that the passage of time might affect the views, conclusions and recommendations (if any) provided in this report because environmental conditions of a property can change. Should additional or new information become available, MTE recommends that it be brought to our attention in order that we may re-assess the contents of this report.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

MTE Consultants Inc.



Jason Scozzafava, B.Sc., C.Tech.
Senior Technologist, Indoor Environments
519-743-6500 ext. 1354
jscozzafava@mte85.com



Paul Semeniuk, B.E.S., C.E.T.
Manager, Indoor Environments
519-743-6500 ext. 1324
psemeniuk@mte85.com

PXS: apm
Attach.

M:\34532\937\1 - Reports\FINAL\WCI\34532-937_2022-05-12_Rpt_AAU_WCI.docx

Appendix A

Asbestos Management Database

For Tender Purposes

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
Structure/Additions										
	Throughout Building	Structure	Deck	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Throughout Building	Structure	Concrete	Concrete	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Throughout Building	Façade	Brick Veneer	Brick and Mortar	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Throughout Building	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Roofing Materials	NF	Suspect ACM	VC	-	-	-
	Original Building	Windows	Interior/Exterior Panes	Black Sealant	-	Non ACM	HM	S12	13-Jun-19	ND
	Original Building	Windows	Interior Frames	Clear Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Windows	Exterior Frames	Grey Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Doors	Interior Panes	Black Sealant	NF	ACM	Hm	S15	13-Jun-19	7% Chrysotile
	Original Building	Doors	Exterior Frames	Clear Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Doors	Exterior Frames	Grey Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Mastic	Mastic	Floor Tile Mastic	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	3% Chrysotile
	Original Building	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Brown Mastic	-	Non ACM	SL	S20abc	13-Jun-19	ND
	Original Building	Structure/Ceiling	Fireproofing	White Soft	-	Non ACM	HM	S48	15-Nov-16	ND
	1961 Addition	Windows	Exterior Frames	Grey Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	1961 Addition	Doors	Exterior Frames	Grey Sealant	NF	ACM	SL	S17abc	13-Jun-19	3% Chrysotile
	1961 Addition	Mastic	Mastic	Floor Tile Mastic	NF	ACM	HM	S25	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
	1961 Addition	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Brown Mastic	-	Non ACM	SL	S18abc	13-Jun-19	ND
	1961 Addition	Structure/Ceiling	Fireproofing	Hard Grey	-	Non ACM	HM	S47	15-Nov-16	ND
	1962 Addition	Windows	Interior/Exterior Panes	Black Sealant	-	Non ACM	SL	S12abc	13-Jun-19	ND
	1962 Addition	Windows	Interior/Exterior Frames	Grey Sealant	NF	ACM	SL	S13abc	13-Jun-19	3% Chrysotile
	1962 Addition	Doors	Interior Frames	Grey Sealant	NF	ACM	SL	S14abc	13-Jun-19	5% Chrysotile
	1962 Addition	Doors	Interior Panes	Black Sealant	NF	ACM	SL	S15abc	13-Jun-19	7% Chrysotile
	1962 Addition	Doors	Exterior Frames	Brown Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	1962 Addition	Mastic	Mastic	Floor Tile Mastic	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	3.5% Chrysotile
	1962 Addition	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Brown Mastic	-	Non ACM	HM	S19	13-Jun-19	ND
	1965 Addition	Windows	Interior/Exterior Panes	Grey Sealant	-	Non ACM	SL	S11abc	13-Jun-19	ND
	1965 Addition	Doors	Interior Frames	White Sealant	-	Non ACM	SL	S10abc	13-Jun-19	ND
	1965 Addition	Doors	Exterior Frames	Grey Sealant	NF	ACM	SL	S09abc	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
	1965 Addition	Mastic	Mastic	Floor Tile Mastic	-	Non ACM	HM	S16	13-Jun-19	ND
	1965 Addition	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Brown Mastic	-	Non ACM	SL	S19abc	13-Jun-19	ND
	1968 Addition	Doors	Exterior Frames	Grey Sealant	NF	ACM	SL	S08abc	13-Jun-19	3% Chrysotile
Level 1										
A	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Hole Bumpy Texture	-	Non ACM	HM	S09	21-Aug-08	ND
AA	Foyer	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AA	Foyer	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AA	Foyer	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AA	Foyer	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
AA	Foyer	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Hole Bumpy Texture	-	Non ACM	HM	S09	21-Aug-08	ND
AC	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AC	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AC	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
AC	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AC	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
AC1	Change Room	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AC1	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
AC1	Change Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL S-B	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S-B	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S-B	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL S-B	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2010)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S-B	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S-B	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S-BA	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S-BA	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S-BA	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S04e	13-Jun-19	ND
S-BA	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S-BA	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A010	Fan Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	21-Aug-08	ND
A010	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A010	Fan Room	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A010	Fan Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A010A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A010A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
A010A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A010A	Office	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A010A	Office	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A010B	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A010B	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A010B	Office	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A010C	No-Access									
A011	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A011	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Teal with Beige and Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S07	21-Aug-08	4.4% Chrysotile
A011	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011A	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A011A	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Blue/Green	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	21-Aug-08	ND
A011A	Office	Wall	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011A	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A011A	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A011B	Boiler Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011B	Boiler Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011B	Boiler Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011B	Boiler Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Paper	-	Non ACM	SL	1680.888-01	31-Oct-90	ND
A011B	Boiler Room	Insulation	Tank Insulation	Tall Hot Water Tank	-	Non ACM	SL	S16abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A011B	Boiler Room	Boiler	Boiler Refractory	Refractory #1	-	Non ACM	SL	S01abc	26-Jul-16	ND
A011B	Boiler Room	Boiler	Boiler Refractory	Refractory #2	-	Non ACM	SL	S02abc	26-Jul-16	ND
A011C	Pump Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011C	Pump Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011C	Pump Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011D	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011D	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011D	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011D	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A011E	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A011E	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A011E	Office	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A012	Student Activities Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A012	Student Activities Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue/Green	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	21-Aug-08	ND
A012	Student Activities Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	21-Aug-08	ND
A012	Student Activities Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A012	Student Activities Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A013	Receiving	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A013	Receiving	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A013	Receiving	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A013	Receiving	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F- Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A013A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue and White Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	21-Aug-08	ND
A013A	Office	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A013A	Office	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A014	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
A014	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A014	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A014A	No-Access									
A015	Office	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A015	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A015	Office	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A015A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue and White Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	21-Aug-08	ND
A015A	Storage	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A015A	Storage	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A016	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A016	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A016	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A016	Washroom	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A017	Change Room	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017	Change Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A017A	Storage	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A017B	Storage	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017B	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A017C	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017C	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017C	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017D	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile
A017D	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017D	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017E	Storage	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017E	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017E	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A017E	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A017F	Storage	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A017F	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A017F	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A017F	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A018	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A018	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A018	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A019	Change Room	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019	Change Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019	Change Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A019A	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019A	Washroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019B	Storage	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019B	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A019C	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with White/Black/Orange	NF	ACM	HM	S11	21-Aug-08	4.1% Chrysotile
A019C	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019C	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A019D	Instructors Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with White/Black/Orange	NF	ACM	HM	S11	21-Aug-08	4.1% Chrysotile
A019D	Instructors Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019D	Instructors Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019E	Shower	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with White/Black/Orange	NF	ACM	HM	S11	21-Aug-08	4.1% Chrysotile
A019E	Shower	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019E	Shower	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019F	Shower	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019F	Shower	Wall	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A019F	Shower	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A020	Electrical Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020	Electrical Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020	Electrical Room	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020	Electrical Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A020A	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020A	Storage	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A020A	Custodial	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A020A	Custodial	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020A	Custodial	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A020A	Custodial	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020A	Custodial	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020A	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A020B	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020B	Storage	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020B	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A020B	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020B	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020B	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A020C	Office	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020C	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020C	Office	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020C	Office	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A020C	Office	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A021	Gym	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021	Gym	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021	Gym	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A021A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021A	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021A	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A021B	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
A021B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021B	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021B	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A021C	Gym	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021C	Gym	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A021C	Gym	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A022	714	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue and White Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	21-Aug-08	ND
A022	-	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A022	714	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A022	714	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A022	714	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A022	714	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Hole Bumpy Texture	-	Non ACM	HM	S09	21-Aug-08	ND
A023	Change Room	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A023	Change Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023	Change Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A023	Change Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A023A	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023A	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023A	Washroom	Wall	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023A	Washroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023B	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023B	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023B	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A023B	Corridor	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A023C	Closet	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A023C	Closet	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023C	Closet	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A023D	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A023D	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023D	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023E	Shower	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Oatmeal (Post 2008)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023E	Shower	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023E	Shower	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023F	Shower	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023F	Shower	Wall	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A023F	Shower	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A024	Dinning Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue and White Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	21-Aug-08	ND
A024	Dinning Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A024	Dinning Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A024	Dinning Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Hole Bumpy Texture	-	Non ACM	SL	S09abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A025	Gym	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025	Gym	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025	Gym	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025	Gym	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A025A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey Dense Fleck (Post 2014)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A025B	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025B	Storage	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A025C	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025C	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025C	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A025D	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025D	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025D	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
A025D	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025D	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025D	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A025D	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
A025D	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A026	Servery	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A026	Servery	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	`	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
A026	Servery	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with White/Black/Orange	NF	ACM	HM	S11	21-Aug-08	4.1% Chrysotile
A026	Servery	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A026	Servery	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Hole Bumpy Texture	-	Non ACM	HM	S09	21-Aug-08	ND
A027	Change Room	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027	Change Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A027A	Change Room	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027A	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027A	Change Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A027B	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A027B	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027C	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A027C	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027C	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027D	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027D	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A027D	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A028	Kitchen	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Oatmeal (Post 2008)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A028	Kitchen	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A028	Kitchen	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A028A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Blue with White Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S13abc	21-Aug-08	1.2% Chrysotile
A028A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A028A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A029	Fitness Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A029	Fitness Room	Floor	Rubber	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A029	Fitness Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A029	Fitness Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A029	Fitness Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A029	Fitness Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A029C	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	SL	S15abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A029C	Office	Floor	Rubber	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A029C	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A029C	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A029C	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A030	Cafeteria	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	SL	S14abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A030	Cafeteria	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A030	Cafeteria	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A030	Cafeteria	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A030A	Aerobics Room	Floor	Laminate	Hardwood Pattern	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A030A	Aerobics Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A030A	Aerobics Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A030A	Aerobics Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A031A	Closet	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A031A	Closet	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A031A	Closet	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
A031A	Closet	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S021	Manufacturing	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S021	Manufacturing	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S021	Manufacturing	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	HM	S18	21-Aug-08	ND
S021	Manufacturing	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Large Hole	NF	ACM	SL	S17abc	21-Aug-08	1.2% Amosite
S021	Manufacturing	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S021B	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S021B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	HM	S18	21-Aug-08	ND
S021B	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Large Hole	NF	ACM	HM	S17	21-Aug-08	1.2% Amosite
S021C	Server	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S021C	Server	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S021C	Server	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S022	Construction Tech	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S022	Construction Tech	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S022	Construction Tech	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S022	Construction Tech	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	HM	S18	21-Aug-08	ND
S022	Construction Tech	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	SL	S20abc	21-Aug-08	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
S022	Construction Tech	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S022A	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S022A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	HM	S18	21-Aug-08	ND
S022A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
S022A	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S023	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S023	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S023	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S023	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S023A	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S023A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S023A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S023A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Long Wavy Fissure Pinhole	-	Non ACM	SL	S22abc	21-Aug-08	ND
S023A	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S024	Classroom 126	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
S024	Classroom 126	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Floor	New 2021	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S024	Classroom 126	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S024	Classroom 126	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S024	Classroom 126	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S024A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
S024A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S21abc	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
S024A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S024A	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S024A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S024A	Office	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S025	Art Room	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025	Art Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025	Art Room	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Floor	New 2021	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025	Art Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025	Art Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S025	Art Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025	Art Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S025A	Kiln Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025A	Kiln Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S025A	Kiln Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S025A	Kiln Room	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	Non ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S026	Art Room	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S026	Art Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F- Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
S026	Art Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
S026	Art Room	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	HM	S18	21-Aug-08	ND
S026	Art Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Random Small Pinhole	NF	ACM	SL	S19abc	21-Aug-08	1.5% Amosite
S026	Art Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S026A	Storage	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S026A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	HM	S18	21-Aug-08	ND
S026A	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
S026A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Random Small Pinhole	NF	ACM	HM	S19	21-Aug-08	1.5% Amosite
S026A	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S027	Storage	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S027	Storage	Wall	Concrete	Skim Coat	-	Non ACM	SL	S18abc	21-Aug-08	ND
S027	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
S028	Cyclone	No-Access								
114	Locker Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114	Locker Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114	Locker Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S07	13-Jun-19	ND
114A	Crawlspace	Floor	Dirt/Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114A	Crawlspace	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114A	Crawlspace	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114A	Crawlspace	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
114A	Corridor	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114A	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114A	Corridor	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
901	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
901	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
901	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
901	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
902	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
904	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
906	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
906	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
906	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
906	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium Hole Bumpy Texture	-	Non ACM	HM	S09	21-Aug-08	ND

		School Name		Legend:					Notes:	
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable					All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.	
		Date Built:							Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.	
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
907	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
907	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
907	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
908	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
908	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
908	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
908	Stairwell	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
909	Stairwell	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
909	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
909	Stairwell	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
909	Stairwell	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
910	Stairwell	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
910	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
910	Stairwell	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
Level 2										
A101	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A101	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A101	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A101	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A101	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A101A	Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A101A	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A101A	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A101A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1997)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A101A	Corridor	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A101C	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
A101C	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A101C	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A101C	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A101C	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A102	Guidance	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue/Green	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	21-Aug-08	ND
A102	Guidance	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A102	Guidance	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A102	Guidance	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A102	Guidance	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A102A	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A102A	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A102A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A102A	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104	Career Centre	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue/Green	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	21-Aug-08	ND
A104	Career Centre	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104	Career Centre	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104	Career Centre	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104A	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104A	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104A	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104B	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104B	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104B	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104D	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104D	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104D	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104D	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104E	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104E	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104E	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104E	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104F	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104F	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A104F	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2000)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A104F	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
A105	Foyer	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105	Foyer	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105	Foyer	Wall	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105	Foyer	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105A	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105A	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105B	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
A105B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105B	Storage	Wall	Metal	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A105B	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A106	Gallery	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A106	Gallery	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A106	Gallery	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A106	Gallery	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A107	Auditorium	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107	Auditorium	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Black with White Specks	-	Non ACM	SL	S34abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A107	Auditorium	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Black with White Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S31abc	21-Aug-08	1.2% Chrysotile
A107	Auditorium	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Black with White Flecks	-	Non ACM	SL	S32abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A107	Auditorium	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A107	Auditorium	Wall	Transite Board	Wall	NF	ACM	SL	S33abc	21-Aug-08	30% Chrysotile
A107	Auditorium	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A107A	Stage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
A107A	Stage	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107A	Stage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107A	Stage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A107A	Stage	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107A	Stage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A107B	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107B	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107C	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
A107C	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A107C	Storage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A107C	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A107D	No-Access									
A109	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A109	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A109	Fan Room	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A109	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
A109	Fan Room	Ducting	Tar Paper	Paper on Duct work (Grey)	-	Non ACM	SL	S29abc	21-Aug-08	ND
A109	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
A109	Fan Room	Ducting	Duct Parging	Parged Cement	F	ACM	SL	S30abc	21-Aug-08	75% Chrysotile
A109A	Change Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
A109A	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A109A	Change Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A109A	Change Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A109B	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
A109B	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
A109B	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A109C	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
A109C	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A109C	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A109D	Change Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
A109D	Change Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
A109D	Change Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
A109D	Change Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115A	Drama 219	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115A	Drama 219	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115A	Drama 219	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S03a	13-Jun-19	ND
S115A	Drama 219	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115A	Drama 219	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND
S115A	Drama 219	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S115B	Classroom 221	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115B	Classroom 221	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115B	Classroom 221	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115B	Classroom 221	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S03b	13-Jun-19	ND
S115B	Classroom 221	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115B	Classroom 221	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND
S115C	Storage	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115C	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S115C	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
S115C	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND
S116	Classroom 228	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	New 2021	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S116	Classroom 228	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S03c	13-Jun-19	ND
S116	Classroom 228	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S116	Classroom 228	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S116	Classroom 228	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S117	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S117	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S117	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
S119	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
S119	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S119	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
S119A	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S119A	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S119A	Fan Room	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
S119A	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S119A	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
S120	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S120	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S120	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
S121	Transportation Tech	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S121	Transportation Tech	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S121	Transportation Tech	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S03d	13-Jun-19	ND
S121	Transportation Tech	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S121	Transportation Tech	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND
S121	Transportation Tech	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S121	Transportation Tech	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
S122	Office/ELS Classroom 236	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND
S122	Office/ELS Classroom 236	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
S122	Office/ELS Classroom 236	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S122	Office/ELS Classroom 236	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
S122	Office/ELS Classroom 236	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123	Music Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123	Music Room	Floor	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123	Music Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123	Music Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
S123	Music Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S123A	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123A	Office	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
S123B	Practice Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123B	Practice Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S123B	Practice Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123B	Practice Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123B	Practice Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
S123C	Practice Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123C	Practice Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S123C	Practice Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123C	Practice Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123C	Practice Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
S123D	Practice Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123D	Practice Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
S123D	Practice Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123D	Practice Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S123D	Practice Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
S124A	Drafting 238	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Brown Streaks	-	Non ACM	SL	S43abc	21-Aug-08	ND
S124A	Drafting 238	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	SL	S05b	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S124A	Drafting 238	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S124A	Drafting 238	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S124B	Media Tech 240	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Brown Streaks	-	Non ACM	SL	S43abc	21-Aug-08	ND
S124B	Media Tech 240	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	SL	S05c	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S124B	Media Tech 240	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S124B	Media Tech 240	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125	Room 229	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	White with Black Flecks	NF	ACM	SL	S42abc	21-Aug-08	6.6% Chrysotile
S125	Room 229	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	SL	S05a	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S125	Room 229	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125	Room 229	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Drywall	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125	Room 229	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S125	Room 229	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
S125	Room 229	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
S125A	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125A	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S125A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S125B	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with Dark Brown/White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S36	21-Aug-08	7.1% Chrysotile
S125B	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S125B	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125B	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Drywall	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125B	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S125B	Storage	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
S125C	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with Dark Brown/White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S36	21-Aug-08	7.1% Chrysotile
S125C	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S05	13-Jun-19	1% Chrysotile
S125C	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125C	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Drywall	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
S125C	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
S125C	Storage	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
SA118	Special Education 230	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
SA118	Special Education 230	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	21-Aug-08	ND
SA118	Special Education 230	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S03e	13-Jun-19	ND
SA118	Special Education 230	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:			
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.			
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.			
		Original: 1959									
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004											
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type	
SA118	Special Education 230	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118	Special Education 230	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118	Special Education 230	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA118A	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118A	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA118B	Closet	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118B	Closet	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118B	Closet	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118B	Closet	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA118C	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile	
SA118C	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118C	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118D	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118D	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA118D	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118D	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118D	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118D	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA118E	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118E	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA118E	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA118E	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118E	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2004)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA118E	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Medium/Small Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S41	21-Aug-08	ND	
SA119	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile	
SA119	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA119	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA119	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA119A	Storage	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
SA119A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile	
SA119A	Storage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA119A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA120	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile	
SA120	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
SA120	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
SA120	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
SA120A	Washroom/Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
SA120A	Washroom/Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S04a	13-Jun-19	ND
SA120A	Washroom/Corridor	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
SA120A	Washroom/Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S06abc	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL S	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S1	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S1	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S1	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S06abc	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL S1	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S2	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S2	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S2	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01e	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL S2	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL S2	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL SA	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL SA	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL SA	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S04d	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL SA	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 1A	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 1A	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 1A	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL 1A	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL 1A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
100	Science Lab 200	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
100	Science Lab 200	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S02a	13-Jun-19	ND
100	Science Lab 200	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
100	Science Lab 200	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1997)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
100	Science Lab 200	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
100	Science Lab 200	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
100A	Prep Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
100A	Prep Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S02b	13-Jun-19	ND
100A	Prep Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
100A	Prep Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1997)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
100A	Prep Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
100A	Prep Room	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
100A	Prep Room	Fume Hood	Fume Hood	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
101	Science Lab 201	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
101	Science Lab 201	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01d	13-Jun-19	ND
101	Science Lab 201	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1997)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Science Lab 201	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Science Lab 201	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
101A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
101A	Storage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
101A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101A	Storage	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
103	Science Lab 203	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Teal Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	SL	S40abc	21-Aug-08	ND
103	Science Lab 203	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
103	Science Lab 203	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
103	Science Lab 203	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
103	Science Lab 203	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
104A	Seminar Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104A	Seminar Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
104A	Seminar Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104B	Seminar Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104B	Seminar Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
104B	Seminar Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104C	Seminar Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104C	Seminar Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
104C	Seminar Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105A	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105A	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
105A	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02d	13-Jun-19	ND
105A	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105B	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105B	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105B	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106A	Work Room	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Pink with White/Black/Brown Specks	-	Non ACM	SL	S38abc	21-Aug-08	ND
106A	Work Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
106A	Work Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106A	Work Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
106B	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106B	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
106B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106C	Media Lab	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106C	Media Lab	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
106C	Media Lab	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106D	Storage	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106D	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
106D	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106E	SMP	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106E	SMP	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
106E	SMP	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106E	SMP	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
107	Custodian	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Green with Green and White Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	SL	S39abc	21-Aug-08	ND
107	Custodian	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
107	Custodian	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
107	Custodian	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
109	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Fan Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
109	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
109	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Straight	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
110	Cisco Lab 212	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND
110	Cisco Lab 212	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
110	Cisco Lab 212	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
110	Cisco Lab 212	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
110	Cisco Lab 212	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
111	Family Studies 215	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Brown with Dark Brown/White Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S36abc	21-Aug-08	7.1% Chrysotile
111	Family Studies 215	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01a	13-Jun-19	ND
111	Family Studies 215	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
111	Family Studies 215	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Computer Lab 218	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Computer Lab 218	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
112	Computer Lab 218	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Computer Lab 218	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Computer Lab 218	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
112A	Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Grey Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	SL	S37abc	21-Aug-08	ND
112A	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
112A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
112B	Computer Lab 216	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Grey (Post 2014)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112B	Computer Lab 216	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112B	Computer Lab 216	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S07ab	13-Jun-19	ND
112B	Computer Lab 216	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112B	Computer Lab 216	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
112C	Workroom 214	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112C	Workroom 214	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S07c	13-Jun-19	ND
112C	Workroom 214	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112C	Workroom 214	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
113	Family Studies 217	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
113	Family Studies 217	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
113	Family Studies 217	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01b	13-Jun-19	ND
113	Family Studies 217	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
113	Family Studies 217	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123	Main Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND
123	Main Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123	Main Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123	Main Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
123	Main Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
123A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123B	VP Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND
123B	VP Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123B	VP Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123B	VP Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
123B	VP Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123C	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
123C	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123C	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123C	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
123C	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123D	VP Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
123D	VP Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
123D	VP Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123E	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
123E	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123E	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123F	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
123F	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123F	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123I	Principal	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123I	Principal	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123I	Principal	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123I	Principal	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123H	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Light Green with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
123H	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123H	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
123H	Office	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
901	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
901	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
901	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
901	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Deep Fissure Pinhole	NF	ACM	HM	S35	21-Aug-08	2.2% Amosite
902	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	13-Jun-19	ND
903	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
903	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
903	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01e	13-Jun-19	ND
903	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
904	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S02c	13-Jun-19	ND
905	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
906	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
906	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
906	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	13-Jun-19	ND
906	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
907	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
907	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
907	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Deep Fissure Pinhole	NF	ACM	SL	S35abc	21-Aug-08	2.2% Amosite
908	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
908	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
908	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
910	Stairwell	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
910	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
910	Stairwell	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
Level 3										
HALL 2	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 2	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 2	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL 2	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01fg	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL 2	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite
HALL 2A	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 2A	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL 2A	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL 2A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
200A	Classroom 300a	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
200A	Classroom 300a	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
200A	Classroom 300a	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
200A	Classroom 300a	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
200A	Classroom 300a	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
200A	Classroom 300a	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
200B	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
200B	Storage	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
200B	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
200B	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201A	Level One 301A	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey with White/Black Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S24	21-Aug-08	ND
201A	Level One 301A	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201A	Level One 301A	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
201A	Level One 301A	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2005)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201A	Level One 301A	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
201B	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey Dense Fleck (Post 2010)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201B	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
201B	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
201E	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey Dense Fleck (Post 2010)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201E	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
201E	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201E	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201E	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
201C	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
201C	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
201C	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201C	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201D	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
201D	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
201D	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201D	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201F	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
201F	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
201F	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201F	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Classroom 302	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Teal with Beige and Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S07	21-Aug-08	4.4% Chrysotile
202	Classroom 302	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
202	Classroom 302	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
202	Classroom 302	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Classroom 302	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
203	Classroom 303	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey Dense Fleck (Post 2008)	-	-	-	-	-	-
203	Classroom 303	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
203	Classroom 303	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
203	Classroom 303	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
203	Classroom 303	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
203	Classroom 303	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
204	Classroom 304	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
204	Classroom 304	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
204	Classroom 304	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
204	Classroom 304	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
204	Classroom 304	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
204	Classroom 304	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
205	Lab 305	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Star Pattern (Post 2008)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
205	Lab 305	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
205	Lab 305	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
205	Lab 305	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
205	Lab 305	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
205	Lab 305	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
205A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Star Pattern (Post 2008)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
205A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
205A	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
205A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
205A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
205A	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
206	Classroom 306	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
206	Classroom 306	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
206	Classroom 306	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
206	Classroom 306	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
206	Classroom 306	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
206	Classroom 306	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207	Washroom	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207A	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
207A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
208	Classroom 308	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Blue Dense Fleck	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
208	Classroom 308	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
208	Classroom 308	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
208	Classroom 308	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
208	Classroom 308	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
208	Classroom 308	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
209	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
209	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
209	Washroom	Wall	Wood	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
209	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
210	Classroom 310	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
210	Classroom 310	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
210	Classroom 310	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
210	Classroom 310	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
210	Classroom 310	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
210	Classroom 310	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
211	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
211	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
211	Fan Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
211	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
211	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
211	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Boiler Breaching	F	ACM	SL	1680.888-03	31-Oct-90	10-25% Amosite
211A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	New 2021	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
211A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
211A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
211A	Office	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
212	Classroom 312	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Green with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S01	21-Aug-08	2.3% Chrysotile
212	Classroom 312	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
212	Classroom 312	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
213	Staff Room	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	New 2021	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213	Staff Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213	Staff Room	Wall	Glass Block	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213	Staff Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213	Staff Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
213	Staff Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213	Staff Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213A	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Beige Cobble (Post 2008)	-	-	-	-	-	-
213A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213A	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
213A	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
213A	Washroom	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
213B	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	New 2021	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213B	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
213B	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213B	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
213B	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
213B	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213C	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
213C	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
213C	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213C	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
213C	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
213C	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213D	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
213D	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
213D	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
213D	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
213D	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
213D	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
212	Classroom 312	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
212	Classroom 312	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
212	Classroom 312	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
214	Classroom 314	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
214	Classroom 314	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
214	Classroom 314	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
214	Classroom 314	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
214	Classroom 314	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
214	Classroom 314	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
215	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
215	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
215	Fan Room	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
215	Fan Room	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
215	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
215	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
216	Classroom 316	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Crimson with Yellow Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S26abc	21-Aug-08	6.3% Chrysotile
216	Classroom 316	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
216	Classroom 316	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	13-Jun-19	ND
216	Classroom 316	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
216	Classroom 316	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
216	Classroom 316	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
216A	Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
216A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
216A	Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
216A	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
216A	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
216A	Washroom	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
216B	Custodial Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
216B	Custodial Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
216B	Custodial Room	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
217	Classroom 321	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Brown with White Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S27abc	21-Aug-08	0.75% Chrysotile

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
217	Classroom 321	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
217	Classroom 321	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
217	Classroom 321	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
217	Classroom 321	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
217	Classroom 321	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
218	Classroom 322	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Brown with White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S27	21-Aug-08	0.75% Chrysotile
218	Classroom 322	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
218	Classroom 322	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
218	Classroom 322	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
218	Classroom 322	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
218	Classroom 322	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
219	Classroom 323	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile
219	Classroom 323	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile
219	Classroom 323	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
219	Classroom 323	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
219	Classroom 323	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
219	Classroom 323	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
219	Classroom 323	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
220	Classroom 324	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
220	Classroom 324	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
220	Classroom 324	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
220	Classroom 324	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
220	Classroom 324	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
220	Classroom 324	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
221	Classroom 325	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Brown/White Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S28abc	21-Aug-08	1.4% Chrysotile
221	Classroom 325	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
221	Classroom 325	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
221	Classroom 325	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
221	Classroom 325	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
221	Classroom 325	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
222	Classroom 326	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Brown with White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S27	21-Aug-08	0.75% Chrysotile
222	Classroom 326	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
222	Classroom 326	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
222	Classroom 326	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
222	Classroom 326	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
222	Classroom 326	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
245	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
245	Storage	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F- Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
245	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
246	Storage	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
246	Storage	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
246	Storage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
246	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
247	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
247	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
247	Fan Room	Ceiling	Metal Pan	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
247	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.888-02	31-Oct-90	50-75% Chrysotile
902	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
904	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
904	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
905	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
905	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
911	Stairwell	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
911	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
911	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
911	Stairwell	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	SL	S01c	13-Jun-19	ND
Level 4										
HALL H3	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL H3	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL H3	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL H3	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL H3A	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL H3A	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
HALL H3A	Corridor	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
HALL H3A	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
300	Science Lab 400	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
300	Science Lab 400	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile
300	Science Lab 400	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
300	Science Lab 400	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
300	Science Lab 400	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
300	Science Lab 400	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
300	Science Lab 400	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
301	Science Lab	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey with White/Black Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S24	21-Aug-08	ND
301	Science Lab	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
301	Science Lab	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
301	Science Lab	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
301	Science Lab	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND
301	Science Lab	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
301A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey with White/Black Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S24	21-Aug-08	ND
301A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
301A	Storage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
301A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
301A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
301A	Storage	Desktops	Desktops	Transite	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
302	Math Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
302	Math Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
302	Math Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
302	Math Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
302	Math Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
303	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Grey with White/Black Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S24	21-Aug-08	ND
303	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
303	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
303	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
303	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite
304	Classroom 404	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile
304	Classroom 404	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
304	Classroom 404	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
304	Classroom 404	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
304	Classroom 404	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
305	Boy's Washroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
305	Boy's Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
305	Boy's Washroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
305	Boy's Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
305	Boy's Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite
305A	Custodial	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Dark Beige with Crème Oatmeal	-	Non ACM	HM	S14	21-Aug-08	ND
305A	Custodial	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
305A	Custodial	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S03	13-Jun-19	ND
305A	Custodial	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
305A	Custodial	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (No Compound)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
306	Classroom 406	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with Beige/Black Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S25	21-Aug-08	6.8% Chrysotile
306	Classroom 406	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
306	Classroom 406	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
306	Classroom 406	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
306	Classroom 406	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
307	Girl's Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
307	Girl's Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
307	Girl's Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite
308	Classroom 408	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Grey with White/Black/Orange Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S21	21-Aug-08	5.8% Chrysotile
308	Classroom 408	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
308	Classroom 408	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
308	Classroom 408	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
308	Classroom 408	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
309	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
309	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
309	Fan Room	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (No Compound)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
309	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	VC	-	-	-
310	Classroom 410	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
310	Classroom 410	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
310	Classroom 410	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
310	Classroom 410	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
310	Classroom 410	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
311	Life Skills 413	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND
311	Life Skills 413	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
311	Life Skills 413	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
311	Life Skills 413	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
311	Life Skills 413	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
311A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND
311A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
311A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
311A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
311A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
312	Classroom 412	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Cream with Beige Fleck (Post 2014)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
312	Classroom 412	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
312	Classroom 412	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:			
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.			
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.			
		Original: 1959									
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004											
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type	
312	Classroom 412	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
312	Classroom 412	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
313	Life Skills 417	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND	
313	Life Skills 417	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
313	Life Skills 417	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
313	Life Skills 417	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
313	Life Skills 417	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite	
314	Room 414	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND	
314	Room 414	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
314	Room 414	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
314	Room 414	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
314	Room 414	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND	
314A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND	
314A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
314A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
314A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND	
314B	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND	
314B	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
314B	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
314B	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND	
315	Life Skills 415	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	White with Black Specks	-	Non ACM	HM	S15	21-Aug-08	ND	
315	Life Skills 415	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
315	Life Skills 415	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
315	Life Skills 415	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
315	Life Skills 415	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite	
315A	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
315A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
315A	Washroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
315A	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Round Hole	-	Non ACM	HM	S20	21-Aug-08	ND	
316	Computer Lab 416	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Beige and Black	NF	ACM	HM	S10	21-Aug-08	3.3% Chrysotile	
316	Computer Lab 416	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
316	Computer Lab 416	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
316	Computer Lab 416	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
316	Computer Lab 416	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
317	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile	
317	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-	
317	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND	
317	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite	

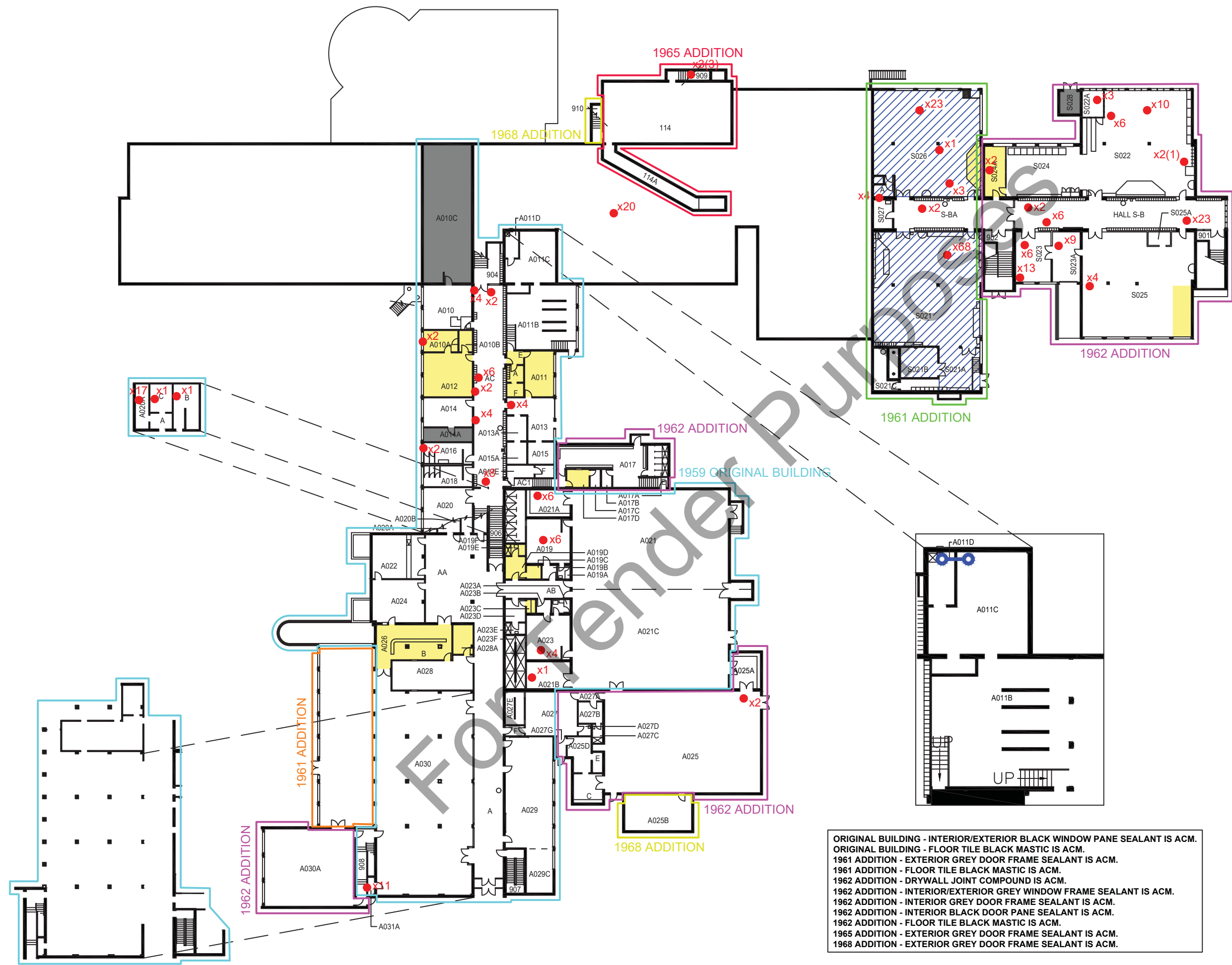
		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004										
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
317A	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile
317A	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
317A	Storage	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
317A	Storage	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite
317A	Storage	Ceiling	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
318	Classroom 418	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Olive with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	SL	S44abc	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
318	Classroom 418	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
318	Classroom 418	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
318	Classroom 418	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
318	Classroom 418	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
318A	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Olive with White Streaks	-	Non ACM	HM	S44	21-Aug-08	Trace Chrysotile
318A	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
318A	Office	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
318A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
318A	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
319	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x9"	Brown with Orange and White Streaks	NF	ACM	HM	S08	21-Aug-08	5.0% Chrysotile
319	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
319	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
319	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Small/Medium Hole Pattern	NF	ACM	HM	S01	24-Sep-14	2% Amosite
320	Classroom 422	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Beige with Brown/White Streaks	NF	ACM	SL	S45abc	21-Aug-08	1.3% Chrysotile
320	Classroom 422	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
320	Classroom 422	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
320	Classroom 422	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
320	Classroom 422	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
322	Classroom 424	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x12"	Crème with Beige Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S05	21-Aug-08	ND
322	Classroom 424	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
322	Classroom 424	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
322	Classroom 424	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
322	Classroom 424	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 1'x1'	Pinhole (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
902	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
902	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
903	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
903	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
903	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
903	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
903	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

		School Name		Legend:				Notes:		
		Waterloo Collegiate Institute		HM - Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material SL - Sample Location - Material Sampled VC - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM NF - Non-Friable F - Friable				All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.		
		Date Built:						Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.		
		Original: 1959								
		Addition(s): 1961, 1962, 1965, 1968, 1993, 2004								
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
904	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
904	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
904	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
905	Stairwell	Wall	Plaster	Plaster	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	13-Jun-19	ND
905	Stairwell	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2'x2'	Textured Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
Summary of Potential ACM Hidden or Not Assessed										
	Throughout Building	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Wall Cavity Insulation						
	Throughout Building	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Door Core Insulation						

Appendix B

Figures

For Tender Purposes



ORIGINAL BUILDING - INTERIOR/EXTERIOR BLACK WINDOW PANE SEALANT IS ACM.
ORIGINAL BUILDING - FLOOR TILE BLACK MASTIC IS ACM.
1961 ADDITION - EXTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1961 ADDITION - FLOOR TILE BLACK MASTIC IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - DRYWALL JOINT COMPOUND IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - INTERIOR/EXTERIOR GREY WINDOW FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - INTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - INTERIOR BLACK DOOR PANE SEALANT IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - FLOOR TILE BLACK MASTIC IS ACM.
1965 ADDITION - EXTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1968 ADDITION - EXTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.

NOTES:
ALL DRAWINGS TO BE REFERENCED WITH THE ASSOCIATED REPORT. LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECT ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS AND/OR DESIGNATED MATERIALS ARE NOT DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING. REFER TO THE REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF IDENTIFIED MATERIALS.
THIS FIGURE IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. PHOTOCOPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION OF THE FIGURE. ALWAYS REFER TO ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AND REPORT.

- Legend**
- 13 Fixed Reference Number
 - No Access
 - Post 1990 Construction
- Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM):**
- Floor Tile
 - Rollled Flooring
 - Ceiling Tile
 - Friable Soft Textured Ceiling
 - Non-Friable Hard Textured Ceiling
 - Spray-On Fire Proofing
 - Transite (Asbestos Cement) Paneling
 - Duct Insulation
 - Pipe Fitting Insulation w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Fittings)
 - Pipe Insulation (Vertical and Horizontal)
 - Transite (Asbestos Cement) Pipe (Vertical and Horizontal)
 - Duct Expansion Joints w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Joints)
 - Friable Debris



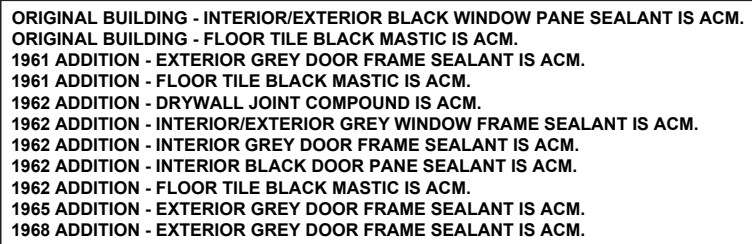
Ph. (519) 743-6500 www.mte85.com

CLIENT
WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD

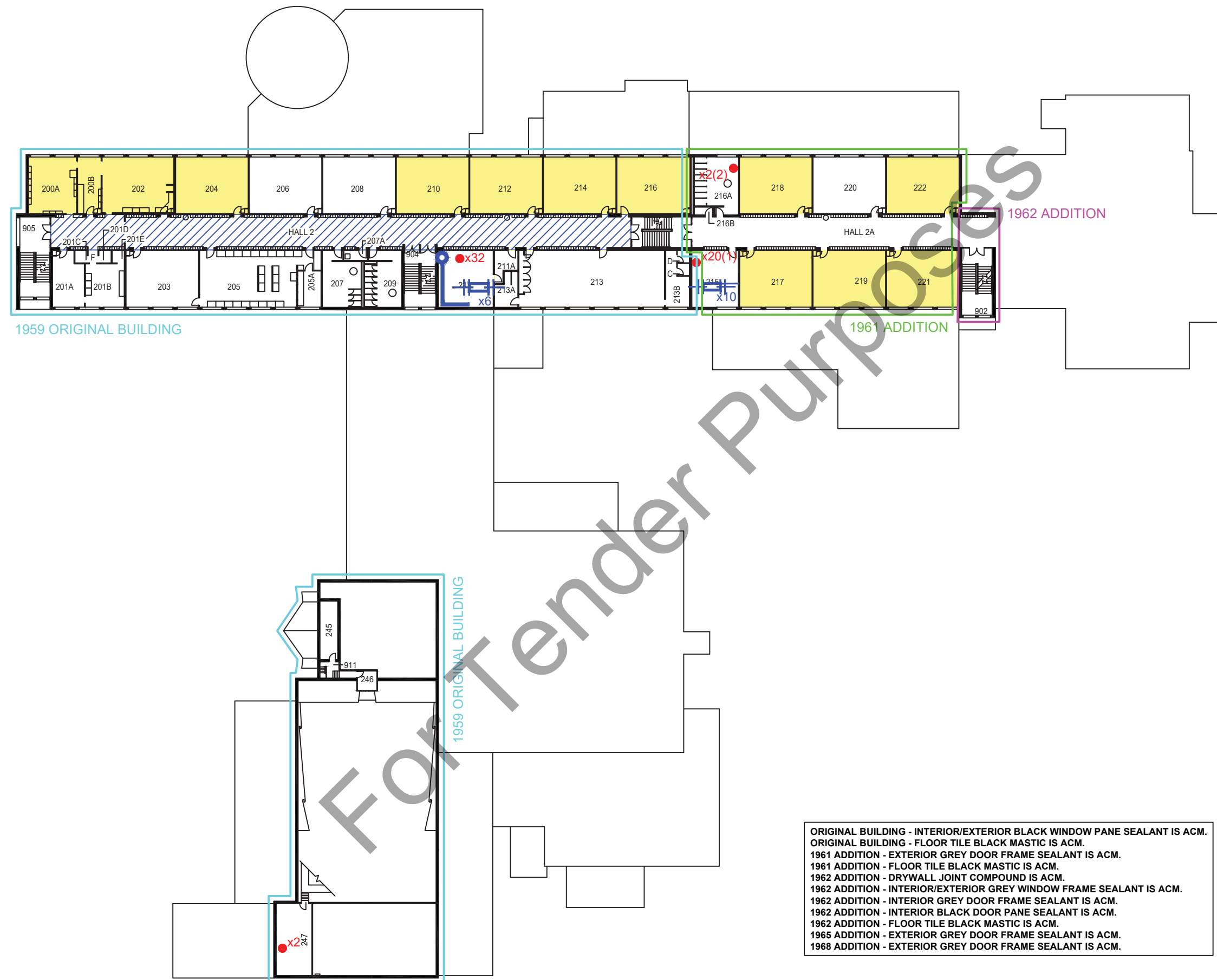
PROJECT
2022 ASBESTOS AUDIT UPDATE

DRAWING
WATERLOO COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE
LEVEL ONE

Project Manager	P. Semeniuk	Date	July 2022
Design By	WRDSB	Project No.	34532-937
Drawn By	P. Semeniuk	Drawing No.	1.0
Scale	N.T.S.		



1.1



NOTES:

ALL DRAWINGS TO BE REFERENCED WITH THE ASSOCIATED REPORT. LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.

ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECT ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS AND/OR DESIGNATED MATERIALS ARE NOT DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING. REFER TO THE REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF IDENTIFIED MATERIALS.

THIS FIGURE IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. PHOTOCOPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION OF THE FIGURE. ALWAYS REFER TO ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AND REPORT.

Legend

13 Fixed Reference Number

No Access

Post 1990 Construction

Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM):

- Floor Tile
- Rollled Flooring
- Ceiling Tile
- Friable Soft Textured Ceiling
- Non-Friable Hard Textured Ceiling
- Spray-On Fire Proofing
- Transite (Asbestos Cement) Paneling
- Duct Insulation
- Pipe Fitting Insulation w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Fittings)
- Pipe Insulation (Vertical and Horizontal)
- Transite (Asbestos Cement) Pipe (Vertical and Horizontal)
- Duct Expansion Joints w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Joints)
- Friable Debris



Engineers, Scientists, Surveyors

Ph. (519) 743-6500

www.mte85.com

CLIENT

WATERLOO REGION
DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD

PROJECT

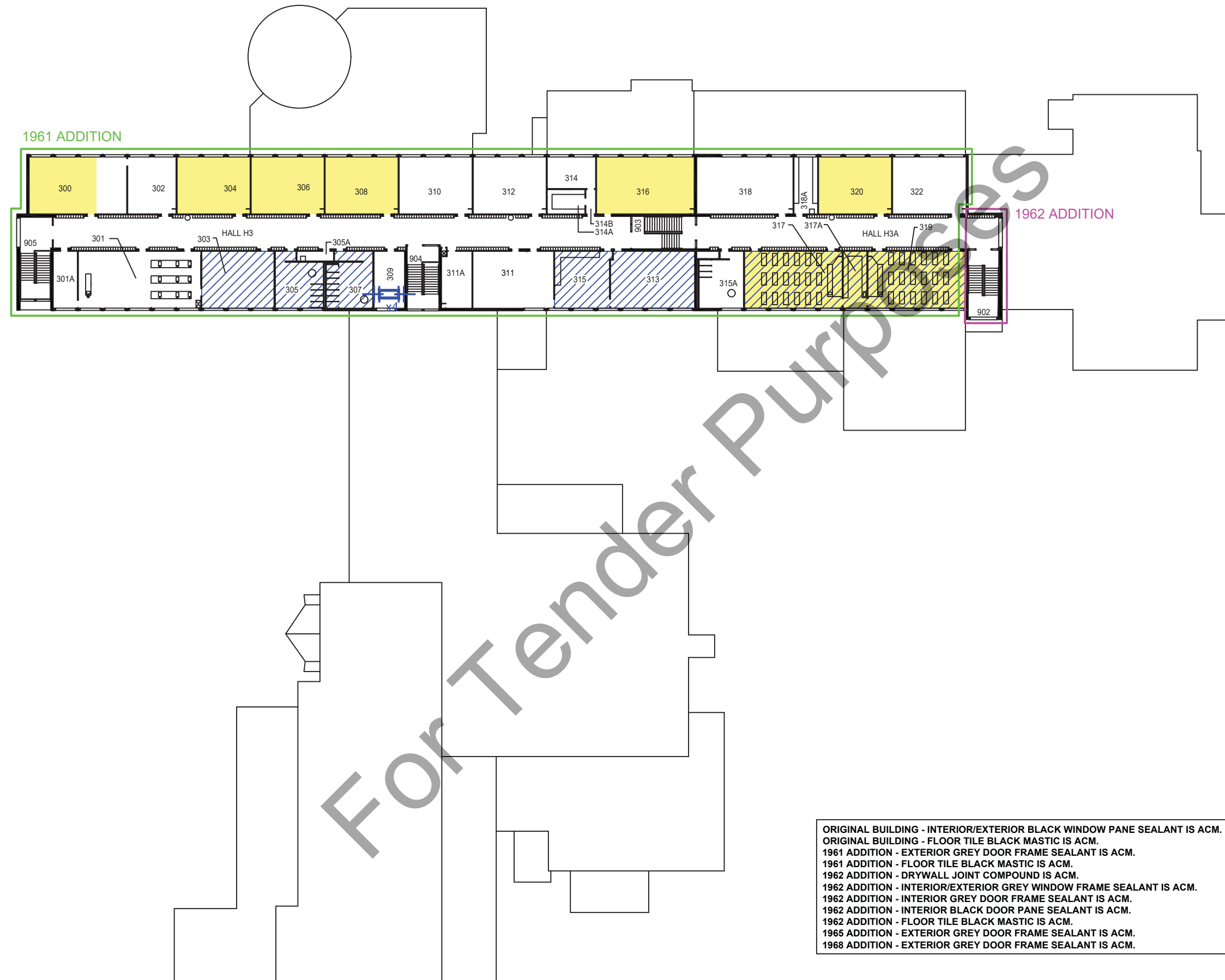
2022 ASBESTOS
AUDIT UPDATE

DRAWING

WATERLOO
COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE

LEVEL THREE

Project Manager	P. Semeniuk	Date	July 2022
Design By	WRDSB	Project No.	34532-937
Drawn By	P. Semeniuk	Drawing No.	1.2
Scale	N.T.S.		



ORIGINAL BUILDING - INTERIOR/EXTERIOR BLACK WINDOW PANE SEALANT IS ACM.
ORIGINAL BUILDING - FLOOR TILE BLACK MASTIC IS ACM.
1961 ADDITION - EXTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1961 ADDITION - FLOOR TILE BLACK MASTIC IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - DRYWALL JOINT COMPOUND IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - INTERIOR/EXTERIOR GREY WINDOW FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - INTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - INTERIOR BLACK DOOR PANE SEALANT IS ACM.
1962 ADDITION - FLOOR TILE BLACK MASTIC IS ACM.
1965 ADDITION - EXTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.
1968 ADDITION - EXTERIOR GREY DOOR FRAME SEALANT IS ACM.

NOTES:
ALL DRAWINGS TO BE REFERENCED WITH THE ASSOCIATED REPORT. LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECT ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS AND/OR DESIGNATED MATERIALS ARE NOT DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING. REFER TO THE REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF IDENTIFIED MATERIALS.
THIS FIGURE IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. PHOTOCOPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION OF THE FIGURE. ALWAYS REFER TO ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AND REPORT.

Legend

13 Fixed Reference Number

No Access

Post 1990 Construction

Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM):

- Floor Tile
- Rollled Flooring
- Ceiling Tile
- Friable Soft Textured Ceiling
- Non-Friable Hard Textured Ceiling
- Spray-On Fire Proofing
- Transite (Asbestos Cement) Paneling
- Duct Insulation
- Pipe Fitting Insulation w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Fittings)
- Pipe Insulation (Vertical and Horizontal)
- Transite (Asbestos Cement) Pipe (Vertical and Horizontal)
- Duct Expansion Joints w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Joints)
- Friable Debris

MTE
Engineers, Scientists, Surveyors
Ph. (519) 743-6500 www.mte85.com

CLIENT
WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD

PROJECT
2022 ASBESTOS AUDIT UPDATE

DRAWING
WATERLOO COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE
LEVEL FOUR

Project Manager	P. Semeniuk	Date	July 2022
Design By	WRDSB	Project No.	34532-937
Drawn By	P. Semeniuk	Drawing No.	1.3
Scale	N.T.S.		



February 24, 2026

**RE: Paint and Coatings bulk Sampling – Letter of Findings
Waterloo Collegiate Institute, 300 Hazel Street, Waterloo
Project-Specific Work Area – HVAC Upgrade Phase 2**

1. INTRODUCTION

Paint and coating samples were collected for lead content analysis at Waterloo Collegiate Institute, specifically within the HVAC Upgrade Phase 2 project areas. The samples were obtained from surfaces located within the defined project scope and were submitted to ALS Canada Ltd. for laboratory analysis to determine lead concentrations.

The extent of our paint sample collection and assessment area is outlined on the floor plans attached in Appendix A.

2. METHODOLOGY

An assessment for lead in paint was conducted by retrieving paint chip samples from representative surfaces within the area assessed that were deemed to have a potential to be disturbed as part of the planned renovation activities. The condition of painted surfaces from which samples were taken were also visually assessed for signs of deterioration such as cracking, chipping, flaking, bubbling and deterioration due to friction. Based on the degree and extent of deterioration, the conditions of these surfaces were assessed as good, fair, or poor.

The number of paint chip samples retrieved for analysis was based on surface colours observed. Samples were not retrieved from paint finishes with limited application. All paint chip samples were retrieved by scraping the paint down to the base material substrate to ensure collection of all layers of paint. Additional care was taken to avoid collection of the underlying substrate to reduce analytical substrate matrix interference.

Upon completion of our assessment, the paint chip samples were submitted to ALS Canada Ltd. for the determination of lead content. Analysis was conducted by the laboratory following the EPA Method 6010. Result of analysis was reported by the laboratory in micrograms per gram ($\mu\text{g/g}$).

3. RESULTS

Results of analysis for the determination of lead content are summarized in Table 1, below. The Laboratory Certificate of Analysis is included as Appendix B.

TABLE 1: Summary of Lead-in-Paint Analytical Results

Sample No.	Location	Surface	Condition	Lead Conc. ($\mu\text{g/g}$)	EACC Classification
Sa101	FR#A104	Wall	Good	<5.0	<i>De Minimis'</i> Level of Lead

Sample No.	Location	Surface	Condition	Lead Conc. (µg/g)	EACC Classification
Sa102	FR#215	Wall	Good	2,750	Lead-containing
Sa103	FR#Hall 2A	Wall	Good	445	<i>De Minimis'</i> Level of Lead
Sa104	FR# Hall 2	Wall	Good	682	<i>De Minimis'</i> Level of Lead
Sa105	FR#320	Wall	Good	687	<i>De Minimis'</i> Level of Lead
Sa106	FR#322	Wall	Good	<5.0	<i>De Minimis'</i> Level of Lead
Sa107	FR#319	Wall	Good	206	<i>De Minimis'</i> Level of Lead

4. CONCLUSIONS

'De Minimis' Level of Lead in Paint

Samples Sa101, Sa103, Sa104, Sa105, Sa106, and Sa107, representative of the respective work areas, were determined to contain lead concentrations below 1,000 µg/g by weight. In accordance with the October 2014 Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) publication, *Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair* (hereinafter referred to as the *EACC Lead Guideline*), this level is considered *de minimis*.

Provided these materials are disturbed in a non-aggressive manner and the work is performed using normal dust control procedures, the worker protection from the inhalation of lead is not required. General health and safety precautions must still be implemented, such as prohibiting eating, drinking, smoking, and chewing in the work area, implementing dust suppression techniques and providing washing facilities for workers to wash hands and face.

Lead-Containing Paints

The paint on wall surfaces within Fixed Reference No. 215 was found to contain lead concentrations greater than 1,000 µg/g but less than 5,000 µg/g and is therefore classified as *lead-containing* under the October 2014 Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) guideline, *Lead Guideline for Construction, Renovation, Maintenance or Repair*.

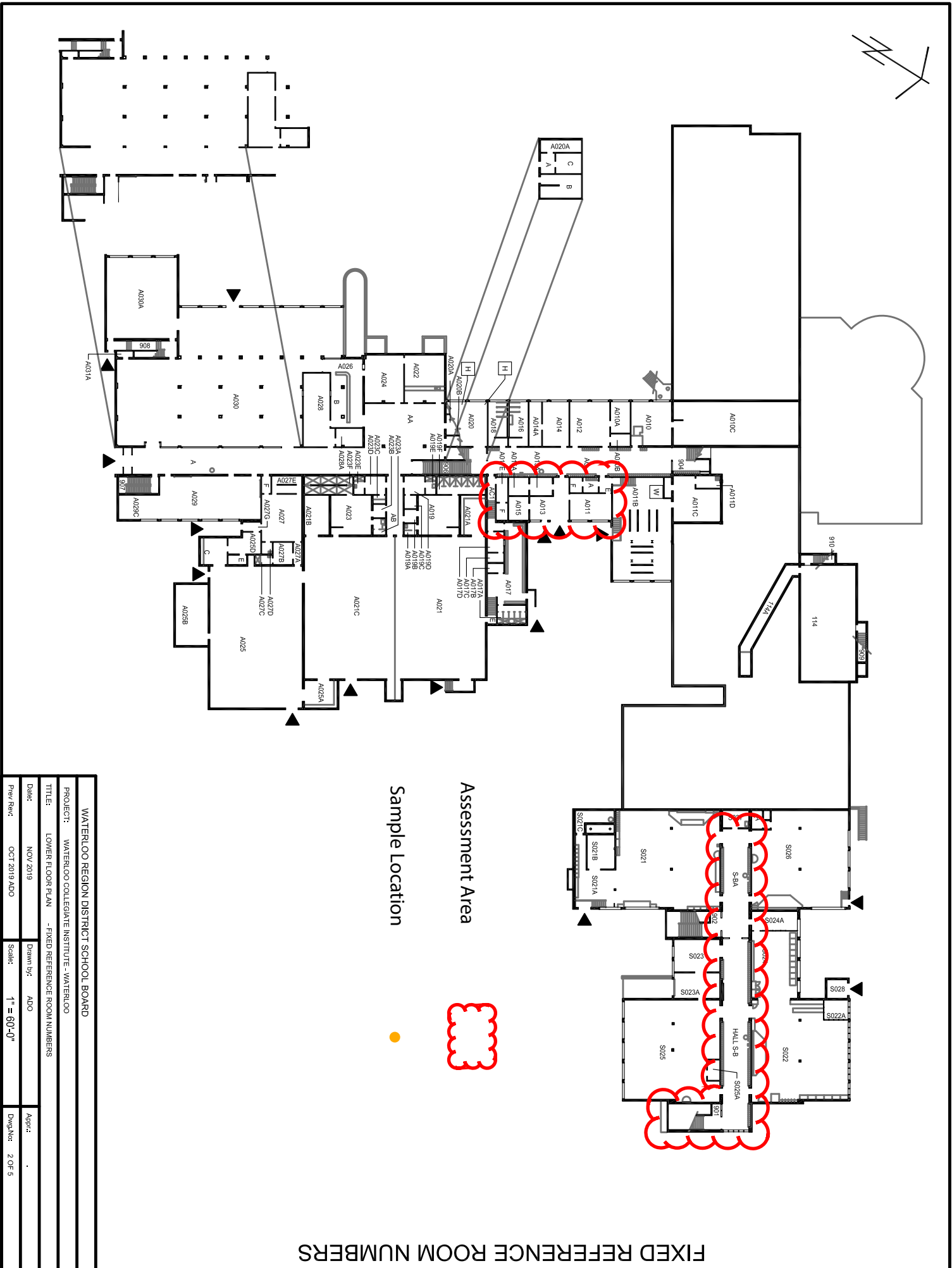
Any disturbance of lead-containing paints or surface coatings shall be carried out in accordance with the procedures specified in the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) *Lead Guideline* (October 2014) and the Ministry of Labour (MOL) *Lead on Construction Projects* guideline (April 2011).

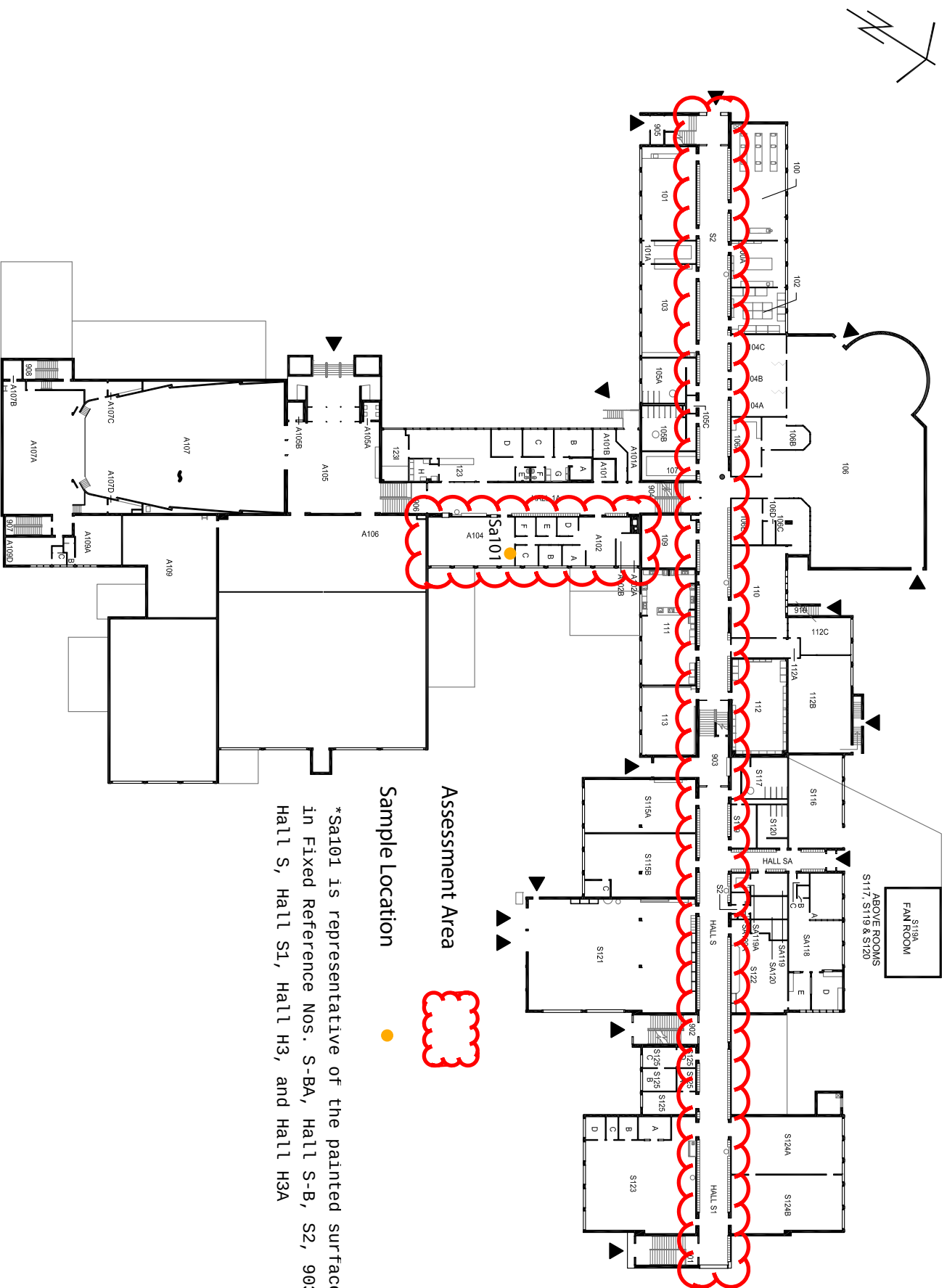
Prepared by:

Jeff Cull
Environmental Officer
jeff_cull@wrdsb.ca

Appendix A

Extent of Assessment Area & Paint Sample Locations

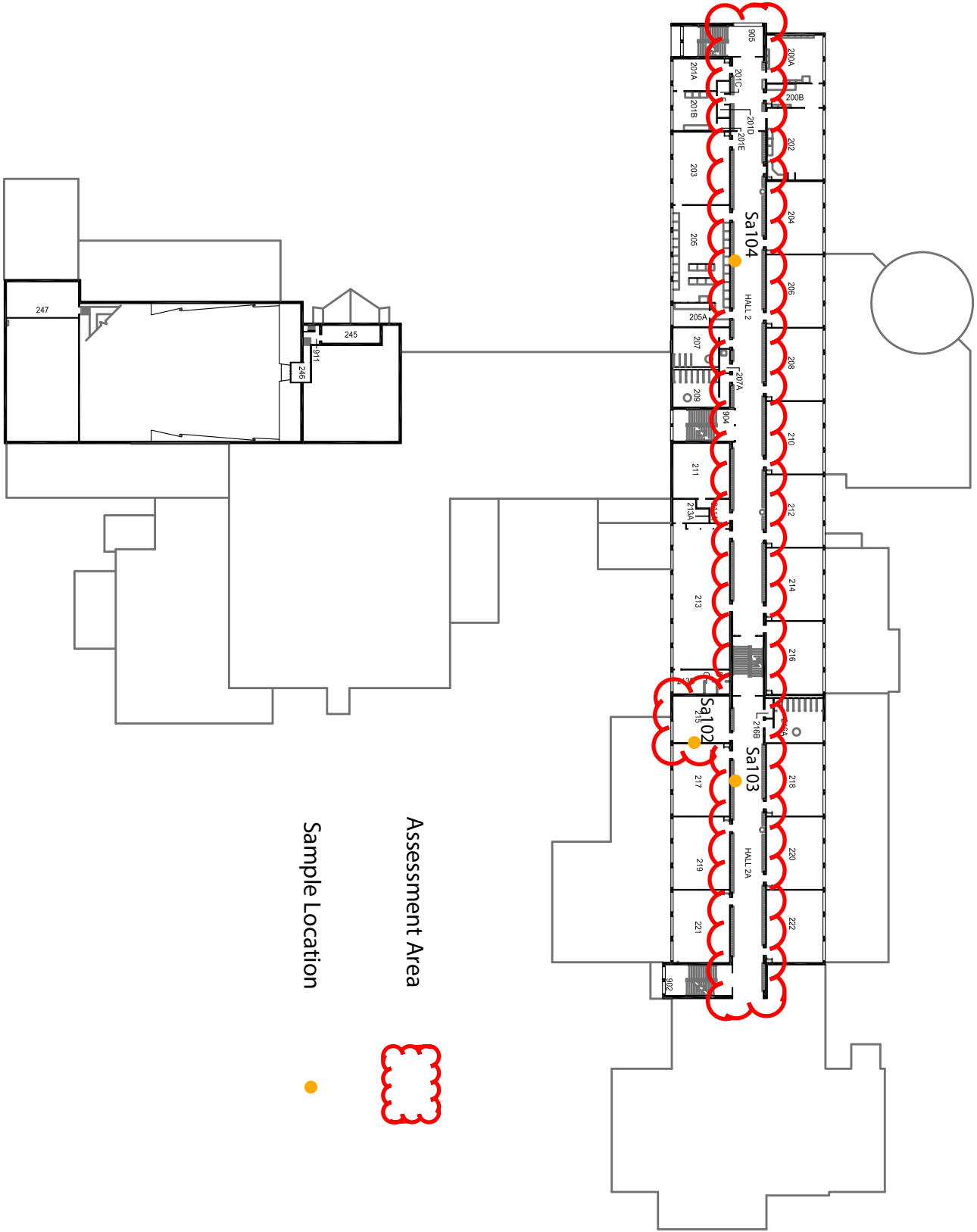
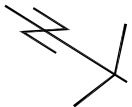




Assessment Area	Sample Location

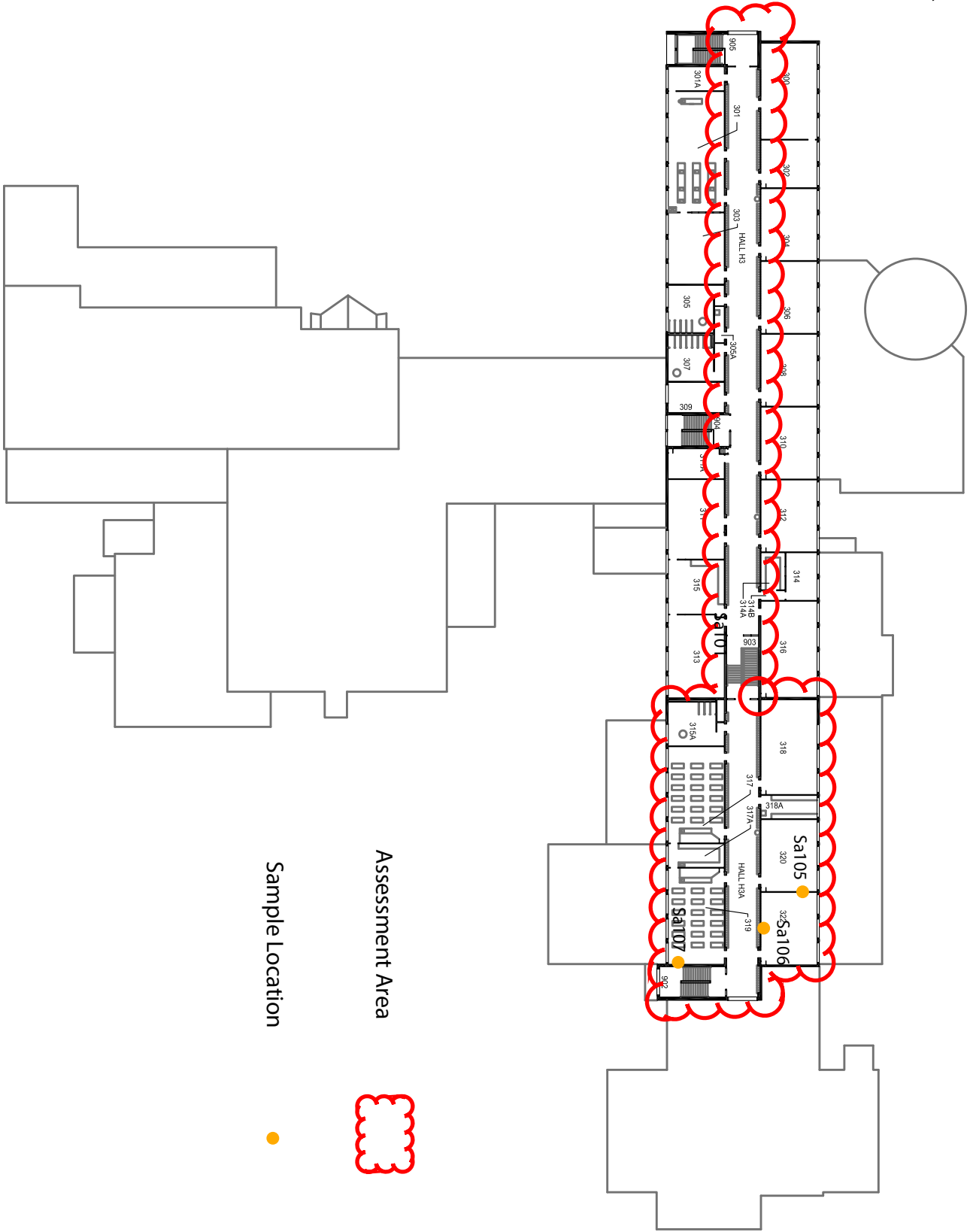
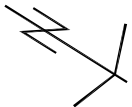
*Sat01 is representative of the painted surfaces in Fixed Reference Nos. S-BA, Hall S-B, S2, 903, Hall S, Hall S1, Hall H3, and Hall H3A

WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD		
PROJECT:	WATERLOO COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE - WATERLOO	
TITLE:	FIRST FLOOR PLAN - FIXED REFERENCE ROOM NUMBERS	
DATE:	APR 2023	
PREP REVD:	APR 2022	ADO
SCALE:	1" = 60'-0"	
DWG NO:	3 OF 6	



FIXED REFERENCE ROOM NUMBERS

WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD			
PROJECT: WATERLOO COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE - WATERLOO			
TITLE: SECOND FLOOR PLAN - FIXED REFERENCE ROOM NUMBERS			
Date:	NOV 2019	Drawn by:	ADO
Prev Rev:	OCT 2019 ADO	Scale:	1" = 60'-0"
		Appr:	.
		Dwg No:	4 OF 5



Assessment Area

Sample Location



FIXED REFERENCE ROOM NUMBERS

WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD			
PROJECT: WATERLOO COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE - WATERLOO			
TITLE: THIRD FLOOR PLAN - FIXED REFERENCE ROOM NUMBERS			
Date:	NOV 2019	Drawn by:	ADO
Prev Rev:	OCT 2019 ADO	Scale:	1" = 60'-0"
		Appr.:	.
		Dwg No:	5 OF 5

Appendix B
Laboratory Certificate of Analysis

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS

Work Order	: WT2602877	Laboratory	: ALS Environmental - Waterloo
Client	: Waterloo Region District School Board	Account Manager	: Karanpartap Singh
Contact	: Jeff Cull	Address	: 60 Northland Road, Unit 1
Address	: 51 Ardelt Avenue Kitchener Ontario Canada N2C 2E1		: Waterloo ON Canada N2V 2B8
Telephone	: 519 502 8343	E-mail	: karanpartap.singh@alsglobal.com
Project	: WCI - RENO 2026	Telephone	: 19055076910
PO	: ----	Date Samples Received	: 11-Feb-2026 12:00
C-O-C number	: ----	Date Analysis Commenced	: 12-Feb-2026
Sampler	: Jeff Cull	Issue Date	: 12-Feb-2026 17:09
Site	: ----		
Quote number	: Non - Regulated Standing SOA		
No. of samples received	: 7		
No. of samples analysed	: 7		

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. This document shall not be reproduced, except in full.

This Certificate of Analysis contains the following information:

- General Comments
- Analytical Results

Additional information pertinent to this report will be found in the following separate attachments: Quality Control Report, QC Interpretive report to assist with Quality Review and Sample Receipt Notification (SRN).

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories below. Electronic signing is conducted in accordance with US FDA 21 CFR Part 11.

<i>Signatories</i>	<i>Position</i>	<i>Laboratory Department</i>
Greg Pokocky	Manager - Inorganics	Metals, Waterloo, Ontario
Nik Perkio	Senior Analyst	Metals, Waterloo, Ontario



General Comments

The analytical methods used by ALS are developed using internationally recognized reference methods (where available), such as those published by US EPA, APHA Standard Methods, ASTM, ISO, Environment Canada, BC MOE, and Ontario MOE. Refer to the ALS Quality Control Interpretive report (QCI) for applicable references and methodology summaries. Reference methods may incorporate modifications to improve performance.

Where a reported less than (<) result is higher than the LOR, this may be due to primary sample extract/digestate dilution and/or insufficient sample for analysis.

Where the LOR of a reported result differs from standard LOR, this may be due to high moisture content, insufficient sample (reduced weight employed) or matrix interference.

Please refer to Quality Control Interpretive report (QCI) for information regarding Holding Time compliance.

Key: CAS Number: Chemical Abstracts Services number is a unique identifier assigned to discrete substances.
LOR: Limit of Reporting (detection limit).

Unit	Description
mg/kg	milligrams per kilogram

<: less than.

>: greater than.

Surrogate: An analyte that is similar in behavior to target analyte(s), but that does not occur naturally in environmental samples. For applicable tests, surrogates are added to samples prior to analysis as a check on recovery.

Test results reported relate only to the samples as received by the laboratory.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED on SRN or QCI Report, ALL SAMPLES WERE RECEIVED IN ACCEPTABLE CONDITION.

Workorder Comments

<1 or Not Detected with LOR of 1 equals Zero (0).



Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: Paint Chips
(Matrix: Soil/Solid)

					Client sample ID	SA101-FR#A104 ----	SA102-FR#215 ----	SA103-FR#HALL 2A ----	SA104-FR#HALL 2 ----	SA105-FR#320 ----
					Client sampling date / time	10-Feb-2026 12:00	10-Feb-2026 12:00	10-Feb-2026 12:00	10-Feb-2026 12:00	10-Feb-2026 12:00
Analyte	CAS Number	Method/Lab	LOR	Unit		WT2602877-001	WT2602877-002	WT2602877-003	WT2602877-004	WT2602877-005
						Result	Result	Result	Result	Result
Metals										
Lead	7439-92-1	E494.Pb/WT	5.0	mg/kg		<5.0	2750	445	682	687

Please refer to the General Comments section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

Analytical Results

Sub-Matrix: Paint Chips
(Matrix: Soil/Solid)

					Client sample ID	SA106-FR#322 ----	SA107-FR#319 ----	----	----	----
					Client sampling date / time	10-Feb-2026 12:00	10-Feb-2026 12:00	----	----	----
Analyte	CAS Number	Method/Lab	LOR	Unit		WT2602877-006	WT2602877-007	----	----	----
						Result	Result	----	----	----
Metals										
Lead	7439-92-1	E494.Pb/WT	5.0	mg/kg		<5.0	206	----	----	----

Please refer to the General Comments section for an explanation of any qualifiers detected.

QUALITY CONTROL INTERPRETIVE REPORT

Work Order	: WT2602877	Page	: 1 of 6
Client	: Waterloo Region District School Board	Laboratory	: ALS Environmental - Waterloo
Contact	: Jeff Cull	Account Manager	: Karanpartap Singh
Address	: 51 Ardelt Avenue Kitchener ON Canada N2C 2E1	Address	: 60 Northland Road, Unit 1 Waterloo, Ontario Canada N2V 2B8
Telephone	: 519 502 8343	Telephone	: 19055076910
Project	: WCI - RENO 2026	Date Samples Received	: 11-Feb-2026 12:00
PO	: ----	Issue Date	: 12-Feb-2026 17:09
C-O-C number	: ----		
Sampler	: Jeff Cull		
Site	: ----		
Quote number	: Non - Regulated Standing SOA		
No. of samples received	: 7		
No. of samples analysed	: 7		

This report is automatically generated by the ALS LIMS (Laboratory Information Management System) through evaluation of Quality Control (QC) results and other QA parameters associated with this submission, and is intended to facilitate rapid data validation by auditors or reviewers. The report highlights any exceptions and outliers to ALS Data Quality Objectives, provides holding time details and exceptions, summarizes QC sample frequencies, and lists applicable methodology references and summaries.

Key

Anonymous: Refers to samples which are not part of this work order, but which formed part of the QC process lot.

CAS Number: Chemical Abstracts Service number is a unique identifier assigned to discrete substances.

DQO: Data Quality Objective.

LOR: Limit of Reporting (detection limit).

RPD: Relative Percent Difference.

Workorder Comments

Holding times are displayed as "----" if no guidance exists from CCME, Canadian provinces, or broadly recognized international references.

Summary of Outliers

Outliers : Quality Control Samples

- No Method Blank value outliers occur.
- No Duplicate outliers occur.
- No Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) outliers occur
- No Test sample Surrogate recovery outliers exist.

Outliers: Reference Material (RM) Samples

- No Reference Material (RM) Sample outliers occur.

Outliers : Analysis Holding Time Compliance (Breaches)

- No Analysis Holding Time Outliers exist.

Outliers : Frequency of Quality Control Samples

- No Quality Control Sample Frequency Outliers occur.



Analysis Holding Time Compliance

This report summarizes extraction / preparation and analysis times and compares each with ALS recommended holding times, which are selected to meet known provincial and /or federal requirements. In the absence of regulatory hold times, ALS establishes recommendations based on guidelines published by organizations such as CCME, US EPA, APHA Standard Methods, ASTM, or Environment Canada (where available). Dates and holding times reported below represent the first dates of extraction or analysis. If subsequent tests or dilutions exceeded holding times, qualifiers are added (refer to COA).

If samples are identified below as having been analyzed or extracted outside of recommended holding times, measurement uncertainties may be increased, and this should be taken into consideration when interpreting results.

Where actual sampling date is not provided on the chain of custody, the date of receipt with time at 00:00 is used for calculation purposes.

Where only the sample date without time is provided on the chain of custody, the sampling date at 00:00 is used for calculation purposes.

Matrix: Soil/Solid

Evaluation: ✖ = Holding time exceedance ; ✔ = Within Holding Time

Analyte Group : Analytical Method Container / Client Sample ID(s)	Method	Sampling Date	Extraction / Preparation				Analysis			
			Preparation Date	Holding Times		Eval	Analysis Date	Holding Times		Eval
				Rec	Actual			Rec	Actual	
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA101-FR#A104	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA102-FR#215	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA103-FR#HALL 2A	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA104-FR#HALL 2	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA105-FR#320	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA106-FR#322	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓
Metals : Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS										
Glass soil jar/Teflon lined cap SA107-FR#319	E494.Pb	10-Feb-2026	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓	12-Feb-2026	180 days	2 days	✓



Legend & Qualifier Definitions

Rec. HT: ALS recommended hold time (see units).



Quality Control Parameter Frequency Compliance

The following report summarizes the frequency of laboratory QC samples analyzed within the analytical batches (QC lots) in which the submitted samples were processed. The actual frequency should be greater than or equal to the expected frequency.

Matrix: **Soil/Solid**

Evaluation: ✖ = QC frequency outside specification; ✔ = QC frequency within specification.

Quality Control Sample Type	Method	QC Lot #	Count		Frequency (%)		
			QC	Regular	Actual	Expected	Evaluation
Analytical Methods							
Laboratory Duplicates (DUP)							
Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS	E494.Pb	2451564	1	9	11.1	5.0	✔
Laboratory Control Samples (LCS)							
Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS	E494.Pb	2451564	2	9	22.2	10.0	✔
Method Blanks (MB)							
Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS	E494.Pb	2451564	1	9	11.1	5.0	✔



Methodology References and Summaries

The analytical methods used by ALS are developed using internationally recognized reference methods (where available), such as those published by US EPA, APHA Standard Methods, ASTM, ISO, Environment Canada, BC MOE, and Ontario MOE. Reference methods may incorporate modifications to improve performance (indicated by "mod").

<i>Analytical Methods</i>	<i>Method / Lab</i>	<i>Matrix</i>	<i>Method Reference</i>	<i>Method Descriptions</i>
Lead in Paint by CRC ICPMS	E494.Pb ALS Environmental - Waterloo	Soil/Solid	EPA 200.2/6020B (mod)	This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from EPA Method 200.2. The sample is manually homogenized and a representative subsample of the dry material is weighed. The sample is then digested at 95 degrees Celsius for 2 hours by block digester using concentrated nitric and hydrochloric acids. Instrumental analysis is by inductively coupled plasma - mass spectrometry (EPA Method 6020B).
<i>Preparation Methods</i>	<i>Method / Lab</i>	<i>Matrix</i>	<i>Method Reference</i>	<i>Method Descriptions</i>
Digestion for Metals and Mercury in Paint Chips	EP494 ALS Environmental - Waterloo	Soil/Solid	EPA 200.2 (mod)	This analysis is carried out using procedures adapted from EPA Method 200.2. The sample is manually homogenized and a representative subsample of the dry material is weighed. The sample is then digested at 95 degrees Celsius for 2 hours by block digester using concentrated nitric and hydrochloric acids.



QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Work Order : WT2602877

Client : Waterloo Region District School Board
Contact : Jeff Cull
Address : 51 Ardelt Avenue
Kitchener ON Canada N2C 2E1
Telephone : 519 502 8343
Project : WCI - RENO 2026
PO : ----
C-O-C number : ----
Sampler : Jeff Cull
Site : ----
Quote number : Non - Regulated Standing SOA
No. of samples received : 7
No. of samples analysed : 7

Laboratory : ALS Environmental - Waterloo
Account Manager : Karanpartap Singh
Address : 60 Northland Road, Unit 1
Waterloo ON Canada N2V 2B8
Telephone : 19055076910
Date Samples Received : 11-Feb-2026 12:00
Date Analysis Commenced : 12-Feb-2026
Issue Date : 12-Feb-2026 17:09

This report supersedes any previous report(s) with this reference. Results apply to the sample(s) as submitted. This document shall not be reproduced, except in full.

This Quality Control Report contains the following information:

- Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report; Relative Percent Difference (RPD) and Data Quality Objectives
- @ReferenceMaterial!
- Method Blank (MB) Report; Recovery and Data Quality Objectives
- Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) Report; Recovery and Data Quality Objectives

Signatories

This document has been electronically signed by the authorized signatories below. Electronic signing is conducted in accordance with US FDA 21 CFR Part 11.

Signatories	Position	Laboratory Department
Greg Pokocky	Manager - Inorganics	Waterloo Metals, Waterloo, Ontario
Nik Perkio	Senior Analyst	Waterloo Metals, Waterloo, Ontario



General Comments

The ALS Quality Control (QC) report is optionally provided to ALS clients upon request. ALS test methods include comprehensive QC checks with every analysis to ensure our high standards of quality are met. Each QC result has a known or expected target value, which is compared against predetermined Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) to provide confidence in the accuracy of associated test results. This report contains detailed results for all QC results applicable to this sample submission. Please refer to the ALS Quality Control Interpretation report (QCI) for applicable method references and methodology summaries.

Key:

- Anonymous=Refers to samples which are not part of this work order, but which formed part of the QC process lot.
- CAS Number=Chemical Abstracts Service number is a unique identifier assigned to discrete substances.
- DQO=Data Quality Objective.
- LOR=Limit of Reporting (detection limit).
- RPD=Relative Percent Difference
- # =Indicates a QC result that did not meet the ALS DQO.

Workorder Comments

Holding times are displayed as "---" if no guidance exists from CCME, Canadian provinces, or broadly recognized international references.



Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report

A Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) is a randomly selected intralaboratory replicate sample. Laboratory Duplicates provide information regarding method precision and sample heterogeneity. ALS DQOs for Laboratory Duplicates are expressed as test-specific limits for Relative Percent Difference (RPD), or as an absolute difference limit of 2 times the LOR for low concentration duplicates within ~ 4-10 times the LOR (cut-off is test specific).

Sub-Matrix: Paint Chips

					Laboratory Duplicate (DUP) Report						
Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Analyte	CAS Number	Method	LOR	Unit	Original Result	Duplicate Result	RPD(%) or Difference	Duplicate Limits	Qualifier
Metals(QC Lot: 2451564)											
WT2602877-001	SA101-FR#A104	Lead	7439-92-1	E494.Pb	5.0	mg/kg	<5.0	<5.0	0	Diff <2x LOR	---

Method Blank (MB) Report

A Method Blank is an analyte-free matrix that undergoes sample processing identical to that carried out for test samples. Method Blank results are used to monitor and control for potential contamination from the laboratory environment and reagents. For most tests, the DQO for Method Blanks is for the result to be < LOR.

Sub-Matrix: Soil/Solid

Analyte	CAS Number	Method	LOR	Unit	Result	Qualifier
Metals(QC Lot: 2451564)						
Lead	7439-92-1	E494.Pb	5	mg/kg	<5.0	----

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) Report

A Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) is an analyte-free matrix that has been fortified (spiked) with test analytes at known concentration and processed in an identical manner to test samples. LCS results are expressed as percent recovery, and are used to monitor and control test method accuracy and precision, independent of test sample matrix.

Sub-Matrix: Soil

Sub-Matrix: Soil					Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) Report				
					Spike	Recovery (%)	Recovery Limits (%)		
Analyte	CAS Number	Method	LOR	Unit	Target Concentration	LCS	Low	High	Qualifier
Metals(QC Lot: 2451564)									
Lead	7439-92-1	E494.Pb	5	mg/kg	50 mg/kg	103	70.0	130	----



Reference Material (RM) Report

A Reference Material (RM) is a homogenous material with known and well-established analyte concentrations. RMs are processed in an identical manner to test samples, and are used to monitor and control the accuracy and precision of a test method for a typical sample matrix. RM results are expressed as percent recovery of the target analyte concentration. RM targets may be certified target concentrations provided by the RM supplier, or may be ALS long-term mean values (for empirical test methods).



Sub-Matrix: Soil

Sub-Matrix: Soil					Reference Material (RM) Report					
					Spike		Recovery (%)	Recovery Limits (%)		
Laboratory sample ID	Client sample ID	Analyte	CAS Number	Method	Target Concentration	Original Result	LCS	Low	High	Qualifier
Metals(QC Lot: 2451564)										
QC-2451564-001		Lead	7439-92-1	E494.Pb	919 mg/kg	919 mg/kg		70.0	130	----



Chain of Custody (COC) / Analytical Request Form

Canada Toll Free: 1 800 668 9878

www.alsglobal.com

COC Number: 20 -

Page 1 of 1

Environmental Division
Waterloo
Work Order Reference
WT2602877



Telephone : +1 519 888 6810

Report To Contact and company name below will appear on the final report Company: Waterloo Region District School Board Contact: Jeff Cull Phone: 5195775854 Company address below will appear on the final report Street: 51 Ardelt Avenue City/Province: Kitchener Postal Code: N2C 2R5		Reports / Recipients Select Report Format: ☒ PDF ☐ EXCEL ☐ EDD (DIGITAL) Merge QC/QCI Reports with COA ☒ YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A ☒ Compare Results to Criteria on Report - provide details below if box checked Select Distribution: ☒ EMAIL ☐ MAIL ☐ FAX Email 1 or Fax environmental@wrdsb.ca Email 2 jeff_cull@wrdsb.ca Email 3		Turnaround Time (TAT) Requested ☐ Routine (R) if received by 3pm M-F - no surcharges apply ☐ 4 day (P4) if received by 3pm M-F - 20% rush surcharge ☐ 3 day (P3) if received by 3pm M-F - 25% rush surcharge ☐ 2 day (P2) if received by 3pm M-F - 50% rush surcharge ☒ 1 day (E) if received by 3pm M-F - 100% rush surcharge Same day (E2) if received by 10am M-S - 200% rush surcharge ☐ Fees may apply to rush requests on weekends, statutory holidays routine tests	
Invoice To Same as Report To ☒ YES ☐ NO Copy of Invoice with Report ☐ YES ☐ NO		Invoice Recipients Select Invoice Distribution: ☒ EMAIL ☐ MAIL ☐ FAX Email 1 or Fax finance-ap@wrdsb.ca Email 2 environmental@wrdsb.ca		Date and Time Required for all E&P TAT's: For tests that can not be performed according to routine tests	
Company:		Oil and Gas Required Fields (client use)		Analysis Indicate Filtered (F), Preserved (P) or Fitted (F)	
Contact:		AFE/Cost Center:		NUMBER OF CONTAINERS	
Job #: WCI - Reno 2026		Major/Minor Code:		Lead Content	
PO / AFE:		Requisitioner:		SAMPLES ON HOLD	
LSD:		Location:		EXTENDED STORAGE REQUIRED	
ALS Lab Work Order # (lab use only): WT2602877		ALS Contact: Candice Hunter		SAMPLE RECEIPT DETAILS (lab use only)	
Sample Identification and/or Coordinates (This description will appear on the report)		Date (dd-mm-yy)		Cooling Method: ☐ NONE ☐ ICE ☐ ICE PACKS ☐ FROZEN ☐ COOLING INITIATED	
Sa101-FR#A104		10-Feb-26		Submission Comments identified on Sample Receipt Notification: ☐ YES ☐ NO	
Sa102-FR#215		10-Feb-26		Cooler Custody Seals Intact: ☐ YES ☐ N/A ☐ Sample Custody Seals Intact: ☐ YES ☐ N/A	
Sa103-FR#Hall 2A		10-Feb-26		INITIAL COOLER TEMPERATURES °C	
Sa104-FR#Hall 2		10-Feb-26		18.0	
Sa105-FR#320		10-Feb-26		FINAL SHIPMENT RECEPTION (lab use only)	
Sa106-FR#322		10-Feb-26		Time: 11-Feb-26	
Sa107-FR#319		10-Feb-26		Date: 11-Feb-26	
Drinking Water (DW) Samples' (client use)		Notes / Specify Limits for result evaluation by selecting from drop-down below (Excel COC only)		Received by:	
Are samples taken from a Regulated DW System? ☐ YES ☒ NO				Time:	
Are samples for human consumption/ use? ☐ YES ☒ NO				Date:	
SHIPMENT RELEASE (client use)		INITIAL SHIPMENT RECEPTION (lab use only)		Time:	
Released by: Jeff Cull		11-Feb-26		Date:	
REFER TO BACK PAGE FOR ALS LOCATIONS AND SAMPLING INFORMATION		WHITE - LABORATORY COPY		YELLOW - CLIENT COPY	
Failure to complete all portions of this form may delay analysis. Please fill in this form LEGIBLY. By the use of this form the user acknowledges and agrees with the Terms and Conditions as specified on the back page of the white - report copy.		1. If any water samples are taken from a Regulated Drinking Water (DW) System, please submit using an Authorized DW COC form.			

1. If any water samples are taken from a Regulated Drinking Water (DW) System, please submit using an Authorized DW COC form.

26-7848-RFT - Waterloo Collegiate Institute HVAC and Exterior Upgrades Phase 2

Opening Date: March 3, 2026 10:00 PM

Closing Date: March 24, 2026 2:00 PM

Schedule of Prices

* Denotes a "MANDATORY" field

Do not enter \$0.00 dollars unless you are providing the line item at zero dollars to the Board.

Bid Price Form

The amounts stipulated on the Bid Price Form(s) are intended to cover the cost of the complete Work as described in this Procurement and must remain fixed and firm for the term of the Contract unless otherwise specified in this Procurement.

All prices shall be in Canadian Funds, Free On Board (FOB) Destination, and Freight Prepaid (Board locations). and shall be exclusive of Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) but shall include all materials, labour, equipment, disbursements, expenses, insurance, bonding, customs charges, freight, shipping and handling costs, travel costs and all other charges of every kind attributable to the Work and Services provided.

Bid Price includes Cash Allowance

Line Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Bid Price *	Total
1	As per scope of work outlined in 26-7848-RFT Waterloo Collegiate Institute HVAC and Exterior Upgrades Phase 2	Lump Sum	1		
Subtotal:					

Summary Table

Bid Form	Amount
Bid Price Form	
HST (13%)	\$ 0.00
Total Contract Amount:	

Bid Questions

Procurement InstructionsBidder Instructions

Answer all questions marked Mandatory.

Bill S-211 - This enactment enacts the Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act, which imposes an obligation on certain government institutions entities to ensure measures are taken to prevent and reduce the risk that forced labour or child labour is used by suppliers or in their supply chains. The Board principles align with Bill S-211. Please confirm that your organization will comply with this Act. YES or NO. If no, please explain.

As per the “Ontario Business” definition as per the BOBI Act is a supplier, manufacturer or distribution of any business structure; conducts its activities on a permanent basis in Ontario; and has either a) its headquarters or main office in Ontario, or b) at least 250 full-time employees in Ontario at the time of the applicable procurement process. Does your company qualify as an Ontario Business under the BOBI Act? YES or NO

is your company a Canadian business? YES or NO

Is your company a U.S. business, as defined by the Ontario Treasury Board / Management Board of Cabinet (TB/MBC) as a supplier, manufacturer or distributor of any business structure (includes a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other business structure) that: has its headquarters or main office located in the U.S., and has fewer than 250 full-time employees in Canada at the time of the applicable procurement process? Yes or No.
(Comments are allowed). *

Specifications

Bidder's Contact Information

A Site Supervisor and Project Manager, assigned to manage and supervise the Work, must be named in this form. Personnel will be subject to approval by the Board and cannot be changed without prior written approval from the Board.

Note: resumes are required to be uploaded in the document section.

For the Alternative Site Supervisor section, this field is optional. If you prefer not to include any names, please simply mark the field as Not Applicable.

Title	Name *	E-mail *	Cell Phone Number *	
Project Manager				*
Site Supervisor				*
Optional – Alternative Site Supervisor				

Documents

It is your responsibility to ensure the uploaded file(s) is/are not defective or corrupted and are able to be opened and viewed by the Owner. If the attached file(s) cannot be opened or viewed, your Bid Submission may be rejected.

Instructions to Bidders

- Upload a resume for each person named in the Specification section.
- **Certificate of Recognition (COR) Certification (General Contractors)**

All bidders must possess and maintain a valid Certificate of Recognition (COR) issued by a recognized certifying partner at the time of bid submission.

Bidders shall upload proof of current COR Certification with their tender submission. Failure to provide acceptable documentation may render the bid non-compliant and subject to rejection.

The WRDSB reserves the right to verify the validity and status of COR Certification at any time during the procurement process and throughout the term of the contract.

- Project Manager * (mandatory)
- Site Supervisor * (mandatory)
- Optional – Alternative Site Supervisor (optional)
- Certificate of Recognition (COR) Certification (General Contractors) * (mandatory)

BONDING UPLOAD SECTION

Refer to the Bonding Requirements Section of the Terms and Conditions.

Bonding is required if the project is equal to or greater than \$200,000.00. Note: The Bidding System has flagged these fields as mandatory. If your bid is less than \$200,000.00, please upload a pdf document stating: Not Applicable.

Bidders shall upload their electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond) format for Bid Deposit Bond and Agreement to Bond separately in this section. If both Bonds are in the same file, please upload it in both fields and indicate one is a copy.

Tender # and Project Title must be included on the Bonds

- Bid Deposit Bond * (mandatory)
- Agreement to Bond * (mandatory)

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

I/We have read and understand this Bid Solicitation document, and agree to perform the Work required in accordance with this Bid

Solicitation document, including all addenda, at the price(s) detailed in the Bid.

I/We confirm that:

1. The person named in this Bid is authorized to sign and electronically submit this Bid through the Bidding System.
2. I/We meet all mandatory requirements of the Bid Solicitation document.
3. The bid will remain open for a specified acceptance period after the Closing Time. The Board may, at any time within this period, accept the Bid whether or not any other Bid has previously been accepted.
4. All prices provided in the Bid will remain fixed and firm for the duration of the term of the agreement, unless specified otherwise.
5. All prices provided in my/our Bid are in Canadian funds and include all charges of every kind attributable to the Work. Harmonized Sales Tax will be extra and not shown, unless specified otherwise.
6. To the best of my/our knowledge and belief:
 - a) the information provided in the Bid is correct; and
 - b) the Bid is made without any comparison of figures or arrangement with any other individual, corporation or person submitting a Bid for the same Work and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.
7. I/We comply with the all applicable Board policies, provincial, and federal laws, and are aware of the Board's "Principles of Business Conduct" and will comply.
8. I/We agree and understand that the recommendation to award the Work may be subject to the approval from the Board as well as availability of funds.
9. I/We agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Bid Solicitation document and submit this Bid on behalf of the Bidder.

☐ I have the authority to bind the Bidder.

The Bidder/Proponent is to declare any actual, potential or perceived conflict of interest that could arise from submitting the Bid/Proposal.

Do you have a potential conflict of interest?

☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Solicitation Document.

Please check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum**" below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
There have not been any addenda issued for this bid.		